Cliff Sevier
Commissioner Precinct 1

Dana Macalik
Commissioner Precinct 2

Dennis Bailey
Commissioner Precinct 3

John Stacy
Commissioner Precinct 4

Frank New
County Judge

NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETING

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE ROCKWALL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT WILL MEET ON NOVEMBER 12, 2024, AT 9:00 A.M. AT THE ROCKWALL COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE, 101 EAST RUSK, 3rd FLOOR, ROCKWALL, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSIDERING THE FOLLOWING:

A) **INVOCATION;** Commissioner Macalik
B) **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE AMERICAN FLAG;** Commissioner Sevier
C) **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE TEXAS FLAG;** Commissioner Sevier
D) **RECOGNITION OF GUESTS;**

AGENDA

1. **PUBLIC FORUM:** (This is the public's opportunity to address the Commissioners Court about County matters. During this meeting, the Commissioners Court will not discuss, consider or take action on any item not included on this meeting's agenda. We respectfully ask that anyone stepping forward to speak during the Public Forum to please limit remarks to three minutes or less.)

2. Discuss/Act on the Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 – Develop Key Indicators and Performance Targets, and all related issues; (Commissioner Macalik)

3. Discuss/Act on updates and progress related to the Courthouse Courtroom additions 3rd floor project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Sevier)

4. Discuss/Act on updates and progress related to the American Rescue Plan monies and the planned County Annex project, and all related issues; (Judge New)

5. Discuss/Act on the Sheriff's remodel project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Sevier – Commissioner Stacy)

6. Discuss/Act on sewer line crossings for Crenshaw Road, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy)

7. Discuss/Act on the Rockwall County's FY2025 retirement benefits, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy/Commissioner Sevier)

8. Discuss/Act on a contract to film at the Historic Courthouse, Sheriff Office, and main Courthouse, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy)

9. Discuss/Act Proposed Change Orders No. 07 and 08 to the agreement with Hill & Wilkinson Construction Group for the Rockwall County Annex project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy)

10. Discuss/Act on Proposed Change Orders No. 9 through 12 to the agreement with Hill & Wilkinson Construction Group for the Rockwall County Annex project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy)

11. Discuss/Act Proposed Change Orders No. 13 to the agreement with Hill & Wilkinson Construction Group for the Rockwall County Annex project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy)

12. Discuss/Act on approving a formal estimate agreement from CMJ Engineering for providing Cold Formed Metal Framing Inspection services for the Rockwall County Annex Project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy)

13. Discuss/Act on approving a Resolution nominating Commissioner Dana Macalik to the Texas Conference of Urban Counties Board of Directors and Policy Committee to fill the remainder of the current board term which ends December 2025, and all related issues; (Commissioner Bailey)

14. Discuss/Act on omnibus Resolution regarding County Transportation, Development, Open space, and all related issues; (Commissioner Bailey)

15. Discuss/Act on authorizing Innovative Transportation Solutions ("ITS") to begin negotiations with pre-qualified firm Pape Dawson for the FM 1141 project from SH 66 to FM 552, and all related issues; (Commissioner Bailey)

16. Discuss/Act on authorizing Innovative Transportation Solutions ("ITS") to begin negotiations with pre-qualified firm Othon for the SH 66 Interim Intersection Improvements Project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Bailey)

17. Discussion of a Contract for Engineering Services Supplemental Agreement No. 1 with Halff Associates for the Rockwall County Outer Loop Phase 2 segment of the project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Bailey)

18. Discuss/Act on approving a discretionary exemption permitted by Local Government Code §262.024 for software and services associated with Strategic Planning and approve quote and statement of work with Envisio Solutions Inc., and all related issues; (Commissioner Macalik)

19. Discuss/Act on approving out of state travel for District Attorney Kenda Culpepper to attend the National District Attorneys Association Board and Committee meetings in San Diego, California on November 14-16, 2024, and all related issues; (Judge New - DA)

20. Discuss/Act on approving an Order of the Rockwall County Commissioners Court regulating the time, place, manner, and number of political signs (Electioneering), and all related issues; (Judge New)

21. Discuss/Act on amending the Rules of Procedure, Conduct and Decorum at Meetings of the Commissioners Court, and all related issues; (Judge New)

22. Discuss/Act on amending the Rockwall County Subdivision and Land Development Regulations, and all related issues; (Judge New)

23. Discuss/Act on approving Visual R&B Version Level 11.09 software from CompuLink, Ltd., for the Road & Bridge department, and all related issues; (Judge New – Auditor - Shelly Spearman)

24. Discuss/Act on approving a copier lease with CPI for the Sheriff's office at a monthly cost of $174.00 including all maintenance and supplies, and all related issues; (Judge New - Auditor)

25. Discuss/Act on approving a contract with Rene Bates Auctioneers, Inc. to utilize their online auction services to sell the County's surplus items, and all related issues; (Judge New - Auditor)

26. Discuss/Act on approving a Quote with VistaCom for an Eventide DX Recorder Upgrade for the Sheriff's Office, and all related issues; (Judge New - Auditor)

27. Discuss/Act on approving a Quote with LineVSystems to purchase an X-Ray Inspection System at the new Courthouse, and all related issues; (Judge New - Auditor)

28. **CONSENT AGENDA:**
   a. Minutes of previous meeting(s);
   b. Commissioner Macalik – Acknowledge Innovative Transportation Solutions, Inc. (ITS) 2024 Third Quarter Disclosure;
   c. Commissioner Macalik – Acknowledge STAR Transit October 2024 Ridership Report;
   d. Auditor - Acknowledge the revised monthly billing table in the formally approved Broaddus & Associates Amendment #2 Agreement;
   e. Auditor - Acknowledge the County Transportation Consultation Services report from Innovative Transportation Group, July 2024 – September 2024;
   f. Auditor - Acknowledge the Chase Merchant Services ("CMS") Submitter Merchant Agreement for the County Clerk's office to accept and process credit card payments for documents purchased online**;**

29. **PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS/DISPOSITIONS:**
Discuss/Act on approving the following property acquisitions and dispositions of fixed assets:

   a. Emergency Management to purchase from CRI Grant/Capital Outlay: Honda EU7000IS Generator @ an estimated cost of $4,499.00.

   b. Various Departments transfer to surplus: approximately (4) boxes of miscellaneous obsolete law books.

   c. Sheriff's Office transfer to surplus: office chairs.

30. **NON-EMERGENCY BUDGET TRANSFER(S):**

2025-01 Transfer $500 within the General Government General Fund budget **TO** Commissioner Precinct #2/Capital Outlay > $500 < $5,000 **FROM** Contingency resulting from the purchase of a wood cabinet approved by Commissioners Court on October 22, 2024.

31. **APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS, BILLS, CLAIMS, AND PAYROLL(S):**

32. **EXECUTIVE SESSION**: The Commissioners Court of Rockwall County reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed in this agenda item, in the order deemed appropriate, as authorized by Chapter 551, Open Meetings, Subchapter D, Texas Government Code, or to seek the advice of its attorney.

   a) **Pending or Contemplated Litigation and Attorney-Client Information:** (1) Discuss status of FY2022 tax audit and scope of continued legal representation. (2) Consideration of authorizing the County Judge or other authorized officials to execute the settlement participation and release forms regarding settlement offers from Kroger in the matter of Texas Opioid Multi-District Litigation for the County.
   b) **Real Estate Matters:**
   c) **Personnel Matters:** Deliberate the employment of a detention officer candidate pursuant to section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code.
   d) **Advice of Counsel:**
   e) **Security Related Matters:**
   f) **Contract Deliberations:**
   g) **Economic Development Prospects:**

33. **RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION:** Pursuant to the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.001, *et seq.*, the Commissioners Court will reconvene into Open Session to take any action necessary on matters discussed in Executive Session.

34. **COMMISSIONERS COURT REPORTS:**
Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.0415, the County Judge and the County Commissioners may report on the following items: (1) expression of thanks, congratulations or condolences; (2) information about holiday schedules; (3) recognition of individuals; (4) reminders about upcoming County events; (5) information community events; and (6) announcements involving an imminent threat to public health and safety.

35. **ADJOURN**

NOTE: THE COMMISSIONERS COURT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO CONSIDER AND TAKE ACTION ON THE ABOVE AGENDA ITEMS IN ANY PARTICULAR ORDER. THE ROCKWALL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT COMPLIES WITH A.D.A. REQUIREMENTS. THE HISTORIC COURTHOUSE IS ACCESSIBLE TO INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES VIA THE EMPLOYEE'S ENTRANCE LOCATED IN THE REAR OF THE HISTORIC COURTHOUSE. PARKING FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES IS LOCATED IN THE REAR OF THE COURTHOUSE AT THE EMPLOYEE'S ENTRANCE. IF YOU PLAN TO ATTEND THIS PUBLIC MEETING AND YOU HAVE A DISABILITY THAT REQUIRES SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS AT THE MEETING, PLEASE CALL AT LEAST 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE OF THE MEETING AT (972) 204-6000.

1. **PUBLIC FORUM:** (This is the public's opportunity to address the Commissioners Court about County matters. During this meeting, the Commissioners Court will not discuss, consider or take action on any item not included on this meeting's agenda. We respectfully ask that anyone stepping forward to speak during the Public Forum to please limit remarks to three minutes or less.)

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT ONGOING AGENDA REQUEST

COURT DATE: N/A – Ongoing

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY COURT: Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 - Develop Key Indicators and Performance Targets, and all related issues;

DRAFT

bakertilly

Rockwall County, Texas Strategic Plan 2050

Key Performance Indicators Workshop

Dates November 12, 2024
November 13, 2024 (if necessary)

Objectives
Prior to the Key Performance Indicators Workshop, the Rockwall County leadership and/or community steering committee (CSC) would have developed draft key performance indicators (KPIs) for the Rockwall County 2050 Strategic Plan. The Baker Tilly team will facilitate a workshop to recap and finalize standard KPIs and targets. The approved KPIs will then be incorporated into a standardized reporting model format and a regular strategic planning reporting process.

Attendees

- Rockwall County Commissioners (4)
- Strategic Plan Project Steering Committee (5)
- CSC Representatives (Maximum 2)
- County Department Heads

Informational Session (30 minutes) will be done in the morning

1. Introductions and Context Setting
2. Recap Operating Initiatives Workshop

Workshop (3 hours max) will be done in the afternoon

1. Recap of Operating Initiatives
2. Facilitation of Key Performance Indicators
    a. Defining KPIs
    b. Facilitating selection of KPIs
    c. KPIs prioritization
3. Workshop Conclusion
    a. Recap key takeaways
    b. Discuss next steps

If the workshop is not completed in 3 hours, we will complete it the following day.

DRAFT

3

COMMISSIONERS COURT DISCUSS AGENDA REQUEST
from the County Auditor

COURT DATE: **N/A - Ongoing**

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY COURT: **Discuss/Act on updates and progress related to the Courthouse Courtroom additions 3rd floor project.**

DRAFT

4

COMMISSIONERS COURT DISCUSS AGENDA REQUEST
from the County Auditor

COURT DATE: **N/A - Ongoing**

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY COURT: **Discuss/Act on updates and progress related to the American Rescue Plan monies and the planned County Annex project.**

DRAFT

5

COMMISSIONERS COURT ONGOING AGENDA REQUEST

COURT DATE: N/A – Ongoing

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY COURT:

Discuss/Act on the Sheriff's remodel project, and all related issues;

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT REQUEST FORM

COURT DATE: 11-12-24 **ITEM #** 6

COMMISSIONERS COURT ACTION REQUESTED:

Discuss/Act on sewer line crossings for Crenshaw Road, and all related issues;

DRAFT

Discuss and Act on Sewer Line crossings for Crenshaw Road and all related issues.

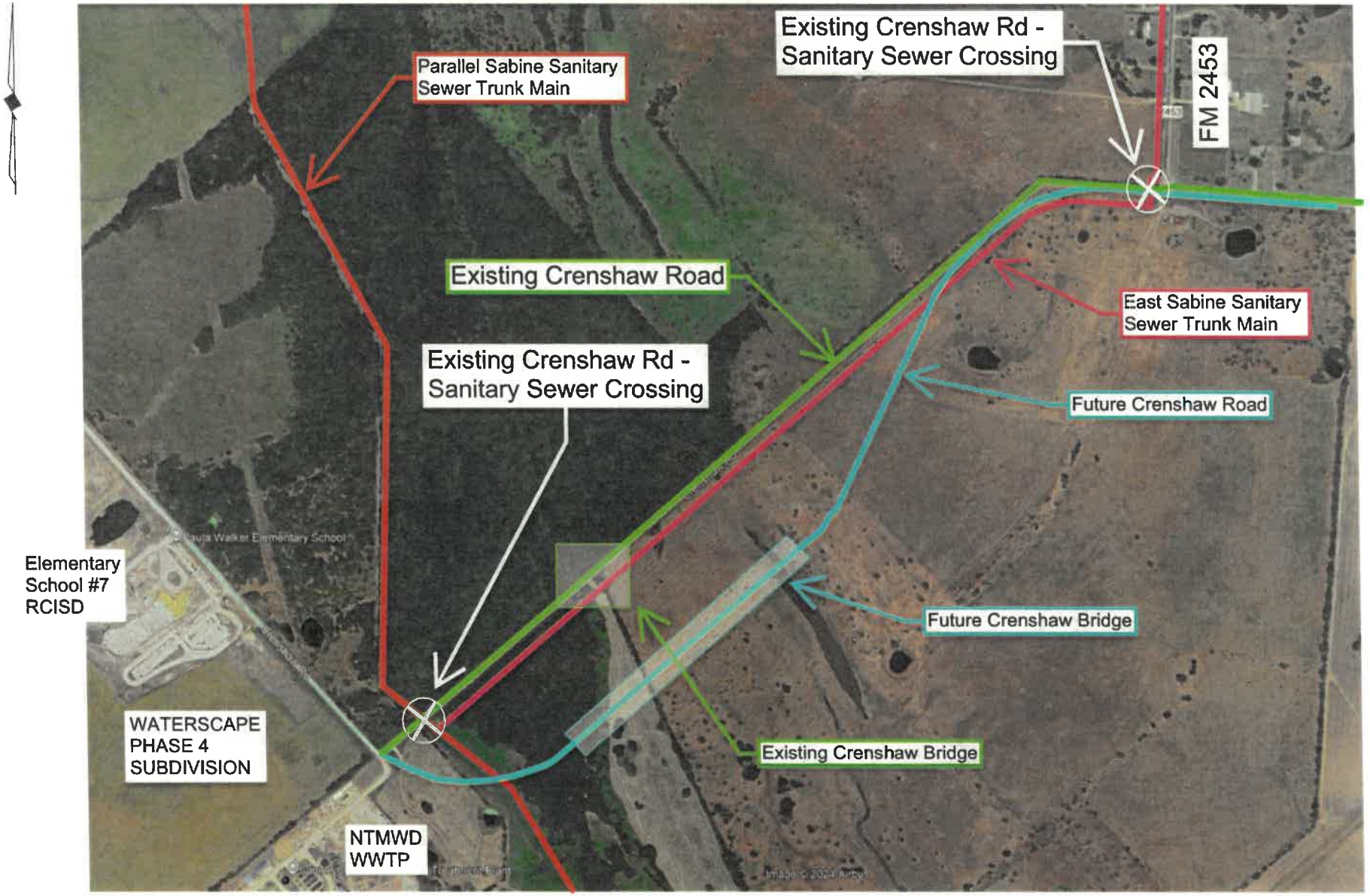
Summary:

We do not allow open cuts across county roads. For this project we are requested Court approval to allow two open cuts to be completed on this road. What is unique to this project is that both cuts will be done on the road that will be abandoned. The current condition of the road is that it is a dirt road, so the cuts could actually temporarily improve the road.

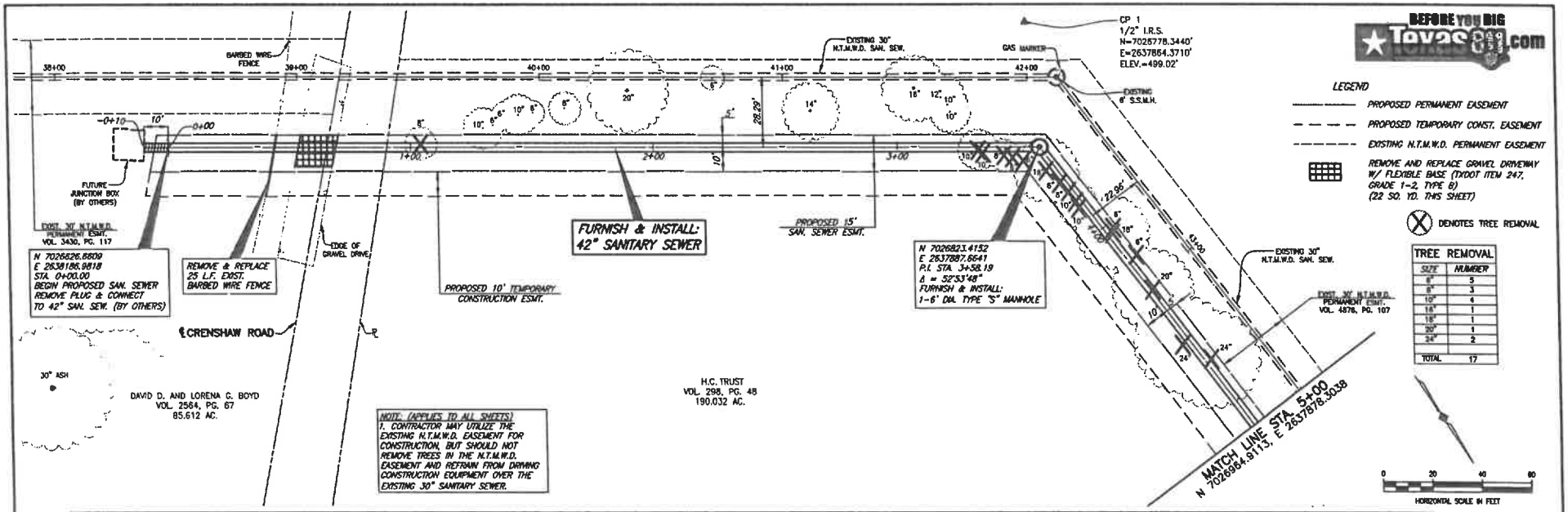
The entity working on this project is the City of Royse City and to bore these lines would cost over $100,000.

There will be casings and this is designed into the new Crenshaw Road engineering.

Existing & Future Crenshaw Road - Parallel Sabine & East Sabine Sanitary Sewer Trunk Main Crossing Exhibit 10.25.2024



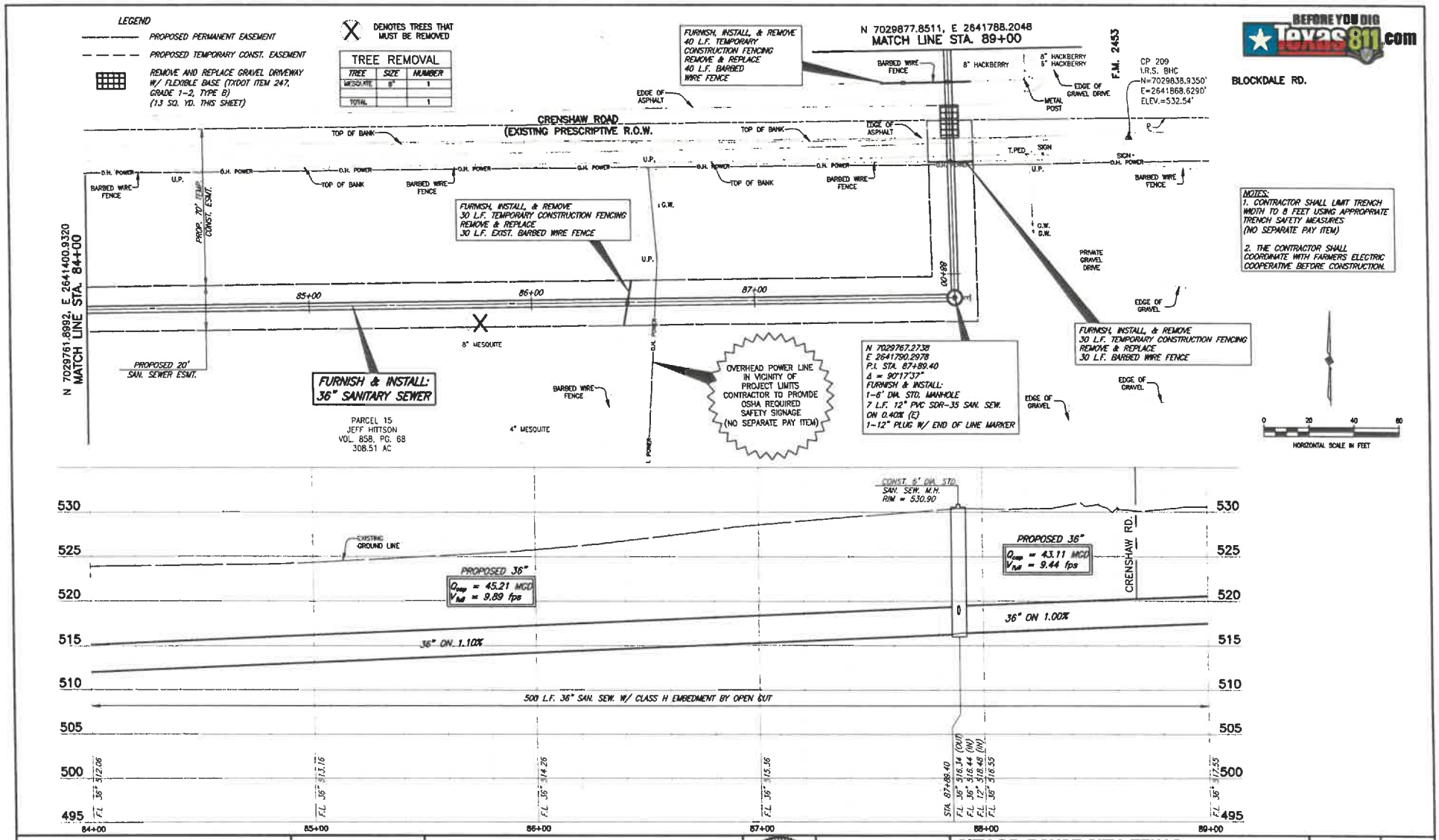
DRAFT



	These plans and related specifications were prepared for construction of this specific project only. Reuse of these documents in not permitted without written authorization of Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, L.L.P. If this drawing is converted to an electronic file, if any discrepancy occurs between the electronic file and the Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, L.L.P. original document, the original document will govern in all cases.	**BIRKHOFF, HENDRICKS & CARTER, L.L.P.** PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS TBPELS - ENG. Firm No. 526; SURV. Firm No. 10031800 11910 Greenville Ave., Suite 600 Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 361-7900	GARY C. HENDRICKS 68220 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER	08/23/2023	**CITY OF ROYSE CITY, TEXAS** SABINE CREEK PARALLEL TRUNK SEWER PLAN & PROFILE STA. 0+00 - STA. 5+00	BHC PROJECT NO. 2021-156 August 2023	SHEET NO. 7

REVISED: 8/23/23 - OTAJK H:\Projects\Royse City\2021156 - Sabine Creek Parallel Trunk Sewer\Sheets\2021156 San Sewer PP01 0+00 - 5+00.dwg PLOT SCALE: 1:2 PLOT STYLE: 11x17.ctb PLOTTED BY: OTAJK ON 8/23/2023

DRAFT



These plans and related specifications were prepared for construction of this specific project only. Reuse of these documents is not permitted without written authorization of Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, L.L.P. If this drawing is converted to an electronic file, if any discrepancy occurs between the electronic file and the Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, L.L.P. original document, the original document will govern in all cases.

BIRKHOFF, HENDRICKS & CARTER, L.L.P.
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS
TBPELS - ENG. Firm No. 526; SURV. Firm No. 10031800
11910 Greenville Ave., Suite 600
Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 361-7900

GARY D. HENDRICKS 68220 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER STATE OF TEXAS

07/08/2024

CITY OF ROYSE CITY, TEXAS
EAST SABINE RELIEF SEWER AND FORCE MAIN

PLAN & PROFILE
STA.84+00 - STA. 89+00

BHC PROJECT NO. 2021-134
July 2024

SHEET NO. 24

DRAFT

REVISED: 7/8/24 - OTAJK H:\Projects\Royse City\2021134 - E Sabine Trunk Sewer\Sheets\2021134 San Sewer PP18 84+00 - 89+00.dwg PLOT SCALE: 1:2 PLOT STYLE: 11x17.ctb PLOTTED BY: OMA TAJK ON 7/8/2024

John Stacy

From: Lacey Rodgers <lrodgers@roysecity.com>
Sent: Tuesday, November 5, 2024 8:02 AM
To: John Stacy
Cc: Shelly Spearman; Wayne Hensley; Yosab Habtemariam; Josh White
Subject: RE: Sewer Crossing under Crenshaw Road

Thank you for this approval.
We show to case under existing and proposed alignments to ensure we get coverage regardless of where the traffic is.
I will be there Tuesday for any questions.
Thanks

Attention! The City's operation hours have changed:
Mon-Thur = 7:30am-5:30pm, Fri = 7:30am-11:30am

Lacey Rodgers, P.E., CFM.
Development Services Director &
City Engineer
Office 972-524-4845|Cell 972-295-0521
305 N. Arch Street
P.O. Box 638
Royse City, Tx 75189

From: John Stacy <jstacy@rockwallcountytexas.com>
Sent: Friday, November 1, 2024 10:24 AM
To: Lacey Rodgers <lrodgers@roysecity.com>
Subject: FW: Sewer Crossing under Crenshaw Road

Please address his comments in writing so I can get all of this information into the packet for Court.

Next Tuesday is the deadline on this.

Thank you!

From: Shelly Spearman <sspearman@ag.tamu.edu>
Sent: Wednesday, October 30, 2024 9:50 AM
To: John Stacy <jstacy@rockwallcountytexas.com>; Wayne Hensley <whensley@rockwallcountytexas.com>
Subject: RE: Sewer Crossing under Crenshaw Road

Per our discussion,

DRAFT

Crenshaw Road can be open cut with the understanding that casing must be added extending 10-12 feet beyond the existing and new road surface on both sides.
The road will be closed during the duration of the open cut.

Please call 972-204-7890 if you have any questions.

Shelly Spearman
Office Manager
Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service
Rockwall County Road & Bridge

From: John Stacy <jstacy@rockwallcountytexas.com>
Sent: Tuesday, October 29, 2024 2:03 PM
To: Wayne Hensley <whensley@rockwallcountytexas.com>
Cc: Shelly Spearman <sspearman@ag.tamu.edu>
Subject: FW: Sewer Crossing under Crenshaw Road

Wayne,

Call me on this after you review.

I am tied up the rest of the day, I saw that you called.

From: Lacey Rodgers <lrodgers@roysecity.com>
Sent: Tuesday, October 29, 2024 11:34 AM
To: John Stacy <jstacy@rockwallcountytexas.com>
Subject: Sewer Crossing under Crenshaw Road

Commissioner,
Herein attached you will find an exhibit that depicts the whereabouts of both big sanitary sewer projects in the city, i.e. Parallel Sabine and East Sabine Sanitary Sewer Trunk Main Projects, and alignment of Crenshaw Road in both conditions, Existing and Future. The main take away from this exhibit, as well as from the plan and profile sheets extracted from the approved construction plans, are:

1. Existing Crenshaw Road will be crossed at two locations. The south west crossing will have a realigned crenshaw road in the future and that exact crossing will no longer be present. The north east crossing will however stay as the future Crenshaw Road alignment joins back to the existing alignment in this area. This crossing will be a cased crossing.
2. Method of crossing is proposed to be via open cut / trench.
3. After removal of this gravel road and placement of pipe, replacing is done through proper material testing will be conducted to make sure compaction is compliant with basic engineering standards. Flexible Base of TXDOT Item 247, Grade 1-2, Type B, will be utilized.

In addition to this, the goal will be to open cut this crossing, ideally, at the same time and during outside school hours. With the Crenshaw Rd. project nearing its start one crossing will no longer be under a county maintained road and the other crossing will be reconstructed all together with new earthwork, base and paving thus reducing the risk to an open cut scenario.

We did get some prices on change ordering out the open cut and adding bores and the total for that work is nearing $100k. We appreciate the county's consideration in this matter and are available to discuss further at your convenience.

Thank you.

Lacey Rodgers, P.E., CFM.
Development Services Director &
City Engineer
Office 972-524-4845|Cell 972-295-0521
305 N. Arch Street
P.O. Box 638
Royse City, Tx 75189

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT REQUEST FORM

COURT DATE: 11-12-24 **ITEM #** 7

COMMISSIONERS COURT ACTION REQUESTED:

Discuss/Act on the Rockwall County's FY2025 retirement benefits, and all related issues;

DRAFT

Estimated COLA Scenarios
Effective January 1, 2025
182 Payees

COLA Type	Percentage Increase	Est. Avg. Monthly Retiree Benefit	Plan's Funding Ratio	2025 County Required Rate	2026 County Required Rate	2027 County Required Rate
No COLA w/10% Elected Rate*	0.00%	$ 1,638	91.70%	9.36%	9.29%	9.22%
1% FLAT	1.00%	$ 1,654	91.40%	9.50%	9.45%	9.39%
2% FLAT	2.00%	$ 1,670	91.10%	9.65%	9.60%	9.55%
3% FLAT	3.00%	$ 1,687	90.80%	9.79%	9.75%	9.71%
30% CPI	3.92%	$ 1,702	90.60%	9.94%	9.91%	9.88%
40% CPI	6.26%	$ 1,740	89.90%	10.26%	10.23%	10.20%
60% CPI	11.48%	$ 1,826	88.60%	10.95%	10.90%	10.85%
100% CPI	22.19%	$ 2,001	86.10%	12.34%	12.25%	12.16%

*What we have elected right now. If no COLA is given, these are our calcuations for retiree benefit, funding ratio & future estimated required rates.

A cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) increases a retiree's benefit to make up for the loss of buying power due to inflation. There are two kinds of COLAs:

Flat-rate: Increases the benefit amounts of all your retirees by the same percentage. You choose the percentage up to a limit set by the TCDRS Board of Trustees.

CPI-based: Each retiree's benefit is increased according to how much inflation has occurred as measured by the Consumer Price Index (CPI). You choose a percentage of CPI change you wish to cover.

Passing a COLA will increase your required rate. Because you fund COLAs over 15 years, repeated COLAs can stack up on previous ones. Contributing at an elected rate or making an additional employer contribution can help prevent this.

History of COLA's & Additional Contributions

Year	COLA Amount	Required Rate	Elected Rate	Additional Contribution	Funded Ratio
2023	2% FLAT	8.97%	9.00%	$ -	93.00%
2017	1% FLAT	6.49%	9.00%	$ -	97.90%
2014	90% CPI	7.10%	9.00%	$ -	97.30%
2012	2% FLAT	6.62%	9.00%	$ -	99.80%
2011	-	6.59%	9.00%	$ 250,000	100.00%
2009	3% FLAT	6.36%	9.00%	$ 1,500,000	101.20%
2008	100% CPI	8.00%	9.00%	$ -	90.70%
2007	3% FLAT	8.99%	9.00%	$ 2,000,000	81.50%
2006	3% FLAT	8.46%	9.00%	$ 1,000,000	80.00%
2005	3% FLAT	8.46%	9.00%	$ -	NOT AVAILABLE
2004	3% FLAT	8.49%	9.00%	$ -	NOT AVAILABLE
2003	2% FLAT	8.25%	9.00%	$ -	NOT AVAILABLE
2001	5% FLAT	7.51%	9.00%	$ -	NOT AVAILABLE
2000	30% CPI	7.45%	9.00%	$ -	NOT AVAILABLE

Plan decisions for 2025 must be communicated to TCDRS by December 15, 2024.

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT REQUEST FORM

COURT DATE: 11-12-24 **ITEM #** 8

COMMISSIONERS COURT ACTION REQUESTED:

Discuss/Act on a contract to film at the Historic Courthouse, Sheriff Office, and main Courthouse, and all related issues;

DRAFT

FILMING LICENSE AGREEMENT

This Filming License Agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into as of the latest date of signature by and between Rockwall County, Texas (hereinafter referred to as "County"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and Bankhead Productions, LLC, a movie production company (hereinafter referred to as "Licensee").

1. Grant of License and Use of Premises

County hereby grants Licensee a limited, non-exclusive, revocable license to film on County-owned premises on December 11, 12, and 13, at the following three locations and times:

A. Jail at Historic Courthouse – December ___, 7:00am-7:00pm, in courthouse jail area, use of bathrooms and on-site electric connections;
B. New Courthouse – December ___, 10:00am – 10:00pm, exterior from 10:00am – 5:00pm and interior from 5:00pm – 10:00pm, interior public courthouse areas and exterior public parking lot, use of bathrooms and on-site electric connections, no admittance to restricted areas; and
C. RCSO Employee Parking Lot – December ___, 7:00am-7:00pm, in fenced parking area, use of on-site bathrooms and electric connections, no admittance to restricted areas.

2. Approval by Commissioners Court

This Agreement is contingent upon approval by the Rockwall County Commissioners Court and compliance with all state legal regulations applicable to County property use and filming.

3. Security and Access Requirements

County will provide one deputy sheriff to be present during filming hours for access control and security purposes. The hourly rate for this service is $90.48 per hour, inclusive of any overtime rates, administrative fees, taxes, and other County costs. Total fees for security services across 36 hours shall amount to $3,257.28, payable in advance by Licensee.

4. Payment Terms

Licensee agrees to pay the full security service fee of $3,257.28 to the County no later than December 4, 2024. Payment should be made to "Rockwall County, Texas" and sent to the Rockwall County Treasurer, referencing this Agreement. Filming will not commence until payment has been received in full.

5. Insurance Requirements

Licensee shall procure and maintain, at its own expense, general liability insurance coverage in the amount of no less than $1,000,000 per occurrence, naming Rockwall County and the Rockwall County Sheriff's Office as insureds or additional insureds. Proof of insurance must be submitted to the County at least 10 days prior to the first day of filming. Licensee shall ensure that the policy covers any and all activities related to the filming on County property and remains in force throughout the filming period.

6. Indemnification and Hold Harmless Agreement

Licensee agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Rockwall County, its officers, employees, and agents, from any and all claims, damages, losses, liabilities, and expenses arising out of or related to Licensee's use of the premises for filming, including, without limitation, any claims by third parties for personal injuries, property damage, or infringement of rights.

7. Compliance with Laws

Licensee agrees to comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, and regulations, including any requirements set by Rockwall County for use of County property for filming purposes.

8. Venue and Governing Law

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. Any disputes arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be resolved exclusively in the state District Courts of Rockwall County, Texas.

9. Termination

Rockwall County reserves the right to terminate this Agreement at any time if Licensee breaches any provision of this Agreement or fails to comply with applicable laws or County policies. Rockwall County further reserves the right to terminate this Agreement at any time if Licensee interrupts business or governmental operations in public buildings. A decision to terminate or temporarily halt production may be made by Rockwall County Judge Frank New upon written notice to the on-site senior producer or director, or by sending an email to bankheadproductionsllc@gmail.com.

10. Entire Agreement

This Agreement represents the entire understanding between the County and Licensee with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior negotiations, agreements, or understandings, whether written or oral, between the parties.

11. No Nudity

Licensee agrees and warrants that the filming on Rockwall County properties covered by this Agreement will contain no nudity whatsoever, and that violation of this portion of the Agreement will result in immediate termination of the Agreement and expulsion from Rockwall County property.

Agreed:

Rockwall County, Texas

By: _____

Name: Judge Frank New

Title: Rockwall County Judge

Date: November ___, 2024

Bankhead Productions, LLC

By: _____

Name:

Title:

Date:

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT DISCUSS AGENDA REQUEST
from the County Auditor

COURT DATE: **November 12, 2024**

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY COURT: **Discuss/Act Proposed Change Orders No. 07 and 08 to the agreement with Hill & Wilkinson Construction Group for the Rockwall County Annex project.**

DRAFT

HILL & WILKINSON
GENERAL CONTRACTORS

Proposed Change Order

Number: 7

2703 Telecom Parkway, Suite 120
Richardson, TX 75082

Project: Rockwall County Annex
1101 E. Yellow Jacket Lane
Rockwall, TX 75087

Contract Number: 2782. Rockwall County Annex

Proposed Change Order #: 7-CCR 002

To (Contractor): Hill & Wilkinson Construction Group
2703 Telecom Parkway, Suite 120
Richardson, TX 75082

Change Order Date : 09/25/2024

You are directed to make the following changes in this Contract:

C.O. Item	Change in Days	UM	Description	Unit Price	Amount
1		LS	Americana Landscape Co.		2,820.88
2		LS	Aspen Signage		3,260.00
3		LS	Texas Building Specialties		2,470.00
4		LS	Texas General Mechanical		-618.00
6		LS	Contractor Contingency		-7,932.88
			Total For Change Order before Add Ons:		0.00
			Builders Risk Ins - 0.1828%		0.00
			General Liability Insurance - 0.9360%		0.00
			Subcontractor Default Ins. - 1.2500%		0.00
			P&P Bond - 0.8090%		0.00
			Fee - 6.9500%		0.00
			Total For Change Order:		0.00

Americana Landscape - Multiple plant sizes were revised from 3 to 5 gallon or 5 to 7 gallon.
Aspen Signage - Added Signage Indicating Systems, Maximum Occupant Load Signage and Cast Aluminum Address Numbers
Texas Building Specialties - Add 2 Surface Mount Knox Boxes
Texas General Mechanical - Credit for 2-1/2" waterline down to 2" waterline

Authorized By Owner:	Authorized by Architect:	Authorized by Contractor:
Rockwall County 101 E. Rusk Rockwall, TX 75087	Parkhill 4222 85th Street Lubbock, TX 79423	Hill & Wilkinson Construction Group 2703 Telecom Parkway, Suite 120 Richardson, TX 75082
By: _____	By: _____	By: Jon Auringer
Date: _____	Date: 10/08/2024	Date: _____

Digitally signed by Jon Auringer
DN: C=US, E=jauringer@hwgc.com, O=Project Manager, OU=Hill & Wilkinson General Contractors, CN=Jon Auringer
Date: 2024.10.02 00:33:10-05'00'

DRAFT

AMERICANA
Landscape Co.

COR
No. 00001

DALLAS | FORT WORTH

TITLE:	CCR 002 - Planting Size Change	**DATE:**	9/19/2024
PROJECT:	Rockwall County Annex	**JOB:**	
TO:	Jon Auringer	**CONTRACT NO:**	

DESCRIPTION OF ESTIMATE
Planting size change per CCR 002.

BREAKDOWN OF WORK

Item	Description	Qty	Units	Unit Price	Net Amount
001	Planting - Material	148	ea	$ 16.73	$ 2,476.04
002	Planting - Labor	148	ea	$ 2.33	$ 344.84

TOTAL: **$ 2,820.88**

Estimated Time Extension..... XX Days

This estimate will remain in effect for 30 days, unless otherwise noted. After expiration a new estimate will be submitted upon request.

Notes:

☐ 1. This work will not be done until approved and a written change order is issued.

☐ 2. A signature below authorizes us to proceed with the work described above, at the stated prices

☐ 3. Extension of time necessary for this change: 0 consecutive working days.

☐ 4. This work was done in accordance with your order to proceed: please issue change order.

Prepared By: Robson Pritchett

Date: 9/19/2024

Approved By: _____

Date: _____

DRAFT

817.243.5394
319 Steppes Ct.
Weatherford, Texas 76087
Contractors License #

Aspen Commercial Signage

CONTRACTOR / OWNER:
Hill & Wilkinson
Jon Auringer
214.299.4841
jauringer@hwgc.com

Date Submitted: 9.19.24

PROJECT NAME:
Rockwall County Courthouse Annex GMP - **(CCR #002 Pricing)**
Rockwall, TX

We acknowledge Addendum(s)
Section None Listed
Plans CCR #002

Sign Types are per: A-111, A-201
Quantities are per: A-111, A-201

Quantity	Description
	(Plan Sheet A-111 Annotated Floor Plan Code Signage)
3 Each	Key Note #8 - Signage Indicating Systems
2 Each	Key Note #9 - Maximum Occupant Load Signage
	(Cast Aluminum Dimensional Letters)
1 Set	4 Numbers - Cast Aluminum Address Numbers "1101"

Pricing Includes Materials, Installation, & Travel To Site

Taxes N/A

Total **$3,260.00**

DRAFT

817.243.5394
319 Steppes Ct.
Weatherford, Texas 76087
Contractors License #

Aspen Commercial Signage

CONTRACTOR / OWNER:
Hill & Wilkinson
Jon Auringer

Date Submitted: **9.19.24**

Exclusions: Sales Tax

Note:

*Proposal includes materials, installation, insurance, submittals and shop drawings as required for a complete job.

*Phased fabrication and/or installation mobilizations are excluded unless specifically stated above.

***Pricing is good for 60 days.**

*Only the Sign Types and Quantities specifically referenced above are included in this proposal.

* Electrical Service. Purchaser Shall Provide Electrical Service Wiring Of Sufficient Size And Capacity to the Sign(s) And Shall Provide For Electrical Connnection Of The Service Wiring To The Sign(s). In The Event That Aspen Signage., Shall Be Responsible For Final Electrical Connection, The Electrical Service Provided By Purchaser Shall Be Located Within 6 Feet Of The Sign(s) Location.

*All Material Is Warranted To Be As Specified Or Of Similar Quality. All Work Will Be Completed In A Workman Like Manner According To Standard Industry Practices. Any Alteration Or Deviation From Specifications Involving Extra Cost Will Be Executed Only Upon Written Instruction From The Purchaser.

*Exterior Sign Permit amount will be City Fee, Plus Structural Engineering Fee, Plus Additional Permitting Submittal Fees as required. This amount is NOT included in the total; it will be added via Change Order when amount is known. Special Terms: This item will be invoiced and due upon securing city permit.

*Aspen Signage insurance coverage and limits will supersede insurance requirements detailed within the bid documents. This proposal is based upon the attached insurance specifications.

Terms: Net 30 Days (On Contracts)
Terms: 50% Down Payment. PO/WO Only. No Contract

Please do not hesitate to contact me, should you have any questions regarding this proposal.

Aspen Commercial Signage

Robert Walton
Vice President

X
Date: 9.19.24

817.243.5394
319 Steppes Ct.
Weatherford, Texas 76087

DRAFT

Texas Building Specialties, LLC

PO Box 940986
Plano, Tx 75094
214-682-2672

Quotation

DATE 7/29/2024
Quotation # CO
Customer ID

Quotation For:

Hill & Wilkinson

Quotation valid until:

Prepared by: Dovee Taylor
214-682-2672
dovee.taylor@txbspecialties.com

Bid For: **Rockwall County Courthouse Annex - CO CCR002**
ADDENDUM:

Includes:			
2	Knox Box 3200 Series Surface Mount		
		Material/Installation:	**$ 2,470.00**
		Shipping:	**Included**
		Sales Tax 8.25%:	**EXEMPT**
		Project Total:	**$ 2,470.00**

Additional INCLUSIONS:

Exclusions:
Wood Blocking, Any Item Not Listed Above, Unframed Mirrors, Bond.

Texas Building Specialties appreciates the opportunity to earn your business, and Working with you. Please contact us with any questions. If you desire to move forward With our services, please indicate your agreement to the amounts and terms by signing Below.

The construction industry is currently experiencing significant impacts from many events. Such impacts may affect costs, schedules, working conditions, material lead times, and material & manpower availability. TBS will make every effort to mitigate impacts, but these factors are not within our control. Escalation costs and schedule impacts related to these events are not included. Due to current market conditions TBS reserves the right to adjust material pricing based on release date.

Owner Acceptance Approved by: **Date:**

Payment terms are net 30. Work will be performed with reasonable promptness. Adjustments will be made for unforeseen conditions. Liquidated or other delay damages are excluded. Consequential damages are excluded.

DRAFT

TEXAS GENERAL MECHANICAL, LLC

September 20th, 2024

To: *Hill and Wilkinson*

Att: *Jahron Mcpherson*

Re: *Rockwal Annex / CCR 002*

Jahron,

See credit below associated with CCR 002, reducing approximately 120' of 2 ½" domestic water piping to 2". Credit for material only, no change in labor costs.

Material
Reduce 120' of 2 ½" type L copper to 2" L copper, difference in cost of $5.15 per foot.

Total Credit - $618

Sincerely,
Ryan Hebisen
Texas General Mechanical, LLC
M-20417
P. O. Box 645
Terrell, TX 75160

DRAFT

License No: TACLA63217C

Expires: 12-22-2024

DMG
Dallas Mechanical Group

11925 N. Stemmons Fwy., Suite 130
Dallas, Texas 75234
972-234-4822 Office 972-234-4824 Fax

CHANGE ORDER

PROPOSAL SUBMITTED TO		TODAY'S DATE	DATE OF PLANS/PAGE #'S
Hill & Wilkinson			06.07.2024
PHONE NUMBER	EMAIL NUMBER	JOB NAME	
214.587.4599	ejudy@hwgc.com	Rockwall County Courthouse – **CCR 002**	
ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP		JOB LOCATION	
		1111, E Yellow Jacket Ln, Rockwall, TX 75037	

We propose hereby to furnish material and labor necessary for the completion of:

1. Provide and Install fire smoke dampers per plans and equal.
2. Start and check equipment operations.
3. Standard manufacturer warranty / 1 year workmanship.
4. Overhead and profit.

Bid Excludes: Anything not listed above, Tax, Condensate Drains, Shop Drawings, Energy Management Systems, Composite Clean Up, Bond, Plumbing, Electrical, Gas lines, Structural Steel, Angle Iron bracing, Structural engineering, Building opening, Hot Taps and Pipe Freezes, Medium Pressure ductwork, Concrete cutting/ coring, Sheetrock cutting/ Framing, Fire Caulking, Fire and or Fire smoke dampers not shown on plans, Sheetrock and insulation, Roofing, Fire alarm controls, Motor starters, Time clocks, Conduit for Tstats/ control wires, Warranty/ repairs on owner provided or existing equipment, Painting of ductwork/ diffusers, Demo not above, After hours labor, Removal/ replacement of ceilings grid or tiles, Refrigeration, Screen walls, Roof curb insulation, Antimicrobial duct coating, Closed-cell insulation, Pre-engineered metal building openings/ curbs, Duct pressure testing, Duct cleaning, Trenching, Backfill, Housekeeping pads, Exhaust fan/ Louver interlock, Line voltage power, IAQ testing, Commissioning, Composite cleanup crew, Tax on remodel, Kitchen Hoods, Fire Ansul, Curb adapters, BIM drawings, Controls, DMG will validate under general contractors permit number, Fire Protection,

Project type: New

Completed by: Lianne Galang | C 469.215.8854

We propose hereby to furnish material and labor – complete in accordance with above specifications for the sum of:

Six Thousand Seven Hundred Eighty - Six and 00/100 dollars ($6,786.00)

Payment as follows: upon invoice

All material is guaranteed to be as specified. All work to be completed in a substantial workmanlike manner according to specifications submitted, per standard practices. Any alteration or deviation from above specifications involving extra costs will be executed only upon written orders, and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate. All agreements contingent upon strikes, accidents or delays beyond our control. Owner to carry fire, tornado and other necessary insurance. Our workers are fully covered by Workmen's Compensation Insurance. Accounts overdue beyond 30 days of billing will be charged at an interest rate of 1.5 per annum. Customer is also liable for an additional 100 of unpaid balance plus incidental collections costs, including attorney fees. If either party commences legal action to enforce its rights pursuant to this agreement, the prevailing party in said legal action shall be entitled to recover its reasonable attorney's fees and costs of litigation relating to said legal action, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction.

Authorized Signature _____ Note: this proposal may be withdrawn by us if not accepted within 30 days.

ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made as outlined above.

Signature _____

Signature _____

Date of Acceptance _____

DRAFT

Parkhill

CONSTRUCTION CHANGE REQUEST #001

PROJECT: Rockwall County Courthouse Annex	DATE: 06/09/2024 CONTRACT DATE: 03/01/2024 ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NUMBER: 11987.22	☒Owner ☒Architect ☒Contractor
TO CONTRACTOR: Hill & Wilkinson 2703 Telecom Pkwy, Ste 120 Richardson, Texas 75082	OWNER'S PROJECT NUMBER:	☒Other

REGISTERED ARCHITECT SALVADOR T. SANCHEZ 29255 STATE OF TEXAS

06/10/2024

Please submit an itemized quotation for changes in the Contract Sum and/or Time incidental to proposed modification to the Contract Documents described herein. **THIS IS NOT A CHANGE ORDER NOR A DIRECTION TO PROCEED WITH THE WORK DESCRIBED HEREIN UNTIL APPROVED BY THE OWNER.**

Description:

1. LP102 – Planting Notes and Schedule
   a. Autumn Sage, Brakelights Red Yucca, Dwarf Yaupon, and Mexican Sage container sizes revised.
2. A-111 – Annotated Floor Plan
   a. Added Knox boxes to plan at fire riser room and front entrance.
   b. Indicated City required signage for spaces with systems for fire dept. use.
   c. Indicated signage location for max occupant load.
3. A-131 – Reflected Ceiling Plan
   a. Indicated location of fire dampers on RCP.
4. A-201 – Exterior Elevations
   a. Included Building address signage.
5. P-111 – Plumbing Plan
   a. Revised water line to match civil plans.
6. P-901 – Plumbing Riser Diagram
   a. Revised water line to match civil plans
7. F-101 – Fire Protection Plan
   a. Added Knox box at front entrance.

Submitted By: Attachments: LP102, A-111, A-131, A-201, P-111, P-901, F-101

CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSE:

Additional days requested for this CCR: _____

☐Add to / ☐ Credit Contract Sum $_____

☐Credit / ☐Deduct Contingency $_____
☐ *Owner* ☐ *CMAR*

☐ Credit / ☐Deduct Allowance $_____ _____
(Name of Allowance)

TOTAL CCR $_____

Attachment: Breakdown

Parkhill

CONSTRUCTION CHANGE REQUEST APPROVAL

When signed by Owner and upon receipt of approved document by the Contractor, the Contractor shall proceed with the change(s) described above. If CCR is changing the Contract Sum or GMP by cost or time, an official Change Order on AIA G701 will be executed and distributed.

By:_____ Date: _____
(Signature)

DRAFT

PLANT SCHEDULE

SYMBOL	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CONTAINER SIZE	CALIPER	SIZE
ACCENT TREES						
	4	DESERT WILLOW	CHILOPSIS LINEARIS 'HO SAUCO	25 GAL	3"CAL	6' - 8' HT
	4	OKLAHOMA REDBUD	CERCIS CANADENSIS VAR. TEXENSIS 'OKLAHOMA'	25 GAL	3"CAL	6' - 8' HT
	9	POSSUM HAW HOLLY	ILEX DECIDUA	25 GAL	MA	6' - 8' HT
CANOPY TREES						
	3	CEDAR ELM	ULMUS CRASSIFOLIA	B & B	4"CAL	12' - 14' HT.
SYMBOL	**QTY**	**COMMON NAME**	**BOTANICAL NAME**	**CONT**	**SIZE**	
SHRUBS						
	72	AUTUMN SAGE	SALVIA GREGGII	5 GAL		
	39	RED YUCCA	HESPERALOE PARVIFLORA	5 GAL		
	11	BRAKELIGHTS RED YUCCA	HESPERALOE PARVIFLORA 'BRAKELIGHTS' TM	5 GAL		
	19	DWARF YAUPON	ILEX VOMITORIA 'NANA	7 GAL		
	31	TEXAS SAGE	LEUCOPHYLLUM LANGMANIAE 'LYNN'S LEGACY'	7 GAL		36" HT.
	46	MEXICAN SAGE	SALVIA LEUCANTHA	5 GAL		
ORNAMENTAL GRASSES						
	68	LINDHEIMER'S MUHLY	MUHLENBERGIA LINDHEIMERI	5 GAL		30" HT.
	9	PURPLE MUHLY	MUHLENBERGIA REGIDA 'NASHVILLE' TM	5 GAL		
	78	LITTLE BLUE STEM GRASS	SCHIZACHYRIUM SCOPARIUM	1 GAL		
PERENNIALS						
	61	GREGG'S MISTFLOWER	CONOCLINIUM GREGGII	1 GAL		
	39	NEW GOLD LANTANA	LANTANA X 'NEW GOLD'	1 GAL.		
	36	TEXAS CONEFLOWER	RUDBECKIA TEXANA	1 GAL		
SYMBOL	**QTY**	**COMMON NAME**	**BOTANICAL NAME**	**CONT**		
ORNAMENTAL GRASS AREA						
	116	BERKELEY SEDGE	CAREX DIVULSA	1 GAL		
GROUND COVERS						
	1,861 SF	3/4" CRUSHED GRANITE		4" DEPTH		
	5,713 SF	SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH		3" DEPTH		
SOD/SEED						
	14,376 SF	TAHOMA 31 BERMUDA SOD	CYNODON DACTYLON 'TAHOMA 31'	SOLID SOD		
	3,266 SF	EXISTING PLANTING BED		N/A		

PLANTING GENERAL NOTES

A. ALL MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP SHALL CONFORM TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL STANDARDS.
B. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO THE CONTRACT AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR REQUIREMENTS NOT LISTED HEREIN.
C. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE AND VERIFY THE EXISTENCE OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO STARTING WORK.
D. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY ALL PLANT MATERIALS IN QUANTITIES SUFFICIENT TO COMPLETE THE PLANTING PLAN SHOWN ON ALL DRAWINGS. PLANT COUNTS AND SQUARE FOOTAGES ARE PROVIDED AS A COURTESY ONLY.
E. ALL PLANT MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO THE GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED BY THE CURRENT AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK, PUBLISHED BY THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMEN OR SOUTHERN.
F. IN THE CASE OF A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE CONTAINER SIZE CALLED OUT IN PLANT LIST AND THE CALIPER AND HEIGHT OF PLANT MATERIAL THE SPECIFIED SIZE MUST MEET THE CALIPER AND HEIGHT REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED, EVEN IF THE LARGER CONTAINER SIZE IS REQUIRED TO MEET THESE SPECIFICATIONS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
G. ALL PLANTS TO BE GROWN AS SPECIFIED. NO CONTAINER GROWN STOCK WILL BE ACCEPTED IF IT IS ROOT BOUND.
H. WITH CONTAINER GROWN PLANTS, THE CONTAINER SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE PLANT BALL SHALL BE CUT THROUGH THE SURFACE IN TWO VERTICAL LOCATIONS.
I. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE THE SOURCE OF AND SELECT ALL PLANTS FOR APPROVAL BY THE PROJECT LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
J. ALL PLANT MATERIALS SHALL BE APPROVED PRIOR TO DELIVERY AT THE NURSERIES OR SUPPLIERS BY THE PROJECT LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
K. IF ANY BULK 1 OF PLANTS IS LOCATED FURTHER THAN 50 MILES FROM THE PROJECT SITE THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO PAY TIME AND TRAVEL EXPENSES INCURRED BY THE PROJECT LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
L. AT THE OPTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, PHOTOS OF ALL PLANT MATERIAL SHOWING CONTAINER SIZE, HEIGHT AND CALIPER CAN BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL.
M. ALL PLANTS TAGGED AS APPROVED AT NURSERY OR SUPPLIER SHALL BEAR THE SAME TAG WHEN DELIVERED ON SITE.
N. THE RIGHT TO REJECT PLANT MATERIALS DELIVERED TO THE SITE THAT DO NOT BEAR APPROVAL TAGS IS RESERVED BY THE PROJECT LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
O. IN AREAS WHERE PAVING SUBGRADES AND BUILDING PADS EXTEND INTO PLANT BED AREAS 6 INCH HOLES SHALL BE DRILLED EVERY 3 FEET AND FILLED WITH 1 INCH DIAMETER GRAVEL TO PROVIDE PERCOLATION AND DRAINAGE FOR THE PLANTING BED. HOLES SHALL BE DRILLED THROUGH IMPROVED SUBGRADE INTO EXISTING SITE SOILS BUT NO DEEPER THAN FOUR FEET.
P. ALL PLANTING BEDS TO RECEIVE 2 INCHES OF BACK TO EARTH COMPOST PER SQUARE FOOT AND 1 POUND OF A MICRONUTRIENT FERTILIZER PER 1000 SQUARE FEET. BOTH MATERIALS SHALL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE SOIL TO A DEPTH OF 12 INCHES.
Q. ALL FINAL PLANTING BED GRADES IN AREAS WHERE ORGANIC AND/OR INORGANIC MULCH IS BEING APPLIED SHOULD BE 1 OR 2 INCHES BELOW ADJACENT HARD SURFACES ACCORDING TO MULCH DEPTH INDICATED ON PLANS.
R. NO PLANT SHALL BE PUT INTO THE GROUND BEFORE ROUGH GRADING IS COMPLETE AND APPROVED BY THE PROJECT LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
S. ALL PLANTS SHALL BEAR THE SAME RELATIONSHIP TO FINISHED GRADE AS THE PLANT'S ORIGINAL GRADE BEFORE DIGGING OR AS ESTABLISHED IN CONTAINER.
T. ALL PLANTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS PER DETAILS.
U. ALL PLANTS SHALL BE WATERED THOROUGHLY TWICE DURING THE FIRST 24 HOUR PERIOD AFTER PLANTING. ALL PLANTS SHALL THEN BE WATERED WEEKLY OR MORE OFTEN AS NEEDED DURING THE FIRST GROWING SEASON.
V. ALL PLANTING BEDS SHALL RECEIVE ORGANIC AND/OR INORGANIC MULCH MATERIAL AS NOTED ON PLANS.
W. THE DAY PRIOR TO PLANTING, THE LOCATION OF ALL TREES AND SHRUBS SHALL BE STAKED FOR APPROVAL BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
X. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PRUNE ALL BRANCHES 6 FEET ABOVE FINISH GRADE ON ALL DECIDUOUS TREES 13 FEET OR TALLER.
Y. AREAS TO BE FILLED WITH BOULDERS, MULCHES WITH A DIAMETER LESS THAN 1/4 INCH IN SIZE SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 95% PROCTOR DENSITY BEFORE MULCH IS PLACED.
Z. THE SITE SHALL BE FINE GRADED PRIOR TO ANY PLANT INSTALLATION. ANY AREAS DISTURBED BY PLANTING SHALL BE REGRADED AND SMOOTHED PRIOR TO GRASS PLANTING.
AA. SOD SHALL BE USED AROUND DRAIN INLETS (5' BUFFER) AND IN AREAS WHERE THE SLOPE EXCEEDS 33% (1:3) UNLESS THE AREA IS A PLANTING BED.

Parkhill

Parkhill.com

Rockwall County Annex

Rockwall County

1101 E Yellowjacket Lane
Rockwall, TX 75087

PROJECT NO.
11997.23

KEY PLAN

Lot 1, Block A, 12.79 Ac, Rockwall County Courthouse Addition
Plat Cabinet "H" Slide 181
Case Number: SP2023-014
Proposed Land Use: Commercial

Designer Information:
Name: Parkhill
Address: 3009 Internet Blvd Suite 300, Frisco, Texas 75034
Phone Number: 972-987-1610

Owner Contact Information:
Name: Rockwall County
Address: 101 East Rusk Street, Rockwall, Texas, 75087
Phone Number: 972-204-6000

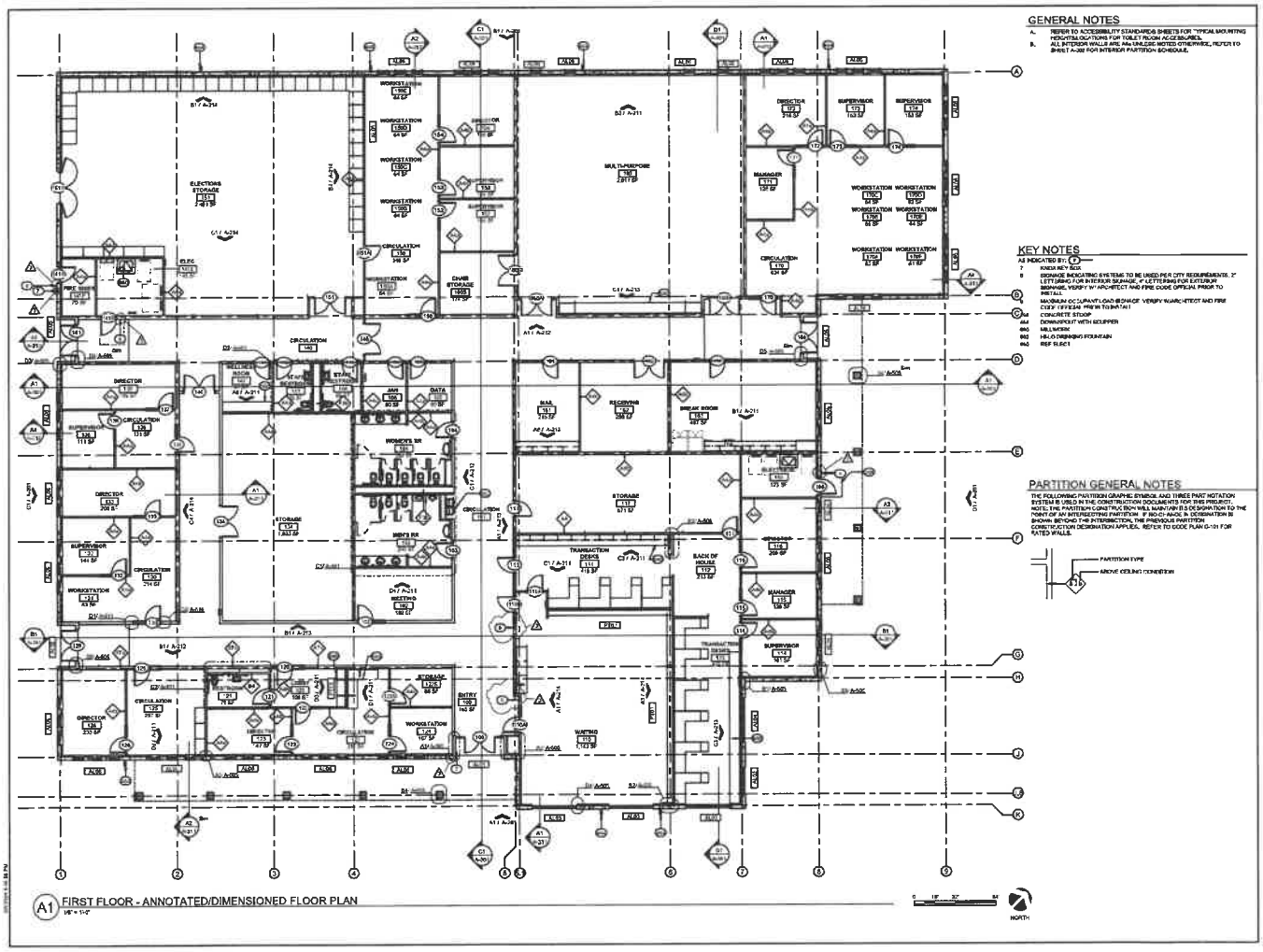
1	5/7/2024	CCR SET
2	6/21/2024	Issue for Permit/Bid Set
3	8/2/2024	CC SUBMISSION

Planting Notes & Schedule

LP102

A:\2023\11997.23\05_DESIGN_DRAWING_LAYOUTS_SHEETS\LP102-LP102.DWG, 8/2/2024 1:48 PM, bpell

DRAFT



Parkhill

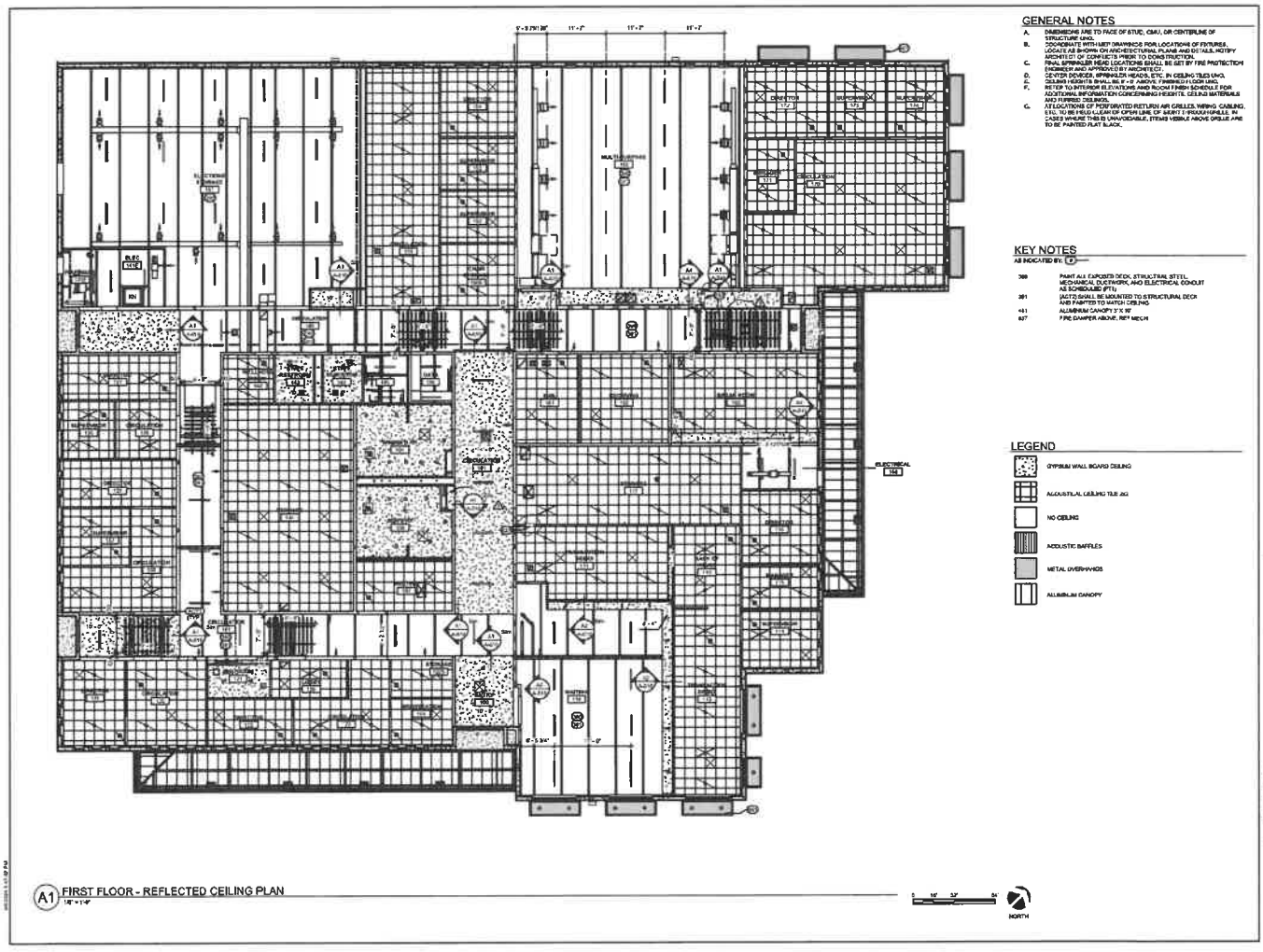
Rockwall County Annex

Rockwall County
1101 E Yellow Jacket Ln
Rockwall, TX 75087

Annotated Floor Plan

A-111

DRAFT



GENERAL NOTES

A. DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF STUD, CMU, OR CENTERLINE OF STRUCTURE UNO.
B. COORDINATE WITH MEP DRAWINGS FOR LOCATIONS OF FIXTURES. LOCATE AS SHOWN ON ARCHITECTURAL PLANS AND DETAILS. NOTIFY ARCHITECT OF CONFLICTS PRIOR TO DOING TRUCTION.
C. FINAL SPRINKLER HEAD LOCATIONS SHALL BE SET BY FIRE PROTECTION ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY ARCHITECT.
D. DEVICES, SPRINKLER HEADS, ETC. IN CEILING TILES UNO.
E. CEILING HEIGHTS SHALL BE F.F.F. ABOVE, FINISHED FLOOR UNO.
F. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS AND ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING FINISHES, CEILING MATERIALS AND CEILING HEIGHTS.
G. ALL LOCATIONS OF PERFORATED RETURN AIR GRILLES, WIRING, CABLING, ETC. TO BE FIELD CLEAN OF OPEN LINE OF SIGHT (PRODUCTSHIELD, IN CASES WHERE THIS IS UNAVOIDABLE, ITEMS VISIBLE ABOVE GRILLE ARE TO BE PAINTED FLAT BLACK.

KEY NOTES

AS INDICATED BY: (#)

309	PAINT ALL EXPOSED DECK, STRUCTRAL STEEL, MECHANICAL DUCTWORK, AND ELECTRICAL CONDUIT AS SCHEDULED (PT1)
391	(ACT2) SHALL BE MOUNTED TO STRUCTURAL DECK AND PAINTED TO MATCH CEILING
411	ALUMINUM CANOPY 3' X 8'
827	FIRE DAMPER ABOVE, REF MECH

LEGEND

- GYPSUM WALL BOARD CEILING
- ACOUSTICAL CEILING TILE 2G
- NO CEILING
- ACOUSTIC BAFFLES
- METAL OVERHANGS
- ALUMINUM CANOPY

A1 FIRST FLOOR - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

NORTH

Parkhill

04/29/2024

Parkhill Cert

Rockwall County Annex

Rockwall County

1101, E Yellow Jacket Ln
Rockwall, TX 75037

PROJECT NO.
11987.22

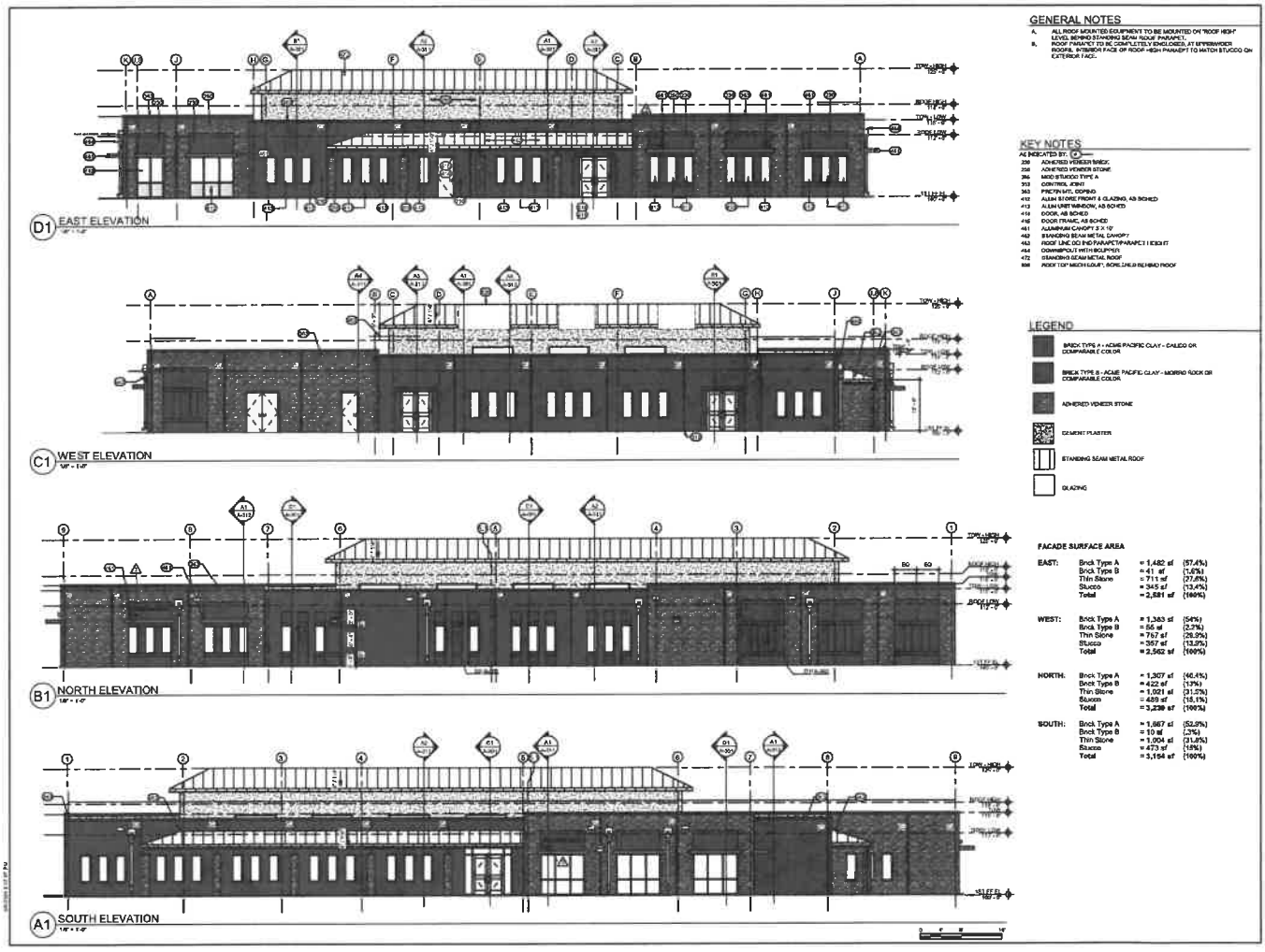
SET PLAN

	05/07/2024	CCN 001
-	05/01/2024	Issue for Construction
#	DATE	DESCRIPTION

Reflected Ceiling Plan

A-131

DRAFT



GENERAL NOTES

A. ALL ROOF MOUNTED EQUIPMENT TO BE MOUNTED ON "ROOF HIGH" LEVEL BEHIND STANDING SEAM ROOF PARAPET.
B. ROOF PARAPET TO BE COMPLETELY ENCLOSED, AT SPRINKLER ROOFS, INTERIOR FACE OF ROOF =SEH PARAPET TO MATCH STUCCO ON EXTERIOR FACE.

KEY NOTES

AS INDICATED BY: ⊙

230	ADHERED VENEER BRICK
250	ADHERED VENEER STONE
306	MOD STUCCO TYPE A
310	CONTROL JOINT
363	PRCTN MTL, CORND
410	ALUM STORE FRONT & GLAZING, AS SCHED
413	ALUM UNIT WINDOW, AS SCHED
416	DOOR, AS SCHED
418	DOOR FRAME, AS SCHED
461	ALUMINUM CANOPY 3'-2"
462	STANDING SEAM METAL CANOPY
463	ROOF LINE, DO END PARAPET/PARAPET 1 EIGHT
464	DOWNSPOUT WITH BOLLPROTI
472	STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
500	ROOF TOP MECH EQUIP., SCREENED BEHIND ROOF

LEGEND

- BRICK TYPE A - ACME PACIFIC CLAY - CALICO OR COMPARABLE COLOR
- BRICK TYPE B - ACME PACIFIC CLAY - MORRO ROCK OR COMPARABLE COLOR
- ADHERED VENEER STONE
- CEMENT PLASTER
- STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
- GLAZING

FACADE SURFACE AREA

EAST:	Brick Type A	= 1,482 sf	(57.4%)
	Brick Type B	= 41 sf	(1.6%)
	Thin Stone	= 711 sf	(27.4%)
	Stucco	= 345 sf	(13.4%)
	Total	= 2,581 sf	(100%)
WEST:	Brick Type A	= 1,383 sf	(54%)
	Brick Type B	= 56 sf	(2.2%)
	Thin Stone	= 757 sf	(29.9%)
	Stucco	= 357 sf	(13.9%)
	Total	= 2,562 sf	(100%)
NORTH:	Brick Type A	= 1,307 sf	(40.4%)
	Brick Type B	= 422 sf	(13%)
	Thin Stone	= 1,021 sf	(31.5%)
	Stucco	= 489 sf	(15.1%)
	Total	= 3,239 sf	(100%)
SOUTH:	Brick Type A	= 1,667 sf	(52.5%)
	Brick Type B	= 10 sf	(.3%)
	Thin Stone	= 1,004 sf	(31.6%)
	Stucco	= 473 sf	(15%)
	Total	= 3,154 sf	(100%)

Parkhill

04/29/2024

Parkhill.com

Rockwall County Annex

Rockwall County

1101 E Yellow Jacket Ln
Rockwall, TX 75037

PKHL #CCT NO.
011567.22

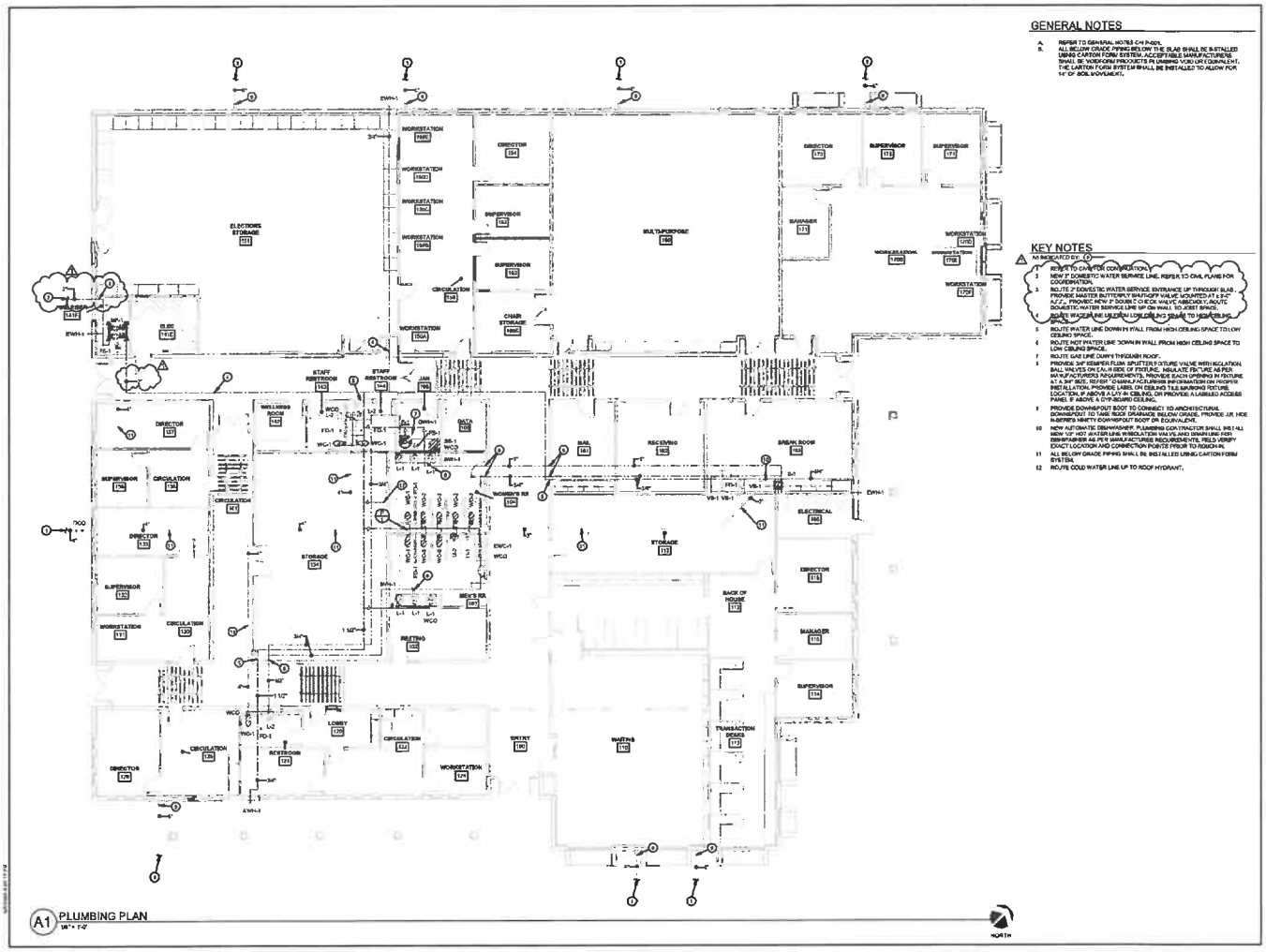
#	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	04/17/2024	CDR SET
2	04/29/2024	Issue for Construction

CASE NUMBER SP-2023-034

Exterior Elevations

A-201

DRAFT



Parkhill

04/07/2024

Parkhill.com

Courthouse Annex

Rockwall County New Courthouse Annex

Rockwall County

1111, E Yellow Jacket Ln
Rockwall, TX 75087

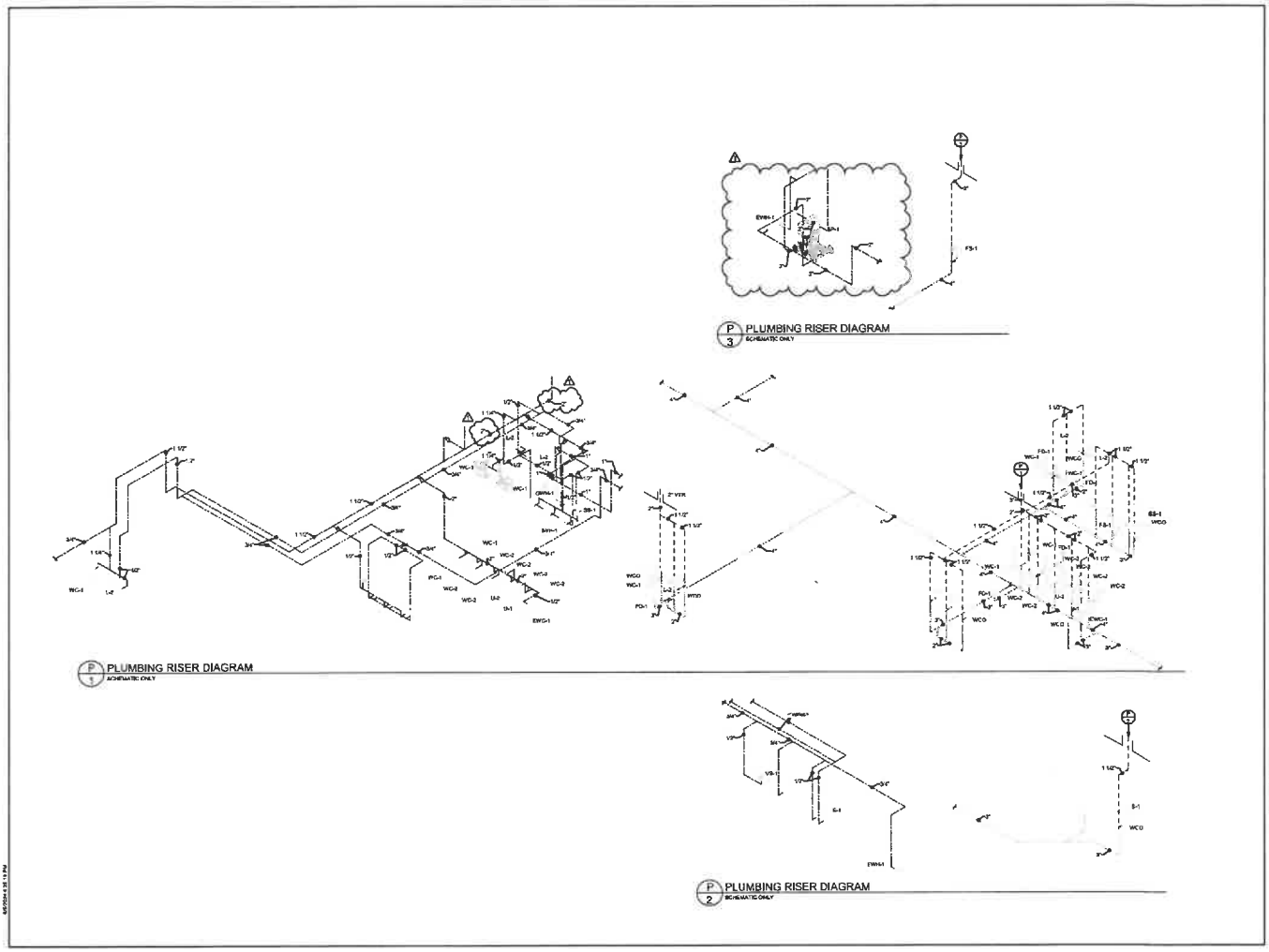
PROJECT NO.
11907.07

1	08/07/2024	CCR-HC2
04/29/24	Issue For Construction Permit	
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

Plumbing Plan

P-111

DRAFT



Parkhill

Parkhill.com

Courthouse Annex
Rockwall County New Courthouse Annex

Rockwall County

Rockwall County
1111, E Yellow Jacket Ln
Rockwall, TX 75087

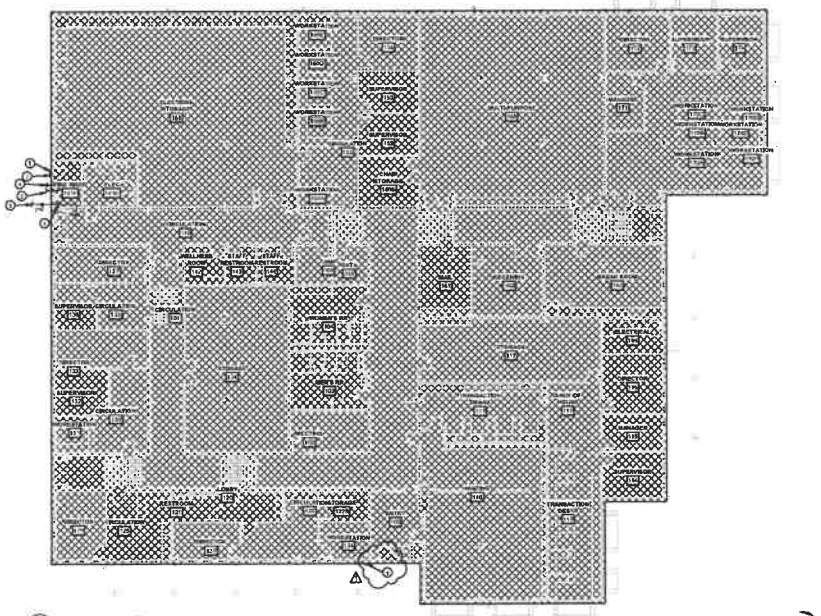
PROJECT NO.
11997.22

1	04/17/2024	CCN#02
2	04.29.24	Issue For Construction Permit

Plumbing Riser Diagrams

P-901

DRAFT



A2 FIRE PROTECTION PLAN

GENERAL FIRE PROTECTION NOTES

A. PIPING AND HANGERS SHALL COMPLY WITH CURRENT NFPA STANDARDS, LOCAL CODES AND REQUIREMENTS.
B. HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS USED FOR THE SPRINKLER SYSTEM DESIGN, TESTING OF OR MUNICIPALITY CALCULATIONS MAY NOT BE USED FOR FINAL HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS. THE ONUS IS ON THE LICENSED FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM DESIGNER/CONTRACTOR TO OBTAIN ACCURATE AVAILABLE AREA HYDRAULIC AND PRESSURE AT THE SITE.
C. BEFORE WE WILL REVIEW SHOP DRAWINGS, FIRE PROTECTION DESIGNER MUST PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION THAT THE AHJ HAS APPROVED AND SIGNED ANY CHANGES TO THE PLANS THAT THE AHJ HAS ACCEPT.
D. PROVIDE SIGNAGE FOR FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM AS INDICATED IN SECTION 509 AND 912 OF THE INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE.

FIRE PROTECTION PIPING NOTES

A. THE AREAS INDICATED (SHOWN HATCHED) SHALL BE FULLY SPRINKLED. THE ENTIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM SHALL MEET ALL REGIONAL, STATE, AND LOCAL CODES AND ORDINANCES. AND MUST BE APPROVED BY THE LOCAL AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION AND INSURANCE SERVICES.
B. REFER TO THE FIRE PROTECTION SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM.
C. SIZING OF ALL PIPE, SPRINKLER HEADS, AND ACCESSORIES (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE), SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SPRINKLER SUBCONTRACTOR.
D. MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION SHALL BE PER NFPA STANDARDS (CURRENT EDITION) AND LOCAL CODES. SEE GENERAL PIPING NOTES.
E. ALL SPRINKLER TEST CONNECTIONS AND LOW POINT DRAINS SHALL BE PER NFPA 13 AND SHALL BE DEPICTED ON SHOP DRAWINGS. COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECT FOR ACCEPTABLE MOUNTING HEIGHTS AND LOCATION. INSTALL INSPECTORS TEST CONNECTION IN A CONCEALED LOCATION. IF CONCEALED LOCATION IS NOT AVAILABLE, COORDINATE LOCATION WITH ARCHITECT.
F. ACCEPTANCE TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE CONTRACTOR, WITNESSED AND APPROVED BY THE LOCAL FIRE MARSHAL PRIOR TO ISSUANCE AND OCCUPANCY.
G. PROGRESS INSPECTIONS MUST BE MADE DURING THE INSTALLATION OF THE SYSTEM. REQUEST FOR INSPECTIONS MUST BE INITIATED BY THE CONTRACTOR. INSPECTIONS SHALL INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO: (1) UNDERGROUND MAIN AND LEAD LINES, (2) SYSTEM RISERS, (3) OVERHEAD PIPING, (4) ACCEPTANCE TEST'S, (5) FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION, (6) FINAL INSPECTION.
H. APPROVED SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE AVAILABLE ON THE PROJECT SITE DURING THE INSTALLATION AND INSPECTION OF THE WORK.
I. PROVIDE SIGNAGE FOR ALL CONTROL, DRAIN, AND TEST VALVES PER NFPA STANDARDS UPON INSPECTION BY AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.
J. ALARM AND/OR MONITORING SYSTEMS SHALL BE DONE BY OTHERS.
K. ALL DEVICES SHALL BE UL LISTED FOR FIRE PROTECTION USES.
L. PROVIDE SIDEWALL SPRINKLERS IN ALL EGRESS/DRY AREAS.
M. PROVIDE UPRIGHT PENDANTS IN ALL AREAS WHERE THERE IS NO CEILING AND ROOF STRUCTURE IS EXPOSED.
N. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR ALL INFORMATION ON ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES, AND CONSTRUCTION TYPES.
O. CONTRACTOR MAY UTILIZE COMMERCIAL FLEXIBLE SPRINKLER RUNOUTS IF ALLOWED BY LOCAL AHJ'S. EXAMPLE: VIKING FLEXHEAD SYSTEM WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS FOR SPLINED TYPE OF CEILING WHERE THE SPRINKLER HEAD IS BEING INSTALLED. COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECTURAL RCP.

KEY NOTES

AS INDICATED BY: ⟨—

1 LOCATION OF KNOX BOX.
2 FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION.
3 LOCATION OF SIAMESE/TWIN.
4 INSPECTORS TEST CONNECTIONS.
5 REFER TO CIVIL FOR CONTINUATION.
6 FIRE RISER TO SERVE BUILDING. PROVIDE CLEARANCE FOR RISER. PROVIDE MONITORING SYSTEM TO MONITOR VALVES CONTROLLING THE WATER SUPPLY FOR AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEMS, PUMPS, TANKS, WATER LEVELS AND TEMPERATURES, ENTRON, AIR PRESSURES AND WATERFLOW SWITCHES. SYSTEM SHALL MEET NFPA REQUIREMENTS.

Parkhill

Parkhill.com

Courthouse Annex
Rockwall County New Courthouses Annex

Rockwall County

CLIENT
Rockwall County

1111, E Yellow Jacket Ln
Rockwall, TX 75087

PROJECT NO.
11967.22

KEY PLAN

1	08/07/2024	DCM-ADD
2	04/25/2025	Issue for Construction Permit
3	04/11/2025	04 11 2025 ISSUE

Fire Protection Plan

F-111

DRAFT

HILL & WILKINSON
GENERAL CONTRACTORS

Proposed Change Order

Number: 8

2703 Telecom Parkway, Suite 120
Richardson, TX 75082

Project: Rockwall County Annex
1101 E. Yellow Jacket Lane
Rockwall, TX 75087

Contract Number: 2782. Rockwall County Annex

Proposed Change Order #: 8-RFI 16 - Floor Box Revision

To (Owner): Rockwall County
101 E. Rusk
Rockwall, TX 75087

Change Order Date : 10/10/2024

You are directed to make the following changes in this Contract:

C.O. Item	Change in Days	UM	Description	Unit Price	Amount
1		LS	Prism Electric		6,635.00
2		LS	Contractor Contingency		-6,635.00
			Total For Change Order before Add Ons:		0.00
			Builders Risk Ins - 0.1828%		0.00
			General Liability Insurance - 0.9360%		0.00
			Subcontractor Default Ins. - 1.2500%		0.00
			P&P Bond - 0.8090%		0.00
			Fee - 6.9500%		0.00
			Total For Change Order:		0.00

This PCO is to change from a steel floor box to a custom Hubbell Floor Box selected in RFI 16 (Attached).

Authorized By Owner:
Rockwall County
101 E. Rusk
Rockwall, TX 75087

By: _____
Date: _____

Authorized by Architect:
Parkhill
4222 85th Street
Lubbock, TX 79423

By: Sabrina Scales
Date: 10/29/2024

Authorized by Contractor:
Hill & Wilkinson Construction Group
2703 Telecom Parkway, Suite 120
Richardson, TX 75082

By: Jon Auringer
Digitally signed by Jon Auringer
DN: C=US, E=jauringer@hwgc.com, O=Project Manager, OU=Hill & Wilkinson General Contractors, CN=Jon Auringer
Date: 2024.10.21 07:31:50-05'00'
Date: _____

DRAFT

CHANGE NOTICE

CCN # CCN #005 - RFI-16 4-Gang & 10-Gang Floor Boxes
Date: 10/19/2024
Project Name: 240152 - Rockwall County Annex
Page Number: 1

Prism Electric
2985 Market Street
Garland, Texas 75041

Client Address:

Hill & Wilkinson
Contact: Jon Auringer
2703 Telecom Parkway, Suite 120
Richarson, Texas 75082

Work Description

We reserve the right to correct this quote for errors and omissions.

This quote covers direct costs only and we reserve the right to claim for impact and consequential costs.
This price is good for acceptance within **10** days from the date of receipt.
We request a time extension of **3** days.
This Proposal is based on the assumption that the materials anticipated herein will be reasonably available and subject to no more than normal market fluctuations. In the event of a severe and/or unanticipated shortage or price increase of materials, Prism Electric, Inc. reserves the right to seek an equitable adjustment in either the contract time or the contract sum, or both, to reflect such unanticipated shortage and/or cost increases.
We will supply and install all materials, labor, and equipment as per your instructions on CCN # CCN #005 - RFI-16 4-Gang & 10-Gang Floor Boxes .

This proposal includes the following:

- RFI -16 Floor boxes
- 13 - 4 Gang Floor Boxes
- 3 - 10 Gang Floor Boxes

Final Price.....$ 6,635.00

Itemized Breakdown

Description	Qty	Total Mat.	Total Hrs.
RFB2 STEEL FLOOR BOX	-12	-1,804.32	-0.00
RFB2 COVER (BRASS)	-12	-1,334.16	-0.00
RFB2-DP DUPLEX DEVICE BRKT	-12	-235.32	-0.00
RFB2RT COMM BRACKET	-12	-248.16	-0.00
Totals	**-48**	**-3,621.96**	**0.00**

Summary

General Materials		-3,621.96
Floor Boxes - 4 Gang		5,858.32
Floor Boxes - 10 Gang		3,507.47
Total Material		**5,743.83**
Overhead	(@ 10.000 %)	574.38
Markup	(@ 5.000 %)	315.91
Subtotal		**6,634.12**
Final Adjustment		0.88
Final Amount		**$6,635.00**

CLIENT ACCEPTANCE

ORIGINAL

DRAFT

CHANGE NOTICE

CCN # / Final Amount:	**CCN #005 - RFI-16 4-Gang & 10-Gang Floor Boxes** / **$6,635.00**
Name:	John Stacy
Date:	10-22-24
Signature:	
Change Order #:	8

I hereby accept this quotation and authorize the contractor to complete the above described work.

ORIGINAL

DRAFT

HILL & WILKINSON, LTD.
GENERAL CONTRACTORS

CONTRACTOR'S CONTINGENCY LOG

Rockwall County Annex **Job # 2782** **Hill & Wilkinson**

Change Order #	PCO #	Description or Work	Status	Source of Change	Pending Changes	Approved Changes	Remaining Contingency
		Starting Contingency					$501,190.00
	02	Add Valve Vault Per Submittal Review Comment	Approved	Submittal Review Comments		$8,585.00	
	06	CCR 001	Approved	Architect Revisions	$37,300.00		
	07	CCR 002	Pending	Architect Revisions	$7,932.88		
	08	RFI 016 Floor Box Revisions	Pending	Architect Revisions	$6,635.00		
		Total Pending Changes			$51,867.88	$8,585.00	$492,605.00
		Total Approved Changes				$8,585.00	
		Total Remaining Contingency with Approved Changes					**$440,737.12**
		Remaining Contingency with Approved and Pending Changes					$440,737.12

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT DISCUSS AGENDA REQUEST
from the County Auditor

COURT DATE: **November 12, 2024**

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY COURT: **Discuss/Act on Proposed Change Orders No. 10 through 12 to the agreement with Hill & Wilkinson Construction Group for the Rockwall County Annex project.**

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT DISCUSS AGENDA REQUEST
from the County Auditor

COURT DATE: **November 12, 2024**

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY COURT: **Discuss/Act Proposed Change Orders No. 13 to the agreement with Hill & Wilkinson Construction Group for the Rockwall County Annex project.**

DRAFT

HILL & WILKINSON
GENERAL CONTRACTORS

Proposed Change Order

Number: 13

2703 Telecom Parkway, Suite 120
Richardson, TX 75082

Project: Rockwall County Annex
1101 E. Yellow Jacket Lane
Rockwall, TX 75087

Contract Number: 2782. Rockwall County Annex

Proposed Change Order #: 13-Buyout Savings

To (Owner): Rockwall County
101 E. Rusk
Rockwall, TX 75087

Change Order Date : 10/31/2024

You are directed to make the following changes in this Contract:

C.O. Item	Change in Days	UM	Description	Unit Price	Amount
1		LS	Buyout Savings		-401,812.20
			Total For Change Order before Add Ons:		-401,812.20
			Builders Risk Ins - 0.1828%		-734.51
			General Liability Insurance - 0.9360%		-3,760.96
			Subcontractor Default Ins. - 1.2500%		0.00
			P&P Bond - 0.8090%		-3,250.66
			Fee - 6.9500%		-27,925.95
			Total For Change Order:		-437,484.28

Buyout Savings

Misc Steel	$ 65,969.00
Structural Steel Engineering	$ 15,000.00
Waterproofing Patching	$ 31,697.00
Metal Panel Mansard Roof Face	$ 26,010.00
Doors and frames	$ 16,690.00
Storefronts - Concealed vertical rods exit device	$ 30,000.00
Drywall Sub	$ 36,691.00
Drywall FRP	$ 24,788.00
HVAC - MEP Checkout	$ 21,304.00
Generator Transfer Switch	$ 48,000.00
Utilities - Inspection Fees	$ 12,058.20
Waterproofing Protection	$ 26,250.00
Drywall - Blocking	$ 17,507.00
Tile - Protection	$ 15,848.00
Water to Trailer	$ 14,000.00
	$ 401,812.20

Authorized By Owner:
Rockwall County
101 E. Rusk
Rockwall, TX 75087

By: _____
Date: _____

Authorized by Architect:
Parkhill
4222 85th Street
Lubbock, TX 79423

By: _____
Date: _____

Authorized by Contractor:
Hill & Wilkinson Construction Group
2703 Telecom Parkway, Suite 120
Richardson, TX 75082

By: Jon Auringer
Digitally signed by Jon Auringer
DN: C=US, E=jauringer@hwgc.com, O=Project Manager, OU=Hill & Wilkinson General Contractors, CN=Jon Auringer
Date: 2024.10.31 16:57:12-05'00'

Date: _____

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT DISCUSS AGENDA REQUEST

COURT DATE: **November 12, 2024**

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY COURT: **Discuss/Act on approving a formal estimate agreement from CMJ Engineering for providing Cold Formed Metal Framing Inspection services for the Rockwall County Annex Project.**

HAS THIS ITEM RECEIVED LEGAL APPROVAL AS TO FORM? **Yes, DA**

FISCAL IMPACT: **$1,906.50**

LINE ITEM: **American Rescue Plan Fund**

DRAFT

CMJ Engineering

Estimate No.: 24-164
October 29, 2024

Rockwall County
Attn: Ms. Lisa C. Wylie
1111 E. Yellow Jacket Ln., Ste. 202
Rockwall, Texas 75087
email: lconstantwylie@rockwallcountytexas.com

ESTIMATE
CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES FOR
ROCKWALL COUNTY ANNEX – CFMF INSPECTIONS
ROCKWALL, TEXAS

Dear Ms. Wylie,

We are pleased to submit this estimate for providing construction materials engineering services on the above referenced project. **We understand we have been selected to provide these services based on our qualifications.**

Estimate - Defined

This is an ESTIMATE and should in no way be considered a lump sum proposal. CMJ will only bill for actual services performed. Services performed beyond the estimated items and quantities may exceed the estimated testing budget. Fewer services performed than estimated may be lower the estimated testing budget.

The total testing cost is dependent upon the contractor's means and methods, such as the size of areas/amount of items ready for testing per site visit, size/rate of concrete placements, method of masonry grouting (once per day or several times per day, pumping or hand placement), etc. As the contractor typically schedules our services, the actual number of site visits required are beyond our control. Based on our experience, we have made assumptions as to the means and methods the individual contractors may choose to follow.

Scope of Work

Our scope of service is based a request on our review of the project plans and specifications. We propose to service this project on a call out, as-needed basis. **All same-day service requests will be charged the greater of either $290 or our actual rescheduling costs based on the project's unit fees, for each site visit performed. Service requests may be made Monday through Friday 7:00 am to 5:00 pm and should be received 24-hours in advance but no later than 3:00 PM of the day prior to service. CMJ will make every effort to service same day service requests but cannot guarantee your request will be serviced without the required prior notice.**

DRAFT

Cold Formed Metal Framing Inspections
On-site visual observation of Cold Formed Metal Framing (CFMF) by a AWS Certified Welding Inspector.

Project Budget
Based upon our understanding of the project specifications, our unit fees and estimated quantities for this project will be as stated on the budget attachment. All fees for services performed which do not appear on the budget attachment will be based on our standard fee schedule. The final charges will be a function of the total services performed. All charges for laboratory services are F.O.B. our laboratory. **All same-day service requests will be charged the greater of either $290 or our actual rescheduling costs based on the project's unit fees, for each site visit performed.**

The prices provided in the attached fee schedule will remain valid for forty-five (45) days from the date on this estimate, or for one year from that date if our services for this project are started within the forty-five (45) day period. Invoices will be submitted for these services on a monthly basis. These will be due and payable upon receipt. **CMJ will not supervise or direct work that is performed by the contractor or subcontractors and is not responsible for their means and methods utilized or the resultant outcome of their efforts.**

Closing
CMJ Engineering, Inc. appreciates the opportunity to submit this estimate. We have included the attached unit fees that correspond to our understanding of the required work scope that will be required of CMJ Engineering. Feel free to call us if you have any questions regarding our services or estimate. Following your authorization, we are ready to begin work and look forward to providing you with our services.

Respectfully,
CMJ ENGINEERING, INC.

Angie M. McCullough
Vice President

Greg Lester S.E.T.
Senior Project Manager

DRAFT

CMJ Engineering

7636 Pebble Drive
Fort Worth, Texas 76118
Tel: (817) 284-9400 Fax: (817) 589-9993

Rockwall County
Estimate No. 24-164
October 29, 2024

ESTIMATE
CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES FOR ROCKWALL COUNTY ANNEX – CFMF INSPECTIONS ROCKWALL, TEXAS

DESCRIPTION	NO	FEE	UNIT	AMOUNT
Cold Formed Metal Framing (CFMF) Inspections - ***Assumed to be 2-3 inspections per Scott Halcomb with Hill & Wilkinson.***				
Cold Formed Metal Framing Inspections by CWI (Min. 5 Hours/Trip)	15	$ 98.50	hour	$ 1,477.50
Vehicle Trip Charge	3	$ 143.00	trip	$ 429.00
Estimated Total for Structural Steel Services:				**$ 1,906.50**
Estimated Total for Above Testing and Observation Services:				**$ 1,906.50**

Notes:

1. Project Management fees will be charged as follows: 2 hours for initial project setup, foundation reconciliation at 3 minutes per pier, compliance review and statement of same at 3 minutes per report with a 1 hour minimum, post-tensioning compliance review at 0.50 hours per page with a 1.0 hour minimum and a 79G/house pad compliance report review and letter at 10 minutes per lot, if CMJ is informed at the start of this project of this need. Should the client choose not to sign CMJ's agreement and instead request CMJ to sign the client's contract, any time spent reviewing/revising client's contract will be billed at the above listed project management hourly rate. All other services that would be requested of a project manager will be billed as same. All compliance letter requests shall be made with sufficient notice to allow for a minimum of 10 businesses to complete the required report reviews and letter completion.
2. Overtime rates of 1.5 times the regular rate will be charged for hours worked or services performed over eight (8) hours per day or before 7:00 a.m. and/or after 5:00 p.m. Monday thru Friday. All lab and field services performed on Saturday, will be billed at 1.5 times the regular rate and will be billed at 2.0 times the regular rate for Sundays and recognized holidays.
3. All laboratory test fees are F.O.B. our laboratory. Engineering technician minimums and vehicle trip charges will apply to all trips to the job-site including sample pickups and specimen pickups.
4. A minimum amount of technician time and a vehicle trip charge will be billed for each call out, sample pickup or specimen pickup unless noted otherwise. Technician time is charged portal-to-portal from our Fort Worth office.
5. 4"X8" concrete compression test specimens will be used per ACI 318 requirements unless instructed otherwise.
6. Structural steel observation at fabrication shop fees based on facilities located in the Dallas-Fort Worth metroplex area.
7. Additional tests not specified in this fee schedule will be quoted upon request, or based on our current fee schedule.
8. Vehicle trip charge in excess of 25 miles from CMJ's office will be based on $1.35/mile plus tolls, portal-to-portal our office.
9. Specimen collection fees as stated are either project specific or based on a maximum of 25 miles from CMJ.
10. All same-day service requests will be charged a minimum $290 insufficient notice fee or actual rescheduling costs if greater.
11. All test-pit moisture-density testing will be charged a $18.00 fee for each test in addition to standard hourly fee.
12. CMJ will not supervise or direct work that is performed by the contractor or subcontractors and is not responsible for their means and methods utilized or the resultant outcome of their efforts.

DRAFT

TERMS FOR CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES

THE AGREEMENT

This AGREEMENT is made by and between CMJ ENGINEERING, INC., hereinafter referred to as CMJ, and ROCKWALL COUNTY, hereinafter referred to as CLIENT.

The AGREEMENT between the parties consists of these TERMS, the attached ESTIMATE identified as ESTIMATE No. 24-164 dated October 29, 2024, and any exhibits or attachments noted in the ESTIMATE. Together, these elements will constitute the entire AGREEMENT superseding any and all prior negotiations, correspondence, or agreements either written or oral. Any changes to this AGREEMENT must be mutually agreed to in writing.

STANDARD OF CARE

CLIENT recognizes that subsurface conditions may vary from those observed at locations where borings, surveys, or explorations are made, and that site conditions may change with time. Data, interpretations, and recommendations by CMJ will be based solely on information available to CMJ. CMJ is responsible for those data, interpretations, and recommendations, but will not be responsible for other parties' interpretations or use of the information developed.

Services performed by CMJ under this AGREEMENT are expected by CLIENT to be conducted in a manner consistent with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by competent engineers practicing under the same or similar circumstances and professional license. (this is called the "Standard of Care"). The Standard of Care shall solely govern CMJ's performance of the Services. Under no circumstance is any warranty, expressed or implied, made in connection with the providing of CMJ's services.

SITE ACCESS AND SITE CONDITIONS

CLIENT will grant or obtain free access to the site for all equipment and personnel necessary for CMJ to perform the work set forth in this AGREEMENT. CLIENT will notify any and all possessors of the project site that CLIENT has granted CMJ free access to the site. CMJ will take reasonable precautions to minimize damage to the site, but it is understood by CLIENT that, in the normal course of work, some damage may occur and the correction of such damage is not part of this AGREEMENT unless so specified in the ESTIMATE.

CLIENT is responsible for accurately delineating the locations of all subterranean structures and utilities. CMJ will take reasonable precautions to avoid known subterranean structures, and CLIENT waives any claim against CMJ arising from damage done to subterranean structures and utilities not identified or accurately located.

SAMPLE DISPOSAL

CMJ will retain samples transported to the geotechnical laboratory for testing for a period of thirty (30) days following submission of the report covering those samples. Further storage or transfer of samples can be made at CLIENT'S expense upon CLIENT'S prior written request.

MONITORING

If CMJ is retained by CLIENT to provide a site representative for the purpose of monitoring specific portions of construction work or other field activities as set forth in the ESTIMATE, then this phrase applies. For the specified assignment, CMJ will report observations and professional opinions to CLIENT. No action of CMJ or CMJ'S site representative can be construed as altering any AGREEMENT between CLIENT and others. CMJ will report to CLIENT any observed geotechnically-related work which, in CMJ'S professional opinion, does not conform with plans and specifications. The CMJ has no right to reject or stop work of any agent of the CLIENT. Such rights are reserved solely for CLIENT. Furthermore, CMJ'S presence on site does not in any way guarantee the completion or quality of the performance of the work of any party retained by CLIENT to provide field or construction-related services.

CMJ will not be responsible for and will not have control or charge of specific means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction or other field activities selected by any agent or agreement or CLIENT, or safety precautions and programs incident thereto.

BILLING AND PAYMENT

CLIENT will pay CMJ in accordance with the procedures indicated in the ESTIMATE and its attachments. Invoices will be submitted to CLIENT by CMJ, and will be due and payable upon presentation. If CLIENT objects to all or any portion of any invoice, CLIENT will so notify CMJ in writing within fourteen (14) calendar days of the invoice date, identify the cause of disagreement, and pay when due that portion of the invoice not in dispute. In the absence of written notification described above, the amount as stated on the invoice will be paid.

Invoices are delinquent if payment has not been received within thirty (30) days from date of invoice. At the option of the CMJ, CLIENT will pay an additional charge of one-and-one-half (1.5) percent per month (or the maximum percentage allowed by law, whichever is lower) on any delinquent amount, except for any portion of the invoiced amount in dispute and resolved in favor of CLIENT. Disputed amounts withheld by the client which are subsequently resolved in favor of the CMJ will carry the additional charge, as described above, effective thirty (30) days from the date of the original invoice. In the event CLIENT fails to pay CMJ within sixty (60) days after invoices are rendered, CLIENT agrees that CMJ will have the right to consider the failure to pay the CMJ's invoice as a breach of this AGREEMENT.

This AGREEMENT may be terminated by either party seven (7) days after written notice in the event of any breach of any provision of this AGREEMENT or in the event of substantial failure of performance by the other party, or if CLIENT suspends the work for more than three (3) months. In the event of termination, CMJ will be paid for services performed prior to the date of termination plus reasonable termination expenses, including, but not limited to the cost of completing analyses, records, and reports necessary to document job status at the time of termination.

NON-SOLICITATION OF CMJ ENGINEERING AND TESTING, INC. EMPLOYEES, CLIENTS, and PROSPECTS

CLIENT recognizes CMJ's legitimate interest in protecting CMJ's relationships with its employees. Accordingly, CLIENT agrees that, during the CLIENT's engagement with CMJ, CLIENT shall not engage in any conduct which could in any way jeopardize or disturb any relationship of CMJ with any employee. CLIENT further agrees that CLIENT shall not, at any time during the Term of this Agreement and for a period of twelve (12) months following the termination of the Agreement (i) directly or indirectly, solicit, attempt to solicit, induce, offer employment to, hire, or otherwise retain any individual employed with CMJ during the aforementioned period

INJUNCTIVE RELIEF

CLIENT recognizes that the rights and privileges granted to CLIENT by this agreement and CLIENT's corresponding obligations to CMJ are of a special, unique and extraordinary character, the loss of which may not be reasonably or adequately compensated for in damages in any action at law. Accordingly, CLIENT understands and agrees that CMJ shall be entitled to seek equitable relief, including a temporary restraining order and preliminary and permanent injunctive relief, to prevent a breach of any other section in this Agreement. This entitlement shall not be construed as limiting CMJ's remedies at law or in equity.

RISK ALLOCATION

Many risks potentially affect CMJ by virtue of entering into this AGREEMENT to perform professional engineering services on behalf of CLIENT. The principal risk is the potential for human error by CMJ. For CLIENT to obtain the benefit of a fee which includes a nominal allowance for dealing with CMJ'S liability, CLIENT agrees to limit CMJ'S liability to CLIENT and to all other parties for claims arising out of CMJ'S performance of the services described in this AGREEMENT. The aggregate liability of CMJ will not exceed the amount of the CMJ'S fee for negligent professional acts, errors, or omissions.

Limitations on liability and indemnities in this AGREEMENT are business understandings between the parties voluntarily and knowingly entered into, and shall apply to all theories of recovery including, but not limited to breach of contract, warranty, tort (including negligence), strict or statutory liability, or any other cause of action, except for willful misconduct or gross negligence. The parties also agree that CLIENT will not seek damages in excess of the limitations indirectly through suits with other parties who may join CMJ as a third-party defendant. Parties means CLIENT and CMJ and their officers, employees, agents, affiliates, and subcontractors.

Both CLIENT and CMJ agree that they will not be liable to each other, under any circumstances, for special, indirect, consequential, or punitive damages arising out of or related to this AGREEMENT.

DISCOVERY OF UNANTICIPATED HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

CLIENT represents that CLIENT has made a reasonable effort to evaluate if hazardous materials are on or near the project site, and that CLIENT has informed CMJ of CLIENT's findings relative to the possible presence of such materials.

Hazardous materials may exist at a site where there is no reason to believe they could or should be present. CMJ and CLIENT agree that the discovery of unanticipated hazardous materials constitutes a changed condition mandating a renegotiation of the scope of work or termination of services. CMJ and CLIENT also agree that the discovery of unanticipated hazardous materials may make it necessary for CMJ to take immediate measures to protect health and safety. CLIENT agrees to compensate CMJ for any equipment decontamination or other costs incident to the discovery of unanticipated hazardous materials.

CMJ agrees to notify CLIENT when unanticipated hazardous materials or suspected hazardous materials are encountered. CLIENT agrees to make any disclosures required by law to the appropriate governing agencies. CLIENT also agrees to hold CMJ harmless for any and all consequences of disclosures made by CMJ which are required by governing law. In the event the project site is not owned by CLIENT, CLIENT recognizes that it is CLIENT'S responsibility to inform the property owner of the discovery of unanticipated hazardous materials or suspected hazardous materials.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the AGREEMENT, CLIENT waives any claim against CMJ arising from CMJ'S discovery of unanticipated hazardous materials or suspected hazardous materials, including, but not limited to, any costs created by delay of the project and any cost associated with possible reduction of the property's value.

DRAFT

CLIENT will be responsible for ultimate disposal of any samples secured by CMJ which are found to be contaminated. This includes any soil or rock cuttings, and contaminated drilling or wash water which is generated as a consequence of drilling activities.

INDEMNIFICATION

CLIENT shall indemnify and hold harmless CMJ, its officers, directors, agents, and employees from and against all claims (including negligence), damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to reasonable and necessary attorney's fees, arising out of or related to the work or services of the CLIENT or its agents, employees, consultants and contractors of any tier or any third party under the client's control. Notwithstanding the foregoing, except for claims for bodily injury or death of the CLIENT, its agents, or its subcontractors of any tier, CLIENT shall not be required to indemnify or hold harmless CMJ against a claim caused by negligence or fault, the breach or violation of a statute, ordinance, governmental regulation, standard, or rule, or the breach of contract by CMJ, its agents or employees, or any third party under CMJ's control, other than the client or its agent, employee, or subcontractor of any tier.

DISPUTE RESOLUTION

All claims, disputes, and other matters in controversy between CMJ and CLIENT arising out of or in any way related to this AGREEMENT will be submitted to "alternative dispute resolution" (ADR) before and as a condition precedent to other remedies provided by law. If and to the extent CLIENT and CMJ have agreed on methods for resolving such disputes, then such methods will be set forth in the "Alternative Dispute Resolution Agreement" which, if attached, is incorporated into and made a part of this AGREEMENT. If no specific ADR procedures is set forth in this AGREEMENT, then it shall be understood that the parties shall submit disputes to mediation as a condition precedent to litigation.

If a dispute at law arises from matters related to the services provided under this AGREEMENT and that dispute requires litigation instead of ADR as provided above, then:

(1) the claim will be brought and tried in judicial jurisdiction of the court of the county where CMJ's principal place of business is located and CLIENT waives the right to remove the action to any other county or judicial jurisdiction, and

(2) the prevailing party will be entitled to recovery of all reasonable costs incurred, including staff time, court costs, attorneys' fees, and other claim related expenses.

GOVERNING LAW AND SURVIVAL

The law of the State of Texas will govern the validity of these TERMS, their interpretation and performance.

If any of the provisions contained in this AGREEMENT are held illegal, invalid, or unenforceable, the enforceability of the remaining provisions will not be impaired. Limitations of liability and indemnities will survive termination of this AGREEMENT for any cause.

* * *

The parties have read the foregoing, understand completely the terms, and willingly enter into this AGREEMENT which will become effective on the date signed below by CLIENT.

Rockwall County CLIENT COMPANY NAME	CMJ ENGINEERING, INC.
 CLIENT SIGNATURE	Angie M McCullough SIGNATURE
Frank New CLIENT PRINTED NAME	ANGIE M. MCCULLOUGH
Rockwall County Judge POSITION	Vice President POSITION
November 12, 2024 DATE	October 29, 2024 DATE

DRAFT

Addendum – Rockwall County, Texas

This Addendum is made part of Estimate Proposal #24-164, including its incorporated Terms and Conditions and Riders (together, the "CMJ Estimate") between CMJ Engineering, Inc. ("CMJ"), and Rockwall County, Texas (the "County") for the Rockwall County Courthouse Annex– CMJ Estimate for construction material testing services – CFMF inspections.

1. This Agreement will be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas. **Venue** for any action or claim arising out of the Agreement shall be in the situs of its performance, Rockwall County, Texas. Tex. Civ. Prac. & Rem. Code § 15.015.

2. **Limitations** for the right to bring an action, regardless of form, shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas, Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code §16.070, as amended, and any provision to the contrary is hereby deleted.

3. CMJ's liability to Rockwall County for any losses or damages, direct or indirect, related to CMJ's Estimate and related agreement for construction materials testing shall not exceed CMJ's aggregate general commercial liability insurance. Any **limitation of liability** provisions shall not apply to instances of gross negligence or intentional misconduct.

4. The parties agree that under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, Rockwall County cannot enter into an Agreement whereby Rockwall County agrees to indemnify or hold harmless any other party; therefore, all references of any kind obligating Rockwall County to **indemnify**, hold or save harmless any other party for any reason whatsoever are hereby deleted. Tex. Const. Article XI § 7. Tex. Att'y Gen. Op. DM-467. Tex. Att'y Gen. Op. GA-0176.

5. Rockwall County shall be responsible for the acts or failure of its employees, agents, or servants, provided, however, its responsibility shall be subject to the terms, provisions and limitations of the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, particularly the **Texas Tort Claims Act**.

6. The relationship between the Parties is solely that of **independent contractors** and nothing in this Agreement shall be construed or deemed to create any other relationship including one of employment, agency or joint venture.

7. The County will not be bound by unknown additional costs or be responsible for reimbursements to CMJ unless the County receives notice of those additional costs or reimbursements before they are incurred by CMJ, and the County agrees to them in writing. This includes notice to, and consent by, the County for additional costs such as those associated with transportation, travel, additional testing, import duties, or any other unknown or excluded costs.

8. In the event of conflict between the terms of this Addendum and the CMJ Estimate, the terms of this Addendum shall control.

CMJ Engineering, Inc.	**Rockwall County**
Angie M. McCullough	
Signature	Signature
Angie M. McCullough	Frank New
Print Name/Title	County Judge Frank New
10/31/24	11/12/2024
Date	Date

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT REQUEST FORM

COURT DATE: 11-12-24 **ITEM #** 13

COMMISSIONERS COURT ACTION REQUESTED:

Discuss/Act on approving a Resolution nominating Commissioner Dana Macalik to the Texas Conference of Urban Counties Policy Committee to fill the remainder of the current board term which ends December 2025, and all related issues;

DRAFT

Resolution in Support of Nomination to the Texas Conference of Urban Counties Board of Directors

Whereas, The Texas Conference of Urban Counties was established in 1975 to represent the interests of the urban counties in Texas and is reliant on member participation to continue to be effective in impacting state policy decisions; and

Whereas, Rockwall County has found participation in the Urban Counties to be of great benefit to Rockwall County and to urban counties in general; and

Whereas, the Texas Conference of Urban Counties membership has recognized the value of including County Commissioners Courts in the nominating process for the Board of Directors; and

Whereas, Rockwall County wishes to ensure that the Urban Counties Board of Director and Policy Committee has members who have the full support of their respective Commissioners Court; and

Whereas, Commissioner Dana Macalik has expressed an interest in serving on the Board of Directors and represent the interest of Rockwall County in supporting the policy development process of the Texas Conference of Urban Counties.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that Rockwall County Commissioners Court hereby nominates Commissioner Dana Macalik to fill the vacancy for the remainder of the current board term which ends in December 2025.

_____
Frank New
Rockwall County Judge

_____
Cliff Sevier, Comm. Pct. 1

_____
Dana Macalik, Comm. Pct. 2

_____
Dennis Bailey, Comm. Pct. 3

_____
John Stacy, Comm. Pct. 4

DRAFT

Felicia Morris

From: Dana Macalik
Sent: Friday, November 1, 2024 9:52 AM
To: Frank New; Felicia Morris
Subject: FW: REMINDER: Election to be held during CUC November 20 Membership Luncheon to fill Board vacancy

See below. Can a Resolution be added to the agenda for me to be considered a nominee (candidate) for the CUC Board of Directors?

Please have Dennis Bailey's name on the request?

Thanks. DKM

Dana K Macalik
County Commissioner, Pct. 2
O : 972-204-6020
M: 972-215-9616

Rockwall Historic Courthouse
101 E. Rusk St. Room 202
Rockwall, Texas 75087
www.rockwallcountytexas.com

From: John Dahill <john@cuc.org>
Sent: Thursday, October 31, 2024 9:32 AM
To: John Dahill <john@cuc.org>
Subject: REMINDER: Election to be held during CUC November 20 Membership Luncheon to fill Board vacancy

Good morning.

There will be a vacancy on the CUC Board of Directors at the end of this year. During the Urban Counties Membership Luncheon on November 20, 2024, an election will be held to fill the vacancy for the remainder of the current Board term which ends in December 2025. CUC Board members also serve on the CUC Policy Committee.

The long-standing procedure is for the Chairperson to appoint a nominations committee to nominate a candidate. Individual nominations may also be made from the floor.

The Bylaws of CUC require that a person have a resolution of their commissioners court approving their nomination to be eligible for election to the Board.

Voting in the election is limited to members of commissioners courts or their proxies in attendance at the meeting. No person may cast more than one vote (i.e., a person may not vote both for themselves and as a proxy for someone else).

Any member that wishes to be considered by the nominations committee may send me an expression of interest and I will bring it to the attention of the committee members.

Please contact me if you have any questions. My cell is 214-907-4603.

John B. Dahill | Executive Director
Texas Conference of Urban Counties
500 W 13th St. | Austin TX 78701
P: 512.476.6174 | F: 512.476.5122
E: john@cuc.org | W: www.cuc.org

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT REQUEST FORM

COURT DATE: 11-12-24 **ITEM #** 14

COMMISSIONERS COURT ACTION REQUESTED:

Discuss/Act on omnibus Resolution regarding County transportation, development, open space, and all related issues;

DRAFT

Resolution

WHEREAS, Rockwall County is a rapid growth area of residential and nonresidential development within unincorporated areas, Rockwall County would like to have a greater predictability and plan for lands and open space preservation, with the goal that growth is happening in a coordinated manner; and

WHEREAS, resident's ability to safely move to and around Rockwall County directly impacts residential quality of life and commercial viability. Residents want to minimize the traffic impacts of new developments by improving local County and State roads. Texas Local Government Code should require proportionality from developers to fund the maintenance of local subdivision roads by requiring Municipal Utility Districts, Special Districts, or Special Taxing Districts to maintain and operate local roads in the unincorporated areas; and

WHEREAS, Rockwall County hired a Strategic Planning Consultant to identify and prioritize its strategic goals. During the discovery phase, over 11,000 citizens provided feedback highlighting the quality of life as a crucial factor for promoting livable and innovative growth in the county, and expressed concerns were that overdevelopment and the lack of open spaces are detrimental and pose a threat to our unique local character.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that Rockwall County Commissioners Court hereby acknowledges that growth is happening in a coordinated manner and would like to protect current and future resident's health, safety and welfare.

SIGNED on this 12th day of November 2024.

_____

Frank New
Rockwall County Judge

_____

Cliff Sevier, Comm. Pct. 1

_____

Dana Macalik, Comm. Pct. 2

_____

Dennis Bailey, Comm. Pct. 3

_____

John Stacy, Comm. Pct. 4

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT DISCUSS AGENDA REQUEST
from the County Auditor

COURT DATE: **November 12, 2024**

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY COURT: **Discuss/Act on authorizing Innovative Transportation Solutions ("ITS") to begin negotiations with pre-qualified firm Pape Dawson for the FM 1141 project from SH 66 to FM 552.**

DRAFT

INNOVATIVE TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS INC.
2701 Valley View Lane ♦ Farmers Branch, Texas 75234-4924 ♦ (972) 484-2525 ♦ (972) 484-4545

MEMORANDUM

TO: Rockwall County Commissioners Court

FROM: John R. Polster

DATE: November 5, 2024

RE: **Request to Authorize Negotiations with Engineering Firms for FM 1141 and SH 66 in Association with RFQ NO. 24-03-005**

On June 11, 2024, the Rockwall County Commissioners Court voted to approve most qualified firms for various projects associated with RFQ NO. 24-03-005 and to pre-qualify five firms for future projects. It is ITS's recommendation that the Rockwall County Commissioners Court consider the authorization of negotiations with the pre-qualified firms for the following projects:

ITS requests that the court authorize ITS to begin negotiations with Pape Dawson from the pre-qualified firms list for the FM 1141 project from SH 66 to FM 552.

ITS requests that the court authorize ITS to begin negotiations with Othon from the pre-qualified firms list for the SH 66 Interim Intersection Improvements, from City of Rockwall to Royse City.

Please include the following in the agenda packet:
"Discussion/Consideration of Authorization of Negotiations with Pape Dawson for FM 1141 Project and with Othon for SH 66 Interim Intersection Improvements Project."

Please take the necessary steps to place this on the court's agenda for consideration. If you have any questions, please call me at (972) 484-2525.

cc: Ms. Lisa Constant Wylie, Rockwall County Auditor
Ms. Sherri Moreno, Rockwall County Assistant Auditor

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT DISCUSS AGENDA REQUEST
from the County Auditor

COURT DATE: **November 12, 2024**

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY COURT: **Discuss/Act on authorizing Innovative Transportation Solutions ("ITS") to begin negotiations with pre-qualified firm Othon for the SH 66 Interim Intersection Improvements Project.**

DRAFT

INNOVATIVE TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS INC.
2701 Valley View Lane ♦ Farmers Branch, Texas 75234-4924 ♦ (972) 484-2525 ♦ (972) 484-4545

MEMORANDUM

TO: **Rockwall County Commissioners Court**

FROM: **John R. Polster**

DATE: **November 5, 2024**

RE: **Request to Authorize Negotiations with Engineering Firms for FM 1141 and SH 66 in Association with RFQ NO. 24-03-005**

On June 11, 2024, the Rockwall County Commissioners Court voted to approve most qualified firms for various projects associated with RFQ NO. 24-03-005 and to pre-qualify five firms for future projects. It is ITS's recommendation that the Rockwall County Commissioners Court consider the authorization of negotiations with the pre-qualified firms for the following projects:

ITS requests that the court authorize ITS to begin negotiations with Pape Dawson from the pre-qualified firms list for the FM 1141 project from SH 66 to FM 552.

ITS requests that the court authorize ITS to begin negotiations with Othon from the pre-qualified firms list for the SH 66 Interim Intersection Improvements, from City of Rockwall to Royse City.

Please include the following in the agenda packet:
"Discussion/Consideration of Authorization of Negotiations with Pape Dawson for FM 1141 Project and with Othon for SH 66 Interim Intersection Improvements Project."

Please take the necessary steps to place this on the court's agenda for consideration. If you have any questions, please call me at (972) 484-2525.

cc: Ms. Lisa Constant Wylie, Rockwall County Auditor
Ms. Sherri Moreno, Rockwall County Assistant Auditor

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT DISCUSS AGENDA REQUEST
from the County Auditor

COURT DATE: **November 12, 2024**

REMARKS: **This supplemental agreement to the Halff Associates Engineering Services contract for the outer loop increases the total maximum amount payable by the amount of $6,154,924 for Phase 2 of the outer loop project. The agreement will not be effective until March 2025 or a Notice to Proceed is issued once bond proceeds are deposited from the 2021 Road Bond Authorization sale.**

SUGGESTED MOTION: **Motion to approve the Contract for Engineering Services Supplement Agreement No. 1 with Halff Associates for the Rockwall County Phase 2 Outer Loop project subject to legal review and approval.**

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY COURT: **Discuss/Act on approving a Contract for Engineering Services Supplemental Agreement No. 1 with Halff Associates for the Rockwall County Outer Loop Phase 2 segment of the project.**

HAS THIS ITEM RECEIVED LEGAL APPROVAL AS TO FORM? **Subject to legal review**

IS THE AMOUNT INCLUDED IN THE BUDGET? **No, bonds to be issued from 2021 Road Bond Authorization**

FISCAL IMPACT: **$6,154,924**

LINE ITEM: **Road Bonds**

COURT MEMBER REPRESENTATIVE: **Commissioner Dennis Bailey**

DRAFT

CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES
SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 1

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL §

THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT to contract for engineering services is made by and between Rockwall County, hereinafter called the "County," and Halff Associates, hereinafter called the "Engineer," and becomes effective when fully executed by both parties.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the County and the Engineer executed a contract on September 14, 2021, for Professional Engineering and Surveying Services for the Rockwall County Outer Loop from FM 1138 to SH 276 with conceptual alignment alternatives analysis from SH 276 to SH 205;

WHEREAS, Article 10, Compensation limits the maximum payable of the contract to $8,555,822.00; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend the contract;

AGREEMENT

NOW THEREFORE, premises considered, the County and the Engineer agree that said contract is amended as follows:

I. Exhibit A-1, Services to be provided by the Engineer, is amended to add the following services and cost:
Supplemental Agreement No. #1 is for modifications relating to the environmental document for Rockwall County Outer Loop Phase 1 segment from FM 1138 in Collin County to SH 276 and for additional work related to preparation of the design schematic and environmental document for the Rockwall County Outer Loop Phase 2 segment from SH 276 to SH 205.

II. The maximum amount payable under this contract is increased by $6,154,924.00 from $8,555,822.00 to $14,710,746.00.

III. The Supplemental Agreement shall become effective on March 31, 2025, or upon the date of receipt of a Notice to Proceed. The Engineer shall not expend any funds toward the effort outlined in this Supplemental Agreement until the effective date of the Supplemental Agreement or receipt of Notice to Proceed.

All other provisions are unchanged and remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County and the Engineer have executed this supplemental agreement in duplicate.

By: _____	By: _____
Signature	Signature
Matthew Craig, PE	
Printed Name	Printed Name
Senior Vice President	
Title	Title
November 5, 2024	
Date	Date

DRAFT

EXHIBIT A-1

SCOPE OF WORK

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 1
EXHIBIT A-1
SCOPE OF SERVICES

ROCKWALL COUNTY OUTER LOOP

MODIFICATIONS OF PHASE 1
From: FM 1138 IN COLLIN COUNTY
To: SH 276 IN ROCKWALL COUNTY

ADDITION OF PHASE 2
From: SH 276 IN ROCKWALL COUNTY
To: SH 205 IN KAUFMAN COUNTY

Exhibit A-1: Scope of Services to amend Exhibit A for adding Phase 2 Design Schematic, Environmental Document, and preliminary Drainage Study through TxDOT-DES and FHWA Design Schematic approval, and TxDOT-ENV Environmental Clearance. Supplemental scope modifications include adjustments for Phase 1 Environmental Document reclassification from an Environmental Impact Statement to Environmental Assessment.

EXHIBIT A-1

SCOPE OF WORK

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

CSJ: 0918-25-027

Rockwall County Outer Loop Phase 1 Modifications and Phase 2 Additions from FM 1138 in Collin County to SH 205 in Rockwall, Collin, and Kaufman Counties, Texas Function Codes (110, 120, 150 and 160)

The following supplemental scope of services covers the work to prepare a Design Schematic (including public involvement, data collection and analysis, conceptual traffic control, traffic projections, traffic engineering including capacity analysis, surveying and mapping, subsurface utility engineering (SUE), and utility coordination), Environmental Document (assumed Environmental Assessment (EA)), and preliminary Drainage Study through TxDOT-DES and FHWA Design Schematic approval, and TxDOT-ENV Environmental Clearance. The proposed improvements are the new location Outer Loop Phase 1 from FM 1138 near the Collin County line to SH 276 and Outer Loop Phase 2 from SH 276 to SH 205 near the Kaufman County line. The total project length is approximately 14.4 miles.

The scope, rates, and fee for potential additional services related to PS&E design, geotechnical engineering, Right of Way (ROW) mapping and acquisition services, utility engineering and coordination, permit procurement, and construction related services of the Outer Loop Phase 1 will be developed and approved after the schematic has been approved and construction limits have been identified by Rockwall County (County) and/or the State, also referred to as the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT.) Services and information to be provided by the County and/or TxDOT are located in Appendix A of this scope of services.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.1. Coordination.
No supplemental scope.

1.2. Progress Reporting and Invoicing.
No supplemental scope.

1.3. Right of Entry.
No supplemental scope.

1.4. Quality Assurance (QA) and Quality Control (QC).
No supplemental scope.

TASK DESCRIPTIONS AND FUNCTION CODES

The Engineer shall categorize each task performed to correspond with the Function Codes (FC) and task descriptions.

FUNCTION CODE 102(110) – FEASIBILITY STUDIES

ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

The Engineer shall prepare a proposed roadway schematic layout for Phase 2 that includes projected traffic volumes and existing and proposed typical sections. The Engineer shall furnish Microsoft Office and MicroStation and GEOPAK computer generated media containing the roadway schematic layout to the County. All supporting attachments and exhibits must accompany the schematic layout. All MicroStation and GEOPAK computer generated files containing the roadway design schematic must be fully compatible with the software used by the County and State without further modification or conversion.

The Engineer shall produce, obtain, review, and evaluate existing and twenty-year projected traffic data for use in the preparation of the schematic design layout. The data must be utilized in accordance with the requirements for schematic development and consistent with the policies of the County and State.

The Engineer shall prepare preliminary drawings to identify any potential impacts and constraints within the project corridor, including impacts to the nature, cultural, and human environment. The potential impacts and constraints identified must include all existing and proposed utilities (both public and private), structures, burial grounds, neighborhood communities, historical landmarks, and undeveloped areas. Any potential utility conflicts and structural impediments must be identified as such. The Engineer shall propose alternative alignments that avoid or minimize displacements and damages and prepare any additional attachments or exhibits required to illustrate a preferred alternative alignment. The Engineer shall assist the County with agency meetings during the development of the schematic design as requested by the County or State. If requested by the County, the Engineer shall prepare a Notice and Opportunity to Comment and assist the County with stakeholder meetings, public meetings, and a public hearing, if requested.

An itemization of the schematic design and engineering work activity to be performed under this contract is detailed below. The Engineer shall prepare all designs in accordance with the latest version of:

A. *Roadway Design Manual*, published by TxDOT;
B. *TxDOT Project Development Process Manual*, published by TxDOT;
C. *Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets*, published by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials' (AASHTO);
D. *Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges*, published by TxDOT;
E. *Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices* (TMUTCD), published by TxDOT;
F. *Highway Capacity Manual* (HCM), published by the Transportation Research Board (TRB);
G. *Highway Safety Manual* (HSM), published by AASHTO;
H. *Hydraulic Design Manual*, published by TxDOT;
I. *Access Management Manual*, published by TxDOT; and
J. other State approved manuals and guides.

When design criteria are not identified in these manuals, the Engineer shall notify the County and request direction.

The design schematic horizontal layout must adhere to a design scale of 1 inch = 100 foot (or 1 inch = 200 foot, when directed by the County.) The Engineer shall develop the schematic layout,

exhibits, and attachments in English units. All Microsoft Office, MicroStation, Keyhole Markup Language (KML), Keyhole Markup Language Zipped (KMZ), and Bentley OpenRoads computer graphic files furnished to the County must be submitted on CD, DVD, or USB flash drive to the County in their native format, which must be fully compatible with the programs currently used by the County. Schematics must follow TxDOT and Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) standards. The schematic must follow TxDOT's computer-aided design and drafting (CADD) standards. The Engineer shall submit the schematic as an original document, accompanied with an original MicroStation formatted graphics file. Final copies of the schematic design must be signed and sealed by a professional engineer licensed in the state of Texas.

110.1. Schematic Design Work Outline:

A. Develop Base Maps
No supplemental scope.

B. Planimetrics and Aerial Mapping
No supplemental scope except as detailed in FC 160.

C. Analyze Existing Conditions
No supplemental scope.

D. Schematic Alternatives
1. The Engineer has identified and analyzed schematic alternatives for Phase 2 in the initial feasibility and routing study as part of the Phase 1 alternatives evaluation.
2. ENGINEER may analyze at a limited level of detail up to three (3) conceptual alignment alternatives at conceptual schematic level per analysis segment (Phase 2 segment from SH 276 to SH 205) for the project corridor. These alternatives shall be screened at preliminary schematic level for analysis at a greater level of detail for determination of a recommended alignment to be developed in the detailed geometric design schematic. Design of conceptual schematic alternatives shall be limited to the following:
   a) Horizontal alignments depicted on roll format (approx. 1"=500').
   b) Typical sections, as appropriate.
   c) ROW requirements.
   d) Operating characteristics
   e) Profiles of critical elements, as necessary to check for viability.
3. ENGINEER shall review and consider recommendations from previous studies, evaluations, designs, and pertinent mobility data.
4. ENGINEER shall consider alternative evaluation input via project staff meetings and from community and agency input.
5. Public and agency coordination shall be utilized to eliminate non-viable alternatives. Based on ENGINEER's analysis (including identification of a recommended alignment as a Technically Preferred Alternative (TPA)) and public/agency feedback, a Locally Preferred Alternative (LPA) will be identified by the County and carried forward to detailed geometric schematic design.
6. Engineer shall develop a technical memorandum including general criteria, exhibits, and summarizing the conceptual alternatives analysis and route study.

E. Deliverable Schematic

The Engineer shall consider the following in the analysis to optimize the design:

1. Efficient use of the allocated ROW
2. Control of access (COA) and driveway locations
3. Roadway and intersection geometry
4. Cross sections
5. Bicycle and pedestrian design
6. Drainage and hydraulic design
7. Stopping sight distance
8. Level of service
9. Traffic and signal operations
10. Construction, ROW, easement, and utility costs
11. Construction sequencing
12. Traffic control during construction
13. Roadside safety appurtenances
14. Large guide signage
15. Environmental mitigation (e.g., noise walls, storm water best management practices (BMPs))
16. Preliminary Bridge design and clearance
17. Accommodation of ultimate corridor configuration.
18. Accommodation of future cross street expansion as described in local thoroughfare plan (if applicable)
19. Avoidance of utility lines (if feasible)
20. Impact of construction delays from utility relocations

F. Project Management and Coordination

1. The Engineer shall direct and coordinate the various elements and activities associated with developing the design schematic.
2. The Engineer shall prepare the detailed graphic project work schedule indicating tasks, critical dates, milestones, deliverables, and County review requirements. The project work schedule must depict the order of the various tasks, milestones, and deliverables. The Engineer shall review the schedule monthly and provide updates regarding its progress on the schedule to the County.
3. The Engineer shall submit written monthly progress reports to the County.
4. The Engineer shall provide ongoing quality assurance and quality control to ensure completeness of product and compliance with the County procedures.

G. Data Collection

The Engineer shall conduct field reconnaissance and collect data as necessary to complete the schematic design. Data must include the following information. Items 1 through 8 must be obtained from the County or State, if available. Items 9 through 14 must be obtained from other agencies as required.

1. Available corridor major investment studies
2. Design data from record drawings of existing and proposed facilities
3. Existing and future design year traffic data
4. Historical crash data
5. Roadway inventory information, including the number of lanes, speed limits, pavement widths and rating, bridge widths and ratings, and ROW widths
6. Aerial photos, planimetric mapping, and DTM

7. Environmental data
8. Previously prepared drainage studies
9. Adopted land use maps and plans (if available)
10. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) flood boundary maps and flood insurance studies and models
11. Public and private utility information
12. Plat research for adjacent properties (if available)
13. Local major thoroughfare plan
14. Speed data from the FHWA's National Performance Measure Research Data Set (NPMRDS)

H. Roadway Design Criteria
The Engineer shall develop the roadway design criteria based on the TxDOT *Roadway Design Manual* and AASHTO *Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets* guidelines. The design criteria must include the following roadway design elements: design speed, lane and shoulder widths, pavement structure and slopes, horizontal curvatures, horizontal and vertical clearances, range of vertical profile grades, and side slopes. If there is a discrepancy between the two sources, the *Roadway Design Manual* will govern unless otherwise directed by the County.

I. Preliminary Design Conference
The Engineer shall prepare and submit a preliminary Design Summary Report (DSR) to the County and State for review and approval and shall attend an initial kick-off meeting to establish and agree on fundamental aspects, basic features, concepts, and design criteria. This meeting will be coordinated with any adjacent roadway projects to ensure continuity with the design of the adjacent roadway projects.

110.2. Schematic Design – General Tasks (Phase 2)

A. ROW / Property Base Map
The Engineer shall obtain information on existing ROW, and property information from as-built plans, ROW maps, and tax records. The Engineer shall prepare a base map depicting the information.

B. Typical Sections
The Engineer shall develop both existing and proposed typical sections that depict the number and type of lanes, shoulders, median width, curb offsets, cross slope, border width, clear zone widths, and ROW limits.

C. Environmental Constraints
The Engineer shall evaluate and document impacts to environmentally sensitive sites (as identified by the Engineer and verified by the County) during the schematic design process. Environmentally sensitive sites include natural, cultural, and the human environment. Examples are historic and archeological resources, burial grounds, neighborhood communities and residential areas, farmland, floodplains, wetlands, endangered species, rare habitats, wildlife corridors, wildlife crossings, parks and nature preserves, geologic features, undeveloped areas, and significant trees.

D. Drainage

The Engineer shall use data from as-built plans and FEMA maps to locate drainage out falls and to determine existing storm sewer and culvert sizes, design flows, and water surface elevations for use in the design of roadway geometry. The Engineer shall conduct a preliminary drainage study to determine and evaluate the adequacy of the ROW needed to accommodate the proposed roadway and drainage system. The drainage study must (1) identify the impacts to abutting properties and the 100-year floodplain due to proposed highway improvements; (2) identify the water surface elevations for the 2, 5, 10, 25, 50, and 100-year storm events; (3) identify and locate outfalls; (4) provide drainage outfall descriptions; (5) provide overall drainage area map, sub-drainage area map, and storm water detention facilities; and provide a preliminary drainage study report identifying the results of the study. The preliminary drainage report must include applicable hydrologic and hydraulic models (e.g., HEC-1 and HEC-2, HEC-RAS, HEC-HMS). The models must be approved by the local TxDOT district hydraulic engineer prior to generating any reports.

Preliminary Drainage Study & Technical Memorandum: The Engineering shall prepare a preliminary drainage study and design technical memorandum for the drainage design elements for the project. The memorandum shall consist of a summary of the hydrological and hydraulic design considerations and analyses with recommendations for the drainage design for the project limits. Technical Memo shall Include the 11" x 17" preliminary sheets for the: Drainage Area Maps and Hydraulic Computations as an attachment to the memorandum. Cross drainage preliminary design shall be performed using HEC-RAS, unless another method is approved by the County.

The Engineer shall perform the following:

1. Hydrologic Analysis

a) Drainage Area Map

As needed, the Engineer shall delineate the drainage area boundaries within the project area using U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) or suitable topographic maps, available LiDAR elevation data, and other appropriate information. Drainage Area Map shall be included on the Preliminary Hydraulic Data Sheets for inclusion in Preliminary Drainage Study for the project.

b) Runoff Computations

The Engineer shall follow the methodology outlined in the State Hydraulic Design Manual. The Engineer shall also use a hydrologic check method (such as Regional Regression Equations) to compute peak runoff rates at the studied areas. The report must include the full range of frequencies (50%, 20% 10%, 4%, 2%, and 1% AEP). The Engineer shall select the methodology depending on the size of watershed and site conditions. Information used in the analysis shall include: the project Drainage Area Maps, aerial photographs, field observations, and channel

cross section survey data. The existing FEMA effective hydrologic data shall be verified and compared before it is utilized for FEMA coordination and modeling (if available). Runoff Computations shall be included on the Preliminary Hydraulic Data Sheets for inclusion in Preliminary Drainage Study for the project.

2. Hydraulic Analysis

The Engineer shall use information collected via field survey, field observations, review of as-built construction plans, and the effective FEMA Models (if available) to develop hydraulic modeling data for existing bridges and FEMA Zoned drainage structures. Software acceptable to the State such as HEC-RAS shall be utilized. Based on the results of the existing conditions hydraulic modeling and analysis, the Engineer shall propose and evaluate a design with the objective of reducing flooding potential, protecting structures from erosion and scour, and mitigating potential impacts on flood levels and flow rates. The hydraulic models for the FEMA Zone A/AE locations consist of:

a) Existing Model

b) Updated Model, Zone AE only (if applicable)

c) Corrected Existing Model, Zone AE only (if applicable)

d) Proposed Model

e) Floodway Models, Zone AE with defined floodways only (if applicable)

3. Preliminary Hydraulic Data Sheets

FEMA Zone Structures

The Engineer shall develop (11" x 17") Preliminary Hydraulic Data Sheets for each bridge or FEMA Zone A/AE drainage structure for inclusion in Preliminary Drainage Study for the project.

Non-FEMA Zone Structures

The Engineer shall develop (11" x 17") Hydraulic Computation Sheets that summarize the input parameters and hydraulic results in table format for the comparison of the existing and proposed structures for the project.

Determine which cross-drainage structures are classified as Waters of the United States, and account for ROW needs for storm drain outfalls.

This scope of work excludes scour analysis, longitudinal drainage analysis and design, detention/retention design and analysis, and FEMA map revisions.

E. ROW Requirements
The Engineer shall determine the ROW requirements based on the proposed

alignment, typical sections, design cross sections, access control, terrain, construction requirements, drainage, clear zone, maintenance, intelligent transportation system (ITS), and environmental constraints and mitigation requirements.

F. Construction Sequence
The Engineer shall evaluate and document the requirements for construction staging and traffic control throughout the development of schematic design to ensure that the proposed design can be constructed. The Engineer shall provide construction phasing assumptions to the County as requested and provide preliminary traffic control plan (TCP) layouts.

G. Design Exceptions
The Engineer shall identify design exceptions and waivers. The Engineer shall determine the necessity for each design exception or waiver for approval. If the County agrees that design exception or waiver is necessary, the Engineer shall prepare the State's required design exception or design waiver documentation. The Engineer shall document the operational and safety analysis for comparison of the no-build, build with standard design, and build with proposed design alternatives. For interstate facilities, the safety analysis must include the following:
1. Expected change in crashes from existing conditions to standard design conditions
2. Expected change in crashes from existing conditions to the proposed design

H. Traffic Data and Projections
The Engineer shall obtain the base year traffic data from TxDOT Transportation and Programming Division (TPP), County, and the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG). The Engineer shall hold a methodology meeting with the County and State to discuss traffic projection methodology and assumptions to evaluate traffic demand and future demographics for the conceptual corridor. The Engineer shall perform travel demand modeling to evaluate up to three (3) total conceptual corridor scenarios. The modeling for each conceptual corridor scenario shall be performed based upon approved assumptions as to corridor improvements in place in the project segment and for connecting facilities.

To carry out the travel demand modeling activities required to meet project objectives, the Engineer shall:
1. Develop Travel Demand Modeling Methodology - Draft preliminary modeling assumptions and proposed modeling methodology in a technical memorandum for review by the County and State. The modeling methodology shall include a description of a preliminary set of candidate mobility related performance measures for consideration by the County, State, and participating stakeholders. These measures shall facilitate the evaluation of the alternative scenarios in terms of the ability of each improvement to address national, state, regional and local goals and objectives as well as project purpose and need.
2. Demographic Data Verification – Review demographic and employment base year estimates and future year forecasts that impact the TDM's forecasting for the

project area. Ensure the TDM demographics forecasts are capturing the direction and extent of growth in the project area that will have a direct impact on the traffic volumes forecast. Format TAZ level demographic information available for use in other tasks.

3. Highway Network Verification - Review base year transportation system networks within the available TDM so that the representation of roadways and roadway attributes in the TDM is consistent with actual base year roadway characteristics. The latest Metropolitan Transportation Plans (MTP), and the TxDOT Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) will be reviewed within the project area and for facilities directly impacting the project area.

4. Capacity Deficiency TDM Run and Analysis – Perform a capacity deficiency analysis by running the selected travel demand models with transportation system supply defined by the E+C highway network and the travel demand based on the study horizon year demographic and employment forecasts. The anticipated result of this analysis is a measure of the level-of-service delivery identifying future system performance and roadways that are likely to experiencing failing conditions by the horizon year if no improvements beyond current commitments are implemented.

5. Code Build Alternatives - Code a set of up to three (3) forecast year highway networks to reflect a set of up to three (3) model scenarios to reflect the proposed Conceptual Corridor and segmentation for testing with the travel demand model. The Conceptual Corridor build alternatives are anticipated to include new greenfield alignments and assumptions on related projects.

6. Perform TDM Runs (3 model scenarios) - Perform travel demand model runs to obtain the anticipated traffic and level of service delivery and transportation system performance in the forecast year under each of the Conceptual Corridor Build Scenarios.

7. Analysis of Build Alternatives –The model runs performed shall be used to analyze the effectiveness of the build alternatives. The anticipated measure of performance to be obtained from this effort is the extent to which each of the proposed Build Alternatives addresses the main lane, ramp, and major intersection capacity deficiencies within the study corridor.

8. Travel Demand Modeling Memorandum - Prepare a technical memorandum describing the methodology and outcomes of the travel demand modeling and traffic analysis for incorporation into the study final report.

9. Preparation of Model Results - Prepare data tables, maps, graphic exhibits and other model output as needed for use by the project team to report the results of the traffic analysis of the Build Alternatives to the County, State and its stakeholders, the MPO, local and state planning partners. Link level volumes and other performance measures for both autos and heavy trucks will be provided for use in subsequent operational analysis to address problem locations as well as to provide the basis for development of any needed interstate access justification reports (IAJR).

Additionally, the Engineer shall conduct a site visit in the AM and PM peak periods and develop a technical report including photographs outlining their findings and observations.

The Engineer shall hold a methodology meeting with the County and State (for Phase 1 and 2 together in one meeting) to discuss traffic projection methodology to support the development of schematics and the environmental process for a one (1) selected schematic. Once complete, the Engineer shall prepare and submit for approval to the County and State a methodology for the projection of traffic volumes within the study corridor for the opening and horizon year. The Engineer shall pull valuable information from the TDM and process the information to turn it into a cohesive and comprehensive traffic forecast for one (1) selected schematic that is defensible and well documented. The NCTCOG TDM and historic data shall be used to power a forecasting methodology based on TxDOT-TPP standard operating procedures (SOPs). Model runs conducted to support the feasibility stage of the project will be reviewed. Data for each of these sources will be compiled to determine the growth in local and background traffic.

The Engineer shall use TxDOT-TPP SOP as a guideline and prepare a technical memorandum tabulating the projected corridor volumes with graphics and line diagrams for the selected alternative.

More specifically, the Engineer shall evaluate traffic data from different sources to provide traffic projections for the Rockwall County Outer Loop corridor. This will include:

1. Identify sources - public and private - models, existing forecast, counts, land use data
2. Identify goals of forecast - pavement design, environmental documents, operational analysis, and design of facility.
    a. Define the volume types required
        i. 24-hour
        ii. Peak period (duration of congestion)
    b. Define level of detail volumes required for (turns, ramps, frontage)
3. Define Stakeholders (County, TxDOT, NCTCOG, FHWA, Cities)
    a. Define all NEPA, FHWA, and TPP requirements to be followed in the analysis
4. Meet with appropriate stakeholders given analysis scope:
    a. Discuss with FHWA initial thought on duration of congestion and whether that meets their operation analysis.
    b. Propose forecasting method to stakeholders
5. Develop a Traffic Forecast Methodology that incorporates stakeholder feedback in a draft technical memo for stakeholder review. This methodology

could include:

a. Define Study Area (make sure you capture diversion and offer a reasonable comparison of No Build and Build)
b. Define Analysis Years-Existing/Base Year, Opening Year, Horizon Year
c. Develop smooth 24-hour, and peak period, traffic projections for existing analysis year for up to twelve (12) intersections and the proposed roadway between SH 276 and SH 205. Compare:
    i. Existing Count Data
    ii. Use TxDOT permanent count stations
    iii. For peak period volumes, smooth volumes from the uncongested part of the network through the network to capture demand instead of counts.
d. Identify our opening year planned projects.
e. Run one (1) Build Horizon Year and one (1) Build Opening Year TDM
    i. Incorporate any refinements to planned projects
    ii. Incorporate refinements to project assumptions
f. Develop the No Build + Build Opening Year 24-hour traffic projections
    i. Compare TDM to your existing projections + growth
    ii. Create a smooth set of volumes thru the network (source sinks for roadways between those included in the analysis can be used as source/sinks locations)
    iii. Convert 24-hour volumes to peak hours volumes and DDHV based on the daily variation in traffic demand.

6. Present final forecast for review

Traffic projection years shall include:
Base year: Model base year (Existing)
Opening Year: TBD (No Build and Build Scenarios)
Horizon Year: TBD – 20+ Opening Year (No Build and Build Scenarios)
pavement design year (opening year + 30)

This scope of work excludes toll traffic volume demand and toll revenue projections.

The Engineer shall provide the following Deliverables:

1. Methodology meeting with TxDOT (Feasibility analysis)
2. Draft travel demand modeling methodology
3. Final travel demand modeling methodology
4. Draft technical memorandum including TDM output summary
5. Final technical memorandum including TDM output summary
6. Methodology meeting with TxDOT (Traffic Data)
7. Draft projection methodology for the selected conceptual corridor
8. Final projection methodology for the conceptual corridor

9. Draft projection data technical memorandum including peak hour and 24-hour volumes
10. Final projection data technical memorandum including peak hour and 24-hour volumes

I. Financial Plan and Project Management Plan
No supplemental scope. Assumed combined with Phase 1.

J. Traffic and Operational Analysis
The Engineer shall review and analyze traffic data (including percent trucks, volume, and directional distribution), existing roadway features (including ramp locations, weaving sections, number of lanes, offset to obstructions, lane widths, frontage road operations, and intersection operation and geometry), traffic flow patterns, and transit and traffic operations. The Engineer shall conduct capacity analysis studies for designated locations and sections of roadway and make recommendations for improving traffic flow. The Engineer shall use the HCM to analyze and make appropriate recommendations.
The analysis must be done for existing year. In addition, No-Build and up to three (3) Build scenarios must be evaluated for opening and horizon year. Existing and No-Build operations will be evaluated at up to twelve (12) intersections near the proposed corridor and along I-30 from William E. Crawford Avenue/Memorial Parkway to Erby Campbell Boulevard. Build operations will be evaluated at the same eleven (11) intersections, along I-30 from William E. Crawford Avenue/Memorial Parkway to Erby Campbell Boulevard, and along the proposed corridor between FM 1138 and SH 276. Traffic engineering software shall involve Highway Capacity Software (HCS) and VISSIM for freeway corridor analysis, and the latest version of Synchro for signalized intersections. The Synchro analysis shall only be performed at signalized cross street intersections. Results of this analysis will be used in the schematic design. The Engineer shall develop and submit to the State and County, a Traffic and Operational Analysis Report summarizing all analysis performed. Existing three-hour peak period (AM & PM) VISSIM microsimulation models shall be developed utilizing VISSIM software for the mainlanes, ramps, and frontage roads. The Engineer shall calibrate the existing condition traffic models based on the latest version of FHWA's Traffic Analysis Toolbox Volume III. The calibration memo shall be included in the Traffic and Operational Analysis Report. The Engineer shall use the latest version of FHWA's Capacity Analysis for Planning of Junctions (CAP-X) to analyze up to four (4) intersection locations. The analysis shall be performed using the latest versions of TxDOT and County-approved software (e.g., HCS, Synchro, VISSIM, CAP-X).

K. Safety Analysis
The Engineer shall review and analyze historical crash data for latest 5 full calendar years (i.e., January 1 to December 31, inclusive) for the area within a one (1) mile buffer of the proposed schematic alignment with respect to crash characteristics such as severity, crash types, frequency, rates, patterns, clusters, and their relationship to crash contributing factors. The purpose of the historical crash analyses is to determine safety performance of the existing conditions to understand

any safety issues within the study area.

Predictive, or quantitative safety analysis, involves using HSM-based methods that use safety performance functions (SPFs) to estimate future crash conditions under the proposed design. The predictive safety analysis must be done for no-build and up to three (3) build conditions for the horizon year. The purpose of the predictive safety analysis is to compare the safety performance of the no-build and build alternatives to help determine the preferred alternative and to determine the countermeasures, if necessary, to improve safety. Predictive safety analysis must be performed using HSM based tools including Interactive Highway Safety Design Model (IHSDM), HSS, or other tools acceptable to the County. The Engineer shall develop and submit to the County a safety analysis as part of the Traffic and Operational Analysis Report.

L. Bicycle and Pedestrian Accommodations
The Engineer shall comply with the United States Department of Transportation Policy Statement on Bicycle and Pedestrian Accommodation Regulations and Recommendations. The inclusion of bicycle and pedestrian facilities must be evaluated when the project is scoped. Public input when applicable, as well as local city and metropolitan planning organization for bicycle and pedestrian plans must be considered in this evaluation.

M. Interstate Access Justification
No supplemental scope.

N. Toll-Managed, Express, High Occupancy Vehicle, Managed Lanes, Other Special-Use Lanes, and Transit Elements
No supplemental scope.

O. Project Implementation Plan
The Engineer shall develop an implementation plan for prioritizing improvements along the corridor and identify a sequence of improvements to manage future traffic operations and available funding. The implementation plan must consider traffic operation, the ultimate preferred alternative, and potential funding levels and sources to identify a timeline for short and mid-term improvements that accommodate corridor growth while minimizing future throwaway construction. The Engineer shall provide the recommendations for the implementation plan in a project implementation report deliverable.

110.3. Conceptual Design Schematics

The Engineer shall develop conceptual design schematics for Phase 2 in MicroStation format to evaluate various methods of handling traffic while providing access in key areas. The Engineer shall develop a single recommended design alternative that optimizes traffic flow and access. The conceptual schematics are to be plan view only. Profile work must be done only to the extent necessary to lay out the proper horizontal geometry.

The schematics must contain the following design elements:

A. Mainlane roadway alignment
B. Pavement edges, face of curbs, and shoulder lines of mainlanes, intersections, interchanges, and connecting highways or streets
C. Typical sections of existing and proposed roadways
D. Anticipated structure locations (including wildlife crossings and fencing structures)
E. Anticipated retaining wall and sound wall locations
F. Anticipated conveyance of major drainage elements
G. Preliminary ROW and easement requirements and control-of-access locations
H. Direction of traffic flow and the number of lanes on all roadways
I. Existing and projected traffic volumes
J. Existing utilities
K. Waters of the United States (WOTUS)

110.4. Geometric Design Schematics

The Engineer shall develop geometric design schematics for Phase 2 based on the conceptual schematics after the basic layout, lane arrangement, and anticipated ROW and easement impacts depicted on the conceptual schematics are approved. The Engineer shall use Bentley OpenRoads tools in performing this task. The geometric design schematics must include both a plan view and profile view.

A. The geometric schematic plan view must contain the following design elements:
    1. Bentley OpenRoads calculated roadway alignments for mainlanes, general purpose lanes, ramps, direct connectors, bridges, HOV lanes, managed lanes, express lanes, collector distributor roads, frontage roads and cross streets at major intersections and grade separations
    2. Horizontal curve data shown in tabular format
    3. Pavement edges, curb lines, sidewalks for all roadway improvements
    4. Typical sections of existing and proposed roadways
    5. Proposed bridge structures, including bridge deck, abutment, bent, and rail locations
    6. Proposed retaining walls and sound walls
    7. Proposed cross-drainage structures with outfall flow arrows and significant drainage features or waterways identified
    8. Existing utilities and proposed utilities
    9. Existing property lines and respective property ownership information
    10. Existing ROW and easements
    11. Proposed ROW and easements adequate for preparation of ROW maps
    12. Waters of the US (WOTUS)
    13. Control-of-access limits
    14. Existing and projected traffic volumes
    15. Location and text of the existing and proposed guide signs and the preliminary locations for changeable message signs
    16. Lane lines, shoulder lines, and direction of traffic flow arrows indicating the number of lanes on all roadways

B. The geometric schematic profile view must contain the following design elements:
    1. Calculated profile grade and vertical curve data including "K" values for all

curves and sight distance values for crest vertical curves on the mainlanes
2. Existing ground line profiles along the mainlanes
3. Grade separations and overpasses including preliminary abutment and bent locations, girder type, and span lengths
4. Calculated vertical clearances at grade separations and overpasses
5. Anticipated cross-drainage structures with approximate inlet and outfall elevations
6. Approximate locations of existing major utility crossings
7. The calculated profile grade for frontage roads, connectors, ramps and cross streets will be shown on separate Supplemental Profile rolls

110.5. Cross-Sections

The Engineer shall use a Bentley 3D OpenRoads model to generate preliminary cross-sections for Phase 2 at 50 feet intervals (unless otherwise directed by the County) and at culvert locations in conjunction with the geometric schematic. The Engineer shall determine earthwork volumes for use in the cost estimate. The Engineer shall prepare 11 inch x17 inch or roll plots of the cross-sections.

110.6. Retaining Walls

The Engineer shall prepare preliminary retaining wall concepts to be shown on Phase 2 schematics, typical sections, and cross sections.

A. The Engineer shall determine if any additional walls are required and verify the need for and length of the retaining wall as shown on the ultimate schematic.
B. The Engineer shall compute and tabulate retaining wall quantities for preliminary design milestone plans submittal, including evaluation of cost effectiveness for using walls versus additional ROW.

110.7. Renderings and Traffic Simulation

The Engineer shall develop renderings, three-dimensional (3D) models, illustrations, and animations for Phase 2 as a means of expression and understanding for what the owner of a project envisions and what the public perceives. In support of the public outreach effort, the County will choose reasonable build alternatives, which the Engineer shall carry forward into creating one rendering of the final design schematic alternative.

In support of the public meeting effort, up to three (3) perspective typical section renderings or illustrations shall be prepared to describe the roadway typical sections including features of the preferred alternative (TPA or LPA).

A 3D model shall be created for the geometric design schematic of the preferred alternative from the horizontal and vertical alignments, existing and proposed digital terrain models (DTMs), proposed typical sections, traffic counts, and ground photography. An orthographic plan view roll plot at scale 1"=100', six renderings and one fly through animation shall be prepared for the preferred alternative for viewing at the Public Hearing.

For the preferred alternative, the Engineer shall create one (1) 3D fly over of the Outer Loop ultimate schematic. Within 1000 feet from centerline, the Engineer shall include

road surfaces, shoulders, barrier walls, sidewalks, traffic signals, and striping. Buildings and major structures are also included. Highway/local lighting and existing/proposed landscaping are excluded.

From outside 1000 feet from the centerline, and up to the 3D model limits, a generic depiction of existing vegetation shall be provided. The Engineer shall create 3D animation using generic traffic. Traffic animation for Level of Service depiction such as developed for Synchro, VISSIM, or CORSIM is excluded.

The Engineer may use, at their discretion, aerial video footage captured by unmanned aircraft systems (UAS).

The use of UAS is regulated by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). The Remote Pilot in Command (RPIC) must possess a current FAA Remote Pilot Certificate (14 CFR Part 107) and be sufficiently trained, capable, and competent to operate the type of system in the environment in which it is to be operated. The RPIC must be responsible for the safe conduct of the UAS flight. Visual Observers as required must be familiar with UAS operations and in positive two-way communication with the RPIC. Additionally, operators must comply with the general safety protocols established in TxDOT's *Flight Operations Manual.*

110.8. Preliminary Construction Sequence

The Engineer shall prepare preliminary construction sequence layouts in conjunction with the geometric design schematic for Phase 2 depicting the major phasing and traffic detours anticipated to safely convey traffic. The layouts must demonstrate that adequate horizontal and vertical alignments are maintained, sufficient lane widths and shoulder widths or barrier offsets are feasible, and construction zones are adequate for constructability of all proposed features. Proposed construction detours must ensure that adequate superelevation is provided. The layouts must indicate how existing pedestrian and bicycle facilities are accommodated for each phase.

110.9. Preliminary Cost Estimate

The Engineer shall prepare a preliminary cost estimate for the Phase 2 project, including the costs of construction, required ROW and associated improvements, and eligible utility adjustments. Current State unit bid prices must be used in preparation of the estimate.

110.10. Engineering Summary Report

The Engineer shall prepare an engineering summary report for Phase 2 to summarize the design criteria, traffic analysis, preliminary cost estimate and basis of estimate, construction sequence description, and utility conflict issues.

110.11. Value Engineering Study

The Engineer shall provide a Certified Value Engineering Specialist (CVS), prepare exhibits, schedule, and conduct a three (3) day Value Engineering (VE) study for Phase 2, and the Engineer shall provide staff to participate in a VE study for the Ultimate Project. The project manager must attend the first day for the project overview and last day for summary of the VE study.

110.12. Agency Coordination and Public Involvement

A. The Engineer shall assist the County and the State in conducting additional meetings for Phase 2 with property owners, stakeholders, and various agencies to discuss and review the project. The Engineer shall document and respond to issues related to the project.
   1. The Engineer shall assist the County in conducting up to ten (10) meetings with local governments to discuss the route study and review the schematic design and address any comments as a result of coordination with the city and compile meeting minutes.
   2. The Engineer shall assist the County in conducting up to twenty-five (25) meetings with property owners, stakeholders or community groups/organizations to discuss the project.
   3. The Engineer shall assist the County with up to ten (10) meetings with TxDOT for the project and address any comments as a result of coordination and compile meeting minutes.
   4. The Engineer shall assist the County with up to ten (10) coordination meetings with the DGNO Railroad, Oncor Electric Transmission and other major utilities within the corridor.

B. The Engineer shall prepare a Notice and Opportunity to Comment as needed, and assist in conducting public meetings and public hearing during the project development process. The Engineer shall prepare schematic exhibits, constraints maps, and other necessary exhibits, and assist the County and the State with all presentations.

C. The Engineer shall coordinate, schedule, reserve, and pay for all meeting locations and facilities.

D. For all public involvement activities, the Engineer shall prepare the adjacent property owner list; mail out and pay for notices; draft letters to public officials; prepare, publish and pay for notices to major and local newspapers; hire court reporter for public hearing; hire law enforcement for public meetings and hearing; and provide audio and visual rental equipment and changeable message boards or directional signage.

E. The Engineer shall attend pre-meetings at the local TxDOT district in preparation for every meeting and hearing, as directed by the County.

F. The Engineer shall compile public comments received and responses to comments and prepare the required documentation for all public involvement activities. The Engineer shall comply with the TxDOT Environmental Compliance Toolkit related to public involvement.

110.13. P&R Schematic Design Project Deliverables

In conjunction with the performance of the services included under Function Code 110 of this attachment, the Engineer shall provide the following draft and final documents and associated electronic files as applicable for Phase 2:

A. Draft and final copies of the engineering summary report
B. Draft copies of the preliminary drainage study
C. Draft and final copies of the geometric schematic layouts on 11 inch x 17 inch cut sheets or rolls, as requested by the County
D. Draft and final copies of the conceptual design schematics roll plots
E. Draft and final copies of the geometric schematic layouts (1 inch = 100 feet)
F. Draft and final copies of the design schematic profiles rolls
G. Draft and final copies of the design schematic cross-sections on 11 inch x 17inch cut sheets or roll plot format, as requested by the County
H. Copy of the preliminary cross-sections in a roll plot format or 11 inch x17 inch

format, as requested by the County

I. Electronic 3D model copy of the preliminary cross-sections created using OpenRoads software
J. Six final copies of the preliminary drainage study
K. Electronic submittal of the hydrologic and hydraulic model digital files from the drainage study
L. Copies of the preliminary construction sequence layouts in a roll plot or 11 inch x 17 inch format, as requested by the County
M. Copies of the preliminary construction sequence typical sections in 11 inch x17 inch format
N. Electronic copy of the 3D rendering for the reasonable build alternative
O. Electronic files shall be furnished to the County on a USB flash drive
P. Travel Demand Modeling Methodology Meeting (Feasibility Study) with County and TxDOT
Q. Draft and final copies of Travel Demand Modeling Methodology memo
R. Draft and final copies of technical memorandum including TDM output summary
S. Traffic Projection Methodology Meeting (Schematic Design) with County and TxDOT
T. Draft and final copies of Traffic Projections Methodology and Assumptions memo for the selected conceptual corridor
U. Draft and final copies of Traffic Projections Delivery Memo, including peak period and 24-hour Traffic Data Schematics
V. Line schematics with traffic data shown
W. Documentation of public involvement activities
X. Utility plan – electronic file in latest version of MicroStation fully compatible with OpenRoads civil design system
Y. Design exception and design waiver documents
Z. Hard copy of a draft hydraulic report for review and comment
AA. Culvert hydraulic data sheets and preliminary culvert layouts
BB. Preliminary Drainage report – one hard copy of final drainage report, one electronic copy of the entire drainage report in PDF format, and computer files of hydrologic and hydraulic modeling with appropriate labeling of location, CSJ, and submittal date
CC. Retaining wall layouts
DD. Geotechnical report
EE. Cost estimates for each milestone submittal
FF. KMZ or KML file of conceptual design schematic created from applicable DGN files for reviewing in Google Earth
GG. Final schematic 3D model created using OpenRoads software
HH. Draft and final copies of Traffic Analysis and Operations Report

FUNCTION CODE 120(120) – SOCIAL/ECON/ENVIRON STUDIES

SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES AND PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

120.1. Environmental Documentation Standards

A. No supplemental scope.

120.2. Public Involvement (Phase 2)

The Engineer shall provide additional public involvement activities, which shall include one (1) additional Public Hearing.:

A.

Deliverables:

1. Public Involvement Plan
2. Public involvement mailing lists
3. Public meetings/hearing notices, exhibits, handouts, and presentation materials
4. Documentation of public meetings/hearing
5. On-line Survey Summary Report

120.3. Environmental Assessment (EA) Content and Format

The Environmental Impact Statement included in Exhibit A for Phase 1 shall be excluded. An EA meeting the requirements of 23 CFR §771.119 and TAC, Title 43, Part 1, Chapter 2 shall be prepared for each Phase of the Rockwall County Outer Loop (one EA for Phase 1, from FM 2755 to SH 276 and one EA for Phase 2, from SH 276 to SH 205). If deemed necessary for Phase 1 or Phase 2, the Engineer may provide an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) under separate Supplemental Agreement.

Deliverables:

1. Phase 1 Draft EA
2. Phase 1 Final EA
3. Phase 2 Draft EA
4. Phase 2 Final EA

120.4. Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Project Initiation is removed from the Phase 1 Scope of Work and excluded from the Phase 2 Scope of Work.

120.5. Assembly & Review of Updated Data/Right-of-Entry (ROE) (Phase 2)

The Engineer shall oversee the assembly and review of constraints data to be updated for the EA. All activities to be in accordance with the latest Environmental Affairs Division (ENV) guidance.

A. Update and Review of Data & Constraints Mapping
The Engineer shall collect existing data, reports, and mapping for review and consideration in the analysis.

Deliverables:
The Engineer shall provide draft and final constraints mapping, based on available geographic information system (GIS) data, to review for the environmental impacts of the proposed build alternatives. The Engineer shall perform the analysis and documentation of constraints for all alternatives.

B. ROE
The Engineer shall prepare a mailing list and tracking map for ROE requests and draft the ROE letter/agreement and map attachment. The Engineer shall submit the ROE materials to the County and the State for review. Upon approval of the ROE materials by the County and the State, the Engineer shall then mail out the ROE requests to required property owners. The Engineer shall prepare ROE request letters, for parcels within the proposed Right-of-Way (ROW) of each Alternative to be evaluated in the DEIS. The Engineer shall attempt a second round of ROE to non-responders.

Deliverables:
Draft ROE materials and copies of all ROE letters sent to property owners.

120.6. Environmental Technical Analyses and Documentation (Phase 2)
Definition of technical analyses and documentation for environmental services:
In general, technical analyses and documentation for environmental services might include a report, checklist, form, or analysis detailing resource-specific studies identified during the process of gathering data to make an environmental decision.

The State determines what technical reports and documentation are necessary for any given project. Technical reports and forms must be produced before an environmental document (e.g. EIS) is prepared in order to identify issues early in the process. The Engineer shall prepare all technical reports and documentation for the State with sufficient detail and clarity to support environmental determinations. All technical reports must be compliant with TxDOT's Environmental Compliance Toolkits, documentation requirements, and templates. The environmental document must reference the technical reports.

Environmental technical reports and documentation must include appropriate NEPA or federal regulatory language in addition to the purpose and methodology used in delivering the service. Technical reports and forms must use templates and documentation standards as applicable and include sufficient information to determine the significance of impacts.

Minimum Deliverables:
1. Draft technical analyses and documentation
2. Final technical analyses documentation

A. Technical Reports/Forms
The environmental technical analyses and documentation are anticipated to include:
1. Section 4(f) Evaluations
The Engineer shall identify Section 4(f) properties located in the project area and shall prepare documentation to address potential use in accordance with 23 CFR 774 and TxDOT guidelines as described herein. Section 4(f) documentation shall conform to the appropriate TxDOT Section 4(f) checklist for exceptions or requirements for documentation to support a Section 4(f) *de minimis* determination. The Engineer shall coordinate with officials with jurisdiction presiding over Section 4(f) resources where a transportation use is proposed, as appropriate. Individual Section 4(f) Evaluations are not anticipated to be required

and are not included in this scope of work. Section 4(f) Evaluations must meet the requirements set forth in TxDOT's Environmental Compliance Toolkits.

2. Section 6(f) Evaluation
   The Engineer shall determine if Land and Water Conservation Fund Act funds were used for property proposed for use as transportation ROW for the project in accordance with the regulatory requirements and TPWD guidelines and document.
3. Community Impacts Analysis
   The Engineer shall provide community impact analyses. Community impacts includes environmental justice, limited English proficiency, and other issues as addressed in TxDOT environmental guidance. Community impact analyses include:
   a. Community Impacts Assessment Technical Report Form; or
   b. Community Technical Report. The report must follow guidance provided in TxDOT's Community Impacts Assessment Toolkit. The assessment may include:
      (1) Identification of environmental justice communities within the study area;
      (2) A community profile;
      (3) A displacement analysis;
      (4) An access and travel pattern analysis;
      (5) A community cohesion analysis;
      (6) Determination if the project would have disproportionately high and adverse impacts on environmental justice communities. All impacts identified in the Community Impact Assessment and other relevant studies (i.e. noise analysis) must be considered to determine if the impacts disproportionately affect environmental justice communities;
      (7) Identification possible mitigation measures to avoid or minimize any adverse impacts to the environmental justice population within the project area;
      (8) Summary of public involvement process including methods used to accommodate persons with limited English proficiency; and
      (9) Identification of possible mitigation measures including those to avoid and minimize any adverse impacts to the environmental justice population within the project area.
4. Induced Growth Impact Analysis and Cumulative Impacts Analysis
   The Engineer shall perform analysis to fulfill the requirements of NEPA and the most current version of TxDOT's Guidance on Preparing Impact Analyses and Cumulative Impacts Analysis Guidelines in TxDOT's Environmental Compliance Toolkits.
5. Air Quality Studies
   The Engineer shall prepare all required technical reports and the air quality section of all environmental documents in accordance with the current version of the TxDOT's *Environmental Handbook for Air Quality* and Air Quality Toolkit. The technical reports and documentation include:
   a. Transportation Conformity Report Form and applicable coordination
   b. Carbon Monoxide Traffic Air Quality Analysis technical report,
   c. Qualitative mobile source air toxics (MSAT) analysis and technical report,

d. Congestion management process analysis,
e. Applicable disclosure statements in the environmental document as prescribed in the Guidance for Preparing Air Quality Statements,
f. Air quality cumulative and induced growth impacts analysis as specified above in paragraph 120.5, C, 5-Induced Growth Impact Analysis and Cumulative Impacts Analysis and included in the environmental document, and
g. Response to public comments received on air quality issues.

6. Traffic Noise Analysis Technical Reporting
The Engineer shall prepare all necessary traffic noise analyses and technical reporting.
   a. Noise Analysis Technical Reporting Requirements:
      (1) Computer modeling of existing and predicted noise levels using existing and predicted design year traffic data (k-factor, annual average daily traffic (AADT), fleet mix and turning movements);
      (2) Field measurements of existing noise levels and validation of existing model;
      (3) Determining predicted noise impact contours for undeveloped property;
      (4) Barrier analysis for impacted receivers.
   b. Noise Analysis General Requirements.
      (1) The Engineer shall use TxDOT's .DGN file coordinate system for all traffic noise modeling, so that all design files and traffic noise modeling software coordinate systems are the same.
      (2) The Engineer shall provide TxDOT with all .DXF files used for the traffic noise model.
      (3) The Engineer shall review all proposed noise barrier locations as part of the traffic noise modeling process.
      (4) The Engineer shall not complete identification of noise sensitive land uses unless TxDOT's Environmental Affairs Division's Historical Studies Branch (ENV-Historical Studies) has approved a Project Coordination Request (PCR).

7. Water Resources Analysis and Documentation
The Engineer shall provide environmental documentation, conduct field surveys, and provide analysis of water resources for compliance with state and federal regulations as described in the Environmental Guide: Volume 2 Activity Instructions, http://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/env/toolkit/060-06-gui.pdf, and the associated forms, templates, and guidance found in the Water Resources section of the Natural Resources Toolkit, https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/division/environmental/compliance-toolkits/natural-resources.html.

   The Engineer shall provide the following water analysis:
   a. Surface Water Analysis Form, including analysis of:
      (1) Section 404 of the Clean Water Act
      (2) Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act

(3) General Bridge Act/Section 9 of the Rivers and Harbors Act
(4) Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act
(5) Section 401 of the Clean Water Act
(6) Executive Order 11990, Protection of Wetlands

b. TCEQ Edwards Aquifer Rules Analysis – not applicable
c. International Boundary Water Commission (IBWC) analysis – not applicable
d. Coastal Barrier Resources Act (CBRA) analysis – not applicable
e. National Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (NWSRA) analysis – not applicable
f. Texas Coastal Management Program (TCMP) analysis – not applicable
g. WOTUS Delineation Report prepared in accordance with ENV's Documentation Standard for Waters of the U.S. Delineation Report using ENV's Template: Waters of the U.S. Delineation Report including all supporting forms and exhibits. The Engineer shall identify all waters within the boundaries of the project area and delineate waters of the United States, including wetlands. Wetland delineations must be performed in accordance with the current USACE Wetlands Delineation Manual (Technical Report Y-87-1) and the Great Plains Regional Supplement to Technical Report Y-87-1; and provide global positioning system (GPS) wetland boundaries from the field delineation.
h. Section 404/10 Impacts Table prepared in accordance with TxDOT ENV's Section 404/10 Impacts Table and Instructions – Preparing a Section 404/10 Impacts Table
i. Section 404/10/9 Permitting Package, including:
   (1) USACE Nationwide Permit with Pre-Construction Notification (PCN) Permitting Application prepared in accordance with TxDOT ENV's Documentation Standard for PCN
   (2) Conditional/Functional Assessment
j. For all WOTUS surveys, the Engineer shall:
   (1) Provide the results of the delineation in electronic DGN file format to be incorporated into the schematic and plans. GIS and KMZ files must also be provided.
   (2) Determine the acres of permanent and temporary impacts and linear feet of impacts at each WOTUS, and provide figures of the WOTUS and associated impacts overlaying the schematic and plan sheets.

8. Biological/Natural Resources Management Analysis and Documentation
The Engineer shall provide environmental documentation, conduct field surveys, and provide analysis of biological natural resources for compliance with state and federal regulations as described in the Environmental Guide: Volume 2 Activity Instructions, http://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/env/toolkit/060-06-gui.pdf, and the associated forms, templates, and guidance found in the Natural Resources Toolkit, https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/division/environmental/compliance-toolkits/natural-resources.html. The Engineer shall provide the following biological/natural resource analysis:
   a. Species Analysis Form, including:
      (1) Species Analysis Spreadsheet, including a habitat analysis for the project area and field surveys for protected species or suitable habitat.
      (2) Tier I Site Assessment for coordination with TPWD.

(3) Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA) analysis and coordination assistance.

b. Farmland Protection Policy Act (FPPA) analysis and completion of the Farmland Conversion Impact Rating for Corridor Type Projects NRCS-CPA-106 form.

9. Initial Site Assessment (ISA) with Hazardous Materials Project Impact Evaluation Report
The Engineer shall provide an ISA with Hazardous Materials Project Impact Evaluation Report for the limits of the proposed project in accordance with Statement of Work for Hazardous Materials Processes related to NEPA in the TxDOT Hazardous Materials Management Toolkit (http://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/division/environmental/compliance-toolkits/haz-mat.html).

10. Archeological Documentation Services
The Engineer shall provide archeological resource identification, evaluation, and documentation services. In compliance with TxDOT's Environmental Compliance Toolkits, the Engineer shall provide the following archeological services/deliverables using report templates provided by the State:

a. Archeological Background Study
b. Archeological Survey (an archeological background study must be performed prior to field work) - An archeological survey for the preferred alternative sufficient to satisfy state and federal regulations. The Engineer shall develop a Scope of Work and submit it to TxDOT's Environmental Affairs Division's Archeological Studies Branch (ENV-ARCH) for review and processing. The Scope of Work shall accompany an Antiquities permit application prepared by the Engineer to be submitted by ENV-ARCH to the Texas Historical Commission (THC) for approval prior to conducting any field surveys. Upon THC issuance of the Antiquities permit number, the Engineer shall conduct an archeological field survey, including pedestrian reconnaissance and shovel testing within the Area of Potential Effects (APE). The Engineer shall follow the THC-approved Archeological Survey Standards for Texas outlined by the Council of Texas Archeologists (Survey Standards). All excavated soil will be screened through ¼-inch mesh and artifacts will be analyzed in the field and reburied; no artifacts will be collected. All sites found within the APE shall be recorded on State of Texas TexSite Archeological Site Data forms and documented in accordance with the Survey Standards. The Engineer also assumes that backhoe trenching may be required within the APE. All backhoe trenching excavations shall conform to the Survey Standards. The Engineer shall prepare an archeological resources survey report that conforms to the ENV-ARCH Review Standards for Archeological Survey Reports. The report shall summarize the results of the fieldwork and provide recommendations for any additional archeological work, if required, with appropriate justification. The report will evaluate the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP)/State Antiquities Landmark (SAL) eligibility for all sites documented during the survey. The draft report will be presented in electronic format to the County and the State for review and comment and upon approval will

be submitted in hard copy for submission to the State. Upon receipt of review comments, the Engineer shall prepare the final report and distribute in compliance with the terms of the permit. All notes and records must be curated at a federally approved curatorial facility.

11. Historic Resource Identification, Evaluation, and Documentation Services
The Engineer shall provide historic resource identification, evaluation, and documentation services. In compliance with TxDOT's Environmental Compliance Toolkits, the Engineer shall provide the following historic resource services/deliverables:
    a. PCR for Historical Studies Project,
    b. Historical Studies Research Design, and
    c. Historical Resources Survey Report, including windshield or reconnaissance level documentation.

    All services, except the PCR for historical studies, must have prior approval by TxDOT's Environmental Affairs Division's Historical Studies Branch (ENV-HIST) to be performed. The PCR for historical studies and Research Design must be accepted by ENV-HIST prior to survey field work.

12. Floodplain Impacts
The Engineer shall determine whether the transportation activity has the potential to affect floodplains. Studies for floodplain impacts must fulfill the requirements of Executive Order 11988 and 23 CFR 650, Subpart A. Documentation must:
    a. Briefly describe the watershed characteristics of the study area in terms of land uses and changes in land use that may affect stream discharge.
    b. Briefly describe the streams in the study area, including evidence of stream migration, down cutting, or aggradations.
    c. Identify the presence and nature (e.g., zone A, zone AE, zone AE with floodway) of any FEMA mapped floodplains; including the panel number.
    d. Indicate the existence of any significant development associated with the mapped area and identify the jurisdiction responsible for the floodplain.
    e. Identify the locations where an alternative might encroach on the base (100-year) floodplain (encroachments), where an alternative might support incompatible floodplain development, and the potential impacts of encroachments and floodplain development. This identification must be included in the text and on a map.
    f. Include a list of all jurisdictions having control over floodplains for each alternative.
    g. Where an encroachment or support of incompatible floodplain development results in impacts, provide more detailed information on the location, impacts, and appropriate mitigation measures. In addition, if any alternative (1) results in a floodplain encroachment or supports incompatible floodplain development having significant impacts, or (2) requires a commitment to a particular structure size or type, the report must include an evaluation and discussion of practicable alternatives to the structure or to the significant encroachment. The report must include exhibits which display the

alternatives, the base floodplains and, where applicable, the regulatory floodplains.

h. For each alternative encroaching on a designated or regulatory floodplain, provide a preliminary indication of whether the encroachment is consistent with or requires a revision to the regulatory floodplain. If the preferred alternative encroaches on a regulatory floodplain, the report must discuss the consistency of the action with the regulatory floodplain. In addition, the report must document coordination with FEMA and local or state agencies with jurisdiction indicating that a revision is acceptable or that a revision is not required.

i. If the preferred alternative includes a floodplain encroachment having significant impacts, the report must include a finding that it is the only practicable alternative as required by 23 CFR 650, Subpart A. The finding must refer to Executive Order 11988 and 23 CFR 650, Subpart A. In such cases the report must document compliance with the Executive Order 11988 requirements and must be supported by the following information:
   (1) The reasons why the proposed action must be located in the floodplain;
   (2) The alternatives considered and why they were not practicable; and
   (3) A statement indicating whether the action conforms to applicable state or local floodplain protection standards

13. Stormwater Permits (Section 402 of the Clean Water Act)
The Engineer shall:
   a. describe the need to use the TPDES General Permit, TX 150000. The text must describe how the project will comply with the terms of the TPDES, including the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan; and
   b. describe the need for Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) notification. List MS4 participating municipalities.

120.7. Environmental Permits Issues and Commitments (EPIC) (Phase 2)

The Engineer shall prepare the EPIC sheets documenting environmental considerations and commitments.

Deliverable:
Electronic copy of the EPIC sheet

120.8. Project File (Phase 2)

The Engineer shall maintain an up-to-date, electronic, catalogued Project File of all project data including correspondence, technical reports, meeting minutes/records, etc.

Deliverable:
Electronic, catalogued and searchable project file suitable for support of an Administrative Record.

FUNCTION CODE 130(130) – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) DATA

130.1. General Requirements (No ROW Mapping in first phase)

A. Underground Excavation
If necessary, the Engineer shall contact Texas Excavation Safety System, Inc. (DIGTESS) or call telephone number 811 to have underground utilities marked prior to digging the holes for monuments. The Engineer shall maintain documentation of all notification calls. The Engineer shall comply with Texas' excavation laws.

B. Preventative Measures to Prevent the Spread of Oak Wilt Contamination
The Engineer shall take the following preventive measures while cutting, pruning, or removing oak trees in counties which have confirmed cases of Oak Wilt or when directed by the State:

1. When possible, employ alternative methods instead of pruning or cutting oak trees.
2. When possible, perform necessary pruning and cutting of healthy trees during the winter months of January and February, when Sap Beetles are least active, and, avoid pruning or cutting during Spring months when Sap Beetles are most active.
3. Treat wounds with pruning paint in Oak Wilt infected counties to discourage insects, especially during warm weather.
4. Sterilize all pruning tools between each tree with either Lysol™ spray or a 70 percent rubbing alcohol solution.
5. Destroy tree cuttings by burning or burying the wood, or dispose of the wood in another approved method.

130.2. General Standards for Surveying

The Engineer shall ensure that all survey work meets or exceeds the standards set in the Professional Land Surveying Practices Act, the General Rules of Procedures and Practices of the Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors (TBPELS), and the TxDOT *Survey Manual*, latest edition. All survey work must be accomplished in an organized and professional manner. All survey work is subject to review and approval by the State.

The Engineer shall use TxDOT *ROW Preliminary Procedures for Authority to Proceed Manual*, (online at: http://onlinemanuals.txdot.gov/txdotmanuals/ppr/index.htm) and the TxDOT *Survey Manual*, latest edition, as the basis for the format and preparation of all right of way (ROW) documents produced, including ROW maps, property descriptions (including parcel plats), and other ROW work products, unless otherwise instructed by the State.

Unless otherwise directed by the County and State, the Engineer shall use (1) the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83), Texas Coordinate System of 1983 (State Plane Coordinates), applicable to the zone or zones in which the work is performed, with values in U.S. Survey Feet, as the basis for all horizontal coordinates derived and (2) the datum adjustment currently in use by the State unless otherwise instructed by TXDOT.

Project or surface coordinates must be calculated by applying a combined adjustment factor (CAF) to State Plane Coordinate values. If provided by the State, the Engineer

shall use a project specific CAF Reasons to use a project specific CAF include (1) to match existing or ongoing projects, (2) to conform to a county-wide surface adjustment factor, or (3) to be calculated specifically for the project area.

Elevations must be based on the North American Vertical Datum 88 (NAVD88), unless otherwise instructed by the State.

All work utilizing the Global Positioning System (GPS), whether primary control surveys or other, must meet or exceed the requirements provided by the TxDOT *Survey Manual*, latest edition, to the order of accuracy specified in the categories listed below or in a work authorization. If the order of accuracy is not specified in this attachment or in a work authorization, the work must meet or exceed the order of accuracy specified in the publications listed in this section.

All conventional horizontal and vertical control surveys must meet or exceed the requirements provided by the TxDOT *Survey Manual*, latest edition, and the Texas Society of Professional Surveyors (TSPS) *Manual of Practice for Land Surveying in the State of Texas*, latest edition, to the order of accuracy specified, and in the categories listed below or in a work authorization. If the order of accuracy is not specified in this attachment or in a work authorization, the work must meet or exceed the order of accuracy specified in the publications listed in this section.

If requested by the County, the Engineer shall cause the performing registered professional land surveyor (RPLS) to certify the work performed as true and correct according to Federal Geodetic Control Subcommittee (FGCS) standards, the TxDOT *Survey Manual*, latest edition, or the TSPS *Manual of Practice for Land Surveying in the State of Texas*, as applicable.

The Engineer shall provide survey data (both original and processed) to the County on a CD, DVD, USB flash drive, or other approved medium. The Survey Data must be fully compatible with the State's computer system and with programs in use by the State at the time of the submission, without further modification or conversion. The current program formats used by the State are: Microsoft Word, Bentley MicroStation, Bentley OpenRoads civil design system, Bentley GEOPAK Survey, Microsoft Excel, and ESRI ArcGIS. Data collection programs must be compatible with the current import formats allowed by GEOPAK Survey and be attributed with current feature codes. These programs may be replaced at the discretion of the County or State.

Variations from these software applications or other requirements listed above shall only be allowed if requested in writing by the Engineer and approved by the County.

The standards for services that are not boundary-related but that relate to surveying for engineering projects may be determined by the construction specifications, design specifications, or as specified by the State.

130.3. Specific Work to Be Performed

The Engineer shall provide surveying services for projects and locations as directed by the State per the function codes and description of work provided below.

A. ROW Mapping

ROW Mapping includes the performance of on the ground surveys and preparation of parcel maps, legal descriptions (metes and bounds descriptions), and ROW maps.

1. Purpose

   The purpose of ROW mapping is to prepare documents suitable for the acquisition of real property interests and the probable issuance of a title policy.

2. Definitions

   In this attachment, the following definitions apply:

   a. Abstract Map means a scale drawing prepared from record documents depicting proposed ROW lines, existing ROW lines, easement lines, and private property lines with relevant grantee names, recording data, and recording dates.

   b. Closure/Area Calculation Sheet means a computer-generated print-out of the area and the perimeter bearings, distances, curve data, and coordinates of an individual parcel of land to be acquired.

   c. Denial of Access Line means a line that indicates specific location where access to the roadway is denied.

   d. Property Description means document prepared as an exhibit for the conveyance of a property interest, reflecting a boundary survey, signed and sealed by a registered professional land surveyor (RPLS), attached to an acquisition deed as Exhibit A, and consisting of the following two parts:

      (1) Written metes and bounds description delineating the area and the boundary and describing the location of an individual parcel of land unique to all other parcels of land.

      (2) Parcel plat, which is an 8.5 inch x 11 inch formatted scaled drawing depicting all the information shown on the ROW map regarding an individual parcel of land to be acquired.

   e. Owner means the most current title holder of record as determined by a study of the real property records.

   f. Parent Tract means a unit or contiguous units of land under one ownership, comprising a single marketable tract of land consistent with the principle of highest and best use. A parent tract may be described by a single instrument or several instruments. A single parent tract cannot be severed by a public ROW, easement, or separate ownership which destroys unity of use.

   g. Parent Tract Inset means a small line drawing, to an appropriate scale, of the parent tract perimeter placed upon the ROW map in the proximity of the respective parcel. Parent tract insets are used in cases where the parent tract cannot be shown to the same scale as the ROW map. Since parent tract insets are used to identify the limits and location of parent tracts, they must include public ROW, utility easements and fee strips, and identifiable water courses which bound the parent tract.

   h. P.O.B. means point of beginning, which is a corner of the parcel of land to be acquired, located on the proposed ROW line and being the beginning terminus of the first course of the property description.

i. P.O.C. means point of commencing, which is a monumented property corner which can be identified in the real property records and is located outside the proposed ROW corridor. For title purposes, the point of commencing must be a monumented back corner of the parent tract. In the event a monumented back corner of the parent tract cannot be recovered, the nearest identifiable monumented property corner located outside the proposed ROW corridor may be used.

j. Preliminary ROW Layout means a drawing to scale depicting proposed ROW lines; existing ROW lines; proposed pavement; access denial lines; the proposed centerline alignment, private property lines; easement lines; visible improvements; visible utilities; and the station and offset from the centerline alignment to each point of curvature (PC), point of tangency (PT), and angle point in the proposed ROW lines and to each PC, PT, and angle point in the existing ROW lines in areas of no proposed acquisition.

k. ROW means right of way

l. ROW Maps means a series of 22 inch by 34 inch drawings to scale depicting the results of relevant elements of records research, field work, analysis, computation, and map making required to determine title, delineate areas and boundaries, and locate and describe utilities and improvements to the extent necessary to appraise the value and negotiate the acquisition of individual parcels of private land for a proposed ROW project.

3. Procedure

The Engineer shall ensure that the survey meets or exceeds the precision and accuracy requirements of the TBPELS.

a. Abstract Map

The Engineer shall prepare an abstract map sufficient to determine the following:

(1) All interests of public record held in the land to be acquired.
(2) The total record holdings to be acquired from an owner contiguous to a land.
(3) All interests in land held in common to be acquired (shopping mall parking lots, subdivision reserves, etc.)
(4) All improvements proposed by other agencies that might have a bearing on project development.
(5) All called monuments, bearings, and distances shown in record documents.

b. ROW Map (NOT IN SCOPE)

The Engineer shall field locate significant items such as: property corners, existing ROW markers, improvements, and visible utilities. The Engineer' shall verify and update the planimetric file as directed by the State.

The Engineer shall prepare a ROW map for each proposed ROW project. A ROW map must include a title sheet, an index sheet, a survey control index sheet, a horizontal control data sheet, and sufficient plan sheets to cover the proposed project, and other sheets as directed by the State. The

Engineer shall use TxDOT standard title sheets, index sheets, and plan sheets, copies of which the Engineer shall request and secure for all purposes of this Contract.

By mutual agreement between the TBPELS and the State, ROW maps need not be signed and sealed by a RPLS.

Plan sheets must include the following:

(1) Proposed ROW lines. Proposed ROW lines must be labeled with appropriate bearings, distances, and curve data. Curve data must include the radius, delta angle, arc length, and long chord bearing and distance.

(2) Existing ROW lines. Existing ROW lines must be labeled with appropriate bearings, distances, and curve data to the extent necessary to describe the individual parcels of land to be acquired. Curve data must include the radius, delta angle, arc length, and long chord bearing and distance.

(3) Proposed project baseline alignment. Proposed project baseline alignment must be labeled with appropriate bearings, distances, and curve data. Curve data must include the station of curve, point of intersection (PI), radius, delta angle, arc length, tangent length, long chord bearing, and distance, and the northing (N) and easting (E) coordinates of the curve PI. Each alignment PCs, PTs, and even 500 foot station must be clearly labeled with its station value.

(4) Proposed paving lines. Proposed paving lines combined with relevant existing paving lines must be shown to the extent necessary to compile a complete picture of proposed traffic movements. Proposed paving on the final product submitted to the State must be shaded with a dot pattern or highlighted by some other means acceptable to the State.

(5) Denial of Access lines. Denial of Access lines must sufficiently indicate areas where access is to be denied and where access is to be permitted.

(6) Private property lines. Private property lines must be must be labeled with appropriate bearings, distances, and curve data to the extent necessary to describe the individual parcels of land to be acquired. Curve data must include the radius, delta angle, arc length, and long chord bearing and distance.

(7) League lines and survey lines. League lines and survey lines must be shown and identified by name and abstract number.

(8) County lines and city limit lines. County lines and city limit lines must be located and identified by name.

(9) North arrow. A north arrow must be shown on each sheet, and, if possible, located in the upper right corner of the sheet.

(10) Monuments. Monumentation set or found must be shown and described as to material and size.

(11) PC, PT, and angle points. Station and offset must be shown for each PC, PT, and angle point in the proposed ROW lines. Stations and

offsets must be shown with respect to the proposed centerline alignment.

(12) Intersecting and adjoining ROW. Intersecting and adjoining public ROW must be shown and identified by name, ROW width, and recording data.

(13) Railroads. Railroads must be shown and identified by name, ROW width, and recording data.

(14) Utilities corridors. Utility corridors must be identified as to easement or fee.

(15) Easements. Easements and fee strips must be shown and identified by width, owner, and recording data.

(16) Set-back lines. Set-back lines (e.g., building lines) must be shown and identified.

(17) Improvements. Visible improvements located within the proposed ROW corridor or within 50 feet of a proposed ROW line must be shown and identified.

(18) Structures.

i. Structures must be identified as commercial or residential, by number of stories, and as to type (e.g., brick, wood frame).

ii. Structures that are severed by a proposed ROW line must be dimensioned to the extent necessary to completely delineate the severed parts.

iii. Parking areas, billboards, and other on-premise signs that are severed by a proposed ROW line must be dimensioned to the extent necessary to delineate that portion of the parking area, billboard, or sign which is located within the proposed ROW corridor.

iv. For structures located outside the proposed ROW corridor but within ten feet of a proposed ROW line, the shortest distance between the structure and the proposed ROW line must be shown.

v. If the structure is an element of the planimetric furnished to the Engineer by the State, the Engineer may determine the shortest distance to the proposed ROW line by measuring it in the planimetric. However, if the distance is less than three feet, the Engineer shall verify the distance in the field.

(19) Utilities. Visible utilities located within the proposed ROW corridor or within 50 feet of a proposed ROW line must be shown and identified.

(20) Underground fuel storage tanks. Visible location of vents and filler caps of underground fuel storage tanks situated within the proposed ROW corridor or within 50 feet of the corridor must be determined and shown.

(21) Points of commencing and points of beginning. Points of commencing and points of beginning must be shown and labeled. Points of beginning must be shown with their respective N and E surface coordinates. A point of commencing is not required in the case of a total taking without a remainder.

(22) Parcels. Each parcel of land to be acquired must be identified by a parcel number, which must appear in the ownership tabulation and on

the ROW map in the proximity of the respective parcel. If the Engineer is unfamiliar with the criteria used by the State to assign parcel numbers, the Engineer shall seek the assistance of the State at the time the abstract map is complete.

(23) Ownership tabulation. An ownership tabulation must be shown that includes the parcel number, existing area of the parent tract, lots and blocks constituting the parent tract (when applicable), owner's name, type of conveyance, film code, county clerk's file number, taking area, and remaining area of the parent tract located left or right of the centerline alignment or both. Types of conveyance, film code and file numbers refer to conveyances to the State and will be added to the ROW map by the State. The Engineer must provide several blank lines in the tabulation block to facilitate future map additions.

(24) Parent tract inset. A parent tract inset must be shown for each parent tract that cannot be shown to scale on the ROW map. The use of broken scale lines must be avoided. When parent tract insets are used, the point of commencing with the appropriate bearing and distance to the point of beginning may be shown on the parent tract inset.

(25) Data sources. A note must be included on the title sheet and each map sheet stating the source of bearings, coordinates, and datum used. The note must also include the National Geodetic Survey (NGS) or other basis monument name or identification number, State Plane Coordinate zone information, epoch information, grid or surface values and the combined adjustment factor or surface adjustment factor.

(26) Notes. Appropriate notes must be included on the title sheet and each map sheet stating the following:

i. Month (or months) and year abstracting upon which the map is based.

ii. Month (or months) and year field surveys were conducted upon which the map is based.

iii. Month and year the map was completed by the Engineer.

(27) ROW CSJ number. The ROW CSJ number, if available, must be shown on each ROW map sheet.

(28) Tick marks. The Engineer shall place four tick marks, one in each quadrant of the map sheet, showing the latitude and longitude (Lat/Long) and the surface coordinate of each mark. The tick marks may be placed on the match lines of each map sheet, if convenient. A foot note must also be placed on the sheet defining the tick marks as Lat/Long in decimal degrees.

c. Exhibits (NOT IN SCOPE)

The Engineer shall prepare a Property Description for each parcel or tract consisting of two parts: a metes and bounds description of the property and a parcel plat. Each part of a Property Description must be signed and sealed by a RPLS.

This scope of work assumes up to # number of parcels to be acquired.

(1) Metes and bounds description

A metes and bounds description must be prepared for each parcel of land to be acquired. The Engineer shall follow the standard formats for metes and bounds descriptions that the State has developed. If requested by the Engineer, the State will provide copies of the standard formats. Metes and bounds descriptions must include the following:

i. State, county, and survey within which the proposed parcel of land to be acquired is located.
ii. Reference to unrecorded and recorded subdivisions by name, lot, block, and recording data to the extent applicable.
iii. Reference by name to the grantor and grantee, date and recording data of the most current instruments of conveyance describing the parent tract. Where possible, the Engineer shall use execution dates in deed references as opposed to recording or filing dates. In any case, the metes and bounds description must make clear which date is being used.
iv. A point of commencing.
v. A point of beginning with the appropriate N and E surface coordinates.
vi. A series of courses, identified by number and proceeding in a clockwise direction, describing the perimeter of the parcel of land to be acquired, and labeled with appropriate bearings, distances, and curve data. Curve data must include the radius, delta angle, arc length, and long chord bearing and distance. Each course must be identified either as a proposed ROW line, an existing ROW line, or a property line of the parent tract. Each property line of the parent tract must be described with an appropriate adjoiner call.
vii. A description of all monumentation set or found, which must include size and material.
viii. A reference to the source of bearings, coordinates, and datum used.

(2) Parcel plat

The Engineer shall prepare a parcel plat for each parcel of land to be acquired. The Engineer shall follow the standard formats for parcel plats that the State has developed. If requested by the Engineer, the State will provide copies of the standard formats. Parcel plats must include all items of information shown on the ROW map that concern the individual parcel.

4. Adherence to Standards

For purposes of clarity, consistency, and ease of understanding, the State, as an acquiring agency of private property for public use, has adopted standards and formats for ROW mapping which have proven to facilitate the processes of negotiation, appraisal, relocation assistance, and condemnation. The Engineer shall adhere to these standards and formats to every extent possible to ensure that the needs of the State are met.

5. General Specifications
   The following general specifications are applicable for ROW mapping:
   a. Completed ROW maps must be submitted to the State in both MicroStation CADD files and Adobe PDF format that conform to producing a final print or plot which is 22 inches by 34 inches in size with a 21 inch by 32 inch printed border positioned ½ inch from the top, bottom, and right edge of the sheet.
   b. Parcel plats must be submitted to the State on 8 ½ inch by 11 inch bond paper with respective borders of 7½ inches by 10 inches, positioned ½ inch from the top, bottom, and right edge of the sheet. Match lines must be used where more than one sheet is required.
   c. ROW maps must be drawn to a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet. An appropriate scale other than 1 inch = 50 feet may be used on some proposed ROW projects with prior approval by the State.
   d. The smallest size lettering acceptable on a ROW map shall be 1/10 of one inch (Leroy #100) because ROW maps are reduced in size by one-half for archiving purposes. A ROW map that contains any lettering smaller than 1/10 of one inch will not be accepted by the State.
   e. Parcel plats must be drawn to a preferred scale of 1 inch = 50 feet. An appropriate scale other than 1 inch = 50 feet may be used on some proposed ROW projects with prior approval by the State. In the case of a very large parcel which would be difficult to show with clarity on a single 8 ½ inch by 11 inch sheet, the Engineer shall use multiple 8 ½ inch by 11 inch sheets with matching lines.
   f. The smallest size lettering acceptable on a parcel plat shall be 0.06 of an inch (Leroy #60).
   g. Property descriptions shall be submitted on 8 ½ inch by 11 inch bond paper.
   h. The Engineer shall obtain State approval prior to using a paper product not previously approved by the State.

6. General Requirements
   a. Copies of instruments of record submitted to the State must be indexed by parcel number.
   b. Coordinates appearing on ROW maps, on parcel plats, and in property descriptions must be surface coordinates based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983. The appropriate combined adjustment factors (sea level factor multiplied by the scale factor) for each zone of the coordinate system, which have been developed by the State, must be noted.

      In order to obtain surface coordinates, the Engineer shall multiply grid coordinates by the appropriate combined adjustment factor for each zone, as provided by the State (the grid coordinates multiplied by the combined adjustment factor = surface coordinates).
   c. Line and curve tables may be used when necessary.
   d. The number of centerline alignment stations to be shown on a single plan sheet are restricted to the extent necessary to allow approximately four inches between match lines and sheet borders for future details and notes.

e. A minimum four inch by four inch space shall be reserved at the bottom right corner of each map sheet for future revision notes.
f. The State may allow the Engineer to set a 5/8-inch iron rod with the state's aluminum cap (or other appropriate monument) on the proposed ROW line to be later replaced with the State's Type II ROW marker.

If the State's 5/8" iron rod with the State's aluminum cap is set for PCs, PTs, PIs, or 1500 foot station, the Engineer shall indicate so using the double asterisk symbol (**) on the map sheets and in the property description and include following note:
**The monument described and set may be replaced with the State's Type II ROW marker upon the completion of the construction project, under the supervision of a RPLS, either employed or retained by the State.

7. GIS Submission Requirements and Standards
All ROW mapping project work authorizations are subject to standards and required ArcGIS deliverables detailed in Chapter 4, Section 8 of the TxDOT *ROW Preliminary Procedures for the Authority to Proceed Manual.*
8. Electronic ROW Mapping Standards
The primary purpose of this section is to provide instructions for the graphics standards, file management structure, and naming conventions, for ROW mapping electronic deliverables submitted to the TxDOT Right of Way Division by engineering and surveying service providers as an integral part of the ROW mapping package.

The software, file types, and file formats must be compatible with those used by the managing TxDOT District or Division for schematics and PS&E (e.g., native MicroStation files for graphics, Microsoft Word for metes and bounds descriptions).

a. MicroStation
All graphic files for map sheets and parcel plats must be native DGN files created using MicroStation with the State's current seed files and the State's workspace environment, settings, and resource files.
b. Level Library Files
The Engineer shall use the State's current MicroStation level library files for ROW mapping. The files contain all the predefined levels that are normally needed for ROW mapping and to show existing utilities.
c. Separate DGN Files for Each Map Sheet
The Engineer shall provide one DGN file for each map sheet so that each ROW map sheet is spatially correct (i.e., snapping on elements in MicroStation gives correct coordinate values). This allows multiple users to work on different sheets at the same time from a server in production, with all the sheets utilizing the same master reference files. (Note: It is possible to have all the sheets in one DGN, but only one person at a time would be able to work on the project.)

The sheet file naming convention is "ROW CSJ_Sheet Number.dgn", with an example as follows: "212104065_S01.dgn"

In the example above, the first nine (9) numbers "212104065" is the ROW CSJ for the project and "S01" is the sheet number, beginning with number 1 as the cover sheet.

d. Format of the Master Design File or Master ROW Files (MDF/MRF) DGN Reference Files and Map Sheet Naming Conventions

The Engineer shall provide the corrected master ROW files to the design engineer to be used in the final plans, specifications, and estimate (PS&E) so that all features of construction and the relocation of utilities are correctly placed in relation to the highway ROW and the ROW of cross streets or roadways.

The master ROW file naming convention is: MRF ROW CSJ_Logical Name.dgn. For example:

MRF212104065_Schematic90.dgn (for schematic layout 90% submittal)

MRF212104065_Schematic100.dgn (for schematic 100% submittal)

MRF212104065_SchemApprov.dgn (for final schematic, approved by State and FHWA)

MRF212104065_PSEDesign.dgn (for final PS&E design)

MRF212104065_ExROW.dgn (for existing ROW determined by RPLS)

MRF212104065_PropROW.dgn (for proposed ROW of final design)

MRF212104065_DeedPlot.dgn (for deed record)

MRF212104065_Planimetric.dgn (for aerial mapping topography)

MRF212104065_ROWTopo.dgn (for improvements data collection)

MRF212104065_DesignTopo.dgn (for design level data collection topography)

MRF212104065_ExUtil.dgn (existing utilities)

All sheet files with a plan view must have the MRF referenced to allow more than one sheet file to be worked on at the same time.

e. File Structure of Master and Reference DGN Files
If possible, the file structure must not have any subfolders to allow better transfer of data to different PCs, server drive names, or CDs, DVDs, or USB flash drives without path problems to reference files when the sheet files are opened.

f. Lines Weights, Line Styles, Colors, Text Size, Text Fonts, Scale, and Annotations

Legibility is the primary concern when choosing the scale, line weights, and text size. Sheets must be completely legible at full scale sheet size (22 inches x 34 inches and when reduced to half scale sheet size (11 inches x 17 inches). It is not sufficient that originals or first generation plots are legible, reproductions (copies) must retain legibility.

The normal scales for the full scale sheet size must be 1 inch = 50 feet (urban) and 1 inch = 100 feet (rural), which shall be 1 inch = 100 feet and 1 inch = 200 feet, respectively, when plotted or reduced to the half scale sheet size.

For all ROW mapping, the Engineer shall use the standard cell library: TxdotSurv_04.cel or current State cell files; standard Font: 1 Leroy; and standard State color tables: V256COLR.ctb or Txgpk.ctb.

The Engineer shall use TxDOT's current GEOPAK Survey SMD file that sets up new feature codes in SMD file for alignment chains, parcel chains, and survey chains that GEOPAK Survey plots from the GPK file with the correct line styles, colors, and weights to the designated levels loaded into the DGN file by the State's current level library files.

The Engineer shall use MicroStation Packager for the submission of electronic deliverables, which captures any non-State standard files (e.g., rsc, cel, text) that were used in the mapping that look and plot differently in the State's MicroStation® workspace.

g. Text and Line Colors When Using Color Digital Orthoimagery in the Background
The predominate colors of the digital orthoimagery (e.g., greens, browns) dictate which line and text colors stand out and are legible. Some degree of trial and error is often needed and the Engineer shall maximize legibility.

h. Required Data in the GEOPAK ROW GPK File
Alignments, chains of proposed and existing ROW lines, parent tracts and taking parcels, and all other points collected in the field (start with schematic or design GPK file) are required.

If the design GPK file is too detailed for ROW use, the Engineer shall create input files for the information needed for the design GPK file to load into the ROW GPK file.

i. Surface Coordinate and the ROW GIS Geo-Database
Surface adjustment factors and basis of datum must be well documented in the electronic deliverables "file structure/deliverables read me" file.

j. Requirements for Electronic Deliverables
   (1) Native MicroStation DGN files (reference files, sheets files, and parcel plats files);
   (2) GEOPAK Survey GPK files;
   (3) Separate comma delimited point files (ASCII file) and.csv file in the following types of coordinates: Surface or Projected Coordinates, Grid Coordinates (Texas Coordinate System of 1983 in U.S. Survey feet) and Geographic Coordinates (WGS-84 in decimal degrees) in the following format: point number, northing or latitude, easting or longitude, elevation, feature code, description. Text/.csv point file naming convention is: ROWCSJ_Type of Coordinates.csv (e.g., 212101065_Surface.csv, 212101065_Grid.csv, 212101065_WGS84.csv);

(4) PDF's created in MicroStation of Map Sheets (both 22 inches x 34 inches and 11 inches x 17 inches, one set in black and white and another set in color if there is orthoimagery for the background;
(5) PDF's of signed and sealed Property Descriptions, Parcel Plats, and Engineer's Reports and Microsoft Word documents of Property Descriptions and Engineer's Reports;
(6) Raw and processed GPS files including adjustment reports.

9. Deliverables
In preparing ROW maps, the following are required:
a. An Abstract Map for Phase 2 of the current record title holders.

3. Ground Control Accuracy Standards
The Engineer shall provide for Phase 2:
a. Horizontal ground control in accordance with the current project datum.
b. Vertical ground control in accordance with the current project datum.

4. Deliverables
The Engineer shall:
Prepare all deliverables and present according to current TxDOT ROW mapping standards.

FUNCTION CODE 145(145,164) - MANAGING CONTRACTED/DONATED PE

CONTRACT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

The ENGINEER shall:

A. Perform all work in accordance with the State's latest practices, criteria, specifications, policies, procedures, and Environmental Compliance Toolkits. All documents shall be sufficient to satisfy the current Environmental Compliance Toolkits available from the State.
B. Act as an agent for the State when specified in a work authorization.
C. Produce a complete and acceptable deliverable for each environmental service performed for environmental documentation.
D. Incorporate environmental data into identification of alternatives.
E. Notify the State of its schedule, in advance, for all field activities.
F. When specified, seek right of entry from public or private landowners to perform environmental services. Right of entry permission shall be written and signed by the landowner. Develop letters or other materials for seeking right of entry. Letters or other materials seeking right of entry shall not be distributed without prior approval of the State. Letters or other materials seeking right of entry shall contain explicit reference to the kinds of activities for which right of entry is requested and an indication of the impacts (if any) that will result from performance of environmental services. Costs for this work is included in FC 120 and 160.

G. Notify the State as soon as practical, by phone and in writing, if performance of environmental services discloses the presence or likely presence of significant impacts (in accord with 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 1500-1508). Inform the State of the basis for concluding there are significant impacts and the basis for concluding that the impacts may require mitigation.

H. Notify the State as soon as practical, by phone and in writing, if performance of environmental services results in identification of impacts or a level of controversy that may elevate the Transportation Activity's status from a categorical exclusion or environmental assessment, and the State will reassess the appropriate level of documentation.

FUNCTION CODE 160(150) – ROADWAY DESIGN

150.1. Design Surveys and Construction Surveys

Design surveys and construction surveys include performance of surveys associated with the gathering of survey data for topography, cross-sections, and other related work to design a project, or during layout and staking of projects for construction.

A. Purpose

The purpose of a design survey is to provide field data in support of transportation systems design.

The purpose of a construction survey is to provide field data in support of highway construction.

B. Definitions

Design survey means the combined performance of research, field work, analysis, computation, and documentation necessary to provide detailed topographic (3-dimensional) mapping of a project site. Design surveys might include locating existing right of way (ROW), cross-sections, and data to create cross-sections and digital terrain models (DTM), horizontal and vertical location of utilities and improvements, detailing of bridges and other structures, review of ROW maps, and establishing control points.

Construction survey means the combined performance of reconnaissance, field work, analysis, computation, and documentation necessary to provide the horizontal and vertical position of specific ground points to be used by the construction contractor for determining lines and grades.

C. Tasks to be Completed

1. Design Surveys

If requested by the State, the Engineer shall perform design surveys.
This scope of work assumes twenty (20) field days of design survey crew efforts for Phase 2.
Design survey tasks may include:

a. Locate topographical features and existing improvements.
b. Provide details of existing bridge structures.

c. Provide details of existing drainage features, (e.g., culverts, manholes,).
d. Recover and verify existing control points. Horizontal and Vertical control ties must be made and tabulated to other control points in the vicinity, which were established by other sources (e.g., National Geodetic Survey (NGS), Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)) and other local entities as directed by the State.
e. Locate existing ROW on State roadways.
f. Review ROW maps provided by the State.
g. Perform hydrographic surveys.

The Engineer shall prepare a Survey Control Index Sheet and Horizontal and Vertical Control Sheets for Phase 2, which must be signed, sealed, and dated by the professional engineer in direct responsible charge of the surveying and the responsible RPLS, for insertion into the plan set. The Survey Control Index Sheet shows an overall view of the project control and the relationship or primary monumentation and control used in the preparation of the project. Horizontal and Vertical Control sheets identify the primary survey control and the survey control monumentation used in the preparation of the project. Both the Survey Control Index Sheet and the Horizontal and Vertical Control Sheets must be used in conjunction with each other as a set. The TxDOT forms for these sheets can be downloaded from the TxDOT website.

The Survey Control Index Sheet must show the following:
a. Overall view of the project and primary control monuments set for control of the project
b. Identification of the control points
c. Baseline or centerline
d. Graphic (bar) scale
e. North arrow
f. The note: *The survey control information has been accepted and incorporated into this PS&E*, which must be signed, sealed and dated by a Texas Professional Engineer
g. RPLS signature, seal, and date
h. The State's title block containing district name, county, highway, and CSJ

All Horizontal and Vertical Control Sheets must show the following:
a. Location for each control point, showing baseline or centerline alignment and North arrow.
b. Station and offset (with respect to the baseline or centerline alignments) of each identified control point.
c. Basis of Datum for horizontal control (base control monument/benchmark name, number, datum).
d. Basis of Datum for the vertical control (base control monument, benchmark name, number, datum).
e. Date of current adjustment of the datum.
f. Monumentation set for Control (description, district name/number and location ties).
g. Surface adjustment factor and unit of measurement.
h. Coordinates (State Plan Coordinates (SPC) zone and surface or grid).

i. Relevant metadata.
j. Graphic (bar) scale.
k. The note: *The survey control information has been accepted and incorporated into this PS&E*, which must be signed, sealed, and dated by a Texas Professional Engineer.
l. RPLS signature, seal and date.
m. The State's title block containing district name, county, highway, and CSJ.

2. Construction Surveys
Not in this scope.

D. Technical Requirements
1. Design surveys and construction surveys must be performed under the supervision of a registered professional land surveyor (RPLS) currently registered with the TBPELS.
2. Horizontal ground control used for design surveys and construction surveys, furnished to the Engineer by the State or based on acceptable methods conducted by the Engineer, must meet the standards of accuracy required by the State.

   Reference may be made to standards of accuracy for horizontal control traverses, as described in the TxDOT *Survey Manual*, latest edition, or the TSPS *Manual of Practice for Land Surveying in the State of Texas*, as applicable.
3. Vertical ground control used for design surveys and construction surveys, furnished to the Engineer by the State or based on acceptable methods conducted by the Engineer, must meet the standards of accuracy required by the State.

   Reference may be made to standards of accuracy for vertical control traverses, as described in the *TxDOT Survey Manual*, latest edition, or the TSPS *Manual of Practice for Land Surveying in the State of Texas*, as applicable.
4. Side shots or short traverse procedures used to determine horizontal and vertical locations must meet the following criteria:
   a. Side shots or short traverses must begin and end on horizontal and vertical ground control as described above.
   b. Standards, procedures, and equipment (e.g., GPS equipment, LiDAR, total stations) used must be such that horizontal locations relative to the control are reported within the following limits:
      (1) Bridges and other roadway structures: less than 0.1 of one foot.
      (2) Utilities and improvements: less than 0.2 of one foot.
      (3) Cross-sections and profiles: less than 1 foot.
      (4) Bore holes: less than 3 feet.
   c. Standards, procedures, and equipment (e.g., GPS equipment, LiDAR, total stations) used must be such that vertical locations relative to the control are reported within the following limits:
      (1) Bridges and other roadway structures: less than 0.02 of one foot.
      (2) Utilities and improvements: less than 0.1 of one foot.
      (3) Cross-sections and profiles: less than 0.2 of one foot.

(4) Bore holes: less than 0.5 of one foot.

E. Automation Requirements
1. Planimetric design files (DGN) must be fully compatible with the TxDOT's MicroStation graphics program without further modification or conversion.
2. Electronically collected and processed field survey data files must be fully compatible with the TxDOT's computer systems without further modification or conversion. All files must incorporate only those feature codes currently being used by TxDOT.
3. DTM must be fully compatible with Bentley's OpenRoads system without further modification or conversion. All DTM must be fully edited and rectified to provide a complete digital terrain model with all necessary break lines.

F. Deliverables
The deliverables for design surveys and construction surveys shall be the following:
1. Digital terrain models (DTM) and the triangular irregular network (TIN) files in a format acceptable by the State.
2. Maps, plans, or sketches prepared by the Engineer showing the results of field surveys.
3. Computer printouts or other tabulations summarizing the results of field surveys.
4. Digital files or media acceptable by the State containing field survey data (ASCII Data files).
5. Maps, plats, plans, sketches, or other documents acquired from utility companies, private corporations, or other public agencies, the contents of which are relevant to the survey.
6. Field survey notes, as electronic and hard copies.
7. An 8 ½ inch by 11 inch survey control data sheet for each control point, which must include a location sketch, a physical description of the point including a minimum of two reference ties, surface coordinates, a surface adjustment factor, elevation, and the horizontal and vertical datums used. The Engineer shall use a pre-formatted survey control data sheet form provided by the State in Microsoft Word format.
8. A digital and hard copy of all computer printouts of horizontal and vertical conventional traverses, GPS analysis and results, and survey control data sheets.
9. All GEOPAK GPK files.
10. Survey reports in a format requested by the State.

150.2. Aerial Mapping

Aerial Mapping for Phase 2 involves (1) collection and reduction of aerial survey data and (2) preparation of site maps and topographic maps.

A. Purpose
The purpose of aerial mapping is to provide planimetric digital mapping (DGN) and DTM in support of roadway design.

B. Definitions
In this attachment, the following definitions apply:

1. Aerial Photograph means a vertical photograph taken from an aircraft at an altitude above mean terrain elevation to produce a photo scale of 1:3,000 or a digital image with a ground pixel size of 5 cm or less.
2. Analytical triangulation means the process of expanding a skeletal network of ground control points to provide the dense control network to reference each individual photogrammetric stereo model to the actual ground.
3. Ground control means ground control targets sufficient in number and geospatial distribution to allow analytical triangulation and mapping to meet American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing (ASPRS) Class standard for 1" = 40' scale map accuracy with a one foot contour interval.
4. Airborne GPS/IMU means an airborne GPS receiver on-board the aircraft recording GPS data to be included in the analytical triangulation with the purpose of reducing the number of ground control points required for an aerial mapping task. Inertial Measurement Unit (IMU) data to supplement the analytical triangulation is optional and its use is at the discretion of the Certified Photogrammetrist.
5. DGN – means a two or three dimensional graphics file produced by MicroStation using Bentley's OpenRoads tools. These files may contain features and improvements plotted in a horizontal plane along the northing (N) and easting (E) axes which correspond to Texas State Plane Coordinates. These files might contain 2D or 3D elements representing topographic, existing, proposed, schematic, and general layout features.
6. DTM means digital terrain model, which is a three dimensional digital model of the ground containing those features necessary to define surface relief. The three dimensional model must contain only those planimetric features that are necessary to define relief.
7. Flight Map means a map depicting the flight line layout over the project area.
8. Horizontal and Vertical Ground Control means survey control points for which the N and E coordinate and elevation have been determined by on-the-ground surveys.
9. Low Altitude Photography means aerial photography with a film photo scale of 1:3000 or a digital image with a ground pixel size of 5 cm or less.
10. Medium Altitude Photography means aerial photography with a film photo scale of 1:12,000 or a digital image with ground pixel size of 20 cm.
11. Planimetric Map means a two dimensional map containing natural ground features and improvements plotted in a horizontal plane along the N and E axes. A planimetric map does not include relief elements such as spot elevations, cross-sections, or contours.
12. Project Photo Length means the distance over which photographs are required to be taken.

C. Tasks to be Completed
   1. Aerial Photography
      The Engineer shall provide aerial photography for low altitude aerial mapping appropriate for detailed design for the ultimate schematic alignment area shown in the map at the beginning of this scope of work, assuming a 1400 feet width along the limits of the centerline of the schematic.
      a. Ground Control Accuracy Standards

(1) The Engineer shall provide horizontal ground control that meets standards of accuracy required by the State and as described in the *TxDOT Survey Manual*, latest edition, or the TSPS *Manual of Practice for Land Surveying in the State of Texas*, as applicable.
(2) The Engineer shall provide vertical ground control that meets standards of accuracy required by the State and as described in the *TxDOT Survey Manual*, latest edition, or the TSPS *Manual of Practice for Land Surveying in the State of Texas*, as applicable.

b. Paneling Placement Specifications
All standards and specifications must be in accordance with established guidelines and recommended or approved by the State.

c. Aerial Photography Standards and Specifications
All standards and specifications shall be in accordance with established guidelines and recommended or approved by the State.

d. LiDAR Technology
The use of LiDAR technology (mobile, terrestrial, or aerial) is acceptable when approved by the State and the accuracies of the specified tasks it will be used for are met or exceeded.

e. Deliverables
The Engineer shall provide:
(1) Digital orthophotos on CD, DVD, or USB flash drive, or by File Transfer Protocol (FTP).

2. DGN, DTM, and TIN Files
The Engineer shall prepare DGN, DTM and TIN files covering the specific work location and meeting standards and specifications as required by the State.

a. Horizontal Ground Control Accuracy Standards
The Engineer shall provide horizontal ground control that meets standards of accuracy required by the State and as described in the *TxDOT Survey Manual*, latest edition, or the TSPS *Manual of Practice for Land Surveying in the State of Texas*, as applicable.

b. Vertical Ground Control Accuracy Standards
The Engineer shall provide vertical ground control that meets standards of accuracy required by the State and as described in the *TxDOT Survey Manual*, latest edition, or the TSPS *Manual of Practice for Land Surveying in the State of Texas*, as applicable.

c. Map Accuracy Standard
Aerial mapping must meet or exceed the requirements for ASPRS Class 1 standard for 1" = 40' scale mapping with a one foot contour interval.

The State may require field verification of adherence to the required accuracy specification.

d. Statement of Map Accuracy
For maps that are not field checked but have been compiled to meet the State's accuracy standard, the Engineer shall include the following statement along with the Photogrammetrist's seal on the delivered hard copy and digital versions of the map:
This map was compiled to meet the ASPRS Standard for Class 1 map accuracy.

If the map was checked and found to conform to this spatial accuracy standard, the statement above and the following statement must also be included on the delivered hard copy and digital versions of the map, and in the field check summary:
This map was checked and found to conform to the ASPRS Standard for Class 1 map accuracy.

e. DGN File Specifications
   (1) Files must be fully compatible with TxDOT's MicroStation graphics system without further modification or conversion.
   (2) File features and level structure must be in compliance with TxDOT's current photogrammetry mapping legend.
   (3) Files must be capable of plotting maps to a 1 inch = 40 feet scale with the smallest text size being one tenth of one inch (1/10").

f. DTM and TIN Files Specifications
   (1) Files must be fully compatible with Bentley's OpenRoads graphics system without further modification or conversion.
   (2) TxDOT's current level library files for photogrammetry mapping will be provided by the State.
   (3) File features and level structure must comply with TxDOT's current photogrammetry mapping legend.
   (4) Files must be capable of plotting maps to a 1 inch = 40 feet scale with the smallest text size being one tenth of one inch (1/10").

g. Deliverables
   The Engineer shall provide:
   (1) DGN, DTM, and TIN files on a medium and in a format acceptable to the State, delivered on CD, DVD, USB flash drive, hard-drive or by File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
   (2) Orthophotography (created using the DTM) delivered on CD, DVD, USB flash drive, hard-drive or by File Transfer Protocol (FTP) in ECW format (3 banded) with world files. If digital, depending on intended use, deliverable formats must include:
      i. Color photography – rectified – 3 Band ECW format with the associated world file(s).
   (3) The TxDOT's photogrammetry mapping legend and supplements

150.3. Horizontal and Vertical Control for Aerial Mapping

Horizontal and Vertical Control for Aerial Mapping of Phase 2 involves the establishment of the horizontal and vertical control for aerial mapping.

A. Purpose
   The purpose of an aerial photography control survey is to provide ground control in support of aerial Photogrammetry.

B. Definitions
   Aerial photography control survey means the combined performance of reconnaissance, field work, analysis, computation, and documentation necessary to provide the horizontal and vertical position of specific ground points to be used in setting the scale of aerial photographs and determining the relative position of elements visible in said photographs.

C. Tasks to be Completed
The following is an outline of the tasks to be performed. The Engineer shall:
1. Prepare and submit an aerial ground control layout showing the proposed control and offsite control points, and aerial ground control points, for approval by the State.
2. Establish and determine the coordinates of the offsite and control points, and aerial ground control points.
3. Establish and determine the elevations of the offsite and control points, and aerial control points.
4. Place aerial ground control target material at the established points and maintain until the photographs from the flight are approved.
5. Prepare, to scale, a Survey Control Index Sheet, a Horizontal and Vertical Control Sheet, and an individual control data sheet for each offsite and control point, and aerial control point.

D. Technical Requirements
1. Aerial photography control surveys must be performed under the direct supervision of a registered professional land surveyor (RPLS) currently registered with the TBPELS.
2. The coordinate location of the aerial control points shall be based on acceptable methods, conducted by the Engineer, and must meet the standards of accuracy as set forth below:
3. Refer to the standards of accuracy for horizontal control traverses, as described in the TxDOT *Survey Manual*, latest edition, or the TSPS *Manual of Practice for Land Surveying in the State of Texas*, as applicable.
4. The elevation of the aerial control points must be based on acceptable methods, conducted by the Engineer, and meet the standards of accuracy as set forth below:
5. Refer to the standards of accuracy for horizontal control traverses, as described in the TxDOT *Survey Manual*, latest edition, or the TSPS *Manual of Practice for Land Surveying in the State of Texas*, as applicable.
6. The elevation of aerial control points based on side shots or short traverses must meet the following criteria:
    a. Side shots or short traverses must begin and end on vertical ground control as described above.
    b. Standards, procedures, and equipment used must be such that the vertical location relative to the control may be reported to within 0.02 of one (1) foot.

E. Automation Requirements
Post processing of field data will be reviewed by the State. Data processed by standard calculators, computers, and other business hardware and software normally maintained and used by the Engineer is acceptable.

F. Deliverables
The Engineer shall:
1. Submit a final aerial control point layout showing the location of the points and labeled with their respective alpha-numeric designations.

2. Submit a plot and computer graphics of an 11 inch by 17 inch index map showing an overall view of the project and the relationship of primary monumentation and control used in the preparation of the project, signed and sealed by a RPLS, and as directed by the State.
3. Submit a plot and computer graphics of an 11 inch by 17 inch horizontal and vertical control sheet showing the primary survey control monumentation used in the preparation of the project, signed and sealed by a RPLS, and as directed by the State.
4. Submit an 8 ½ inch by 11 inch data sheet for each primary control point, which must include a location sketch, a physical description of the point, surface coordinates, the elevation, and datums used.
5. Submit a CD, DVD, or USB flash drive containing the graphics files and scanned images of the control data sheets.
6. Submit a written statement describing the datum used along with copies of all relevant NGS and data sheets.
7. Submit a written tabulation of all aerial control points with their respective alpha-numeric designations, surface coordinates (for center panel points only), and elevations.

FUNCTION CODE 160 (163) – ROADWAY DESIGN

MISCELLANEOUS (ROADWAY)

163.1. Utility Engineering Investigation

Utility engineering investigation includes utility investigations subsurface and above ground prepared in accordance with ASCE/CI Standard 38-02 [(http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/programadmin/asce.cfm)] and Utility Quality Levels.

This scope of work assumes Quality Level D for the feasibility study corridor, with costs based on an assumed total length of utilities at 800,000 LF. This scope of work for Phase 2 assumes an additional budget amount of 350,000 LF of Quality Level B, and 30 Quality Level A test holes at locations to be determined.

A. Utility Quality Levels (QL)

Utility Quality Levels are defined in cumulative order (least to greatest) as follows:

1. Quality Level D - Quality level value assigned to a utility segment or utility feature after a review and compilation of data sources such as existing records, oral recollections, locations marked by DIGTESS, and data repositories.
2. Quality Level C - Quality level value assigned to a utility segment or utility feature after surveying aboveground (i.e., visible) utility features and using professional judgement to correlate the surveyed locations of these features with those from existing utility records.
3. Quality Level B - Designate: Quality level value assigned to a utility segment or subsurface utility feature whose existence and position is based upon appropriate surface geophysical methods combined with professional judgment and whose location is tied to the project survey datum. Horizontal accuracy of Designated Utilities is 18" (including survey tolerances) unless otherwise indicated for a specific segment of the deliverable. Quality Level B incorporates quality levels C and D information. A composite plot is created.

4. Quality Level A – Quality level value assigned to a portion (x, y, and z geometry) of a point of a subsurface utility feature that is directly exposed, measured, and whose location and dimensions are tied to the project survey datum. Other measurable, observable, and judged utility attributes are also recorded (per District Best Practices). The utility location must be tied to the project survey datum with an accuracy of 0.1 feet (30-mm) vertical and to 0.2 feet (60-mm) horizontal. As test holes may be requested up front or during the project, test holes done prior to completion of QL D, C, or B deliverables must be symbolized on the QL B deliverable with a call out indicating test holes number. This is in addition to and not in lieu of the test hole.

B. Utility Investigations Methodology

1. Utility Investigation Quality Level D
   The Engineer shall:
   a. Perform records research from readily available resources within the limits of the study corridor shown in the map at the beginning of this scope of work. Sources include: Texas811, Railroad Commission of Texas (Texas RRC), verbal recollection, as-built information from plans, plats, permits and any other applicable information provided by the utility owners or other stakeholders.
   b. Document utility owners and contact information.
   c. Create a utility drawing of information gathered.

2. Utility Investigation Quality Level C
   The Engineer shall:
   a. In combination with existing Quality Level D information, utilize surveyed above-ground utility features and professional judgement to upgrade Quality Level D information to Quality Level C. For those utilities unable to be upgraded, retain as Quality Level D.
   b. Overhead utilities information must be gathered and depicted. Sag elevations of lowest utility must be documented at road crossings, per best practices document.
   c. Storm and sanitary sewer information must be gathered from Level D and upgraded to Level C as possible, unless otherwise directed by the state.
   d. Mapping of underground vaults may be requested by the state.
   e. Create composite utility drawing of information gathered.

3. Designate (Quality Level B)
   Designate means to indicate the horizontal location of underground utilities by the application and interpretation of appropriate non-destructive surface geophysical techniques and reference to established survey control. Designating (Quality Level B) services are inclusive of Quality Levels C and D.

   The Engineer must:
   a. As requested by the State, compile "as-built" information from plans, plats and other location data as provided by the utility owners.
   b. Coordinate with utility owner when utility owner's policy is to designate their own facilities at no cost for preliminary survey purposes. The

Engineer shall examine utility owner's work to ensure accuracy and completeness.

c. Designate, record, and mark the horizontal location of the existing utility facilities using non-destructive surface geophysical techniques.

d. Using both active and passive scans to attempt to locate any additional utilities, including unrecorded and abandoned storm and sanitary sewer facilities, at the direction of the state, may be investigated using additional methods such as rodding that would then classify them as Quality Level B. A non-water based pink paint or pink pin flags must be used on all surface markings of underground utilities.

e. Correlate utility owner records with designating data and resolve discrepancies using professional judgment. The Engineer must prepare and deliver to State a color-coded composite utility facility plan with utility owner names, quality levels, line sizes and subsurface utility locate (test hole) locations. The Engineer and State acknowledge that the line sizes of designated utility facilities detailed on the deliverable will be from the best available records and that an actual line size is normally determined from a test hole vacuum excavation. A note must be placed on the designate deliverable only that states "lines sizes are from best available records". All above-ground utility feature locations must be included in the deliverable to the State. This information must be provided in the latest version of OpenRoads civil design system used by the State. The Engineer shall deliver the electronic file on CD, DVD, or USB flash drive, as requested by the State. A hard copy is required and must be signed, sealed, and dated by the registered engineer overseeing the utility engineering investigation. When requested by the State, the designated utility information must be over laid on the State's design plans.

f. Determine and inform the State of the approximate electronic utility depths at critical locations as determined by the State. The limits of this additional information should be determined prior to the commencement of work. This depth indication is understood by both the Engineer and the State to be approximate only and is not intended to be used preparing the ROW and construction plans.

g. Provide a monthly summary, with weekly updates, of work completed and in process with adequate detail to verify compliance with agreed work schedule.

h. Close-out permits as required.

i. Clearly identify all utilities that were discovered from Quality Levels C and D investigation, but cannot be depicted in Quality Level B standards. These utilities must have a unique line style and symbology in the designate (Quality Level B) deliverable.

j. Comply with all applicable TxDOT policy and procedural manuals.

4. Subsurface Utility Locate (Test Hole) Service (Quality Level A)
Locate is the process used to obtain precise horizontal and vertical position, material type, condition, size, and other data that may be obtainable about the utility facility and its surrounding environment through exposure by non-destructive excavation techniques that ensures the integrity of the utility facility.

Subsurface Utility Locate (Test Hole) Services (Quality Level A) are inclusive of Quality Levels B, C, and D.

The Engineer must:

a. Review requested test hole locations and advise the State in the development of an appropriate locate (test hole) work plan relative to the existing utility infrastructure and proposed highway design elements.
b. Coordinate with utility owner inspectors as may be required by law or utility owner policy.
c. Place Texas 811 ticket 48 hours prior to excavation.
d. Neatly cut and remove existing pavement material, such that the cut does not exceed 0.10 square meters (1.076 square feet) unless unusual circumstances exist.
e. Measure and record the following data on an appropriately formatted test hole data sheet that has been sealed and dated by the Engineer:
   (1) Elevation of top of utility tied to the datum of the furnished plan.
   (2) Minimum of two benchmarks utilized. Elevations must be within an accuracy of 15mm (.591 inches) of utilized benchmarks.
   (3) Elevation of existing grade over utility at test hole location.
   (4) Horizontal location referenced to project coordinate datum.
   (5) Outside diameter of pipe or width of duct banks and configuration of non-encased multi-conduit systems.
   (6) Utility facility materials.
   (7) Utility facility condition.
   (8) Pavement thickness and type.
   (9) Coating/wrapping information and condition.
   (10) Unusual circumstances or field conditions.
f. Excavate test holes in such a manner as to prevent any damage to wrappings, coatings, cathodic protection, and other protective coverings and features. Water excavation can only be utilized with written approval from the appropriate TxDOT district office.
g. Be responsible for any damage to the utility during the locating process. In the event of damage, the Engineer must stop work, notify the appropriate utility facility owner, the State, and appropriate regulatory agencies. The regulatory agencies include: the Railroad Commission of Texas and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. The Engineer shall not resume work until the utility facility owner has determined the corrective action to be taken. The Engineer is liable for all costs involved in the repair or replacement of the utility facility.
h. Back fill all excavations with appropriate material, compact backfill by appropriate mechanical means, and restore pavement and surface material. The Engineer is responsible for the integrity of the backfill and surface restoration for a period of three years.
i. Furnish and install a permanent above-ground marker (as specified by the State, directly above center line of the utility facility.
j. Provide complete restoration of work site and landscape to equal or better condition than before excavation. If a work site and landscape is not

appropriately restored, the Engineer shall return to correct the condition at no extra charge to the State.

k. Plot utility location position information to scale and provide a comprehensive utility plan signed and sealed by the responsible professional engineer. This information must be provided in the latest version of MicroStation and be fully compatible with the OpenRoads civil design system used by the State. The electronic file will be delivered on CD, DVD or USB flash drive as requested. When requested by the State, the locate information must be over laid on the State's design plans.

l. Return plans, profiles, and test hole data sheets to the State. If requested, conduct a review of the findings with the State.

m. Close-out permits as required.

163.2. Utility Coordination

A. Utility Base Map
No supplemental scope.

B. Utility Coordination
Not in this scope, but as potential additional services. Initial utility coordination meetings are included in section FC 110.12 Agency Coordination and Public Involvement.

163.3. Geotechnical Borings and Investigations

Not in this scope, but as potential additional services.

163.4. Railroad Coordination

No supplemental scope.

EXHIBIT A-1
APPENDIX A
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE STATE (TxDOT) at REQUEST OF COUNTY

Route and Design Studies (110)

- Make available current and design year traffic volumes approved by TP&P (assumed by Engineer but County may request from TxDOT)
- Make available aerial photogrammetry for the project corridor including design ready topographic DGN files and a DTM (assumed by Engineer but County may request from TxDOT)
- Make available construction plans, schematics, drawings and latest DES/FHWA review comments needed for design schematic preparation
- Provided current Dallas District Schematic checklist
- Review development of roadway design criteria
- Participate in design concept conference
- Participate in regular coordination meetings
- Timely review and decisions when possible to permit Engineer to maintain project schedules.

Social, Economic and Environmental Studies, and Public Involvement (120)

- Make available past studies and latest ENV/FHWA review comments
- Upon Engineer's recommendation, determine level of environmental documentation required
- Preside over Public Meetings & Public Hearings
- Participate in Meetings with stakeholders and property owners
- Timely review and decisions when possible to permit Engineer to maintain project schedules.

DRAFT

EXHIBIT B-1
FEE SCHEDULE

Highway: Rockwall County Outer Loop

EXHIBIT B-1 - FEE SCHEDULE
SUMMARY PAGE

SWA SUMMARY BY TASK

BASIC SERVICES	HALFF		ALLIANCE		JACOBS		LTRA		DALLA
	HOURS	FEE	HOURS	FEE	HOURS	FEE	HOURS	FEE	HOURS
FUNCTION CODE 102(110) - FEASIBILITY STUDIES									
Data Collection & Analysis of Existing Conditions	0	$ -	0	$ -	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Alterantives & Conceptual Options	4,794	$ 692,342.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	108	$ 16,019.44	0
Traffic Studies & IAJR	208	$ 35,212.68	2,477	$ 365,952.64	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Drainage Studies	1,120	$ 144,567.52	0	$ -	0	$ -	1,580	$ 242,378.60	0
Design Schematic	3,128	$ 436,099.80	0	$ -	0	$ -	4,146	$ 577,664.54	0
Renderings and 3D Visualization	1,371	$ 129,113.04	0	$ -	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Project Management, Agency Coordination & Financial Plan	1,219	$ 293,453.12	0	$ -	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Expert Witness Testimony (not in scope)	0	$ -	0	$ -	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Subtotal Labor	11,840	$ 1,730,788.16	2,477	$ 365,952.64	0	$ -	5,834	$ 836,062.58	0
Other Direct Expenses		$ 24,711.65		$ -		$ -		$ -	
Unit Costs		$ -		$ 42,000.00		$ -		$ -	
FC 102 Total Costs		$ 1,755,499.81		$ 407,952.64		$ -		$ 836,062.58	
FUNCTION CODE 120(120) - SOCIAL/ECON/ENVIRON STUDIES									
Public Involvement	1,508	$ 247,454.12	0	$ -	332	$ 43,402.28	0	$ -	0
Environmental Studies & Documentation	10,580	$ 1,460,571.81	0	$ -	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Subtotal Labor	12,088	$ 1,706,392.33	0	$ -	332	$ 43,402.28	0	$ -	0
Other Direct Expenses		$ 24,215.75		$ -		$ 2,710.00		$ 3,901.50	
Unit Costs		$ -		$ -		$ -		$ -	
FC 120 Total Costs		$ 1,730,608.08		$ -		$ 46,112.28		$ 3,901.50	
FUNCTION CODE 130(130) - RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA									
ROW Mapping	1,000	$ 100,747.60	0	$ -	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Subtotal Labor	1,000	$ 100,747.60	0	$ -	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Other Direct Expenses		$ 27,735.00		$ -		$ -		$ -	
Unit Costs		$ 28,000.00		$ -		$ -		$ -	
FC 130 Total Costs		$ 156,482.60		$ -		$ -		$ -	
FUNCTION CODE 145 (145, 160) - MANAGING CONTRACTED/DONATED PE									
Managing Contracted Preliminary Engineering & Right of Entry	212	$ 30,320.08	0	$ -	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Subtotal Labor	212	$ 30,320.08	0	$ -	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Other Direct Expenses		$ 6,000.00		$ -		$ -		$ -	
Unit Costs		$ -		$ -		$ -		$ -	
FC 145 Total Costs		$ 36,320.08		$ -		$ -		$ -	
FUNCTION CODE 160(150) - ROADWAY DESIGN									
Design Surveys	1,092	$ 113,869.54	0	$ -	0	$ -	338	$ 39,196.22	0
Aerial Mapping	441	$ 47,154.84	0	$ -	0	$ -	0	$ -	793
SUE Mapping	0	$ -	0	$ -	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Geotechnical Studies	0	$ -	0	$ -	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Subtotal Labor	1,533	$ 161,024.38	0	$ -	0	$ -	338	$ 39,196.22	799
Other Direct Expenses		$ 75,885.00		$ -		$ -		$ -	
Unit Costs		$ 733,250.00		$ -		$ -		$ 44,000.00	
FC 160 Total Costs		$ 970,159.38		$ -		$ -		$ 83,196.22	
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS									
Subtotal Hours/Fees:	**26,673**	**$ 3,729,272.55**	**2,477**	**$ 365,952.64**	**332**	**$ 43,402.28**	**6,172**	**$ 875,258.80**	**799**
Other Direct Expenses		$ 158,547.40		$ -		$ 2,710.00		$ 3,901.50	
Unit Costs		$ 761,250.00		$ 42,000.00		$ -		$ 44,000.00	
Fee Totals		**$ 4,649,069.95**		**$ 407,952.64**		**$ 46,112.28**		**$ 923,160.30**	
% Work by Firm		75.53%		6.63%		0.75%		15.00%	
% Work by DBE				DBE				DBE	

SWA #1 SUMMARY

FUNCTION CODE	HALFF		ALLIANCE		JACOBS		LTRA		DALL
	HOURS	FEE	HOURS	FEE	HOURS	FEE	HOURS	FEE	HOURS
						SWA #1 SUMMARY			
FUNCTION CODE 102(110) - FEASIBILITY STUDIES	11,840	$ 1,755,499.81	2,477	$ 407,952.64	0	$ -	5,834	$ 836,062.58	0
FUNCTION CODE 120(120) - SOCIAL/ECON/ENVIRON STUDIES	12,088	$ 1,730,608.08	0	$ -	332	$ 46,112.28	0	$ 3,901.50	0
FUNCTION CODE 130(130) - RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA	1,000	$ 156,482.60	0	$ -	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
FUNCTION CODE 145 (145, 160) - MANAGING CONTRACTED/DONATED PE	212	$ 36,320.08	0	$ -	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
FUNCTION CODE 160(150) - ROADWAY DESIGN	1,533	$ 970,159.38	0	$ -	0	$ -	338	$ 83,196.22	799
Total Project Fee	**26,673**	**$ 4,649,069.95**	**2,477**	**$ 407,952.64**	**332**	**$ 46,112.28**			

DRAFT

Highway: Rockwall County Outer Loop

EXHIBIT B-1 - FEE SCHEDULE
LUMP SUM

Prime Provider Name: HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.

BASIC SERVICES Task Descriptions	$ 360.44 Project Manager	$ 237.46 Senior Engineer	$ 183.62 Project Engineer	$ 131.03 Design Engineer	$ 109.37 Engineer-in-Training	$ 115.87 Senior Engineer Tech	$ 100.55 Engineer Tech	$ 67.14 Junior Engineer Tech	$ 117.26 Senior CADD Operator	$ 94.36 CADD Operator	$ 213.48 Senior Environmental Scientist	$ 173.72 Environmental Scientist IV	$ 119.73 Environmental Scientist III	$
FUNCTION CODE 102(110) - FEASIBILITY STUDIES														
1 Schematic Design Work Outline														
A. Develop Base Maps														
B. Planimetrics and Aerial Mapping (obtain available maps for route study)														
C. Analyze Existing Conditions (effort below)														
ROW (existing)														
Horizontal and Vertical Alignment														
Pavement cross slope and pavement type														
Soil Exploration and Geotech bore logs (existing)														
Intersection Design & Sight distance (existing I-30)														
Large guide signs, billboards and roadside signing (exisiting I-30/cross streets)														
Locations of critical constraints														
Safety/Crash data														
Locations of critical constraints														
Drainage (existing/prior reports)														
D.1-3 Schematic Alternatives	80	120	320	600	960									
D.4-6 Schematic Alternatives Evaluation and technical memo	8	4	16	40	80									
E. Deliverable Schematic	80	120	320	600	960				24	40				
F. Project Management and Coordination (effort below)														
Kickoff meeting	24	12												
1 Direct and coordinate activities associated with design schematic (12 additional months)	8	16												
2 Prepare project schedule and update quarterly	12	24									5			
3 Monthly written progress reports (12 additional months)	6	12												
Prepare and submit invoices (12 additionalmonths)	40	40	20		20									
Internal project coordination (webex, phone calls, emails)	48	48									20	12	4	
Monthy In-Person project meetings (up to 12 additional)	20	20												
Monitor subconsultants (includes subcontracts, review work and invoices)														
4 Quality assurance and quality control (effort in other subtasks)														
G. Data Collection (effort below)														
Previous studies (MIS, corridor studies, drainage)														
Record drawings														
Aerials, planimetrics, DTM														
Land use maps, overlay studies, land uses														
Major thoroughfare plans														
Demographic/Socio-economic info & population growth														
H. Roadway Design Criteria	2		2	8	16									
I. Preliminary Design Conference	12		8		4									
2 Schematic Design – General Tasks														
a. ROW/Property Base Map	1				4									
b. Typical Sections	2		4	8	16				8	24				
c. Environmental Constraints	2		2		8								8	
d. Drainage	24	16	40	480	480				80					
e. ROW Requirements	4	8	8	16	40									
f. Construction sequence	8	16												
g. Design Exception and Waiver	4	4	8	40	40									
h. Traffic Data and Projections [Led by Subconsultant]	4	8	8											
i.1 Financial Plan														
Risk Register														
Risk Workshop														
Initial Financial Plan														
Cost Estimate Review Workshop														
Financial Plan Annual Update														
i.2 Project Management Plan														
j. Traffic and Operational Analysis [Led by Subconsultant]	4	8	24											
k. Safety Analysis	2	2	8		24									
l. Bicycle and Pedestrian Accommodations	4	8	24	40	40									
m. Interstate Access Justification Report (Led by Subconsultant)														
n. Toll/Managed/Special Use lanes	2	8	8											
o. Project Implemetation Plan	8	16	24	80	120				8	16				
3 Conceptual Design Schematics														

DRAFT

Highway: Rockwall County Outer Loop

EXHIBIT B-1 - FEE SCHEDULE
LUMP SUM

Prime Provider Name: HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.

BASIC SERVICES Task Descriptions	GIS Technician-Senior $ 123.45	GIS Technician $ 70.70	LiDAR Task Lead $ 185.63	LiDAR Processing Technician $ 99.00	Abstractor (Property Deed Researcher, Courthouse or Internet research) $ 81.99	Senior Structural Engineer $ 237.46	Stuctural Project Engineer $ 183.62	Senior Project Controller $ 133.04	Total Cost
FUNCTION CODE 102(110) - FEASIBILITY STUDIES									
1 Schematic Design Work Outline									
A. Develop Base Maps									$ -
B. Planimetrics and Aerial Mapping (obtain available maps for route study)									$ -
C. Analyze Existing Conditions (effort below)									$ -
ROW (existing)									$ -
Horizontal and Vertical Alignment									$ -
Pavement cross slope and pavement type									$ -
Soil Exploration and Geotech bore logs (existing)									$ -
Intersection Design & Sight distance (existing I-30)									$ -
Large guide signs, billboards and roadside signing (exisiting I-30/cross streets)									$ -
Locations of critical constraints									$ -
Safety/Crash data									$ -
Locations of critical constraints									$ -
Drainage (existing/prior reports)									$ -
D.1-3 Schematic Alternatives									$ -
D.4-6 Schematic Alternatives Evaluation and technical memo									$ -
E. Deliverable Schematic									$ 300,664.80
F. Project Management and Coordination (effort below)									$ 20,762.08
Kickoff meeting									$ 307,503.44
1 Direct and coordinate activities associated with design schematic (12 additional months)									$ -
2 Prepare project schedule and update quarterly									$ -
3 Monthly written progress reports (12 additional months)									$ 11,500.08
Prepare and submit invoices (12 additionalmonths)									$ 7,750.28
Internal project coordination (webex, phone calls, emails)									$ 10,024.32
Monthy In-Person project meetings (up to 12 additional)								14	$ 6,874.72
Monitor subconsultants (includes subcontracts, review work and invoices)									$ 41,220.68
4 Quality assurance and quality control (effort in other subtasks)									$ 30,170.64
G. Data Collection (effort below)								40	$ 17,279.60
Previous studies (MIS, corridor studies, drainage)									$ -
Record drawings									$ -
Aerials, planimetrics, DTM									$ -
Land use maps, overlay studies, land uses									$ -
Major thoroughfare plans									$ -
Demographic/Socio-economic info & population growth									$ -
H. Roadway Design Criteria									$ -
I. Preliminary Design Conference									$ -
2 Schematic Design – General Tasks									$ 3,886.28
a. ROW/Property Base Map									$ 6,231.72
b. Typical Sections	4	16							$ -
c. Environmental Constraints	8	16							$ 3,029.32
d. Drainage									$ 10,056.44
e. ROW Requirements									$ 4,252.60
f. Construction sequence									$ 144,567.52
g. Design Exception and Waiver									$ 11,281.68
h. Traffic Data and Projections [Led by Subconsultant]	4	16							$ 6,682.88
i.1 Financial Plan									$ 15,177.36
Risk Register									$ 4,810.40
Risk Workshop									$ -
Initial Financial Plan									$ -
Cost Estimate Review Workshop									$ -
Financial Plan Annual Update									$ -
i.2 Project Management Plan									$ -
j. Traffic and Operational Analysis [Led by Subconsultant]									$ -
k. Safety Analysis									$ -
l. Bicycle and Pedestrian Accommodations									$ 7,748.32
m. Interstate Access Justification Report (Led by Subconsultant)									$ 5,289.64
n. Toll/Managed/Special Use lanes									$ 17,364.32
o. Project Implemetation Plan									$ -
3 Conceptual Design Schematics									$ 4,089.52
									$ 37,144.40
									$ -

DRAFT

Highway: Rockwall County Outer Loop

EXHIBIT B-1 - FEE SCHEDULE
LUMP SUM

Prime Provider Name: HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.

BASIC SERVICES Task Descriptions	Project Manager	Senior Engineer	Project Engineer	Design Engineer	Engineer-In-Training	Senior Engineer Tech	Engineer Tech	Junior Engineer Tech	Senior CADD Operator	CADD Operator	Senior Environmental Scientist	Environmental Scientist IV	Environmental Scientist III	$
	$ 360.44	$ 237.46	$ 183.62	$ 131.03	$ 109.37	$ 115.87	$ 100.55	$ 67.14	$ 117.26	$ 94.36	$ 213.48	$ 173.72	$ 119.73	$
Preliminary Concepts I-30/Outer Loop Interchange (3 concepts)														
CAP-X Analysis (Led by Subconsultant)	2		8											
Three (3) intersection/ramp concepts along Outer loop	16	40	80	120	120									
4 Geometric Design Schematics														
Geometric schematic plan view	16	40	80	120	240									
Prepare geometric schematic profile view	4	16	40	120	240									
Driveway profiles	4	8	24	120	240									
4b Guide Signs	4	8	24						40					
5 Cross-Sections														
Geometric design schematic (60%)	1		8	80					24	40				
Geometric design schematic (95%)	1		8	80					24	40				
Geometric design schematic (100%)	1		4	80					24	40				
6 Retaining Walls														
Retaining wall limit determination	2	4	16	40	80									
Retaining wall quantities	1		4	24										
Retaining wall type and constructability	2	16	40											
7 Renderings and 3D Visualization														
Model existing terrain	1	2	2			40	120	300						
Proposed Visualization Model	4	2	4	8		160	200	160						
3D Flyover video with traffic	2	2	4			80	120							
Renderings (10)	2	2	4			24	40	80						
8 Preliminary Construction Sequence														
Construction Narrative	2	4	16											
Typical Section of Major Phases	2	4	16											
Plan View Layout of Major Phases	2	4	16											
9 Preliminary Cost Estimates (30%, 60%, 95%, 100%)	4	16	40	80	80									
10 Engineering Summary Report	2		24		8									
11 Value Engineering Study														
Value Engineering Study attendance	24	8		32										
Value Engineering Study presentation & prep	24	8	8		16									
12 Agency Coordination and Public Involvement														
A. 1. Local Government meetings - up to 10 additional	40		40								20			
2. Property, Stakeholder, Community group meetings - up to 25 additional	75		75								50			
3. TxDOT meetings - up to 10 additional	40		4								20			
4. Railroad, Oncor, misc utility meetings - up to 10 additional	40		40								10			
B.-F. Public Meetings & Hearings - included in FC 120 effort														
	727	**694**	**1,473**	**2,816**	**3,836**	**304**	**480**	**540**	**232**	**200**	**125**	**12**	**12**	
	$ 262,039.88	**$ 164,797.24**	**$ 270,472.26**	**$ 368,980.48**	**$ 419,543.32**	**$ 35,224.48**	**$ 48,264.00**	**$ 36,255.60**	**$ 27,204.32**	**$ 18,872.00**	**$ 26,685.00**	**$ 2,084.64**	**$ 1,436.76**	**$**

FUNCTION CODE 120(120) - SOCIAL/ECON/ENVIRON STUDIES													
1 Environmental Documentation standards													
2 Public Involvement (23 CFR §771.111) (effort below)													
A Develop PI plan													
B. Compile, maintain and update mailing lists for all meetings and groups	1												
C. Prepare for one (1) additional public hearing	20	20	20	20							40	66	30
D. Submit legal notices to State for review													
E. Arrange pre-meetings with State for additional PI meetings	4		4								2		
F. Obtain the State's approval for all legal notices, exhibits, and other materials											2	2	
G. Provide personnel to staff one (1) additionalpublic hearing	12	12	12	14							10	16	
H. Develop and submit public meeting/hearing documentation packet	3	3	4								1	14	20
Compile comments and respond for one (1) additional public hearing	25	36	58								56	80	134
I. Develop project information for TxDOT website	1						20						
J. Develop project survey using SurveyMonkey	2	8	8								8	8	
3 EA Content and Format													
A Draft EA													
Prep Initial Draft for Review (effort below)													
Prep Chapter for Need and Purpose	1	2											
Prep Chapter for Alternatives Analysis	1	2									120	344	116
Prep Chapter for Existing Environment	1	2									104	240	96
Prep Chapter for Environmental Impacts	1	2									88	240	108
Prep Other Chapters, Appendices, etc	1	2									96	296	104
B. Final EA											80	240	136
Prep Revised Draft for Review	1	2									64	80	152

DRAFT

Highway: Rockwall County Outer Loop

EXHIBIT B-1 - FEE SCHEDULE
LUMP SUM

Prime Provider Name: HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.

BASIC SERVICES Task Descriptions	GIS Technician-Senior	GIS Technician	LiDAR Task Lead	LiDAR Processing Technician	Abstractor (Property Deed Researcher, Courthouse or internet research)	Senior Structural Engineer	Stuctural Project Engineer	Senior Project Controller	Total Cost
	$ 123.45	$ 70.70	$ 185.63	$ 99.00	$ 81.99	$ 237.46	$ 183.62	$ 133.04	
Preliminary Concepts I-30/Outer Loop Interchange (3 concepts)									$ -
CAP-X Analysis (Led by Subconsultant)									$ 2,189.84
Three (3) intersection/ramp concepts along Outer loop									$ 61,221.84
4 Geometric Design Schematics						4	8		$ -
Geometric schematic plan view									$ 71,927.44
Prepare geometric schematic profile view									$ 55,292.80
Driveway profiles							4		$ 49,720.72
4b Guide Signs									$ 12,438.72
5 Cross-Sections									$ -
Geometric design schematic (60%)									$ 18,900.44
Geometric design schematic (95%)									$ 18,900.44
Geometric design schematic (100%)									$ 18,165.96
6 Retaining Walls									$ -
Retaining wall limit determination									$ 18,599.44
Retaining wall quantities									$ 4,239.64
Retaining wall type and constructability									$ 14,283.84
7 Renderings and 3D Visualization						4	8		$ -
Model existing terrain									$ 38,045.40
Proposed Visualization Model									$ 53,091.00
3D Flyover video with traffic									$ 23,265.88
Renderings (10)									$ 14,710.76
8 Preliminary Construction Sequence									$ -
Construction Narrative									$ 4,608.64
Typical Section of Major Phases									$ 4,608.64
Plan View Layout of Major Phases									$ 4,608.64
9 Preliminary Cost Estimates (30%, 60%, 95%, 100%)									$ 31,817.92
10 Engineering Summary Report									$ 6,154.32
11 Value Engineering Study									$ -
Value Engineering Study attendance									$ 14,743.20
Value Engineering Study presentation & prep									$ 13,920.72
12 Agency Coordination and Public Involvement									$ -
A. 1. Local Government meetings - up to 10 additional									$ 32,586.40
2. Property, Stakeholder, Community group meetings - up to 25 additional									$ 63,305.60
3. TxDOT meetings - up to 10 additional									$ 19,800.68
4. Railroad, Oncor, misc utility meetings - up to 10 additional									$ 24,276.20
B.-F. Public Meetings & Hearings - included in FC 120 effort									$ -
	16	48	0	0	0	8	20	54	11,840
	$ 1,975.20	$ 3,393.60	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,899.68	$ 3,672.40	$ 7,184.16	$ 1,730,788.16

FUNCTION CODE 120(120) - SOCIAL/ECON/ENVIRON STUDIES									
1 Environmental Documentation standards									$ -
2 Public Involvement (23 CFR §771.111) (effort below)									$ -
A Develop PI plan									$ -
B. Compile, maintain and update mailing lists for all meetings and groups	20								$ 15,290.62
C. Prepare for one (1) additional public hearing									$ 57,005.58
D. Submit legal notices to State for review									$ -
E. Arrange pre-meetings with State for additional PI meetings									$ 3,838.28
F. Obtain the State's approval for all legal notices, exhibits, and other materials									$ 3,244.56
G. Provide personnel to staff one (1) additionalpublic hearing									$ 23,611.78
H. Develop and submit public meeting/hearing documentation packet									$ 20,025.10
Compile comments and respond for one (1) additional public hearing									$ 105,599.16
I. Develop project information for TxDOT website									$ 6,499.96
J. Develop project survey using SurveyMonkey									$ 12,339.08
3 EA Content and Format									$ -
A Draft EA									$ -
Prep Initial Draft for Review (effort below)									$ -
Prep Chapter for Need and Purpose									$ 120,076.52
Prep Chapter for Alternatives Analysis									$ 92,204.32
Prep Chapter for Existing Environment									$ 96,217.96
Prep Chapter for Environmental Impacts									$ 112,169.00
Prep Other Chapters, Appendices, etc									$ 121,779.44
B. Final EA									$ -
Prep Revised Draft for Review									$ 56,582.24

DRAFT

Highway: Rockwall County Outer Loop

EXHIBIT B-1 - FEE SCHEDULE
LUMP SUM

Prime Provider Name: HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.

BASIC SERVICES Task Descriptions	$ 360.44 Project Manager	$ 237.46 Senior Engineer	$ 183.62 Project Engineer	$ 131.03 Design Engineer	$ 109.37 Engineer-In-Training	$ 115.87 Senior Engineer Tech	$ 100.55 Engineer Tech	$ 67.14 Junior Engineer Tech	$ 117.26 Senior CADD Operator	$ 94.36 CADD Operator	$ 213.48 Senior Environmental Scientist	$ 173.72 Environmental Scientist IV	$ 119.73 Environmental Scientist III	$
Prep Final EA and Copies for Distribution and Hearing	1	2												
~~Update DEIS technical report analysis~~	-1	-2									36	136	64	
~~Document changes to preferred/selected alternative from DEIS~~	-1	-2									-32	-148	-24	
~~Respond to State and agency comments~~	-1	-2									-48	-172	-20	
~~Prep Other Chapters, Appendices, etc~~	-1	-2									-32	-160	-16	
~~Prep Revised Draft FEIS/RODfor Review~~	-1	-2									-32	-116	-12	
Prep Final EA-FONSI	1	2									-16	-40	-16	
4 ~~EIS Project Initiation~~											20	8	24	
~~A~~ ~~Project Initiation Letter/Draft Purpose & Need~~														
~~Draft Need and Purpose Statement~~	-1	-2									-2	-16		
~~Project Study Area~~	-1	-2									-2	-40		
~~Range of Alternatives and Methodology for Analyzing Alternatives~~	-1	-2									-16	-24		
~~B.~~ ~~Invitation for Cooperating and Participating Agency involvement~~											-8	-40		
~~Prep Initial Draft for Review~~	-1	-2									-2	-16		
~~Prep Revised Draft for Review~~	-1	-2									-2	-8		
~~Prep Final Invitation letters and mailing list~~	-1	-2									-8	-40		
~~C.~~ ~~Coordination Plan and Schedule~~											-2	-16		
~~Prep Initial Draft for Review~~	-1	-2									-2	-8		
~~Prep Revised Draft for Review~~	-1	-2									-8	-40		
~~Prep Final Coordination Plan and Schedule~~	-1	-2									-2	-16		
~~D.~~ ~~Agency Scoping Meeting~~											-2	-8		
~~Prep exhibits and handouts~~	-8	-8	-8		-8									
~~Make arrangements for meeting, including location and invitations~~	-1	-2									-16	-16		
~~Arrange pre-meetings with State.~~	-1	-2									-2	-4		
~~Provide personnel to staff meeting~~	-8	-8	-8		-8						-2			
~~Develop and submit scoping meeting documentation packet~~	-1	-2	-8								-8	-8		
~~E.~~ ~~Notice of Intent~~											-8	-40		
~~Prep Initial Draft for Review~~	-1	-2												
~~Prep Revised Draft for Review~~	-1	-2									-8	-40		
~~Prep Final NOI and post in Newspapers and Federal Register (State)~~	-1	-2									-2	-16		
~~F.~~ ~~Public Scoping Meeting~~											-2	-8		
~~Prep exhibits and handouts~~	-8	-8	-8		-8									
~~Make arrangements for meeting, including location and invitations~~	-1	-2									-16	-16		
~~Compile, maintain and update mailing list and notification letter~~	-2										-2	-8		
~~Arrange pre-meeting with State~~	-1	-2												
~~Provide personnel to staff meeting~~	-8	-8	-8		-8						-2			
~~Develop and submit scoping meeting documentation packet~~	-1	-2	-8								-8	-8		
5 Assembly & Review of Updated Data/ROE											-8	-40		
A Update and review of data & constraints mapping														
Prep Initial Draft for Review	2	4									8	40		
Prep Revised Draft for Review	1	2									2	16		
Prep Final	1	2									2	8		
B. Right of Entry														
Prep mailing list	1													
Prep tracking map	1													
Prep Final letters, including first and second mailings	1													
6 Environmental Technical Analyses and Documentation														
A Technical Reports/Forms														
1 Prep Initial Draft Section 4(f) Evaluations	1	2									40	120	36	
Prep Revised Draft Section 4(f) Evaluations	1	2									32	108	24	
2 Prep Initial Draft Section 6(f) Evaluations	1	2									26	32	12	
Prep Revised Draft Section 6(f) Evaluations	1	2									12	20	8	
3 Prep Initial Draft Community Impacts Analysis	1	2									48	132	24	
Prep Final Draft Community Impacts Analysis	1	2									20	96	16	
4 Prep Initial Draft Induced Growth and Cumulative Impacts Analysis	1	2									40	120	32	
Prep Final Draft Induced Growth and Cumulative Impacts Analysis	1	2									34	96	16	
5 Prep Initial Draft Air Quality Study	1	2									64	160	8	
Prep Final Draft Air Quality Study	1	2									16	80	8	
6 Prep Initial Draft Traffic Noise Analysis	1	2									40	400	348	
Prep Final Draft Traffic Noise Analysis	1	2									24	196	156	
7 Prep Initial Draft Water Resources Analysis	1	2									40	280	248	
Prep Final Draft Water Resources Analysis	1	2									24	148	116	
8 Prep Initial Draft Biological/Natural Resources Mgmt Analysis	1	2									48	160	80	

DRAFT

Highway: Rockwall County Outer Loop

EXHIBIT B-1 - FEE SCHEDULE
LUMP SUM

Prime Provider Name: HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.

BASIC SERVICES Task Descriptions	GIS Technician-Senior $ 123.45	GIS Technician $ 70.70	LiDAR Task Lead $ 185.63	LiDAR Processing Technician $ 99.00	Abstractor (Property Deed Researcher, Courthouse or Internet research) $ 81.99	Senior Structural Engineer $ 237.46	Stuctural Project Engineer $ 183.62	Senior Project Controller $ 133.04	Total Cost
Prep Final EA and Copies for Distribution and Hearing									$ 45,136.00
~~Update DEIS technical report analysis~~									$ (44,240.88)
~~Document changes to preferred/selected alternative from DEIS~~									$ (49,016.48)
~~Respond to State and agency comments~~									$ (44,036.00)
~~Prep Other Chapters, Appendices, etc~~									$ (35,913.40)
~~Prep Revised Draft FEIS/RODfor Review~~									$ (18,442.24)
Prep Final EA-FONSI									$ 12,999.36
4 ~~EIS Project Initiation~~									$ -
~~A~~ ~~Project Initiation Letter/Draft Purpose & Need~~									$ -
~~Draft Need and Purpose Statement~~									$ (4,041.84)
~~Project Study Area~~									$ (13,987.92)
~~Range of Alternatives and Methodology for Analyzing Alternatives~~									$ (8,420.32)
~~B.~~ ~~Invitation for Cooperating and Participating Agency involvement~~									$ -
~~Prep Initial Draft for Review~~									$ (9,492.00)
~~Prep Revised Draft for Review~~									$ (4,041.84)
~~Prep Final Invitation letters and mailing list~~									$ (2,652.08)
~~C.~~ ~~Coordination Plan and Schedule~~									$ -
~~Prep Initial Draft for Review~~									$ (9,492.00)
~~Prep Revised Draft for Review~~									$ (4,041.84)
~~Prep Final Coordination Plan and Schedule~~									$ (2,652.08)
~~D.~~ ~~Agency Scoping Meeting~~									$ -
~~Prep exhibits and handouts~~									$ (18,262.64)
~~Make arrangements for meeting, including location and invitations~~									$ (4,365.76)
~~Arrange pre-meetings with State~~									$ (3,009.12)
~~Provide personnel to staff meeting~~									$ (13,301.28)
~~Develop and submit scoping meeting documentation packet~~									$ (19,824.40)
~~E.~~ ~~Notice of Intent~~									$ -
~~Prep Initial Draft for Review~~									$ (9,492.00)
~~Prep Revised Draft for Review~~									$ (4,041.84)
~~Prep Final NOI and post in Newspapers and Federal Register (State)~~									$ (2,652.08)
~~F.~~ ~~Public Scoping Meeting~~									$ -
~~Prep exhibits and handouts~~									$ (22,602.80)
~~Make arrangements for meeting, including location and invitations~~									$ (6,145.68)
~~Compile, maintain and update mailing list and notification letter~~	-40								$ (11,971.28)
~~Arrange pre-meeting with State~~									$ (3,009.12)
~~Provide personnel to staff meeting~~									$ (13,301.28)
~~Develop and submit scoping meeting documentation packet~~									$ (24,164.56)
5 Assembly & Review of Updated Data/ROE									$ -
A Update and review of data & constraints mapping									$ -
Prep Initial Draft for Review									$ 15,141.36
Prep Revised Draft for Review									$ 6,930.24
Prep Final									$ 4,096.28
B. Right of Entry									$ -
Prep mailing list	40								$ 13,314.60
Prep tracking map	40								$ 8,097.44
Prep Final letters, including first and second mailings									$ 7,413.80
6 Environmental Technical Analyses and Documentation									$ -
A Technical Reports/Forms									$ -
1 Prep Initial Draft Section 4(f) Evaluations	12								$ 50,443.84
Prep Revised Draft Section 4(f) Evaluations	2								$ 35,839.98
2 Prep Initial Draft Section 6(f) Evaluations	4								$ 16,734.95
Prep Revised Draft Section 6(f) Evaluations	1								$ 9,647.10
3 Prep Initial Draft Community Impacts Analysis	16								$ 53,257.40
Prep Final Draft Community Impacts Analysis	4								$ 31,407.16
4 Prep Initial Draft Induced Growth and Cumulative Impacts Analysis	20								$ 52,878.12
Prep Final Draft Induced Growth and Cumulative Impacts Analysis	8								$ 36,961.44
5 Prep Initial Draft Air Quality Study	16								$ 52,000.36
Prep Final Draft Air Quality Study	8								$ 21,982.96
6 Prep Initial Draft Traffic Noise Analysis	40								$ 140,086.88
Prep Final Draft Traffic Noise Analysis	16								$ 69,986.72
7 Prep Initial Draft Water Resources Analysis	12								$ 90,305.00
Prep Final Draft Water Resources Analysis	4								$ 46,609.12
8 Prep Initial Draft Biological/Natural Resources Mgmt Analysis	12								$ 62,335.12

DRAFT

Highway: Rockwall County Outer Loop

EXHIBIT B-1 - FEE SCHEDULE
LUMP SUM

Prime Provider Name: HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.

BASIC SERVICES Task Descriptions	Project Manager	Senior Engineer	Project Engineer	Design Engineer	Engineer-in-Training	Senior Engineer Tech	Engineer Tech	Junior Engineer Tech	Senior CADD Operator	CADD Operator	Senior Environmental Scientist	Environmental Scientist IV	Environmental Scientist III	$
	$ 360.44	$ 237.46	$ 183.62	$ 131.03	$ 109.37	$ 115.87	$ 100.55	$ 67.14	$ 117.26	$ 94.36	$ 213.48	$ 173.72	$ 119.73	$
Prep Final Draft Biological/Natural Resources Mgmt Analysis	1	2									32	80	68	
9 Prep Initial Draft ISA Hazardous Materials Impact Evaluation	1	2									40	120	40	
Prep Final Draft ISA Hazardous Materials Impact Evaluation	1	2									24	80	16	
10 Prep Initial Draft Archeological Documentation Services	1	2									40	160	96	
Prep Final Draft Archeological Documentation Services	1	2									24	80	16	
11 Prep Initial Draft Historical Studies PCR, Research Design and Hist Res Surv Report	1	2									8	8		
Prep Final Draft Historical Studies PCR, Research Design and Hist Res Surv Report	1	2									8	8		
12 Prep Initial Draft Floodplain Impacts Analysis	1	2									40	160	80	
Prep Final Draft Floodplain Impacts Analysis	1	2									24	80	40	
13 Prep Initial Draft Stormwater Permits Need Analysis (excludes permitting)	1	2									40	80	80	
Prep Final Draft Stormwater Permits Need Analysis (excludes permitting)	1	2									24	40	40	
7 Environmental Permits, Issues, and Commitments sheet														
Prep draft EPIC sheet	1										2	8		
Prep final draft EPIC sheet	1										1	6		
8 Project File for Administrative Record	2		8	16	24						40	80	80	
	56	77	66	50	-8	0	20	0	0	0	1,306	3,924	2,584	
	$ 20,184.64	$ 18,284.42	$ 12,118.92	$ 6,551.50	$ (874.96)	$ -	$ 2,011.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 278,804.88	$ 681,677.28	$ 309,382.32	$
FUNCTION CODE 130(130) - RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA														
A. ROW Mapping														
Create Abstract Base Map (up to 200 additional parcels)														
Create Preliminary ROW with proposed Schematic														
Parcel Exhibits and Legal Descriptions (not in scope)														
Final ROW Maps & GIS Deliverables (not in scope)														
Parcel Exhibits and Legal Descriptions (not in scope)														
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$
FUNCTION CODE 145 (145, 160) - MANAGING CONTRACTED/DONATED PE														
Contract Management and Admistration														
Notify the state for all field activities	4													
Process righs of entry from land owners	4		80	40										
Notify the state of signficant impacts if impacts require mitigation	2													
Notify the State of signficant impacts if impacts require reassessment	2													
Project Management and Coordination (included in FC 102.F)														
	12	0	80	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	$ 4,325.28	$ -	$ 14,689.60	$ 5,241.20	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$
FUNCTION CODE 160(150) - ROADWAY DESIGN														
A. DESIGN SURVEYS AND CONSTRUCTION SURVEYS														
Design Survey (maximum 40 additional field crew days)														
Locate topographical features and existing improvements. (Supplement Aerial Data)	2		4											
Provide details of existing bridge structures	2		2											
Provide details of existing drainage features (culverts, manholes, etc.)	2		4											
Establish 8 additional primary & 24 additional secondary control.	1													
Create Survey Control Deliverables	1													
B. AERIAL MAPPING (schematic location only)	4													
C. HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL FOR AERIAL MAPPING														
Establish 40 additional aerial targets.	1		2											
Collect Ground-truthing data & Obscure Areas	1		2											
Prepare Control Data-sheets for Aerial Targets - up to 40 additional	1		2											
D. UTILITY INVESTIGATION														
Utility mapping (effort included with SUE unit rates)														
Utility conflict matrix (not in scope)														
Utility kickoff meeting (not in scope)														
Coordination meetings with individual utilities (not in scope)														
E. GEOTECHNICAL BORINGS AND INVESTIGATIONS (not in scope)														
	15	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	$ 5,406.60	$ -	$ 2,937.92	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$

DRAFT

Highway: Rockwall County Outer Loop

EXHIBIT B-1 - FEE SCHEDULE
LUMP SUM

Prime Provider Name: HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.

BASIC SERVICES Task Descriptions	GIS Technician-Senior $ 123.45	GIS Technician $ 70.70	LiDAR Task Lead $ 185.63	LiDAR Processing Technician $ 99.00	Abstractor (Property Deed Researcher, Courthouse or Internet research) $ 81.99	Senior Structural Engineer $ 237.46	Stuctural Project Engineer $ 183.62	Senior Project Controller $ 133.04	Total Cost
Prep Final Draft Biological/Natural Resources Mgmt Analysis	2								$ 34,172.18
9 Prep Initial Draft ISA Hazardous Materials Impact Evaluation	24								$ 49,074.96
Prep Final Draft ISA Hazardous Materials Impact Evaluation	4								$ 27,484.04
10 Prep Initial Draft Archeological Documentation Services	8								$ 51,069.04
Prep Final Draft Archeological Documentation Services	4								$ 22,898.96
11 Prep Initial Draft Historical Studies PCR, Research Design and Hist Res Surv Report									$ 3,932.96
Prep Final Draft Historical Studies PCR, Research Design and Hist Res Surv Report									$ 3,932.96
12 Prep Initial Draft Floodplain Impacts Analysis	2								$ 54,767.86
Prep Final Draft Floodplain Impacts Analysis	2								$ 28,778.98
13 Prep Initial Draft Stormwater Permits Need Analysis (excludes permitting)	2								$ 35,912.42
Prep Final Draft Stormwater Permits Need Analysis (excludes permitting)	2								$ 19,351.26
7 Environmental Permits, Issues, and Commitments sheet									$ -
Prep draft EPIC sheet									$ 2,843.00
Prep final draft EPIC sheet									$ 1,949.16
8 Project File for Administrative Record									$ 48,384.08
	285	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,088
	$ 35,183.25	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,706,392.33
FUNCTION CODE 130(130) - RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA									
A. **ROW Mapping**									
Create Abstract Base Map (up to 200 additional parcels)									$ -
Create Preliminary ROW with proposed Schematic					80				$ 72,321.60
Parcel Exhibits and Legal Descriptions (not in scope)									$ 28,426.00
Final ROW Maps & GIS Deliverables (not in scope)									$ -
Parcel Exhibits and Legal Descriptions (not in scope)									$ -
									$ -
	0	0	0	0	80	0	0	0	1,000
	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,559.20	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 100,747.60
FUNCTION CODE 145 (145, 160) - MANAGING CONTRACTED/DONATED PE									
Contract Management and Admistration									
Notify the state for all field activities									$ -
Process righs of entry from land owners									$ 1,441.76
Notify the state of signficant impacts if impacts require mitigation									$ 27,436.56
Notify the State of signficant impacts if impacts require reassessment									$ 720.88
Project Management and Coordination (included in FC 102.F)									$ 720.88
									$ -
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	212
	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 30,320.08
FUNCTION CODE 160(150) - ROADWAY DESIGN									
A. **DESIGN SURVEYS AND CONSTRUCTION SURVEYS**									
Design Survey (maximum 40 additional field crew days)									$ -
Locate topographical features and existing improvements. (Supplement Aerial Data)									$ -
Provide details of existing bridge structures									$ 26,502.96
Provide details of existing drainage features (culverts, manholes, etc.)									$ 19,217.92
Establish 8 additional primary & 24 additional secondary control.			4	80					$ 24,652.76
Create Survey Control Deliverables									$ 34,070.56
B. **AERIAL MAPPING (schematic location only)**									$ 9,425.34
C. **HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL FOR AERIAL MAPPING**									$ 2,933.00
Establish 40 additional aerial targets.									$ -
Collect Ground-truthing data & Obscure Areas									$ 7,534.08
Prepare Control Data-sheets for Aerial Targets - up to 40 additional									$ 7,534.08
D. **UTILITY INVESTIGATION**									$ 29,153.68
Utility mapping (effort included with SUE unit rates)									$ -
Utility conflict matrix (not in scope)									$ -
Utility kickoff meeting (not in scope)									$ -
Coordination meetings with individual utilities (not in scope)									$ -
E. **GEOTECHNICAL BORINGS AND INVESTIGATIONS (not in scope)**									$ -
									$ -
	0	0	4	80	0	0	0	0	1,533
	$ -	$ -	$ 742.52	$ 7,920.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 161,024.38

DRAFT

Highway: Rockwall County Outer Loop

EXHIBIT B-1 - FEE SCHEDULE
LUMP SUM

Prime Provider Name: HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.

BASIC SERVICES Task Descriptions	$ 360.44 Project Manager	$ 237.46 Senior Engineer	$ 183.62 Project Engineer	$ 131.03 Design Engineer	$ 109.37 Engineer-In-Training	$ 115.87 Senior Engineer Tech	$ 100.55 Engineer Tech	$ 67.14 Junior Engineer Tech	$ 117.26 Senior CADD Operator	$ 94.36 CADD Operator	$ 213.48 Senior Environmental Scientist	$ 173.72 Environmental Scientist IV	$ 119.73 Environmental Scientist III	$
LABOR SUMMARY BY CLASSIFICATION (ALL FUNCTION CODES)														
	810	771	1,635	2,906	3,828	304	500	540	232	200	1,431	3,936	2,596	
	$ 291,956.40	$ 183,081.66	$ 300,218.70	$ 380,773.18	$ 418,668.36	$ 35,224.48	$ 50,275.00	$ 36,255.60	$ 27,204.32	$ 18,872.00	$ 305,489.88	$ 683,761.92	$ 310,819.08	$

DRAFT

Highway: Rockwall County Outer Loop

EXHIBIT B-1 - FEE SCHEDULE
LUMP SUM

Prime Provider Name: HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.

BASIC SERVICES Task Descriptions	GIS Technician-Senior	GIS Technician	LiDAR Task Lead	LiDAR Processing Technician	Abstractor (Property Deed Researcher, Courthouse or Internet research)	Senior Structural Engineer	Stuctural Project Engineer	Senior Project Controller	Total Cost
LABOR SUMMARY BY CLASSIFICATION (ALL FUNCTION CODES)									
	$ 123.45	$ 70.70	$ 185.63	$ 99.00	$ 81.99	$ 237.46	$ 183.62	$ 133.04	
	301	48	4	80	80	8	20	54	26,673
	$ 37,158.45	$ 3,393.60	$ 742.52	$ 7,920.00	$ 6,559.20	$ 1,899.68	$ 3,672.40	$ 7,184.16	$ 3,729,272.55

FEE SUMMARY BY FUNCTION CODE	FC 102	FC 120	FC 130	FC 145	FC 160	TOTAL
Subtotal Hours:	11,840	12,088	1,000	212	1,533	26,673
Subtotal Labor Costs:	$ 1,730,788.16	$ 1,706,392.33	$ 100,747.60	$ 30,320.08	$ 161,024.38	$ 3,729,272.55
Other Direct Expenses:	$ 24,711.65	$ 24,215.75	$ 27,735.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 75,885.00	$ 158,547.40
Unit Costs:	$ -	$ -	$ 28,000.00	$ -	$ 733,250.00	$ 761,250.00
Total Costs:	$ 1,755,499.81	$ 1,730,608.08	$ 156,482.60	$ 36,320.08	$ 970,159.38	$ 4,649,069.95

DRAFT

Highway: Rockwall County Outer Loop

EXHIBIT B-1 - FEE SCHEDULE
LUMP SUM

Provider Name: HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.								
Expenses to be Required						OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES		
	UNIT	**FIXED / MAX**	**UNIT COST**	**FC 102 QUANTITY**	**FC 102 COST**	**FC 120 QUANTITY**	**FC 120 COST**	**FC 130 QUANTITY**
Lodging/Hotel (Taxes/fees not included)	day/person	Max - Current State Rate	$ 96.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Lodging/Hotel - Taxes and Fees	day/person	Max	$ 35.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Meals (Excluding alcohol & tips) (Overnight stay required)	Day/person	Max - Current State Rate	$ 50.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Mileage	mile	Fixed - Current State Rate	$ 0.575	2,000	$ 1,150.00	4,050	$ 2,328.75	5,000
Rental Car (Includes taxes and fees; Insurance costs will not be reimbursed)	day	Max	$ 75.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Toll Charges	each	Max	$ 4.00	40	$ 160.00	120	$ 480.00	0
Air Travel - In State	Rd Trip/person	Max	$ 750.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Air Travel - Out of State	Rd Trip/person	Max	$ 1,000.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Oversize, special handling or extra baggage airline fees	each	Max	$ 50.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Parking	day	Max	$ 30.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Rental Car Fuel	gallon	Max	$ 4.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Taxi/Cab Fare	each/person	Max	$ 40.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Postage & shipping (metered/bulk)	month	Max	$ 350.00	1	$ 350.00	0	$ -	0
Standard Postage	letter	Fixed - Current Postal Rate	$ 0.55	36	$ 19.80	0	$ -	0
Overnight Mail - letter size	each	Fixed - Current Postal Rate	$ 26.35	10	$ 263.50	0	$ -	0
Overnight Mail - oversized box	each	Max	$ 75.00	5	$ 375.00	0	$ -	0
Courier Services	each	Max	$ 40.00	10	$ 400.00	0	$ -	0
Certified Letter Return Receipt	each	Fixed - Current Postal Rate	$ 6.40	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Public Involvement Facility Rental	event	Max	$ 1,500.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Custodian for Public Involvement	hour	Max	$ 75.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Audio Visual Equipment Rental	event	Max	$ 400.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Translator	event	Max	$ 600.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Sound Tech for PI	event	Max	$ 350.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Newspaper advertisement	per publication	Max	$ 4,000.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Court Reporter (Public Hearing and Transcription)	event	Max	$ 500.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11")	each	Fixed	$ 0.10	600	$ 60.00	0	$ -	0
Photocopies B/W (11" X 17")	each	Fixed	$ 0.20	853	$ 170.60	0	$ -	0
Photocopies Color (8 1/2" X 11")	each	Fixed	$ 0.75	2,729	$ 2,046.75	600	$ 450.00	0
Photocopies Color (11" X 17")	each	Fixed	$ 1.25	2,460	$ 3,075.00	0	$ -	0
Digital Ortho Plotting	sheet	Fixed	$ 3.00	2,100	$ 6,300.00	0	$ -	0
Plots (Color on Bond)	square foot	Fixed	$ 2.00	2,950	$ 5,900.00	900	$ 1,800.00	0
Plots (Color on Photographic Paper)	square foot	Fixed	$ 5.00	240	$ 1,200.00	0	$ -	0
Color Graphics on Foam Board	square foot	Fixed	$ 8.00	220	$ 1,760.00	24	$ 192.00	0
Presentation Boards up to 48" x 60" Color Mounted	each	Fixed	$ 100.00	0	$ -	24	$ 2,400.00	0
Outside Printing - Reports (includes labor and supplies)	each report	Max	$ 60.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Report Binding and tabbing	each	Max	$ 7.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Notebooks	each	Fixed	$ 6.00	1	$ 6.00	0	$ -	0
Flash Drive 128 GB	each	Max	$ 15.00	10	$ 150.00	0	$ -	0
Environmental Regulatory Database Search	each	Max	$ 1,500.00	0	$ -	2	$ 3,000.00	0
Environmental Field Supplies	each	Max	$ 150.00	0	$ -	5	$ 750.00	0
Historic Aerial Images (Photographs, Negatives, Maps)	each	Max	$ 150.00	1	$ 150.00	0	$ -	0
Aerial Photographs (1" = 500' scale)	each	Max	$ 175.00	1	$ 175.00	0	$ -	0
Backhoe and Operator	each	Max	$ 2,500.00	0	$ -	2	$ 5,000.00	0
Records Curation	1 linear inch; 2 inch	Max	$ 175.00	0	$ -	2	$ 350.00	0
Materials Curation	per 1.2 cubic ft. box	Max	$ 425.00	0	$ -	1	$ 425.00	0
Noise Meter Rental	per project	Max	$ 100.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	
Parcel Data	per county	Max	$ 100.00	4	$ 400.00	0	$ -	0
Meeting Signage	per unit	Max	$ 32.00	0	$ -	20	$ 640.00	0
Railroad - Flagger	hour	Max	$ 90.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Railroad - Insurance in addition to STD Minimum Required (Minimum coverage of $1 Million required by RR)	each	Max	$ 3,500.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Railroad - permit	each	Max	$ 2,750.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Railroad - Safety Training (If Required - Heavy Rail Safety Training Certificate, includes classroom training and employee certification card.)	per person	Max	$ 550.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Traffic Control Services, Arrow Boards and Attenuator trucks - Large Project	day	Max	$ 3,500.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Attenuator trucks - (Lane/Shoulder Closure) (Incudes labor, equipment and fuel)	day	Max	$ 500.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Attenuator trucks - (No Lane Closure) (Incudes labor, equipment and fuel)	day	Max	$ 400.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Flashing Arrow Board	day	Max	$ 350.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Portable Message Board	day	Max	$ 400.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0
Required Permit Fees (non-railroad)	each	Max	$	0	$ -	16	$ 6,400.00	0

DRAFT

Highway: Rockwall County Outer Loop

EXHIBIT B-1 - FEE SCHEDULE
LUMP SUM

Provider Name: HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.		UNIT COSTS					
Services to be Provided		**UNIT**	**RATE**	**FC 130 QUANTITY**	**FC 130 TOTAL**	**FC 160 QUANTITY**	**FC 160 TOTAL**
2 - Person Survey Crew (GPS and Robotic Total Stations included in indirect cost rate. Mileage not included.)		hour	$175.00	160	$ 28,000.00	200	$ 35,000.00
LiDAR Mobile Mapping System, (Includes Vehicle Operator, LiDAR Technician mileage on project and fuel) (Does not include travel to project.)		project	$8,000.00	0	$ -	1	$ 8,000.00
SUE Mobilization/Demobilization: These costs are intended to be a one-time expense compensation for mobilizing/demobilizing personnel and equipment portal to portal. Vacuum excavation truck (non-local)		Mile	$5.50	0	$ -	0	$ -
SUE (Quality Level C and D): Includes labor and equipment for records research, CADD, and mapping.		LF	$0.40	0	$ -	0	$ -
SUE (Quality Level B - Utility Designation): Includes labor and equipment for records research, designating, engineering, surveying, CADD mapping and limited traffic control.		LF	$1.85	0	$ -	350,000	$ 647,500.00
SUE (Quality Level A - Utility Locate, Test Holes): Includes labor and equipment for vacuum excavation, engineering, surveying, CADD, and limited traffic control. These prices reflect that a Quality Level B service has been provided.	Level A: 0 to 5 ft.	each	$1,250.00	0	$ -	14	$ 17,500.00
	Level A: > 5 to 8 ft.	each	$1,500.00	0	$ -	14	$ 21,000.00
	Level A: > 8 to 13 ft.	each	$1,800.00	0	$ -	1	$ 1,800.00
	Level A: > 13 to 20 ft.	each	$2,450.00	0	$ -	1	$ 2,450.00
	Level A: > 20 ft.	VF	$175.00	0	$ -	0	$ -
Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) Field Services (When the above unit prices are not utilized, the followign rates will apply)	One (1) Designating Person with equipment	hour	$130.00	0	$ -	0	$ -
	Two (2) Designating Person with equipment	hour	$190.00	0	$ -	0	$ -
			Subtotal Unit Costs:		**$ 28,000.00**		**$ 733,250.00**

DRAFT

Highway: Rockwall County Outer Loop

EXHIBIT B-1 - FEE SCHEDULE
LUMP SUM

Subprovider : **Alliance-Texas Engineering, Co.**

BASIC SERVICES Task Descriptions	Support Manager	Senior Engineer	Project Engineer	Design Engineer	Engineer-In-Training	Senior Engineer Tech	Engineer Tech	Junior Engineer Tech	Senior Transportation Planner	Transportation Planner IV	Transportation Planner III	Transportation Planner I/II	Traffic Engineer
	$ 240.00	$ 225.00	$ 187.82	$ 153.38	$ 125.00	$ 131.47	$ 111.00	$ 78.26	$ 225.00	$ 175.00	$ 128.34	$ 105.00	$ 17
FUNCTION CODE 102(110) - FEASIBILITY STUDIES													
1 Schematic Design Work Outline													
C. Analyze Existing Conditions (effort below)													
Existing Crash Analysis (5-years) with Memo													
D. Route Study (effort below)													
Develop five (5) potential route alignments based on meetings and constraints													
Develop evaluation matrix with traffic, safety, cost, and O-D impacts													
Develop high-level cost estimates for the five (5) potential routes													
F. Project Management and Coordination (effort below)													
Attend Kickoff meeting (1 person)													
Monthly written progress reports													
Quality assurance and quality control													
Internal project coordination (webex, phone calls, emails)													
In-person project coordination meetings with TxDOT (10)													
Webex project coordination meetings with TxDOT (10)													
2 Schematic Design – General Tasks													
h. Traffic Data and Projections													
Develop Traffic Projection Methodology Memorandum	5	14	20		46				38	29	35	27	
Model Input Verification													
Capacity Deficiency TDM Run and Analysis													
Code and Perform TDM Runs													
Analysis and Preparation of Results and Memorandum	4	4	23	30	170	15	15	15	16	30	106	16	15
Develop 24-Hour Traffic Projections with Line Diagrams	4	4	23	30	170	15	15	15	15	30	30		15
Develop AM/PM Traffic Projections with Line Diagrams									4	23	23		
j. Traffic and Operational Analysis													
HCS Traffic Operational Analysis (AM and PM Peak)													
Existing Scenario	2	4	14	30	110								20
Opening Year (No-Build and Preferred Build)	2	4	2	14	40								
Design Year (Up to Four Alternatives including No-Build)	2	4	14	30	110								20
Synchro Traffic Operational Analysis (AM and PM Peak)													
Existing Scenario	2	4	14	40	140								24
Opening Year (No-Build and Preferred Build)	2	4	14	40	140								24
Design Year (Up to Four Alternatives including No-Build)	2	4	14	24	200								24
Draft Traffic Analysis Report	2	6	14	12	70								8
Final Traffic Analysis Report	2	6	6	6	40								8
m. Interstate Access Justification (effort below)													
IHSDM Predictive Crash Analysis													
Traffic Projection/Forecasting Memo													
Meetings with TxDOT Design Division and FHWA (up to 5)													
Calibration Memo													
Alternative Analysis Report													
Draft IAJR													
Final IAJR (addressing up to five rounds of comments)													
3 Conceptual Design Schematics													
CAP-X (up to 3 intersections)													
FC 102 Subtotal Hours:	**29**	**58**	**158**	**256**	**1,236**	**30**	**30**	**30**	**73**	**112**	**194**	**43**	**158**
FC 102 Subtotal Labor Cost:	**$ 6,960.00**	**$ 13,050.00**	**$ 29,675.56**	**$ 39,265.28**	**$ 154,500.00**	**$ 3,944.10**	**$ 3,330.00**	**$ 2,347.80**	**$ 16,425.00**	**$ 19,600.00**	**$ 24,897.96**	**$ 4,515.00**	**$ 28,19**

LABOR SUMMARY BY CLASSIFICATION (ALL FUNCTION CODES)													
Subtotal Hours:	**29**	**58**	**158**	**256**	**1,236**	**30**	**30**	**30**	**73**	**112**	**194**	**43**	**15**
Subtotal Labor Costs:	**$ 6,960.00**	**$ 13,050.00**	**$ 29,675.56**	**$ 39,265.28**	**$ 154,500.00**	**$ 3,944.10**	**$ 3,330.00**	**$ 2,347.80**	**$ 16,425.00**	**$ 19,600.00**	**$ 24,897.96**	**$ 4,515.00**	**$ 28,1**

Subtotal Ho
Subtotal Labor Co
Other Direct Expen
Unit Co

DRAFT

Highway: Rockwall County Outer Loop

EXHIBIT B-1 - FEE SCHEDULE
LUMP SUM

Subprovider Name: **Alliance-Texas Engineering, Co.**	OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES				
Expenses to be Required	**UNIT**	**FIXED / MAX**	**UNIT COST**	**FC 102 QUANTITY**	**FC 102 COST**
Mileage	mile	Fixed - Current State Rate	$ 0.575		$ -
Toll Charges	each	Max	$ 4.00		$ -
Parking	day	Max	$ 30.00		$ -
Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11")	each	Fixed	$ 0.10		$ -
Photocopies B/W (11" X 17")	each	Fixed	$ 0.20		$ -
Photocopies Color (8 1/2" X 11")	each	Fixed	$ 0.75		$ -
				Subtotal Other Direct Expenses:	**$ -**

Subprovider Name: **Alliance-Texas Engineering, Co.**	UNIT COSTS			
Services to be Provided	**UNIT**	**RATE**	**FC 102 QUANTITY**	**FC 102 TOTAL**
Automated Volume Tube Counts - 24 Hours	counter/day	$ 195.00	-30	**$ (5,850.00)**
Automated Tube Speed or Classification Counts - 24 Hours	counter/day	$ 265.00	40	**$ 10,600.00**
Automated Tube Speed or Classification Counts -Additional 24 Hours at same location	counter/day	$ 175.00	44	**$ 7,700.00**
Mainlane Classification Count - Per Lane (24 Hour) (FHWA (13 Vehicle Type) Classification Count)	per lane/day	$ 275.00	-36	**$ (9,900.00)**
Turning Movement Counts - 1 Person Intersection	per counter /hour/day	$ 125.00	330	**$ 41,250.00**
Turning Movement Counts - 2 Person Intersection	per counter /hour/day	$ 150.00	88	**$ 13,200.00**
Origin-Destination (Streetlight)	per sensor	$ 300.00	-50	**$ (15,000.00)**
			Subtotal Unit Costs:	**$ 42,000.00**

DRAFT

Highway: Rockwall County Outer Loop

EXHIBIT B-1 - FEE SCHEDULE
LUMP SUM

Subprovider Name: **Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.**

BASIC SERVICES Task Descriptions	Support Manager $ 216.88	Quality Manager $ 289.36	Environmental Planner - Senior $ 184.40	Environmental Planner I/II $ 79.47	Environmental Planner III $ 115.25	Certified Value Specialist $ 172.52	Admin/ Clerical $ 91.18	Total Cost
FUNCTION CODE 102(110) - FEASIBILITY STUDIES								
1 Schematic Design Work Outline								
Project Management and Coordination (effort below)								$ -
Monthly written progress reports								$ -
Prepare and submit invoices (8 months)								$ -
Internal project coordination (webex, phone calls, emails)								$ -
11 Value Engineering Study								$ -
Value Engineering Study attendance								$ -
Value Engineering Study presentation & prep								$ -
								$ -
FC 102 Subtotal Hours:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FC 102 Subtotal Labor Cost:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FUNCTION CODE 120(120) - SOCIAL/ECON/ENVIRON STUDIES								
5 Historic Resource Services								
Feasibility Research / Environmental Constraints	2	2	8	12	16			$ -
Project Coordination Request (PCR)	2	4	8	24	48			$ 5,285.32
Research Design	2	2	4	8				$ 10,505.68
Fieldwork	2		16	16				$ 2,385.84
Draft and Final HRSR	2	6	12	24	60			$ 4,655.68
Draft and Final EIS	2	6	8	12	24			$ 13,205.00
2 Public Involvement (23 CFR §771.111)								$ 7,364.76
Provide personnel to staff PI meetings (effort below):								$ -
one (1) public hearing (1 person)								$ -
								$ -
FC 120 Subtotal Hours:	12	20	56	96	148	0	0	332
FC 120 Subtotal Labor Cost:	$ 2,602.56	$ 5,787.20	$ 10,326.40	$ 7,629.12	$ 17,057.00	$ -	$ -	$ 43,402.28
LABOR SUMMARY BY CLASSIFICATION (ALL FUNCTION CODES)								
Subtotal Hours:	12	20	56	96	148	0	0	332
Subtotal Labor Costs:	$ 2,602.56	$ 5,787.20	$ 10,326.40	$ 7,629.12	$ 17,057.00	$ -	$ -	$ 43,402.28

FEE SUMMARY BY FUNCTION CODE	FC 102	FC 120	TOTAL
Subtotal Hours:	0	332	332
Subtotal Labor Costs:	$ -	$ 43,402.28	$ 43,402.28
Other Direct Expenses:	$ -	$ 2,710.00	$ 2,710.00
Unit Costs:	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Costs:	$ -	$ 46,112.28	$ 46,112.28

DRAFT

Highway: Rockwall County Outer Loop

EXHIBIT B-1 - FEE SCHEDULE
LUMP SUM

Subprovider Name: **Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.**	OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES				
Expenses to be Required	**UNIT**	**FIXED / MAX**	**UNIT COST**	**FC 120 QUANTITY**	**FC 120 COST**
Air Travel - Out of State - 2+ Wks Notice (Coach)	Rd Trip/person	Max	$ 530.00	1	$ 530.00
Lodging/Hotel - Taxes and Fees	day/person	Max	$ 45.00	4	$ 180.00
Lodging/Hotel - (Taxes and Fees not included)	day/person	Max	$ 175.00	4	$ 700.00
Parking	day	Max	$ 40.00	5	$ 200.00
Car Rental	1	Max	$ 100.00	5	$ 500.00
Gas		Max	$ 3.25	40	$ 130.00
Mileage	mile	Fixed - Current State Rate	$ 0.575	100	$ 57.50
Meals	day/person	Fixed	$ 50.000	4	$ 200.00
Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11")	each	Fixed	$ 0.10	250	$ 25.00
Photocopies Color (8 1/2" X 11")	each	Fixed	$ 0.75	250	$ 187.50
				Subtotal Other Direct Expenses:	**$ 2,710.00**

DRAFT

Highway: Rockwall County Outer Loop

EXHIBIT B-1 - FEE SCHEDULE
LUMP SUM

Subprovider Name: **LTRA, Inc.**

BASIC SERVICES Task Descriptions	$ 213.08 Support Manager	$ 213.08 Senior Engineer	$ 163.91 Project Engineer	$ 136.59 Design Engineer	$ 101.08 Engineer-In-Training II	$ 117.47 Senior Engineer Tech	$ 101.08 Engineer Tech	$ 84.69 Admin/Clerical	$ 191.23 Surveyor (RPLS) - Senior
FUNCTION CODE 102(110) - FEASIBILITY STUDIES									
1 Schematic Design Work Outline									
Project Management and Coordination (effort below)									
Monthly written progress reports									
Quality assurance and quality control (effort in other subtasks)									
Internal project coordination (webex, phone calls, emails)									
Data Collection (As-Builts, FEMA Data)									
Site Visit									
Schematic Alternatives (3) Preliminary Drainage Evaluation	12	16	20	20	40				
2 Schematic Design – General Tasks									
d. Drainage Tasks (10, Cross-Drainage Structures)									
HYDROLOGIC ANALYSIS									
DA Delineations	8	24			32				
Runoff Computations	8	24			40				
HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS									
Existing Structure Analyses (FEMA Zone A and/or X)	40	80	108	116	120				
Proposed Structure Analyses (FEMA Zone A and/or X)	40	72	88	96	100				
PRELIMINARY HYDRAULIC REPORT									
FEMA Zone A Structures HYDR Data Sheet, 11x17 (4 shts)	8	24	32		40	20	40		
Cross-Drainage Structure Exhibits, 11x17 (10 shts)	16	40	24		40	40	60		
Preliminary Report (Combined Report)	8	24	80						
Final Report (Combined Report)	8	16	64						
4 Geometric Design Schematics (north 3 miles of Phase 2)									
Geometric schematic plan view	60	60	90		216	60	80		
Prepare geometric schematic profile view	80	80	180		320	120	160		
Driveway profiles	40	40	60		80	60			
5 Cross-Sections									
Geometric design schematic (60%)	40	80	120		240	240			
Geometric design schematic (95%)	20	60	80		160	160			
Geometric design schematic (100%)	20	60	80		160	160			
6 Retaining Walls									
Retaining wall limit determination	16	16			40				
Retaining wall quantities	16	24			60				
Retaining wall type and constructability	16	24	48						
9 Preliminary Cost Estimates (30%, 60%, 95%, 100%)	16	24	24		64				
10 Engineering Summary Report	40	80			60			80	
11 Value Engineering Study									
Value Engineering Study attendance	8	8			16				
Value Engineering Study presentation & prep									
12 Agency Coordination and Public Involvement									
A. 1. Local Government meetings - up to 10									
2. Property, Stakeholder, Community group meetings - up to 10									
3. TxDOT meetings - up to 10									
4. Railroad, Oncor, misc utility meetings - up to 10									
A. DESIGN SURVEYS AND CONSTRUCTION SURVEYS (FC 160)									
Design Survey (maximum 20 field crew days)									
Locate topographical features and existing improvements. (Supplement Lidar Data)									
Provide details of existing bridge structures								4	10
Provide details of existing drainage features (culverts, manholes, etc. -**driveway culverts excluded**),) of 4 drainage structure crossing FM 548 and 55 driveway pipes.								4	12
Perform hydrographic surveys at two bridges 400' feet up and down stream at 100 intervals								4	24
								4	14
FC 102 Subtotal Hours:	**520**	**876**	**1,098**	**232**	**1,828**	**860**	**340**	**96**	**60**
FC 102 Subtotal Labor Cost:	**$ 110,801.60**	**$ 186,658.08**	**$ 179,973.18**	**$ 31,688.88**	**$ 184,774.24**	**$ 101,024.20**	**$ 34,367.20**	**$ 8,130.24**	**$ 11,473.8**
FUNCTION CODE 120(120) - SOCIAL/ECON/ENVIRON STUDIES									
1 Environmental Documentation									
17 Public Involvement (23 CFR §771.111)									
Provide personnel to staff PI meetings (effort below):									
three (3) public meetings (2 people)									
one (1) public hearing (2 people)									

DRAFT

Highway: Rockwall County Outer Loop

EXHIBIT B-1 - FEE SCHEDULE
LUMP SUM

Subprovider Name: LTRA, Inc.	OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES				
Expenses to be Required	**UNIT**	**FIXED / MAX**	**UNIT COST**	**FC 120 QUANTITY**	**FC 120 COST**
Lodging/Hotel (Taxes/fees not included)	day/person	Max - Current State Rate	$ 96.00		$ -
Lodging/Hotel - Taxes and Fees	day/person	Max	$ 45.00		$ -
Meals (Excluding alcohol & tips) (Overnight stay required)	Day/person	Max - Current State Rate	$ 50.00		$ -
Mileage	mile	Fixed - Current State Rate	$ 0.560	3500	$ 1,960.00
Rental Car (Includes taxes and fees; Insurance costs will not be reimbursed)	day	Max	$ 100.00		$ -
Toll Charges	each	Max	$ 4.00	36	$ 144.00
Air Travel - Out of State	Rd Trip/person	Max	$ 1,000.00		$ -
Rental Car Fuel	gallon	Max	$ 5.00		$ -
Taxi/Cab Fare	each/person	Max	$ 40.00		$ -
Materials and Shipping	per package	Max	$ 100.00		$ -
Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11")	each	Fixed	$ 0.15	100	$ 15.00
Photocopies B/W (11" X 17")	each	Fixed	$ 0.25	100	$ 25.00
Photocopies Color (8 1/2" X 11")	each	Fixed	$ 1.00	50	$ 50.00
Photocopies Color (11" X 17")	each	Fixed	$ 1.25	50	$ 62.50
Plots (Color on Bond)	square foot	Fixed	$ 1.75	900	$ 1,575.00
Report Binding and tabbing	each	Max	$ 10.00	5	$ 50.00
Flash Drive 32 GB	each	Max	$ 10.00	2	$ 20.00
2 - Person Survey Crew (GPS and Robotic Total Stations included in indirect cost rate. Mileage not included.)	hour	Fixed	$ 220.00	200	$ 44,000.00
				Subtotal Other Direct Expenses:	**$ 47,901.50**

DRAFT

Highway: Rockwall County Outer Loop

EXHIBIT B-1 - FEE SCHEDULE
LUMP SUM

Subprovider Name: **Dallas Aerial Surveys, Inc.**

BASIC SERVICES Task Descriptions	Project Coordinator - AM $ 179.31	Certified Photogrammetrist $ 153.16	Analytical Triangulation Specialist $ 119.54	Aerial Mapping Technician $ 108.34	Orthophoto Specialist $ 115.81	Mapping Editor (includes QA/QC, Finishing, & Finalization) $ 108.34	Aerial Office Technician $ 74.71	Project Coordinator - FWAL $ 153.16	Airborne LIDAR Processing Technician $ 130.75	Total Cost
FUNCTION CODE 160(150) - ROADWAY DESIGN										
B. AERIAL MAPPING										
Phase 1 Additional Flight	4							1	1	$ 1,001.15
Phase 2	40	32	31	492	38	123	8	8	21	$ 91,377.85
FC 160 Subtotal Hours:	**44**	**32**	**31**	**492**	**38**	**123**	**8**	**9**	**22**	**799**
FC Subtotal Labor Cost:	**$ 7,889.64**	**$ 4,901.12**	**$ 3,705.74**	**$ 53,303.28**	**$ 4,400.78**	**$ 13,325.82**	**$ 597.68**	**$ 1,378.44**	**$ 2,876.50**	**$ 92,379.00**
LABOR SUMMARY BY CLASSIFICATION (ALL FUNCTION CODES)										
Subtotal Hours:	**44**	**32**	**31**	**492**	**38**	**123**	**8**	**9**	**22**	**799**
Subtotal Labor Costs:	**$ 7,889.64**	**$ 4,901.12**	**$ 3,705.74**	**$ 53,303.28**	**$ 4,400.78**	**$ 13,325.82**	**$ 597.68**	**$ 1,378.44**	**$ 2,876.50**	**$ 92,379.00**

FEE SUMMARY BY FUNCTION CODE	FC 160	TOTAL
Subtotal Hours:	799	**799**
Subtotal Labor Costs:	$ 92,379.00	**$ 92,379.00**
Other Direct Expenses:	$ 6,804.00	**$ 6,804.00**
Unit Costs:	$ 24,255.00	**$ 24,255.00**
Total Costs:	**$ 123,438.00**	**$ 123,438.00**

DRAFT

Highway: Rockwall County Outer Loop

EXHIBIT B-1 - FEE SCHEDULE
LUMP SUM

Subprovider Name: **Dallas Aerial Surveys, Inc.**	OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES							
Expenses to be Required	**UNIT**	**FIXED / MAX**	**UNIT COST**	**Phase 1 Additional**	**Phase 2**	**FC 160 QUANTITY**	**FC 160 COST**	
Fixed Wing Airborne LiDAR- Project Flight Miles (On project flight miles)	per mile	Fixed	$ 21.00	12	57	69	$	1,449.00
Aerial Photography- Transit miles (including turn, maneuver miles and local airport to project)	per mile	Fixed	$ 10.00	16	57	73	$	730.00
Aerial Photography- Airborne GPS/IMU Data collection/Processing	per project	Fixed	$ 2,350.00		1	1	$	2,350.00
Photo Lab Service- Digital image processing	Per Frame	Fixed	$ 25.00		91	91	$	2,275.00
						Subtotal Other Direct Expenses:	$	6,804.00

Subprovider Name: **Dallas Aerial Surveys, Inc.**	UNIT COSTS						
Services to be Provided	**UNIT**	**RATE**	**Phase 1 Additional**	**Phase 2**	**FC 160 QUANTITY**	**FC 160 TOTAL**	
Mobilization for Aerial Photography/LiDAR Fixed Wing Aircraft (Includes aircraft, Pilot, Camera/LiDAR Operator, fuel and transportation cost)	project	$ 20,000.00	0.1	1	1.1	$	22,000.00
LiDAR Flight Crew Fixed Wing Aircraft (Includes Pilot and LiDAR Operator)	hour	$ 205.00	3	8	11	$	2,255.00
					Subtotal Unit Costs:	$	24,255.00

DRAFT

Highway: Rockwall County Outer Loop

EXHIBIT B-1 - FEE SCHEDULE
LUMP SUM

Subprovider Name: **Volkert, Inc**

BASIC SERVICES Task Descriptions	Senior Technical Advisor	Quality Manager	Senior Engineer	Project Engineer	Design Engineer	Engineer-in-training	Senior Traffic Engineer	Traffic Engineer	Senior Engineering Technician	Engineering Technician	Senior CADD Operator	
	$ 281.32	$ 262.01	$ 245.46	$ 190.30	$ 148.93	$ 104.80	$ 245.46	$ 148.93	$ 115.84	$ 99.29	$ 110.32	$
FUNCTION CODE 102(110) - FEASIBILITY STUDIES												
1 Schematic Design Work Outline												
C. Analyze Existing Conditions (effort below)												
Large guide signs, billboards and roadside signing (exisiting I-30/cross streets)												
F. Project Management and Coordination (effort below)												
Attend Kickoff meeting (1 person)												
Monthly written progress reports & Invoices												
Quality assurance and quality control (effort in other subtasks)			6									
Internal project coordination (webex, phone calls, emails)												
In-person project coordination meetings with TxDOT (10)			8	4								
Webex project coordination meetings with TxDOT (10)												
2 Schematic Design – General Tasks												
f. Construction sequence												
4b Geometric Design - Guide Signs												
Guide Signs												
8 Preliminary Construction Sequence												
Construction Narrative												
Typical Section of Major Phases												
Plan View Layout of Major Phases												
12 Agency Coordination and Public Involvement												
A. 1. Local Government/Agency meetings - up to 20												
4. DGNO Railroad Coordination meetings - up to 10												
FC 102 Subtotal Hours:	0	0	14	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
FC 102 Subtotal Labor Cost:	$ -	$ -	$ 3,436.47	$ 761.21	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$
FUNCTION CODE 120(120) - SOCIAL/ECON/ENVIRON STUDIES												
17 Public Involvement (23 CFR §771.111)												
Provide personnel to staff PI meetings (effort below):												
three (3) public meetings (2 people)												
one (1) public hearing (2 people)												
FC 120 Subtotal Hours:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
FC 120 Subtotal Labor Cost:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$
FUNCTION CODE 160(150) - ROADWAY DESIGN												
4 Railroad Coordination												
a conduct field investigations												
b assemble preliminary railroad crossing exhibit												
c develop preliminary railroad agreement												
FC 160 Subtotal Hours:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
FC 160 Subtotal Labor Cost:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$
LABOR SUMMARY BY CLASSIFICATION (ALL FUNCTION CODES)												
Subtotal Hours:	0	0	14	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Subtotal Labor Costs:	$ -	$ -	$ 3,436.47	$ 761.21	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$

FEE SUMMARY BY FUNCTION CODE	
Subtotal Hours:	
Subtotal Labor Costs:	$
Other Direct Expenses:	$
Unit Costs:	$
Total Costs:	$

DRAFT

Highway: Rockwall County Outer Loop

EXHIBIT B-1 - FEE SCHEDULE
LUMP SUM

Subprovider Name: Volkert, Inc	OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES				
Expenses to be Required	**UNIT**	**FIXED / MAX**	**UNIT COST**	**FC 120 QUANTITY**	**FC 120 COST**
Mileage	mile	Fixed - Current State Rate	$ 0.575		$ -
Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11")	each	Fixed	$ 0.10		$ -
Photocopies Color (8 1/2" X 11")	each	Fixed	$ 0.75		$ -
			Subtotal Other Direct Expenses:		$ -

DRAFT

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT DISCUSS AGENDA REQUEST
from the County Auditor

COURT DATE: **November 12, 2024**

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY COURT: **Discuss/Act on approving a discretionary exemption permitted by Local Government Code §262.024 for software and services associated with Strategic Planning and approve quote and statement of work with Envisio Solutions Inc.**

HAS THIS ITEM RECEIVED LEGAL APPROVAL AS TO FORM? **Subject to legal review**

IS AMOUNT INCLUDED IN BUDGET? **Yes**

FISCAL IMPACT: **$22,275**

LINE ITEM: **General Government/County Strategic Plan**

Envisio Solutions Inc. - Sole Source Document

To: Rockwall County
101 E. Rusk St.
Rockwall, Texas 75087 United States

From: Envisio Solutions Inc.
Unit 300 - 15300 Croydon Drive
Surrey, BC
V3Z 0Z5 Canada

Background:

Procurement of products and services by governments and other public entities is often mandated through a competitive solicitation process in accordance with established codes and legislation. However, an Agency/Office may request that a product or service be considered a sole source purchase, with appropriate justification and documentation. The Chief Procurement Officer has determined, based on the facts, that there is only one source for the required product or service.

Document Purpose:

This letter serves as a sole source document for software and services provided by Envisio Solutions Inc. We are the sole provider of Envisio software and implementation and consulting services being sought by Rockwall County.

Envisio Solutions Inc. is a cloud-based Strategic Planning, Performance Management, Project Management & Reporting Software for government agencies. Our proprietary software and services provide unique capabilities not offered elsewhere.

Unique Capabilities:

1) **Sole Focus on the Public Sector:**

- Envisio Solutions Inc. is the sole vendor offering a specialized solution designed for the public sector and government agencies.
- Our focused dedication to the public sector uniquely positions us to address the distinctive needs and challenges of public organizations.
- With a commitment beyond generic solutions, our purpose-built software ensures optimal performance, compliance, and mission-driven success for government operations.

2) **Integrated Cloud Platform: Unifying Strategy Execution, Project Management, Performance Analytics, and Reporting**

- Unique integration of configurable cloud-based platform to manage strategic and operational planning, project management, performance management, data analytics, reporting, and dashboards.

3) **Plan Lifecycle Management:**

- Plans can seamlessly transition between 'planning,' 'active,' and 'archived' modes with unlimited archiving capacity.
- Effortless management of plan status by plan owners and administrators.

4) **Concurrent Tracking of Multiple Projects & Plans:**

- Simultaneous tracking of multiple projects and plans with distinct characteristics, ensuring privacy for plan members.
- Customizable language, reporting cadence, and access levels for assigned users.

5) **Real-Time Status and Progress Roll-ups:**

- Proprietary aggregation algorithm ensuring real-time updates and visual representation of progress and status.

6) **Advanced Filtering and Viewing Options:**

- Robust filtering and viewing options in dashboards and reports providing tailored perspectives.
- Permissions-based filtering for secure access to sensitive information.

7) **Flexible and Tailorable Reporting for Diverse Audiences:**

- Multiple report types and customizable structures catering to diverse stakeholders.
- Scheduled, emailed, and tailored reports meeting specific audience needs.

8) **Enhanced Visibility & Engagement for Stakeholders:**

- Public dashboards for visually appealing, externally shareable snapshots of goals, strategies, and performance measures.
- Internal user dashboards allow personalized views and engagement with assigned plans.

9) **Project Management Capabilities:**

- Internal project management with task and dependency management.
- Alignment of projects to strategic priorities, with interactive maps and dashboards.

10) **Comprehensive Performance Management & Data Analytics:**

- Collection, analysis, and visualization of performance data.
- Association of multiple performance measures with strategic elements.
- Ability to integrate via embed code with GIS, BI, and data visualization tools.

DRAFT

Lisa Constant Wylie

From: Lisa Constant Wylie
Sent: Monday, October 28, 2024 1:48 PM
To: daniel@scottraylaw.com; Sherri Moreno
Cc: Frank New
Subject: FW: Envisio quote, MSA, & Sole Source + questions for Auditor
Attachments: Envisio Sole Source - Rockwall County.docx.pdf; Envisio Quote - Rockwall County.pdf; Envisio MSA - USA_.pages

Daniel,

Please review per Judge New. The funds were budgeted for this software in FY25. Envisio wants to claim sole source.

Please advise.

Thanks,
Lisa

From: Abby Keeble <akeeble@envisio.com>
Sent: Friday, October 11, 2024 4:17 PM
To: Christopher Lynch <clynch@rockwallcountytexas.com>; Madison Dias <mdias@envisio.com>
Subject: Envisio quote, MSA, & Sole Source + questions for Auditor

Hi Chris,

Thanks so much for taking the time to meet with us this afternoon; we really look forward to kicking off partnership!

The two questions I had for you to pass along to the Auditor are--
1. Are you available to purchase via Sole Source? Our Sole Source letter is attached for reference.
2. Confirming whether commissioner's board approval is required.

I went ahead and sent along an invite for us to reconnect on the 25th. I'm also attaching below a Word version of our MSA so your attorney can easily add redlines. Feel free to send these back on over ahead of the 25th if you get feedback.

Finally, I've attached below our quote, pricing terms, and SOW within the Envisio Quote - Rockwall County PDF. Let us know if any questions come up or there's anything else you need!

All my best,
Abby

--

ENVISIO

DRAFT

Appendix A - Quote

Bill To Name	Rockwall County, TX	Quote Number	1701207
Bill To	101 E. Rusk St. Rockwall, Texas 75087 United States	Created Date	11/10/2024
		Expiration Date	31/12/2024
		Prepared By	Abby Keeble
		Email	akeeble@envisio.com

Product Description	Quantity	Sales Price	Total Price
Get Started Software Subscription: Envisio Bundle including 1 Plan, Analytics, Public Dashboard and Projects - Annual Subscription with Unlimited Licenses - ENV-GSP-50-99M	1.00	USD 12,250.00	USD 12,250.00
Professional Services: A one-time hourly fee which includes the phases in the attached document entitled "Appendix B - Scope of Work (SOW)" - ENV-PS-01	1.00	USD 10,025.00	USD 10,025.00

Subtotal	USD 22,275.00
Total Price	USD 22,275.00

Quote Accepted By:

Name: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____

Terms and Conditions

1. Prices set forth in this quote are valid for the period stated. All prices are quoted in US Dollars and are not inclusive of any applicable taxes. An invoice for the agreed amount will be issued upon acceptance of this quote.
2. Acceptance of this quote is acceptance of the accompanying Master Services Agreement (MSA) or a previously signed MSA in the event of renewal/upsell.

Payment methods: ACH, Wire or Check
Remit to email: finance@envisio.com

ACH/Wire Payment To
Account Name: Envisio Solutions Inc. I Bank: Silicon Valley Bank I Bank Address: 3003 Tasman Dr. Santa Clara, CA 95054
ABA/ACH Routing #: 121140399 I Account #: 3303262267 I Account Type: Checking

DRAFT

Pricing Term for Quote Number -1701207:

- Envisio annual subscription is based on a 5.5 year term
- Envisio will apply an 5% annual increase beginning in FY27

FY25 Price *6 month Software Subscription + One-time Professional Services*	$22,275 USD
FY26 Price *Annual Software Subscription*	$24,500 USD
FY27 Price *Annual Software Subscription (includes 5% annual increase)*	$25,725 USD
FY28 Price *Annual Software Subscription (includes 5% annual increase)*	$27,012 USD
FY29 Price *Annual Software Subscription (includes 5% annual increase)*	$28,363 USD
FY30 Price *Annual Software Subscription (includes 5% annual increase)*	$29,782 USD

Terms of Payment

Software:

- Due 100% upon Contract Effective Date (Net 30)
- FY26 fee is due October 1, 2025 and annually thereafter

Professional Services:

- Due 100% upon Contract Effective Date (Net 30)

DRAFT

Appendix B - Scope of Work (SOW)

Submitted by:
Envisio Solutions, Inc.



DRAFT

Overview of Services Proposed

Our Unique Process - *Strategy Meets Execution*

Implementation Services

Envisio values ease of onboarding and comprehensive training, and we are dedicated to high-quality service and customer satisfaction. Our Professional Services and Implementation teams will work together to ensure you receive the proper support and training at the right time. Our customer engagements are led by a team of in-house planning, performance management, and local government experts who consult on the best ways to configure Envisio to your unique plans and performance measures. We follow best practices in technology deployment that have been refined over hundreds of successful implementations. We design with the result in mind, ensuring your configuration and training in Envisio meet all of your communication and tracking goals.

Consulting Services

Our professional services are designed for customers who do not have the time and capacity to design and/or build their plan details and performance measures in Envisio. You see the value in communicating planning and performance measure data and are keen to adopt this practice in your organization, but have steps to complete before you can effectively get started. Envisio's Planning and Performance Coaches fill these gaps with our professional services offerings and build that capacity on your team. We know Envisio inside and out; let us take the heavy load off your organization's shoulders to help you design and gather the information you need to use the Envisio platform to its full value.

Continued Support

Your partnership with Envisio is an ongoing one. We will be with you every step of the way on your customer journey as you continue to achieve your goals. Your dedicated Customer Success Manager will guide you through the required business process change, successful rollout, and full solution adoption in Envisio. Once you've achieved your current goals, we will work with you to define new goals, always pushing your organization to expand your sophistication and become a star performer in the planning and performance management space.

DRAFT

Envisio Implementation Service

Get started on the right foot, every time, for all of your plans and performance measures.

Begin your journey with Envisio on a strong path to building your planning, performance, and project management toolkit. Our implementation consultants guide you through a prescriptive, proven process to implement the software and empower your organization for long-term success. We work directly with your team to configure the software, share best practices to enable the organization through change management, and automate reporting to ensure consistent communication on your plan's progress and performance. We host training sessions to ensure all of your users know how, when, and - most importantly - why to input their updates to Envisio, as well as leadership report training to provide your leadership team with direct insight into the results of the plan and understand the importance of regularly scheduled reviews of progress, using Envisio reports.

Our implementation services enable you to build your plan and performance measures in Envisio, to ensure your team can easily provide ongoing updates and share progress with both internal and external stakeholders. We host collaborative weekly consultation sessions as you build and configure the software, and equip you with best practices along the way to ensure your planning and performance remain in focus throughout the organization as time goes on. We develop a reporting framework and automate the delivery of both reminder notifications and results reporting, and set up templates to give your team the guidance they need to input meaningful updates.

At the end of your implementation, your organization will be ready to execute your plan and share performance-proven results with stakeholders to share the story of your success.

Scope of Work

Envisio implementation follows a prescriptive process to guide your organization to early success using the platform, along with robust reporting and training for your team.

Plans Implementation

Project Kick-Off

During this phase of work, we introduce key team players and define project roles, define a work plan to accomplish project deliverables, and take stock of existing plan details to inform subsequent phases of work.

During this phase **Envisio** will:

- Host a partnership kick-off meeting with key stakeholders to get to know your team and define roles, responsibilities, timelines, and communication channels.
- Host an executive leadership meeting to present our partnership journey, an Envisio roll-out plan, and our expectation of their role as the key to success
- Document and define a detailed implementation plan outlining the phases, milestones, and timelines of our implementation process for your organization.
- Review the finalized plan your organization will input to Envisio through the implementation phase, and prepare recommendations surrounding the plan structure.
- Provision your Envisio instance for initial access and provide logins for up to thirty (30) key project participants to access the platform.
- Provide up to four (4) hours of Project Management time throughout implementation. Service is provided until all other services are delivered or ten (10) weeks contiguous from project kick-off, whichever occurs first.

During this phase **You** will:

- Define and share participants for the partnership kick-off meeting
- Confirm your organization's goals and timeline expectations
- Acquaint yourself and your team with our implementation process
- Select the plan for implementation and coach review and share with Envisio

Key Deliverables

- Detailed implementation project plan tracker with timelines defined, outlining key implementation milestones and deliverables. This tracker will serve as a valuable tool to monitor progress and ensure timely completion of tasks.
- Envisio Instance Provisioned and Logins Created: up to thirty (30) users are sent login credentials and your Envisio instance is ready to use.

Plans Implementation - Get Started

To implement your priority plan in Envisio, a dedicated implementation consultant will guide your project champion and plan owner/builder through a prescriptive implementation process to ensure the successful launch of your plan in the Envisio platform.

During this phase **Envisio** will:

- Host five (5) weekly, one-hour implementation consultation sessions to train and provide support and guidance as you configure your Envisio instance for optimal use and input your plan into the system.
    - System configuration and plan structure framework consultation
    - Reporting dates and update cadence consultation
    - Internal Reporting framework consultation and build session
    - Public Dashboard consultation and build session
    - Preparation for user and leadership training
- Collaborate with you to build one (1) draft Public Dashboard, which can be shared internally to showcase early successes and milestones achieved through the platform's usage, and published for public consumption later, when appropriate.
- Build five (5) standard, best practice reports and provide support and guidance as you customize these reports to your organization's needs.
- Host one (1) one-hour ad-hoc support session as needed, in case of additional questions throughout building of the plan or public dashboard.
- Host two (2) one-hour training sessions for non-administrative Envisio users:
    - End-user training to teach staff how to input updates to the plan, and set cadence expectations
    - Leadership report training to share built reports with the leadership team and best practices on how to leverage reports to keep the plan in focus

During this phase **You** will:

- Actively participate in implementation consultation sessions: Your active participation in implementation consultation sessions is vital for aligning Envisio's configuration with your organization's specific requirements.
- Familiarize yourself with technical usage: To empower your team with the necessary skills to build plans and other administrative setup, you will watch on-demand learning video courses. These courses provide insights into the technical aspects of the platform, facilitating a smooth onboarding process.
- Dedicate time to building your plan(s): It will be important that you dedicate time to building your plan(s) and completing assigned "homework" assignments after each consultation session with your Implementation Consultant.

Key Deliverables

- Your operationalized plan entered into Envisio platform, ready to receive updates
- Configured reporting periods and automated update notifications
- Historical updates entered, if applicable (i.e. when entering established plans)
- Draft public dashboard built, ready to be socialized internally
- Five (5) standard, best practice reports configured and scheduled to your organization's needs

Performance Measures Implementation

In this phase our expert trainers will equip your core team with the capacity to fully build out up to three hundred (300) performance measures to be showcased on your dashboards. Our team will also work with your technical resources to optimize automation via integration wherever possible, leveraging our open API, SFTP import, or embed codes where appropriate. If applicable, this implementation portion will be completed after consulting services have been delivered to define your performance measures.

During Performance Measures implementation, **Envisio** will:

- Host three (3) weekly, one-hour consultation/build sessions to train and provide support and guidance as you build your performance measures in Envisio.
    - Envisio Data Source structure
    - Visualizing your data in Envisio
    - Dashboards and plan linking

- Host up to five (5) one-hour support and guidance sessions as you build your data sources, visuals, and dashboards following best practices and tailored to your organization's needs. These sessions are best suited to a group-setting for capacity building.
- Build a sample set of five (5) Data Sources and five (5) Visualizations to optimally showcase the performance measures, while streamlining how to integrate the data.
- Work directly with your IT resources to test the integration functionality, ensuring data successfully reaches the intended data sources and populates the sample set, as well as up to one (1) Data Source for two (2) additional systems. Through testing, we will ensure that data is seamlessly transferred and appears in the related visuals.

During Performance Measures implementation, **You** will:

- Actively participate in online admin training sessions: Our expert trainers will conduct dedicated online admin training sessions to equip your team with the knowledge and skills required to fully build all features in Envisio's Analytics module. This will require personnel who are system-savvy analytical thinkers.
- Provide a sample set of data: You will provide a sample set of data with up to five (5) Data Sources and five (5) Visualizations to develop a proof of concept for further integration work and your data source framework.
- Build and test integration(s): You will engage your technical resources to build required integrations to support automated data entry into Envisio. Your technical team will also be responsible for working with our integration team to support the testing of integrated data sources. During this phase, the testing of the integration will include up to three (3) systems, including data sources from the sample set of five (5) and one (1) additional data sources for each additional system, for a total of seven (7) data sources. This will serve as the basis for you to continue building out the integration, and add to and maintain it in the future.
- Build Data Sources: Following our team's recommendations for data source structure, and with the support of your Implementation Consultant, you will build the data sources required for each performance measure.
- Dedicate Time to Building Visuals - graphs, scorecards, summary labels, etc.: with the support of your implementation consultant, you will build visualizations, such as graphs and scorecards, to present the performance data effectively.
- Build Analytics Dashboards: Your team will construct analytics dashboards, tailored to each department's needs, showcasing performance metrics in a coherent and visually appealing manner.
- Map Visuals to Corresponding Plan Elements Data (where appropriate): If applicable, you will link visuals to specific plan elements, ensuring accurate representation of performance data.

Key Deliverables

- Performance measures built in Envisio and aligned to your plan (where appropriate)
- Analytics dashboards built to support tracking of performance measures where applicable
- Integration built by your team and jointly tested to support automated data entry into Envisio
- One sample performance measures dashboard built by Envisio in a demonstrative capacity, guiding you on optimal build structure
- API documentation, where applicable

Projects Implementation

In this phase our expert trainers will equip your team with the capacity to build, manage, and track projects in Envisio.

During Projects implementation, **Envisio** will:

- Host three (3) weekly, one-hour consultation/build sessions to train and provide support and guidance as you build your projects in Envisio.
    - Projects configuration and best practices
    - Project and task building
    - Projects dashboard, plan linking, and reporting
- Host one (1) one-hour ad-hoc support session as needed, in case of additional questions throughout building.
- Host one (1) one-hour project manager training session.

During Projects implementation, **You** will:

- Actively participate in online admin training sessions: Our expert trainers will conduct dedicated online admin training sessions to equip your team with the knowledge and skills required to fully utilize Envisio's Projects module, including related reporting and plan linkage, where appropriate.
- Build project(s) and tasks: Following best practice recommendations for structure, and with the support of your Implementation Consultant, you will build your projects into Envisio
- Projects Dashboards: Your team will construct Projects dashboards, tailored to topical needs, showcasing your ongoing projects in a coherent and visually appealing manner.
- Map Projects to Plans (where appropriate): If applicable, you will link your projects to specific plan elements, ensuring accurate representation of performance data.

DRAFT

Key Deliverables

- Up to ten (10) Projects and a corresponding set of tasks built in Envisio with start/end dates and ownership, where defined
- Two project-specific reports, automated from Envisio, dependent on plan linking
- One (1) draft Projects Dashboard created
- Project Manager training

Implementation Timeline

Implementation phases are flexible and can be adjusted to suit your organization's readiness and needs. Each implementation phase is broken out into its own timeline below.

Envisio and The Customer agree that implementing Envisio is a shared responsibility. Neither Envisio nor The Customer is expected to have resources available to mitigate timeframe slippage caused by the other party. Delays on the part of The Customer, including putting the project on temporary hold or changes in project personnel, may result in a Change Order to cover the cost of restart, rework, rescheduling, and retraining.

Plans Implementation Timeline

Our standard timeline to complete Plans Implementation is eight (8) weeks and typically follows the general timeline below. These timelines are subject to tasks and activities assigned to your team being completed on time.

Timeline	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
Phase 1: Project Kickoff & Internal Scan								
Task 1.1 - Host partnership kickoff meeting								
Task 1.2 - Host an executive leadership meeting								
Task 1.3 - Document and define a detailed implementation plan								
Task 1.4 - Review the finalized plan your organization will input to Envisio								
Task 1.5 - Provision your Envisio instance for initial access								
Task 1.6 - Project Management								
Phase 2: Plans Implementation								
Task 2.1 - Host four (4) weekly, one-hour implementation consultation sessions								
Task 2.2 - Collaborate with you to build one (1) draft Public Dashboard								
Task 2.3 - Build five (5) best practice, standard reports and support customization								
Task 2.4 - Host one (1) one-hour ad-hoc support session								

DRAFT

Task 2.5 - Host two (2) one-hour training sessions									

Performance Measures Implementation

Our standard timeline to complete Performance Measures Implementation is nine (9) weeks and typically follows the general timeline below. These timelines are subject to tasks and activities assigned to your team being completed on time.

Timeline	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W9
Phase 3: Performance Measures Implementation									
Task 3.1 - Host three (3) weekly, one-hour consultation/build sessions									
Task 3.2 - Host up to five (5) one-hour support and guidance sessions									
Task 3.3 - Build a sample set of five (5) Data Sources and five (5) Visualizations									
Task 3.4 - Work directly with your IT resources to test the integration functionality									

Projects Implementation

Our standard timeline to complete Projects Implementation is six (6) weeks and typically follows the general timeline below. These timelines are subject to tasks and activities assigned to your team being completed on time.

Timeline	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6
Phase 4: Projects Implementation						
Task 4.1 - Host three (3) weekly, one-hour consultation/build sessions						
Task 4.2 - Host one (1) ad-hoc support session						
Task 4.3 - Host one (1) project manager training session						

DRAFT

Customer Support Resources

Envisio's Customer Success Team and Technical Support is available Monday to Friday, between 8 am and 5 pm EST. We use Google Meet to host video meetings and provide recordings for all consulting & training sessions.

Online Support – Envisio Help Center

Go to https://envisio.zendesk.com/hc/en-us/requests/new or click on "Need Help?" and then "Contact Support" in the lower right-hand corner of your Envisio environment to open a support ticket. Fill out your information and send it our way. Support tickets are addressed during regular business hours.

Live Agent Phone Support

We prefer help desk tickets to track your support request but you can also email support@envisio.com or call **(888) 371-4800** and press 1 to access technical support during regular business hours.

Online Knowledge Base

Our online knowledge base (https://envisio.zendesk.com/) is available 24/7 and contains articles explaining Envisio features and step-by-step instructions on how to accomplish common tasks within the software.

Envisio Academy

Envisio Academy is our one-stop shop for learning how to use Envisio. Register for live online or OnDemand classes through our website (https://academy.envisio.com/main), and ask questions of our expert training team in a webinar-like environment. We offer classes across a variety of topics, both tactical how-to within the platform as well as best practice planning and performance-related content. We also cater to various user roles, from brand-new users to seasoned system admins. Most classes run for about an hour, and the schedule varies monthly.

Envisio Envisionary Community

Our Envisionary Community connects you with like-minded individuals to share experiences, accomplishments, and challenges in a safe and inclusive space. Join webinars co-hosted by our customers who give tactical advice. Be a co-host yourself. Leverage our library of Performance Measures from actual living plans across our community.

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT REQUEST FORM

COURT DATE: 11-12-24 **ITEM #** 19

COMMISSIONERS COURT ACTION REQUESTED:

Discuss/Act on approving out of state travel for District Attorney Kenda Culpepper to attend the National District Attorneys Association Board and Committee meetings in San Diego, California on November 14-16, 2024, and all related issues;

DRAFT

Fall Committee and Board Meetings

When: Nov 15, 2024 from 08:00 to 13:00 (ET)

Download to Your Calendar

Location

The Westgate Hotel
1055 Second Avenue
San Diego, CA 92101

DRAFT

Contact Us

National District
Attorneys Association
1400 Crystal Drive,
Suite 300
Arlington, VA 22202

Phone
703.549.9222

Membership

Join
Benefits
Learn More

Privacy & Terms

About Us
Terms of Use

Site powered by Higher Logic.

Copyright 2024. All rights reserved.

Site Design by eConverse Media.

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT REQUEST FORM

COURT DATE: 11-12-24 **ITEM #** 20

COMMISSIONERS COURT ACTION REQUESTED:

Discuss/Act on approving an Order of the Rockwall County Commissioners Court regulating the time, place, manner, and number of political signs (Electioneering), and all related issues;

DRAFT

AN ORDER OF THE ROCKWALL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT REGULATING THE TIME, PLACE, MANNER, AND NUMBER OF POLITICAL SIGNS (ELECTIONEERING)

WHEREAS, the Rockwall County Commissioners Court ("Court") is the governing body of Rockwall County;

WHEREAS, the Court is authorized by state law, codified as Texas Transportation Code, Chapter 393, to authorize certain county officials to confiscate signs placed in violation of the state prohibition on placing a sign on the right-of-wat of a public road unless placement of the sign is authorized by state law;

WHEREAS, the Court is authorized by state law, codified as the Texas Election Code, Sec. 61.003 and Sec. 85.036 to regulate the time, place, and manner of the posting, use or distribution of political sign and literature ("electioneering") on County-owend property used as a polling place;

WHEREAS, the Court is aware of the occasional placement of non-governmental political signs on Rockwall County property that is used as a polling place;

WHEREAS, the Court desires to regulate the time, place, and manner of such non-governmental political signs on all property owned and maintained by Rockwall County to exercise the County's Authority to maintain its aesthetic beauty, control excessive signage that could distract the safety of drivers, and maintain impartiality regarding pollical campaigning;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS:

Section 1 Signs in Public Right of Way

1.01 No sign shall be placed in the right-of-way of a public road unless the placement of the sign is otherwise authorized by state law. The County is authorized to remove any sign not authorized in the right-of-way that is adjacent to County property pursuant to the procedures set forth in Section 393.003 of the Texas Transportation Code.

Section 2 Signs in County-Owned Polling Places

2.01 Political Signs may be placed on County-owned property that is operating as a polling place in accordance with this section. The signs may be posted no earlier than the day before the first day of Early Voting and must be removed no later than the day after Election Day.

2.02 Only one political sign per candidate is authorized to be placed at each County-owned property that is operating as a polling place.

2.03 Pursuant to Sections 61.003(c) and 85.036(c) of the Texas Election Code, a violation of these reasonable regulations concerning time, place, and manner of electioneering is a Class C misdemeanor.

Section 3 Removal of Signs from County-Owned Property

3.01 Any sign found to be outside of this order will be subject to removal.

3.02 The Elections Administrator or Designee will reach out in writing to the candidate who has the sign to be removed. A copy of this order will be in the email.

3.03 After a 3 hours of no action from the candidate the Elections Administrator or Designee will notify County Maintenance to remove the sign and store it to be returned to the candidate.

3.04 The Elections Administrator or Designee will send a notice of the confiscated sign to the candidate and treasurer on record giving them 60 days notice to retrieve the sign. After 60 days of the notice the County will dispose of the sign.

Section 4 This Order is subject to Section 259 of the Texas Elections Code.

Section 5 This Order supersedes all prior Orders relating to regulation of pollical signs as electioneering.

ORDERED BY A MAJORITY VOTE OF THE MEMBERS OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT ON _____.

_____
Frank New
Rockwall County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Jennifer Fogg
County Clerk

Felicia,

Put this on the next agenda for discussion and action. I want to amend our political sign order to include a new section 3 entitled "Removing signs from county owned property."

Daniel, please review for legal compliance. The original is attached as well.

Thanks

Frank New

Rockwall County Judge
Rockwall County Historic Courthouse
101 East Rusk, Ste 202 | Rockwall, Texas 75087
Phone: 972 204 6000

From: John Stacy <jstacy@rockwallcountytexas.com>
Sent: Wednesday, October 23, 2024 10:46 AM
To: Frank New <fnew@rockwallcountytexas.com>
Subject: Political Sign Order

Please look at getting this to Daniel Ray and getting this to a court next month. I have attached the current order in pdf, and then my edit in word. I am not tied to any language or detail of the process, this is just my first idea.

I think both Barry and Chris would appreciate some clarity on this, which might be good to check with them.

Thank you!

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT REQUEST FORM

COURT DATE: 11-12-24 **ITEM #** 21

COMMISSIONERS COURT ACTION REQUESTED:

Discuss/Act on amending the Rules of Procedure, Conduct and Decorum at Meetings of the Commissioners Court, and all related issues;

DRAFT

RULES OF PROCEDURE, CONDUCT AND DECORUM AT MEETINGS OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS

1. All Regular, Special, Emergency and Executive Session Meetings of the Rockwall County Commissioners Court will be called and conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Government Code.

2. Regular, Special and Emergency Meetings of the Rockwall County Commissioners Court are open to the public and to representatives of the press and media. Executive Sessions of the Commissioners Court are not open to the public, the press or the media and only those individuals expressly requested or ordered to be present are allowed to attend Executive Session.

3. The Rockwall County Commissioners Court meets in Regular Session on each 2nd and 4th Tuesdays of each month. In order for a matter or issue to appear as an agenda item on the Agenda of any Regular Meeting of the Commissioners Court, a request must be filed with and approved by at least one member of the Commissioners Court by 12:00 p.m. (noon) on the Tuesday immediately preceding the next Regular Meeting of the Commissioners Court.

4. The business of Rockwall County is conducted by and between the members of Rockwall County Commissioners Court and by those members of the Rockwall County staff, elected officials, department heads, consultants, experts and/or members of the public requested to be present and participate. While the public is invited to attend all meetings of the Commissioners Court (except Executive Sessions) the public's participation therein is limited to that of observers unless a member (or members) of the public is requested to address the Commissioners Court on a particular issue (or issues) or unless the member (or members) of the public completes a Public Participation Form and submits same to the Chief Assistant of the Commissioners Court prior to the time the agenda item (or items) is addressed by the Commissioners Court.

   A. Each member of the public who appears before the Commissioners Court shall be limited to a maximum of three (3) minutes to make his/her remarks. Time for each speaker shall be maintained by the County Judge, or such other designated representative of the Commissioners Court.

   B. Maximum discussion on any agenda item, regardless of the number of members of the public wishing to address the Commissioners Court on such agenda item (or items), shall be limited to thirty (30) minutes. In the event that more than six (6) members of the public wish to address a particular agenda item (or items), then time allocated to members of the public recognized to speak shall be divided equally between those members of the public wishing to speak for the agenda item (or items) and those members of the public wishing to speak against the agenda item (or items).

   C. In matters of exceptional interest, the Commissioners Court may, by the majority vote of the members of the Commissioners Court in attendance at the meeting, either shorten or lengthen the time allocated for all members of the public and/or the amount of time allocated for all agenda items and/or a specific agenda item.

D. It is the intention of the Commissioners Court to provide open access to the citizens of Rockwall County to address the Commissioners Court_ and express themselves on issues of under consideration by the Commissioners Court. Members of the pubic in attendance at any Regular, Special and/or Emergency Meeting of the Commissioners Court shall conduct themselves with proper respect and decorum in speaking to, and/or addressing the Commissioners Court; in participating in public discussions before the Commissioners Court; and in all actions in the presence of the Commissioners Court. Proper attire for men, women and children is mandatory. Those members of the public who are inappropriately attired and/or who do not conduct themselves in an orderly and appropriate manner will be ordered to leave the meeting. Refusal to abide by these Rules of Decorum and/or continued disruption of the meeting may result in a request by the Commissioners Court for the Sheriff to remove the offending party, or to file criminal charges for disruption of a public meeting under Chapter 42, Texas Penal Code. The Commissioners Court has, in addition, powers of contempt, and under appropriate circumstances, where necessary to maintain public order and to conduct the public business required of the Commissioners Court, any individual acting in a deliberate or provocative manner with intention to disrupt or impede the business of the Commissioners Court may be held in contempt of Court.

E. It is not the intention of Rockwall County Commissioners Court to provide a public forum for the demeaning of any individual or group. Neither is it the intention of the Commissioners Court to allow a member (or members) of the public to insult the honesty and/or integrity of the Commissioners Court, as a body, or any member or members of the Commissioners Court, individually or collectively. Accordingly, profane, insulting or threatening language directed toward the Commissioners Court and/or any person in the Commissioners Court's presence and/or racial, ethnic, or gender slurs or epithets will not be tolerated. These Rules do not prohibit public criticism of the Commissioners Court, including criticism of any act, omission, policy, procedure, program or service. Violation of these rules may result in the following sanctions:

1. Cancellation of a speaker's remaining time;

2. Removal from the Commissioners Court room;

3. A Contempt Citation; and/or

4. Such other civil and/or criminal sanctions as may be authorized under the Constitution, Statutes and Codes of the State of Texas.

5. The County Judge, as the presiding Officer of the Commissioners Court, is a fully participating member thereof. In the event of the absence of the County Judge, the senior member of the Commissioners Court (in terms of total number of years as an elected representative) present at the Regular, Special, Emergency Meeting or Executive Session, shall *serve* as the Judge Pro-Tern of the Court. However, nothing herein shall prevent the senior member of this Commissioners Court from delegating this duty to another member of the Commissioners Court.

6. If there is not a senior member of Commissioners Court (in terms of number of years as an elected representative) then there shall be a vote at the first court in January to elect a Pro-Tem to serve for the calendar year.

7. The County Judge, or the Judge Pro-Tern, as presiding officer of the Commissioners Court, is responsible for conducting all meetings and members of the public who have properly completed a Public Participation Form and submitted same to the Presiding officer must wait to be recognized before they will be allowed to address the Commissioners Court.

8. Special Rules for the Press and Media:

   A. No media personnel or equipment, including lights, cameras or microphones will be located closer than ten feet (10') in front of the Commissioners Court bench or table.

   B. Reporters and media technicians are required to structure their movements, equipment set-up and takedown and adjustments, etc. in such a manner as to not disrupt the Commissioners Court deliberations or the ability of the public to see, hear, and participate in the proceedings.

   C. Interviews by reporters, either print or electronic, shall not be conducted inside the Commissioners Court meeting room during the time the Commissioners Court is in session.

   D. Media interviews which are conducted outside the Commissioners Court meeting room should be conducted in such a manner that the interview does not disturb, impede or disrupt the proceedings of any Regular, Special, Emergency and/or Executive Session Meeting of the Commissioners Court.

9. The Sheriff of Rockwall County, Texas, or his designated deputy, shall serve as the Bailiff at all Regular, Special and Emergency Meetings of the Commissioners Court. However, in the event of the absence of the Sheriff, or in the event that there exists a conflict of interest between the Sheriff, any member of the Sheriff's Department, and the Commissioners Court, the Commissioners Court may appoint such other commissioned peace officers to serve as Bailiff as may be necessary.

10. From time to time, the Commissioners Court shall conduct town meetings and public hearings. These rules of procedure, conduct and decorum shall also apply to such town meetings and public hearings, however, the Commissioners Court may adopt such additional and supplemental rules for such meetings as may be necessary and appropriate to conduct such meetings in an orderly, efficient and proper manner.

11. These Rules of Procedure, Conduct and Decorum at Meetings of Rockwall County, Texas Commissioners Court shall be effective immediately upon adoption by the Commissioners Court and shall remain in full force and effect until amended or repealed by a majority vote of the Commissioners Court.

DRAFT

ADOPTED BY THE UNANIMOUS VOTE OF THE ROCKWALL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT
on this the 24 day of September, 2024.

DRAFT

Felicia Morris

From: Frank New
Sent: Monday, November 4, 2024 10:25 AM
To: Felicia Morris
Subject: agenda items

Felicia,

Please put on the next agenda the following for discussion and action:

√ Revision to the "Rules of procedure, conduct and decorum at meetings of the commissioners court of Rockwall County Texas."

√ Amending "subdivision and land development regulations."

Frank New

Rockwall County Judge
Rockwall County Historic Courthouse
101 East Rusk, Ste 202 | Rockwall, Texas 75087
Phone: 972 204 6000

DRAFT

Felicia Morris

From: Frank New
Sent: Monday, October 21, 2024 11:09 AM
To: Felicia Morris
Subject: suggested changes to rules and procedures
Attachments: Rules of Procedure, Conduct and Deocrum at Meetings of the Commissioners Court of Rockwall County, Texas revised.pdf

Felicia,

Please forward to commissioners for informational purposes and to get any recommended changes to how we put things on the agenda and the associated time lines for doing so. I plan to bring this to court in November, if any other changes are needed now is the time to bring them forward.

Thanks

Frank New

Rockwall County Judge
Rockwall County Historic Courthouse
101 East Rusk, Ste 202 | Rockwall, Texas 75087
Phone: 972 204 6000

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT REQUEST FORM

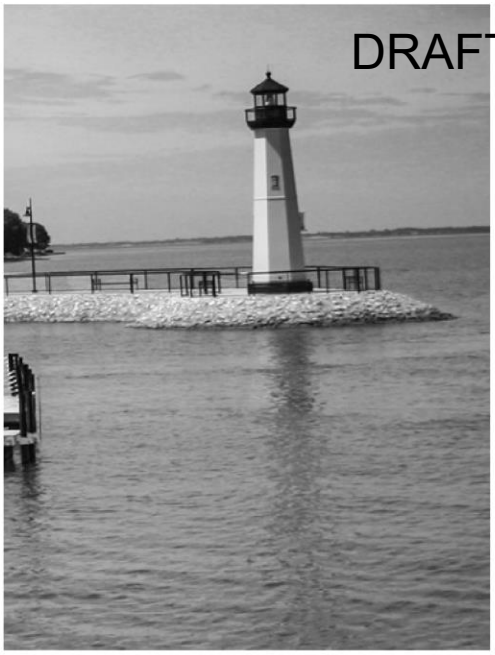
COURT DATE: 11-12-24 **ITEM #** 22

COMMISSIONERS COURT ACTION REQUESTED:

Discuss/Act on amending the Rockwall County Subdivision and Land Development Regulations, and all related issues;

DRAFT





Rockwall County
Subdivision and Land Development Regulations

Adopted by the Commissioners Court: **March 23, 2021**

Amended by the Commissioners Court: February 14, 2023
Amended by the Commissioners Court: February 13, 2024





DRAFT

{This Page is Intentionally Left Blank}

Table of Contents

Section 1. General Provisions 1

Sec. 1.1. Title 1
Sec. 1.2. Authority 1
Sec. 1.3. Effective Date 1
Sec. 1.4. Transitional Provisions 1
Sec. 1.5. Compliance Required 2
Sec. 1.6. Special Provisions, Enforcement, and Violations 6
Sec. 1.7. Conflicting Provisions 8
Sec. 1.8. Rules of Language and Construction 8
Sec. 1.9. Severability 9
Sec. 1.10. Special Statement Regarding the Rockwall County Open Space Master Plan 10

Section 2. Administration and Review Procedures 11

Sec. 2.1. Decision-Making Authority 11
Sec. 2.2. Application Processing 13
Sec. 2.3. Review and Action of Development Applications 19
Sec. 2.4. Development Process 31
Sec. 2.5. HB 3167 Alternative Final Plat Approval Process 34

Section 3. Subdivision Plats 37

Sec. 3.1. General Procedures 37
Sec. 3.2. Preliminary Plat 44
Sec. 3.3. Final Plat 48
Sec. 3.4. Amending Plat 52
Sec. 3.5. Plat Vacation 55
Sec. 3.6. Replat 58

Section 4. Subdivision Construction Procedures 61

Sec. 4.1. Required Infrastructure 61
Sec. 4.2. Construction Plans 63
Sec. 4.3. Pre-Construction Meeting 71
Sec. 4.4. Construction Plan Release 71
Sec. 4.5. Construction of Public Improvements 72
Sec. 4.6. Inspection of Public Improvements 72
Sec. 4.7. Warranty Bond 75
Sec. 4.8. Acceptance of Public Improvements 76
Sec. 4.9. Acceptance and Abandonment of Right-of-Way 78

Section 5. Subdivision Design Standards 83

Sec. 5.1. Adequate Public Facilities 83
Sec. 5.2. Street Design Standards 83
Sec. 5.3. Subdivision with Gated Entries and Private Streets 105

Sec. 5.4. Lot Type and Design 108
Sec. 5.5. Mailboxes 111
Sec. 5.6. Formation of Homeowners' or Property Owners' Associations 112
Sec. 5.7. Drainage Standards 114
Sec. 5.8. Floodplain Management 117
Sec. 5.9. Water and Wastewater Services 118
Sec. 5.10. Apportionment of County Infrastructure Costs 121
Sec. 5.11. Subdivisions along County Lines 122

Section 6. Subdivision Relief Procedures 123

Sec. 6.1. Subdivision Waiver 123
Sec. 6.2. Subdivision Proportionality Appeal 125

Section 7. Site Development Permit 127

Sec. 7.1. Authority 127
Sec. 7.2. Site Development Review Procedures 127
Sec. 7.3. 911 Addressing Permit 129
Sec. 7.4. Screening of Certain Non-Residential Uses Permit 130
Sec. 7.5. Regulated Land Use Permit 132
Sec. 7.6. Manufactured Home Park Permit 134
Sec. 7.7. On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) Permit 139
Sec. 7.8. Culvert, Driveway and Right-of-Way Construction Permit 145
Sec. 7.9. Floodplain Development Permit 150
Sec. 7.10. Commercial and Multifamily Building Permit 151
Sec. 7.11. Construction or Expansion of a Residential Use Notice 154

Section 8. Definitions 157

Sec. 8.1. Terms Beginning With "A" Through "E" 157
Sec. 8.2. Terms Beginning With "F" Through "J" 164
Sec. 8.3. Terms Beginning With "K" Through "O" 169
Sec. 8.4. Terms Beginning With "P" Through "T" 173
Sec. 8.5. Terms Beginning With "U" Through "Z" 180

DRAFT

Section 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 1.1. Title

These Subdivision and Land Development Regulations of Rockwall County, Texas, shall be known as, and may be cited and referred to as the "**Subdivision Regulations**".

Sec. 1.2. Authority

These subdivision regulations are adopted pursuant to the authority granted by the U.S. Constitution, the Texas Constitution and the laws of the State of Texas, specifically including the **Texas Local Government Code (TLGC) Chapter 232**, as amended.

Sec. 1.3. Effective Date

The effective date of these subdivision regulations shall be September 22, 2020.

Sec. 1.4. Transitional Provisions

Sec. 1.4.1. Applications Submitted Before Effective Date

A. Complete applications for approvals required under these regulations that are pending before the effective date specified in **Sec. 1.3** must be reviewed and approved in accordance with the subdivision regulations in effect before the effective date of these **Subdivision Regulations**.

B. Incomplete applications submitted before the **Effective Date** will not be reviewed until they are complete. Once complete, the application must be reviewed and approved in accordance with the regulations in effect at the time that the application is deemed complete.

Sec. 1.4.2. On-Going Development Activity

A. Any subdivision or development activity for which a plat or **County** development authorization has been issued before the **Effective Date** may be completed in conformance with the with the regulations in effect at the time that the application was approved by the **County** even if such development does not fully comply with these **Subdivision Regulations** (referring to the regulations adopted after the **Effective Date**).

B. If the permitted construction or development activity is not commenced and diligently pursued within the time constraints allowed within the County's regulations before the **Effective Date** of these **Subdivision Regulations**, then the original approval or any extension that is granted can require such subdivision or development activity to comply with the regulations effective after the **Effective Date**.

Sec. 1.4.3. Previous Violations

The adoption of these **Subdivision Regulations** does not affect nor prevent any pending or future prosecution of, or action to abate, violations of the previous subdivision regulations that occurred before the **Effective Date**.

Sec. 1.5. Compliance Required

Sec. 1.5.1. Purpose

These subdivision regulations are adopted for the purposes of:

A. Promoting the health, safety and general welfare of the community within the **County**;

B. Ensuring the adequacy of drainage facilities;

C. Encourage the wise use and management of natural resources throughout the County to preserve the integrity, stability and beauty of the community;

D. Ensuring proper legal descriptions and documentation of subdivided land;

E. Establishing orderly policies and procedures to guide development;

F. Establishing reasonable design standards for development;

G. Providing for the establishment of minimum specifications for construction and engineering design criteria for public infrastructure, reduce inconveniences to residents of the area, and to reduce related unnecessary costs to the **County** for correction of inadequate facilities that are designed to serve the public;

H. Providing the most beneficial circulation of vehicle traffic throughout the County, and to provide for the proper location and width of streets;

I. Ensuring public facilities with enough capacity to serve the proposed subdivision are available for every building site, and to provide public facilities for future development;

J. Preserving the topography of the **County** and ensure appropriate development regarding natural features; and

K. Ensuring that new development adequately and fairly participates in the dedication and construction of **Public Improvements** and infrastructure that are necessitated by or attributable to the development.

Sec. 1.5.2. General

A. It is hereby declared to be the policy of the County to consider the subdivision and development of land as subject to the control of the **County** to promote the orderly, planned, efficient and economical development of the County.

B. The County has executed an interlocal agreement with the Cities of Fate, Heath, McLendon-Chisholm, Rockwall, Rowlett, and Royse City to determine whether the City's development regulations or the County's subdivision regulations will apply when a property in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (**ETJ**) of a City when a property owner in the ETJ choses to developed or platted.

C. A developer may request a copy of the interlocal agreement from the **Development Coordinator** to determine whether a development located in a City's ETJ will be processed by the County or the City.

Sec. 1.5.3. Subdivision and Development of Land Policies

A. Land shall not be subdivided or developed until proper provision has been made for drainage, water, wastewater, transportation and other facilities required by these **Subdivision Regulations** (refer to **Sec. 4.1 Required Infrastructure**).

B. All public and private facilities shall be provide the necessary capacity to adequately serve the development as required by these subdivision regulations (refer to **Sec. 4.1.1 Minimum Standards**).

C. These subdivision regulations shall supplement and facilitate the enforcement of standards for land uses requiring a **Site Development Permit** (refer to **Section 7**), and building codes adopted by the **County** where applicable.

Sec. 1.5.4. Requirement to Plat for the Subdivision of Land

A. Per **Texas Local Government Code Section 232.001**, the owner or owners of any tract of land outside the limits of a municipality that is located within the County or within the ETJ of a municipality must have a plat of the subdivision prepared, if the owner or owners divides or divide the tract of land into two (2) or more parts to lay out:

1. A subdivision of the tract of land, including addition;
2. Lots; or
3. Streets, alleys, squares, parks, or other parts of the tract intended to be dedicated to public use or for the use of purchasers or owners of lots fronting on or adjacent to the streets, alleys, squares, parks, or other parts.

B. A division of a tract of land under this subsection includes a division regardless of whether it is made by using a metes and bounds description in a deed of conveyance or in a contract for a deed, by using a contract of sale or other executory contract to convey, or by using any other method.

Sec. 1.5.5. Exemptions to Plat

Per **Texas Local Government Code Section 232.0015 (Exceptions to Plat Requirement)**, the following exemptions to the platting requirement shall exist.

A. Dividing Land for Agricultural, Wildlife Management, or Timber Use

1. Per **TLGC Section 232.0015(c)**, the **County** may not require the owner of a tract of land located outside the limits of a municipality who divides the tract into two or more parts to have a plat of the subdivision prepared if:
   - **a.** The owner does not lay out a part of the tract described by **Sec. 1.5.4.A.3** (**TLGC Section 232.001(a)(3)**); and
   - **b.** The land is to be used primarily for agricultural use, as defined by **Section 1-d, Article VIII, Texas Constitution**, or for farm, ranch, wildlife management, or timber production use within the meaning of **Section 1-d-1, Article VIII, Texas Constitution**.
2. Per **TLGC Section 232.0015(d)**, if a tract described by this exemption ceases to be used primarily for agricultural use or for farm, ranch, wildlife management, or timber production use, the platting requirements of these **Subdivision Regulations** apply.

B. Dividing Land for the Purpose of Selling or Giving to Related Individual

1. Per TLGC Section 232.0015(e), the County may not require the owner of a tract of land located outside the limits of a municipality who divides the tract into four (4) or fewer parts and does not lay out a part of the tract described by Sec. 1.5.4.A.3 (TLGC Section 232.001(a)(3)) to have a plat of the subdivision prepared if each of the lots is to be sold, given, or otherwise transferred to an individual who is related to the owner within the third degree by consanguinity or affinity, as determined under Chapter 573 of the Texas Local Government Code.
2. If any lot is sold, given, or otherwise transferred to an individual who is not related to the owner within the third degree by consanguinity or affinity, the platting requirements of these Subdivision Regulations apply.

C. All Lots Greater Than 10 Acres

Per TLGC Section 232.0015(f), the County may not require the owner of a tract of land located outside the limits of a municipality who divides the tract into two (2) or more parts to have a plat of the subdivision prepared if:

1. All the lots of the subdivision are more than ten (10) acres in area; and
2. The owner does not lay out a part of the tract described by Sec. 1.5.4.A.3 (TLGC Section 232.001(a)(3)).

D. All Lots Sold to Veterans

Per TLGC Section 232.0015(g), the County may not require the owner of a tract of land located outside the limits of a municipality who divides the tract into two (2) or more parts and does not lay out a part of the tract described by Sec. 1.5.4.A.3 (TLGC Section 232.001(a)(3)) to have a plat of the subdivision prepared if all the lots are sold to veterans through the Veterans' Land Board program.

E. Land Owned by the State or Permanent School Fund

Per TLGC Section 232.0015(h), the provisions of these Subdivision Regulations shall not apply to a subdivision of any tract of land belonging to the state or any state agency, board, or commission or owned by the permanent school fund or any other dedicated funds of the state unless the subdivision lays out a part of the tract described by Sec. 1.5.4.A.3 (TLGC Section 232.001(a)(3)).

F. Land Owned by Political Subdivision in a Floodplain

Per TLGC Section 232.0015(i), the County may not require the owner of a tract of land located outside the limits of a municipality who divides the tract into two (2) or more parts to have a plat of the subdivision prepared if:

1. The owner of the land is a political subdivision of the state;
2. The land is situated in a floodplain; and
3. The lots are sold to adjoining landowners.

G. Division of Land for Purpose of Selling Part to Subdivider

Per TLGC Section 232.0015(j), the County may not require the owner of a tract of land located outside the limits of a municipality who divides the tract into two (2) parts to have a plat of the subdivision prepared if:

DRAFT

1. The owner does not lay out a part of the tract described by Sec. 1.5.4.A.3 (TLGC Section 232.001(a)(3)); and
2. One new part is to be retained by the owner, and the other new part is to be transferred to another person, who will further subdivide the tract subject to the plat approval requirements of these subdivision regulations.

H. Divisions of Tract Transferred to Existing Owners of Tract

Per TLGC Section 232.0015(k), the County may not require the owner of a tract of land located outside the limits of a municipality who divides the tract into two (2) or more parts to have a plat of the subdivision prepared if:

1. The owner does not lay out a part of the tract described by Sec. 1.5.4.A.3 (TLGC Section 232.001(a)(3)); and
2. All parts are transferred to persons who owned an undivided interest in the original tract and a plat is filed before any further development of any part of the tract.

Sec. 1.6. Special Provisions, Enforcement, and Violations

Sec. 1.6.1. Provisions

A. Selling or Transferring Lots Prohibited Until Completion

No lot in any **Subdivision** shall be sold or transferred until the **Subdivision Plat** is approved, recorded, and all the standards, specifications or requirements contained or referred to herein have been complied with in full.

B. Platting Within the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) Boundaries of an Adjacent Municipality

A plat for property within the **ETJ** of a municipality who has entered into a resolution with the **Commissioners Court** to regulate subdivisions within the municipality's **ETJ** shall comply with the **Subdivision Regulations** and engineering standards of the municipality, unless otherwise specified by agreement.

C. Services Prohibited to Subdivision Until Completion

No person or entity shall sell or supply any utility service such as water, gas, electricity, telephone, cable, communication or wastewater service within a **Subdivision** for which a **Plat** has not been approved and filed for record, nor in which the standards contained herein or referred to herein have not been complied with in full.

D. Compliance with Standards Required

The **County** shall not authorize any other person nor shall the **County** itself be required to repair, maintain, install or provide any streets or public utility services in any **Subdivision** for which the standards contained herein or referred to herein have not been complied with in full.

E. Dedications

Approval of a plat shall not impose any duty upon the **County** concerning maintenance of any improvement. The County shall formally accept maintenance of **Public Improvements** through a court order approved by the **Commissioners Court** after public improvements have been constructed in accordance with the procedures listed in **Sec. 4.5.1** (**Timing of When Public Improvements will be Constructed**) and received a **Letter of Public Improvement Compliance** by the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative.**

Sec. 1.6.2. Enforcement

A. The **Commissioners Court** shall have the authority to not approve any plat that does not meet the requirements set forth in these **Subdivision Regulations**; and

B. Pursuant to **Texas Local Government Code (TLGC) Section 232.005**, at the request of the Commissioners Court, the **County Attorney** or other prosecuting attorney representing the **County** may file an action in a court of competent jurisdiction to:

1. Enjoin the **Violation** or threatened violation of a requirement established by or adopted by the **Commissioners Court** under **Texas Local Government Code (TLGC) Chapter 232**; or

DRAFT

2. Recover damages in an amount adequate for the **County** to undertake any construction or other activity necessary to bring about compliance with a requirement established by the Commissioners Court under **Texas Local Government Code (TLGC) Chapter 232**.

C. Pursuant to **Texas Local Government Code (TLGC) Section 232.005**, a person who commits an offense if the person knowingly or intentionally violates a requirement established by or adopted by the Commissioners Court under **Texas Local Government Code (TLGC) Chapter 232**. An offense under this Section is a Class B Misdemeanor.

D. Pursuant to **Texas Local Government Code (TLGC) Section 232.005**, a requirement that was established by or adopted under Chapter 436, Acts of the 55th Legislature, Regular Session 1957, as amended (Article 6626a, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes), or Chapter 151, Acts of the 52nd Legislature, Regular Session 1951 (Article 2372k Vernon's Texas Civil Statures), before September 1, 1983, and that, after that date, continues to apply for subdivision of land is enforceable under Section 1.08.B.2. A knowing or intentional **Violation** of the requirement is an offense.

DRAFT

Sec. 1.7. Conflicting Provisions

Sec. 1.7.1. Conflict with State or Federal Regulations

If the provisions of these **Subdivision Regulations** are inconsistent with state or federal law, the more restrictive provision governs, to the extent allowed by law. The more restrictive provision is the one that imposes more stringent controls.

Sec. 1.7.2. Conflict with Private Agreements and Covenants

These **Subdivision Regulations** do not interfere with, abrogate, or annul any easement, covenant, deed restriction or other agreement between private parties. If the provisions of these **Subdivision Regulations** impose a greater restriction than imposed by an agreement or covenant among private parties, the provisions of the subdivision regulations govern. The **County** is not responsible for monitoring or enforcing agreements or covenants among private parties.

Sec. 1.8. Rules of Language and Construction

Sec. 1.8.1. Usage of Terms

The following terms contained in these subdivision regulations shall be defined as follows:

A. The words “must,” “will,” “shall” and “may not” are mandatory.

B. The word “may” is permissive, not mandatory or required.

C. The word "person" includes a firm, association, organization, partnership, limited liability company, trust, or corporation, as well as an individual.

Sec. 1.8.2. Computation of Time

A. References to “days” are to calendar days unless otherwise expressly stated. Reference to “business days” are references to regular **County** government working days.

B. A day concludes at the close of business. Any materials received after the close of business will be considered to have been received the following day.

Sec. 1.8.3. Delegation of Authority

A. General

Whenever a provision appears requiring the head of a department or another officer or employee of the **County** to perform an act or duty, that provision will be construed as authorizing the department head or officer to delegate that responsibility to others over whom they have authority. Delegation of authority is not allowed when the provisions of the **Subdivision Regulations** expressly prohibit such delegation.

B. References to Administration

Unless otherwise expressly stated, all employees, public officials, bodies, and agencies to which references are made are those of Rockwall **County** or individuals or agencies legally authorized to act on behalf of Rockwall **County**.

DRAFT

1. References in the Subdivision Regulations to the "**County**" are references to County's Development Services Department or Development Coordinator serving as the County's designee responsible for reviewing development plans and applications for all development activity in the County.
2. References in the Subdivision Regulations to the "**Development Coordinator**," are references to the Rockwall County Health Coordinator or the County's designee responsible for reviewing development plans and applications for all development activity in the **County**.
3. References in the Subdivision Regulations to the "**Commissioners Court"** are references to the Rockwall County Commissioners Court.
4. References in the Subdivision Regulations to the "**Commissioners Court Engineering Representative**" are references to the engineer appointed by the Commissioner Court and hired under contract to review constructions plans, engineering related studies, and other related requests under the supervision of the Commissioners Court and Development Coordinator.

Sec. 1.9. Severability

If any portion of the **Subdivision Regulations** is held to be invalid or unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction that portion is to be deemed severed from the subdivision regulations and in no way affects or diminishes the validity of the remainder of these subdivision regulations.

Sec. 1.10. Special Statement Regarding the Rockwall County Open Space Master Plan

Rockwall County and the greater North Texas region are projected to experience dramatic growth in the next twenty to thirty years. In effort to guide that growth in a positive and environmentally responsible direction, Rockwall County began its Open Space Initiative in early 2008. Studies were commissioned to assess the priorities, opportunities, and funding strategies for open space and natural resource protection within the county. With the support of various groups including the Trust for Public Land, the North Central Texas Council of Governments, and the Open Space Alliance, Rockwall County developed a series of objectives that were ultimately adopted by the Commissioners Court in 2015 as the Rockwall County Open Space Master Plan (the "Plan").

The primary objectives of the Plan are: (1) preserve quality stormwater corridors, including creeks, channels, floodplains, tributaries, and easements; (2) identify and preserve potential locations for a major open space and/or public amenity that could be developed in the future; and (3) protect and establish corridors essential for countywide open space connectivity for non-motorized mobility such as walking and biking trails. These objectives are intended to enhance the living experience of our citizens and can be achieved through careful planning and development of Subdivisions.

All applicants submitting plats pursuant to these Rules are required to review the Rockwall County Open Space Master Plan prior to their submission. To the greatest extent possible, all plats and development plans should be designed in a way to promote the stated objectives of the PLAN and allow for its future implementation.

The Rockwall County Open Space Master Plan can be viewed at:

https://rockwallosa.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/09/Rockwall-County-Open-Space-Master-Plan-20151229_reduced.pdf

Section 2. ADMINISTRATION AND REVIEW PROCEDURES

Sec. 2.1. Decision-Making Authority

Sec. 2.1.1. Review and Decision-Making Authority

Table 2.1-1 states the final decision-making authority for subdivision plat applications and other applications that require the County's development authorization required by these Subdivision Regulations.

TABLE 2.1-1: SUMMARY OF APPROVAL AUTHORITIES

APPLICATION TYPE	DECISION-MAKER	SECTION REFERENCE
SUBDIVISION PLATS		
Preliminary Plat	Commissioners Court	Sec. 3.2
Final Plat	Commissioners Court	Sec. 3.3
Amending Plat	Commissioners Court	Sec. 3.4
Plat Vacation	Commissioners Court	Sec. 3.5
Replat	Commissioners Court	Sec. 3.6
Subdivision Waiver	Commissioners Court	Sec. 6.1
Construction Plans	Commissioners Court Engineering Representative	Sec. 4.2
Subdivision Proportionality	Commissioners Court Engineering Representative	Sec. 4.1.4
Subdivision Proportionality Appeal	Commissioners Court	Sec. 6.2
DEVELOPMENT PERMITS		
911 Addressing Permit	Development Coordinator	Sec. 7.3
Screening of Certain Non-Residential Uses Permit	Development Coordinator	Sec. 7.4
Regulated Land Use Permit	Development Coordinator	Sec. 7.5
On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) Permit	Development Coordinator	Sec. 7.7
DEVELOPMENT PERMITS		

DRAFT

APPLICATION TYPE	DECISION-MAKER	SECTION REFERENCE
Culvert, Driveway and Right-of-Way Construction Permit	Commissioners Court [1]	Sec. 7.8
Floodplain Development Permit	Development Coordinator	Sec. 7.9
Commercial and Multifamily Building Permit	Development Coordinator	Sec. 7.10
Construction or Expansion of a Residential Use Notice	Development Coordinator	Sec. 7.11

Notes:

1. The Development Coordinator may administratively approve a permit for the installation of a driveway and a culvert. Any construction or installation in County public right-of-way requires approval by the Commissioners Court.

Sec. 2.2. Application Processing

Sec. 2.2.1. Pre-Application Meeting

A. Purpose

1. The pre-application meeting is intended to allow for the exchange of non-binding information between the **Applicant** and County staff to ensure that the applicant is informed of pertinent **County** development regulations and processes.
2. The pre-application meeting provides an opportunity for the **Applicant** and County staff to discuss major development considerations, such as utilities, roadways, and drainage concerns.
3. This exchange of information is intended to promote an efficient and orderly review process.

B. Applicability

1. Pre-application meetings are required when specifically stated within these **Subdivision Regulations**, otherwise they are encouraged for all development applications.
2. The **County** may establish forms with project information to request meetings, and such forms shall not be considered a vesting instrument.

C. Effect

Pre-application meetings shall not vest a permit, application, or other type of development approval.

Sec. 2.2.2. General Application Processing

A. Applicability

The application processing procedures outlined in this section pertain to all application types, including plats, construction plans and development permits except as noted otherwise.

B. Authority to Submit Application

Unless expressly stated otherwise in these **Subdivision Regulations**, a development application shall be submitted by:

1. The property owner; or
2. A person authorized to submit the application on behalf of the owner. The application will be accompanied with a letter of authorization from the property owner stating their consent to the application and delegating their authority to the **Applicant**; or
3. If there are multiple property owners, all such persons shall sign the application or provide a letter authorization documenting their consent of the application.

C. Responsibility of Accurate Information and Plans

1. It shall be the responsibility of the **Applicant** to provide an accurate and complete application that sufficiently accounts for the requirements listed in all required application forms and materials established by these **Subdivision Regulations**.
2. Information or plans shall be deemed inaccurate following determination that any fields, details, depictions, or other information contained therein is found to be inconsistent with **County** records, other information or plans provided with an application, or the requirements of these **Subdivision Regulations**.
3. Any inaccuracy found in an application shall constitute reason for conditional approval, or disapproval of an application.

D. Application Forms

1. The **County** is hereby authorized to prepare application forms that include information requirements, checklists, architectural or engineering drawing sizes and contents, **Applicant** contact information, and any other information necessary to show compliance with the County's development standards.
2. All application forms are made available by the **Development Coordinator**.

E. Application Fees

1. Every application shall be accompanied by the prescribed fees set forth in the adopted fee schedule.
2. Unless waived by the **Commissioners Court**, the prescribed fee shall not be refundable unless it was submitted in error.
3. The fee schedule may be amended from time to time per procedures established by the Commissioners Court.
4. The fee schedule is intended to cover the cost that the **County** incurs in processing a permit or application, including the publication of public notices, engineering plan review and inspections, legal fees, and other associated costs. The County incurs these costs regardless of whether the application or permit is approved or denied.

F. Inspection Fees

1. Per **TLGC Section 232.0305**, the **Commissioners Court** can impose a fee on a subdivider if inspection of the property is required to ensure compliance with the **Subdivision Regulations**. Fees collected from the subdivider will be used to fund inspections performed by the **County**.
2. The County fee schedule is intended to cover the cost the County incurs in processing and performing site inspections. The fee schedule may be amended from time to time per procedures established by the Commissioners Court.
3. Inspection fees can be required by the **County** with the initial application, at the time of inspection or after the inspection has been performed. The **Development Coordinator** will issue an invoice of required inspection fees when applicable.

G. Payment of All Indebtedness Attributable to the Subject Property

1. No application shall be accepted or reviewed for completeness from a person who owes delinquent taxes, assessments, any fees, or is otherwise indebted to the County until the taxes, assessments, debts, or obligations have been first fully discharged by

payment, or until an arrangement has been made for the payment of such debts or obligations.

2. It shall be the **Applicant's** responsibility to provide evidence or proof that all taxes and fees have been paid, or that other arrangements have been made for payment of said taxes and fees.

H. Development Review Schedule

The **County** shall establish a submittal and review schedule for development applications, which shall be available to the public on the County's website. The County may amend the schedule to ensure effective and efficient review of these **Subdivision Regulations** and to maintain the **County's** processes in compliance with state legislation.

Sec. 2.2.3. Determination of Application Completeness

A. Application Materials

1. An application will be considered complete and ready for processing when the **Applicant** has submitted the forms, plans and fees as documented in the development application.
2. The County will be authorized to promulgate reasonable cycles and timelines for processing applications including for receipt of complete applications.

B. Review Procedures

1. The **Development Coordinator** shall have the authority to review and determine if an application is complete through the initial stage of development process referred to as "completeness check," refer to **Figure 2.2-1**.
2. No later than the ten (10) business days after an application is submitted, the **Development Coordinator** shall determine whether the application is complete and shall transmit a written determination to the **Applicant**.
   a. If the written determination by staff is not made within this time, the application will be deemed complete, however it does not constitute authorization for development to commence.

C. Notice of Completeness

The **Development Coordinator** will determine whether an application is complete or incomplete within ten (10) business days of the initial submittal.

1. A notice for an incomplete application will include:
   a. A listing of the application's deficiencies;
   b. The next submittal date for the **Applicant** to resubmit a complete application for the next available review cycle; and
2. A notice for a complete application will include:
   a. Confirmation of a complete application; and
   b. The date that the **Applicant** will receive initial staff comments;

D. Notice of Application Acceptance

1. An application is formally accepted by the **County** when an application is deemed complete as described in **Sec. 2.2.3.C Notice of Completeness**.

DRAFT

a. Pursuant to **TLGC Section 232.0025**, an application is considered complete when all required documentation received by the County.

b. The **Development Coordinator** will allow an applicant to timely submit the missing documents or other information.

2. The **Development Coordinator** will review and provide comment within the timeframe established in the County's development review schedule.

E. Time Limits Triggered by a Complete Application

1. Whenever this subchapter establishes a time for processing an application, the time limit does not begin until the **Development Coordinator** has reviewed the application for completeness and the **Applicant** has received confirmation of a complete application from the **Development Coordinator**.
2. The decision-making authority for subdivision and construction plan applications, as listed in **Table 2.1-1: Summary of Approval Authorities**, must take action on a development application within thirty (30) days from the date the application is deemed complete as described in **Sec. 2.2.3.C Notice of Completeness**, unless the **Applicant** submits a **Waiver of Right to 30-Day Action** (refer to **Sec. 2.2.4**).
   a. Refer to **Figure 2.2-1** for the subdivision plat review process.
   b. Refer to **Figure 2.3-1** for the construction plan review process.
   c. Refer to **Figure 2.3-2** for the development permit review process.

Sec. 2.2.4. Waiver of Right to 30-Day Action

A. Applicability

A waiver of right to 30-day action is only pertinent to subdivision related applications (consisting of plats and construction plans) since the decision-making authority is required to take action on subdivision related applications within thirty (30) days of being deemed complete by the **Development Coordinator**.

B. Decision-Making Authority

The **Development Coordinator** shall be the decision-making authority of a waiver of right to 30-day action submitted for a subdivision plat and construction plans. The Development Coordinator may delegate the approval of a **Waiver of Right to 30-Day Action** for construction plans to the **Commissioners Court**.

C. Submittal Process

1. If the **Applicant** is requesting a **Waiver of Right to 30-Day Action**, the waiver request must be received by the **Development Coordinator** by the date the applicant must resubmit revised plans (refer to **Sec. 2.3.1.C.2**) so that the **Development Coordinator** can postpone or not schedule the application for the next Commissioners Court meeting, and allow the **Applicant** to have more time to address the comments issued by the **Development Coordinator** in the first review.
2. A **Waiver of Right to 30-Day Action** requests that is not received by the date revisions are due, shall not be considered properly submitted, and action will still be taken on the application by either the Commissioners Court (if pertaining to the approval of a subdivision plat) or the **Development Coordinator** (if pertaining to the approval of construction plans).

D. Waiver of Right to 30-Day Action Limits

An **Applicant** may only submit a limited number of **Waiver of Right to 30-Day Action** request(s) for certain applications until the decision-making authority is required to act on the application and they are as follows:

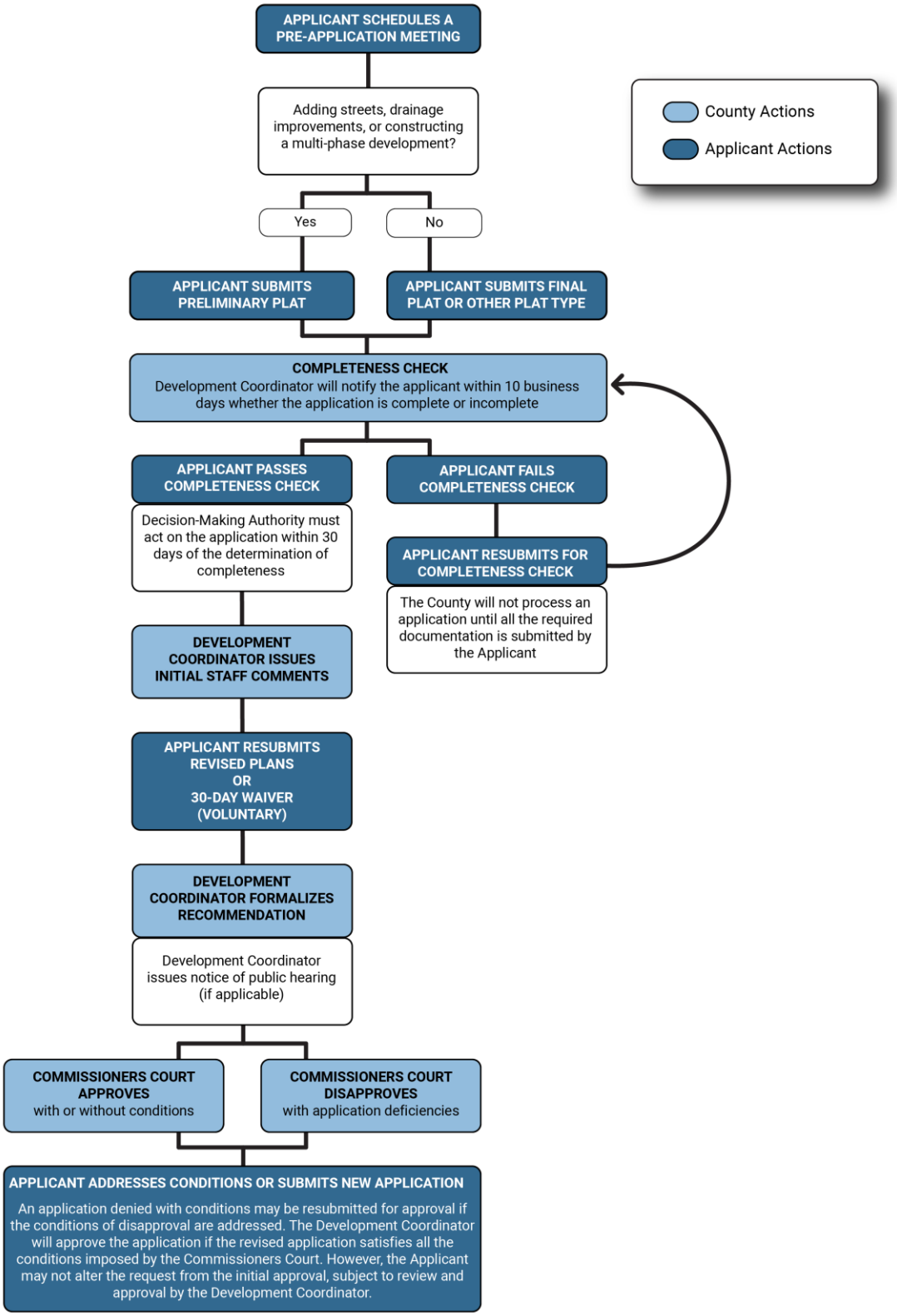
DRAFT

1. An **Applicant** or property owner is limited to one (1) **Waiver of Right to 30-Day Action** request for a **Subdivision Plat**.
2. An applicant or property owner is limited to three (3) **Waiver of Right to 30-Day Action** requests for **Construction Plans**.

E. Effects of a Waiver of Right to 30-Day Action

1. The acceptance of a **Waiver of Right to 30-Day Action** by the **County** shall authorize the decision-making authority (refer to **Table 2.1-1**) from acting on the application for a period not to exceed thirty (30) calendar days from the date the waiver was accepted by the County.
2. Submission of a **Waiver of Right to 30-Day Action** and acceptance of such waiver by the **County** as part of an application, shall not be deemed in any way a waiver to any requirement within these **Subdivision Regulations**. A waiver from requirements herein is a separate and distinct process (refer to **Sec. 6.1 Subdivision Waiver**).

FIGURE 2.2-1: GENERAL APPLICATION REVIEW PROCESS FOR A SUBDIVISION PLAT



Sec. 2.3

DRAFT

Sec. 2.3.1. Review and Action for Subdivision Plats

A. Application Processing

A subdivision plat application will be processed in accordance with **Sec. 2.2 Application Processing** and will follow the application process reflected in **Figure 2.2-1**.

B. Completeness Check

1. All subdivision plat applications must be deemed complete by the **Development Coordinator** in accordance with **Sec. 2.2.3 Determination of Application Completeness**.
2. An **Applicant** will receive a **Notice of Revisions** after being deemed complete by the Development Coordinator (refer to **Sec. 2.3.1.C**).
3. The **Commissioners Court** will act on a subdivision application within thirty (30) days of passing the completeness check.

C. Notice of Revisions

The Development Coordinator will be responsible for providing initial staff comments to the **Applicant** within the specified time frame confirmed in **Sec. 2.2.3.C.2.b** (the date the applicant will receive initial staff comments). The notice shall include:

1. Initial staff comments from the **Development Coordinator**; and
2. The date the **Applicant** should resubmit revised plans (revision deadline) to be placed on the next **Commissioners Court** meeting.

D. Failure to Submit Revised Plans within the Revision Deadline

1. The **Commissioners Court** must act on a subdivision plat application within thirty (30) days of the application being deemed complete. Therefore, the **Development Coordinator** will schedule the application for the next Commissioners Court meeting regardless of whether the **Applicant** succeeds or fails to submit revised plans within the required timeframe. However, a recommendation of approval by the Development Coordinator will be contingent upon the applicant:
   a. Addressing staff comments; and
   b. Revising the application in conformance with the subdivision regulations.
2. The **Applicant** may voluntarily submit a **Waiver of Right to 30-Day Action** (refer to **Sec. 2.2.4**) to delay Commissioners Court action on the application and allow for more time to address staff comments and resubmit revised plans to increase the probability of receiving a recommendation of approval.

E. Action by the Commissioners Court

The approval criteria and actions of the **Commissioners Court** are outlined for each plat type in their respective section of the **Subdivision Regulations** and as shown in the table below.

PLAT TYPE	APPROVAL CRITERIA	ACTION BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT	EXPIRATION	EXTENSION OF APPROVAL
Preliminary Plat	Sec. 3.2.4	Sec. 3.2.5	Sec. 3.2.7	Sec. 3.2.8
Final Plat	Sec. 3.3.4	Sec. 3.3.5	Sec. 3.3.7	Sec. 3.3.8
Amending Plat	Sec. 3.4.3	Sec. 3.4.4	Sec. 3.4.5	Sec. 3.4.6
Plat Vacation	Sec. 3.5.9	Sec. 3.5.10	Sec. 3.5.11	N/A
Replat	Sec. 3.6.5	Sec. 3.6.6	Sec. 3.6.7	N/A

F. Post Application Approval

1. Notice of Decision

The **Development Coordinator** shall provide written notice of the decision made on the application no later than ten (10) business days from the date the decision was made.

2. Applications with a Decision of Denial

a. The **Applicant** may revise an application with a decision of denial to address the application's deficiencies or submit a new plat application.

b. The **Development Coordinator** will approve the application if all application deficiencies are addressed or deny the application if they are not.

(i) The applicant may not significantly alter the development from the initial request, such as adding more lots or new street configurations. The intent of this provision is to allow for an expeditious means of reapproval without the applicant having to submit a new application.

c. The Development Coordinator will either approve or deny the revised application within fifteen (15) calendar days from the date the **Applicant** submitted the revised application.

3. Applications with a Decision of Approval

a. Preliminary Plats

The applicant may incorporate the condition(s) imposed by the Commissioners Court in the subsequent final plat(s).

DRAFT

b. All Other Plats

The **Applicant** will submit a revised plat to the **County** reflecting the condition(s) of approval imposed by the Commissioners Court prior to recording the plat with the County Clerk.

Sec. 2.3.2. Review and Action for Construction Plans

A. Application Processing

1. An application for construction plans will be processed in accordance with **Sec. 2.2 Application Processing** and will follow the application process reflected in **Figure 2.3-1: Construction Plan Review Process**.
2. The application process for **Construction Plans** is similar to the process for subdivision applications except that it is approved administratively by either the **Development Coordinator**.
   a. The **Development Coordinator** may delegate the approval of construction plans to the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative**.

B. Completeness Check

1. Construction plan applications must be deemed complete by the **Development Coordinator** in accordance with **Sec. 2.2.3 Determination of Application Completeness**.
2. An **Applicant** will receive **Notice of Revisions** after being deemed complete by Development Coordinator (refer to **Sec. 2.3.1.C**).
3. The **Development Coordinator** will act on the application within thirty (30) days of passing the completeness check.

C. Notice of Revisions

The **Development Coordinator** will be responsible for providing initial staff comments to the **Applicant** within the specified timeframe confirmed in **Sec. 2.2.3.C.2.b** (the date the applicant will receive initial staff comments). The notice shall include:

1. Initial staff comments from the **Development Coordinator**; and
2. The date the **Applicant** should resubmit revised plans (revision deadline) to receive administrative approval by the **Development Coordinator**.

D. Failure to Submit Revised Plans within the Revision Deadline

1. The **Development Coordinator** must act on the application within thirty (30) days of the application being deemed complete. The **Development Coordinator** will take either of the following actions regardless of whether the applicant succeeds or fails to submit revised plans within the required timeframe.
   a. Approve the **Construction Plans** with or without conditions; or
   b. Deny the construction plans with application deficiencies.
2. The **Applicant** may voluntarily submit a **Waiver of Right to 30-Day Action** (refer to **Sec. 2.2.4**) to delay action on the application and allow for more time to address staff comments and resubmit revised plans to increase the probability of receiving approval of the application.

DRAFT

E. Action by the Development Coordinator

The **Development Coordinator** shall:

1. Review the **Construction Plans** to determine whether application conforms to these **Subdivision Regulations**, specifically **Section 4 Subdivision Construction Procedures** and **Section 5 Subdivision Design Standards**.
2. Act within thirty (30) calendar days following the date the application has passed the completeness check (refer to **Figure 2.3-1**), unless the applicant submits a **Waiver of Right to 30-Day Action**.
3. Take one of the following actions:
   a. Approve the construction plans;
   b. Approve the construction plans with conditions; or
   c. Deny the construction plans with a list of application deficiencies.

F. Post Application Approval

1. Notice of Decision

   The **Development Coordinator** shall provide written notice of the decision made on the application no later than ten (10) business days from the date the decision was made.

2. Applications with a Decision of Denial
   a. The **Applicant** may revise an application with a decision of denial to address the application's deficiencies or submit a new plat application.
   b. The **Development Coordinator** will either approve the application if all application deficiencies are addressed or deny the application if they are not.
      (i) The **Applicant** may not significantly alter the development from the initial request, such as adding more lots or new street configurations. The intent of this provision is to allow for an expeditious means of reapproval without the applicant having to submit a new application.
   c. The **Development Coordinator** will either approve or deny the revised application within fifteen (15) calendar days from the date the applicant submitted the revised application.
3. Applications with a Decision of Approval

   The **Applicant** must resubmit a revised application and plans to the **County** reflecting the condition(s) of approval prior to scheduling a **Pre-Construction Meeting** (refer to **Sec. 4.3**) or released for construction (refer to **Sec. 4.4**).

G. Expiration for Construction Plans

The approval of **Construction Plans** shall remain in effect for a period of two (2) years from the date of approval, or for the duration of construction of the project, provided that progress towards completion of the project continues to be demonstrated, unless the construction plans are extended in accordance with **Sec. 2.3.2.H Extension of Construction Plan Approval**.

H. Extension of Construction Plan Approval

1. The construction plan approval may be extended for a period of six (6) additional months beyond the expiration date. A request must be made in writing to the **Development Coordinator** for such extension request prior to expiration of the plans and shall include the reason why the plans should be extended.
2. The **Development Coordinator** (or **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative**, if construction plan approval was delegated) will review the extension request and shall approve or deny the extension request within thirty (30) calendar days following the submittal date.
    a. Should the **Development Coordinator** fail to act on an extension request within thirty (30) calendar days, the extension shall be automatically approved.
    b. In reviewing an extension, the **Development Coordinator** shall consider the following:
        (i) The **Construction Plans** comply with new regulations (i.e., regulations that have been adopted after approval of the original construction plans that impact the health, safety and general welfare of the **County**; or
        (ii) The **Developer** has made demonstrable progress to proceed with construction or required improvements in accordance with **TLGC Section 245.005(c)**:
            (1) An application for a **Final Plat** or plan is submitted to the County;
            (2) A good-faith attempt is made to file with the **County** an application for a permit necessary to begin or continue towards completion of the project;
            (3) Costs have been incurred for developing the project including, without limitation, costs associated with roadway, utility, and other infrastructure facilities designed to serve, in whole or in part, the project (but exclusive of land acquisition) in the aggregate amount of five (5) percent of the most recent appraised market value of the real property on which the project is located;
            (4) Fiscal security is posted with the **County** to ensure performance of an obligation required by the County; or
            (5) Utility connection fees or impact fees for the project have been paid to the **County** (if applicable).
3. In reviewing an extension request, the **Development Coordinator** may impose additional conditions including, but not limited to the following:
    a. Conditions to ensure that the property will be developed in a timely fashion and serve the public interest; or
    b. Conditions for the property to comply with new development regulations or request the **Applicant** to waive any vested rights.

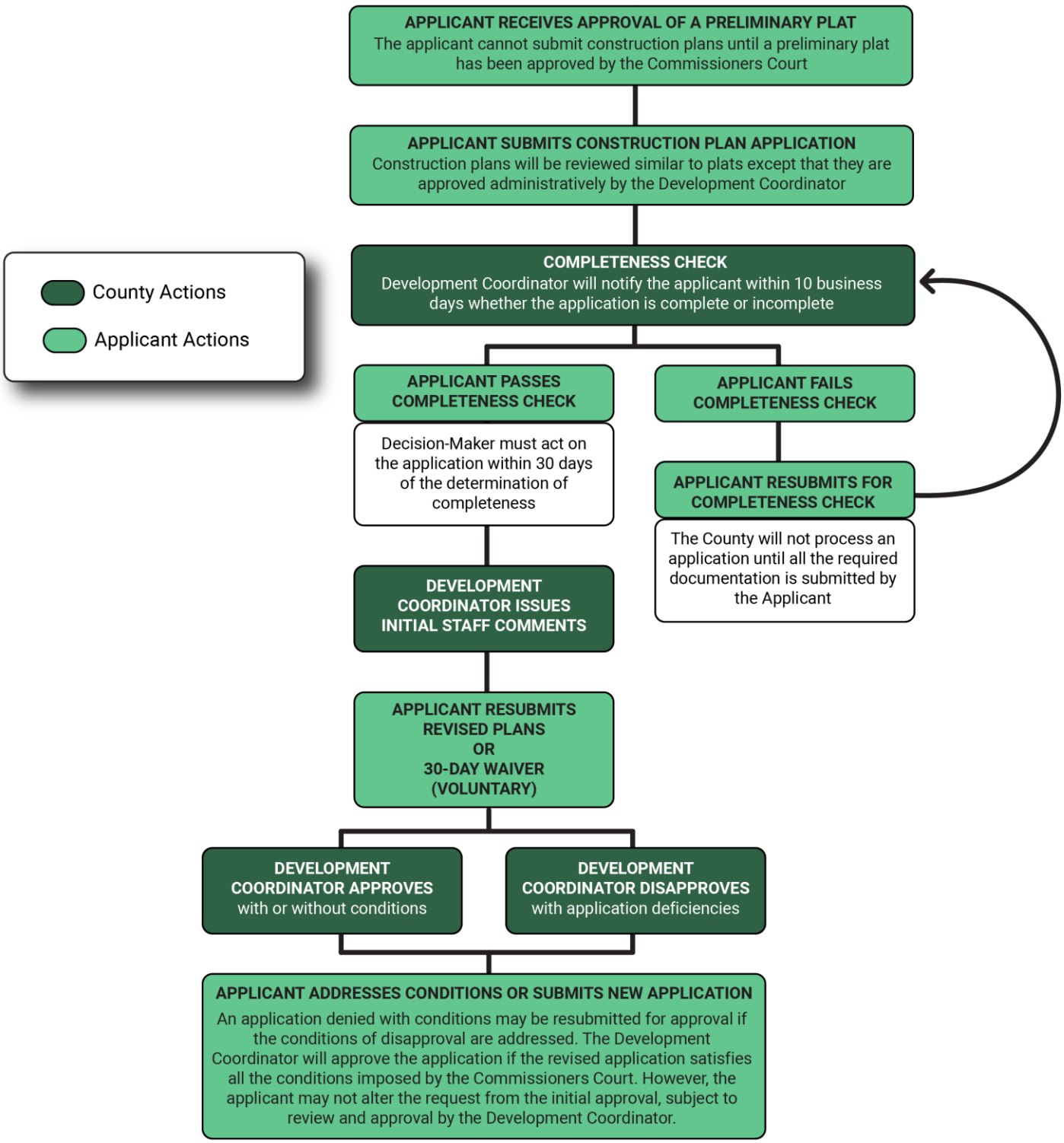
DRAFT

I. Appeal of the Development Coordinator's Decision on the Extension of Construction Plans

The denial of an extension by the **Development Coordinator** may be appealed to the **Commissioners Court**.

1. A written request for such appeal shall be received by the **Development Coordinator** within fourteen (14) calendar days following the denial.
2. The **Commissioners Court** shall hear and consider the appeal within thirty (30) calendar days following receipt of the appeal.
3. The Commissioners Court's decision is final.

FIGURE 2.3-1: CONSTRUCTION PLAN REVIEW PROCESS



DRAFT

Sec. 2.3.3. Review and Action for Development Permits

A. Application Processing

1. Applications for development permits, as listed in **Table 2.1-1**, will be processed in accordance with **Sec. 2.2 Application Processing**, however will not be subject to the thirty (30) day time limit described in **Sec. 2.2.3.E Time Limits Triggered by a Complete Application**.
2. **County** approval will not be issued until all comments issued by the **Development Coordinator** are addressed by the applicant. Refer to **Figure 2.3-2: Development Permit Review Process**.

B. Completeness Check

1. Development permit applications must be deemed complete by the **Development Coordinator** in accordance with **Sec. 2.2.3 Determination of Application Completeness**.
2. An **Applicant** will receive a **Notice of Revisions** after being deemed complete by Development Coordinator (refer to **Sec. 2.3.1.C**).

C. Notice of Revisions

The **Development Coordinator** will be responsible for providing initial staff comments to the **Applicant** within the specified time frame confirmed in **Sec. 2.2.3.C.2.b** (the date the applicant will receive initial staff comments). The notice shall include:

1. Initial staff comments from the **Development Coordinator**; and
2. The date the **Applicant** should resubmit revised plans (revision deadline) in accordance with the **County's** development review schedule.

D. Failure to Submit Revised Plans within the Revision Deadline

The **Development Coordinator** will have the authority to delay administrative approval of the application until the **Applicant** has submitted revised plans and addressed staff comments.

E. Action by the Development Coordinator

The approval criteria and actions of the **Development Coordinator** are outlined for each permit type in their respective section of the **Subdivision Regulations** and as shown in the table below.

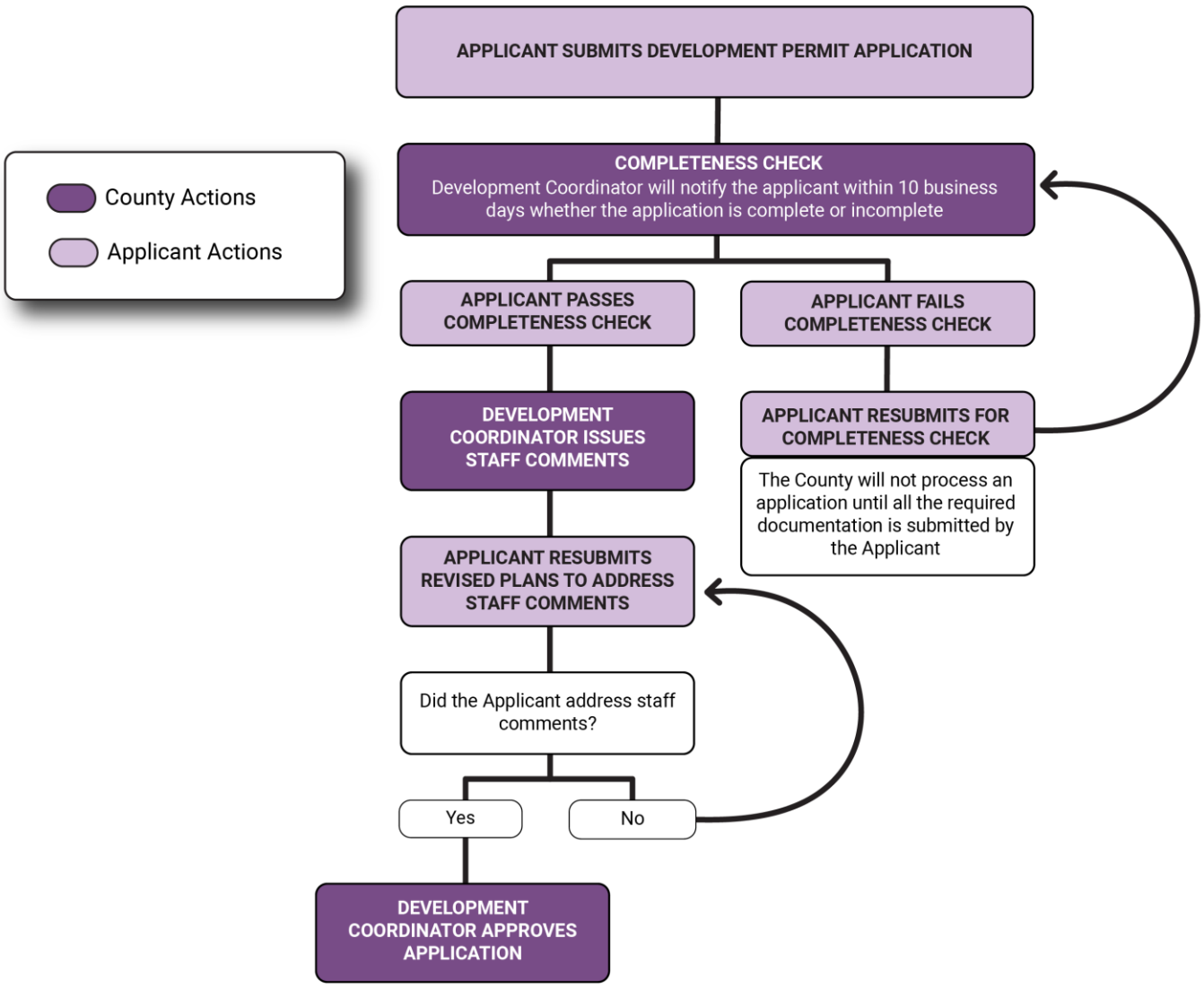
PERMIT TYPE	ACTION BY THE DEVELOPMENT COORDINATOR	EXPIRATION
911 Addressing Permit	Sec. 7.3.5	Sec. 7.2.4
Screening of Certain Non-Residential Uses Permit	Sec. 7.4.6	Sec. 7.2.4
Regulated Land Use Permit	Sec. 7.5.5	Sec. 7.2.4
Manufactured Home Park Permit	Sec. 7.6.7	Sec. 7.2.4
On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) Permit	Sec. 7.7.6	Sec. 7.2.4
Culvert, Driveway and Right-of-Way Construction Permit	Sec. 7.8.8	Sec. 7.2.4
Commercial and Multifamily Building Permit	Sec. 7.10.6 [1]	Sec. 7.2.4
Construction or Expansion of a Residential Use Notice	Sec. 7.11.4 [2]	Sec. 7.2.4

Notes:

1. The Commercial and Multifamily Building Permit requires a County inspection to ensure compliance with the Rockwall County Fire Code. A Certificate of Occupancy will be issued if the inspection shows that the project complies with the fire code. Sec. 7.10.6 details the approval criteria for an inspection.
2. The property owner must provide notice of the construction or expansion of a residential use, and must comply with the inspection procedures contained in Sec. 7.11. Refer to Sec. 7.11.4 to review the number of inspections by the County.

DRAFT

FIGURE 2.3-2: DEVELOPMENT PERMIT REVIEW PROCESS



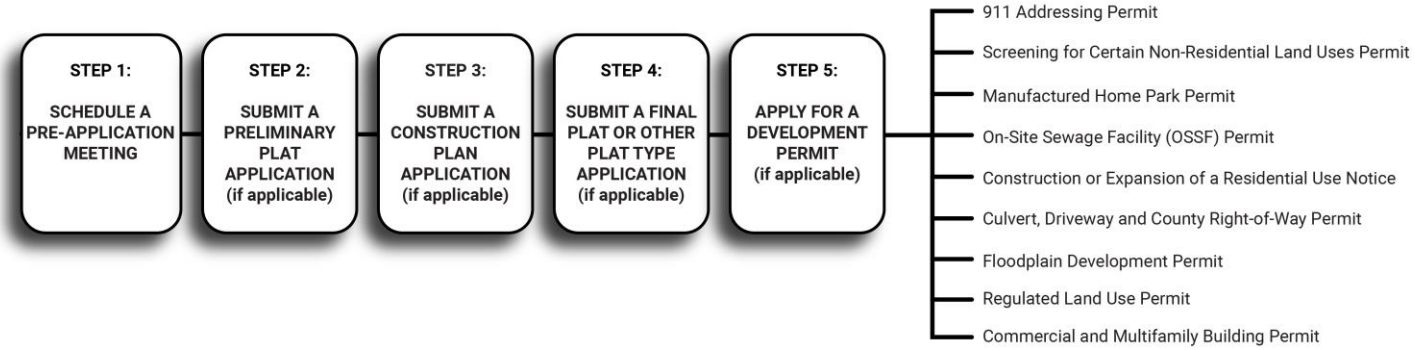
Sec. 2.4. Development Process

Sec. 2.4.1. Development Sequence

A. Applications shall be processed in the sequence shown in Figure 2.4-1.

B. Concurrent review of applications may be permitted for Final Plats and development permits.

FIGURE 2.4-1: DEVELOPMENT PROCESS



Sec. 2.4.2. Platting Process

Figure 2.4-2 provides an overview of the platting and construction process.

A. Timing of When Public Improvements are Constructed

Public Improvements will be constructed and inspected by the Commissioners Court Engineering Representative before a Final Plat is recorded with the County Clerk. At this time, the County will issue a Letter of Public Improvement Compliance to confirm that improvements were constructed to the County's requirements.

B. Recording of the Final Plat

1. The Developer will submit a Warranty Bond to the County in accordance with Sec. 4.7 after receiving a Letter of Improvement Compliance and prior to recording the Final Plat.
2. A Warranty Bond is not required for the construction of Cul-de-Sacs, Local Streets, and Collector Streets (refer to Sec. 4.7.4 Warranty Bond Exceptions).

C. Public Improvements Accepted After Two Year Maintenance Inspection

1. The County will accept maintenance of public improvements after a Two Year Maintenance Inspection conducted by the Commissioners Court Engineering Representative and requested by the Developer (refer to Sec. 4.8.1).
2. The Commissioners Court will issue an Order of the Commissioners Court for Final Acceptance if the Commissioners Court Engineering Representative determines that public improvements are in good repair and satisfy the County's standards during the Two Year Maintenance Inspection (refer to Sec. 4.8.2).
   a. The order of the Commissioners Court for final acceptance will exclude the acceptance of maintenance for Cul-de-Sacs, Local Streets, and Collector Streets.

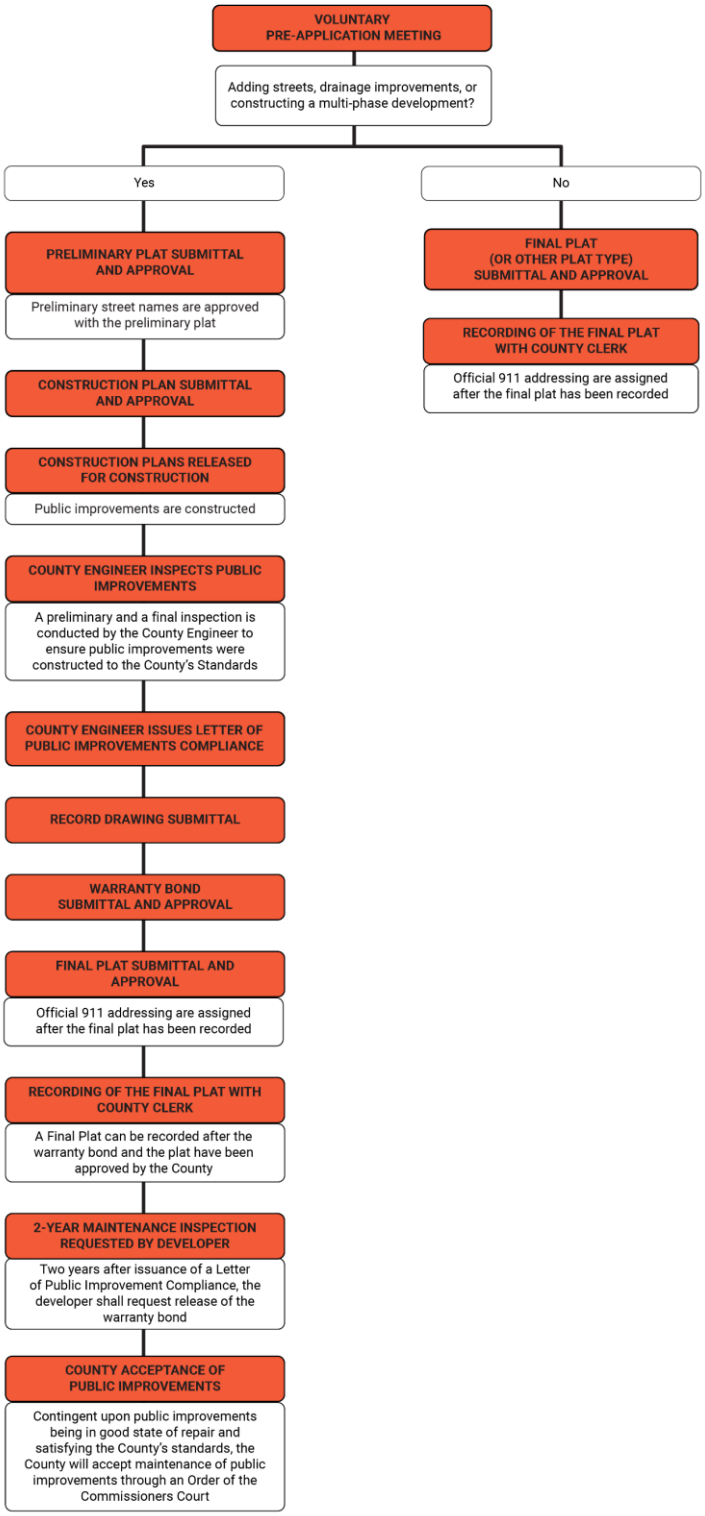
DRAFT

b. These roadways will comply with the design and construction specifications contained in these subdivision regulations, but will be designated as **Private Streets** that will be maintained by the property owner or a **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association**.

D. Release of the Warranty Bond

1. The **Developer** must request a **Two Year Maintenance Inspection** to request release of the **Warranty Bond** (refer to **Sec. 4.7.8**).
2. The **Developer** may request a **Two Year Maintenance Inspection** two (2) years from the date the **Letter of Public Improvement Compliance** was issued by the County (refer to **Sec. 4.7.8.C**.

FIGURE 2.4-2: PLATTING PROCESS



Notes:

1. All **Local Streets**, **Collector Streets**, and **Cul-de-Sacs** will be designated as **Private Streets** and will either be maintained by the property owner, **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association**, or special district.

DRAFT

Sec. 2.5. HB 3167 Alternative Final Plat Approval Process

Sec. 2.5.1. Purpose

A. In 2019, the Texas Legislature passed legislation (i.e., HB 3167) to allow an **Applicant** to not file a **Preliminary Plat** and **Construction Plans** if the **Applicant** decides, at his or her own discretion, to submit a **Final Plat** with either a bond or financial guarantee in lieu of a bond for the proper construction of the roads and streets in and drainage requirements for the subdivision.

B. HB 3167 allows an **Applicant** to receive approval of a **Final Plat** before any **Construction Plans** are designed or infrastructure is built or inspected. However, the recording of the **Final Plat** may only occur after the subdivision's infrastructure is built and inspected as per the **Final Plat** recording process outlined in **Sec. 3.3.9 Recordation of the Plat**. Notably, any **Final Plat** approved though the HB 3167 approval process will need to meet all the applicable requirements of these **Subdivision Regulations**.

Sec. 2.5.2. Bond Requirements

In accordance with **TLGC Section 232.004**,if an **Applicant** selects to seek approval of a **Final Plat** without a previously approved **Preliminary Plat** and **Construction Plans**, then the **Commissioners Court** will require the owner of the tract to execute a bond. The owner must execute a bond before subdividing the tract unless an alternative financial guarantee is provided under Section **Sec. 2.5.3** (**Financial Guarantee In Lieu of Bond**). The bond must:

A. Be payable to the **County Judge** or to the **County Judge's** successors in office;

B. Be in an amount determined by the **Commissioners Court** to be adequate to ensure proper construction of the roads and streets in and drainage requirements for the subdivision, but not to exceed the estimated cost of construction of the roads, streets, and drainage requirements;

C. Be executed with sureties as may be approved by the **Commissioners Court**;

D. Be executed by a company authorized to do business as a surety in this state if the court requires a surety bond executed by a corporate surety; and

E. Be conditioned that the roads and streets and the drainage requirements for the subdivision will be constructed:

1. In accordance with the specifications adopted by the **Commissioners Court**; and

2. Within a reasonable time set by the **Commissioners Court**.

Sec. 2.5.3. Financial Guarantee In Lieu of Bond

In accordance with **TLGC Section 232.0045**, in lieu of the bond, an owner may deposit cash, a letter of credit issued by a federally insured financial institution, or other acceptable financial guarantee. If a letter of credit is used, it must:

A. List as the sole beneficiary the **County Judge**; and

B. Be conditioned that the owner of the tract of land to be subdivided will construct any roads or streets in the subdivision:

1. In accordance with the specifications adopted by the **Commissioners Court**; and

DRAFT

2. Within a reasonable time set by the **Commissioners Court**.

Sec. 2.5.4. Compliance Required and Final Plat Recording

A. **Final Plats** approved using the HB 3167 alternative process shall comply with all applicable **Subdivision Regulations**. If an application does not comply, conditional approval or disapproval may be given.

B. **All Final Plats shall only be recorded in agreement with Sec. 3.3.9 Recordation of the Plat.**

DRAFT

{This Page is Intentionally Left Blank}

DRAFT

Section 3. SUBDIVISION PLATS

Sec. 3.1. General Procedures

Sec. 3.1.1. Plats Required for Land Subdivision

A. Per TLGC Chapter 232, a Final Plat shall be approved prior to any land division that is subject to these regulations and prior to commencement of any new development.

B. In the case of minor revisions to recorded plats or lots, an Amending Plat (refer to Sec. 3.3.7) or Replat (refer to Sec. 3.6) may also be utilized.

Sec. 3.1.2. Application Processing

A. A subdivision plat application will be processed in accordance with Sec. 2.2 Application Processing and will follow the application process reflected in Figure 2.2-1.

B. The Development Coordinator shall be responsible for:

1. Processing the initial submittal of all plat applications and determining whether an application is complete in accordance Sec. 2.2.3 Determination of Application Completeness;
2. Scheduling the plat for the next Commissioners Court meeting; and
3. Scheduling a public hearing and issuing a public notice for the plat application in accordance with state law and Sec. 3.1.3 Public Hearing and Noticing Requirements (if applicable).

Sec. 3.1.3. Public Hearing and Noticing Requirements

A. Noticing Requirements

The Texas Local Government Code requires issuance of a public hearing notice for certain subdivision applications either through the publication of a notice in an official newspaper or by mail. The plat types shown in Table 3.1-1 require notice of a public hearing.

TABLE 3.1-1: SUBDIVISION APPLICATIONS REQUIRING NOTICING

PLAT TYPE	PUBLIC HEARING REQUIRED	PUBLIC NOTICE REQUIRED	SECTION REFERENCE
Plat Vacation	Yes	Newspaper	Sec. 3.5.4
Replat	Yes	Newspaper[1]	Sec. 3.6.3
Subdivision Waiver	Yes	Mail	Sec. 6.1.3

Notes:

1. A replat has newspaper notice exceptions, which may require a mailed notice instead of a newspaper notice. Refer to Sec. 3.6.4 for noticing exceptions.

DRAFT

B. Notice Types

Unless otherwise specified within the applicable section of the **Subdivision Regulations** for each application type, the notice for a public hearing shall meet or exceed the requirements of the Texas Local Government Code.

1. Mailed Notice

   Issuance of a written notice by mail will be sent to property owners of lots located within two hundred (200) feet of the subject property based on the most recently approved **County** tax roll upon which the property reflected in the application is located. The mailed notice may be delivered by depositing the notice, properly addressed with postage prepaid, in a post office or postal depository within the boundaries of the County.

2. Newspaper Notice

   Notice of a public hearing must be published in a newspaper in general circulation in the **County** within the time frame required for each plat type. Refer to **Table 3.1-1** to determine the number of days before the scheduled public hearing a newspaper notice must be published and advertised to the public.

C. Scheduling

The **Development Coordinator** shall schedule the public hearing for the **Commissioners Court** following the submission of a complete application (refer to **Sec. 2.2.3**) and staff review in accordance with **Sec. 2.3.1.A**.

D. Notice Content

A mailed or newspaper notice must:

1. Describe any property involved in the application by map, street address or legal description;
2. Describe the action sought in the application;
3. Indicate the date, time and place of any public hearings or meetings that will be held by the **Commissioners Court** to consider the application; and
4. Indicate where additional information on the matter can be obtained from the **County**

E. Minor Defects in Notices

Minor defects in required notices will not be deemed to impair the notice or invalidate proceedings pursuant to the notice. Minor defects in notice are limited to errors in a legal description or typographical or grammatical errors that do not impede communication of the notice to affected parties. If questions arise at any hearing regarding the adequacy of notice, the **Commissioners Court** must make a formal finding about whether there was substantial compliance with the notice requirements of these regulations.

DRAFT

Sec. 3.1.4. Subdivisions Located in or Adjacent to a Floodplain

A. Development in **Areas of Special Flood Hazard** is prohibited.

B. Properties in, adjacent to or near an area of special flood hazard must show the following information on the plat for the **Development Coordinator** or the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** to determine whether the property being platted is in an area of special flood hazard.

1. The **Applicant** shall refer to the **Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM)** to determine the FEMA-designated classification of special flood hazard areas;

a. The applicant shall provide a floodplain note on the plat confirming the flood insurance map number, and as follows:

"According to Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) Map No. XXXXX dated XXXXXXXX prepared by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) for Rockwall County, Texas, this property is within zone A, AE, X>."

2. Permanent type benchmarks shall be set in appropriate locations with the description and elevation shown on the plat. The elevation of the benchmark shall be tied to a benchmark shown on the FIRM panel.

3. The plat shall show contours at five (5) foot intervals

4. The finished floor elevation must be shown for each lot located in and adjacent to the **Base Flood** elevation.

5. The area of the lot that is situated in the floodplain will be provided on the plat.

6. A private drainage easement will be dedicated over the limits of the floodplain that will either be maintained by the owner of the property on which the drainage easement is located or a **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association** as required in accordance with **Sec. 5.6**.

7. The **County** may require that the owner provide, at the owner's expense, a floodplain study of the proposed development if within a flood hazard area delineated by the current **Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM)** as provided by FEMA.

8. If the development is situated within a FEMA designated floodway, a **Floodplain Development Permit** will be required (refer to **Sec. 7.2.2**).

DRAFT

Sec. 3.1.5. Required Plat Information

All subdivision plat shall comply with the provisions of this section.

A. A Registered Public Land **Surveyor** shall prepare a subdivision plat submitted to the **County**.

B. The County's subdivision application will contain the following information:

1. Application fees;
2. Plat recordation fees with County Clerk;
3. Review Fees for the **Commissioners Court**;
4. Plat checklist(s) documenting:
   a. The information required on each plat type;
   b. The drawing size of a plat in either a hard copy or electronic copy (PDF);
   c. The number of copies to be included with a plat application (applicable only if hard copies are required);
   d. The submission of AutoCAD files (provided with a DWG file extension); and
   e. Any information deemed necessary by the **County** with the submission of a subdivision plat application.

C. A **Preliminary Plat** shall comply with the following minimum requirements in addition to the information required in the preliminary plat checklist included with the County plat application:

1. The name, address and telephone number of the owner, **Developer**, surveyor and engineer (if applicable).
2. The name of the subdivision and the number of all lots and blocks arranged in systematic order, clearly shown in the title block, and on the plat in a distinct and legible figure.
3. The size of each lot shall be indicated on the plat in square feet and in acreage.
4. The names, locations, width and dimensions of all proposed and existing roads within the property.
5. The location of setback lines on each lot (building setbacks should meet the minimum standards noted in **Table 5.4-1: Building Setbacks from Roadways**).
6. The date the plat was prepared by the **Surveyor**.
7. A north arrow and the scale of the plat.
8. A location or vicinity map showing the location of the proposed subdivision within the **County**.
9. The location of existing property lines with bearings and distances to accurately locate the property.
10. The accurate location, material and size of all monuments and benchmarks of the proposed subdivision.
11. The geographic location and width of any visible and apparent easements within the property.
12. The name and location of all adjacent subdivisions and roads. Where there are no adjacent subdivisions, the preliminary plat shall show:

DRAFT

a. The name of all adjacent property owners with property deed recording information.
b. The dimensions of the **Right-of-Way** width abutting the property.
c. The location and distance to the nearest subdivisions and how the roads in the proposed subdivision may connect with those in the nearest subdivisions or other roads in the area.

13. The location of FEMA designated floodway(s) in accordance with **Sec. 3.1.4 Subdivisions Located in or Adjacent to a Floodplain** (if applicable).
14. Existing and proposed contour lines at the following intervals:
    a. When the land has less than five (5) percent slope, the contour interval shall be no greater than two (2) feet; or
    b. When the land has more than five (5) percent slope, the contour interval shall not be greater than five (5) feet.
15. Any subdivision proposed to be constructed in phases shall provide a phasing plan (refer to **Sec. 4.2.5.F**) to show that each phase will have adequate egress and ingress in accordance with the **Rockwall County Fire Code**, access to water and wastewater utilities, and access to public **Right-of-Way** as required by these **Subdivision Regulations** (if applicable).

D. All other plat applications, including a **Final Plat**, **Amending Plat**, **Plat Vacation**, and **Replat**, shall comply with the following minimum requirements in addition to the information required in the corresponding plat checklist included in the **County** plat application:

1. Shall show the minimum plat requirements in **Sec. 3.1.5.C**.
2. The seal and signature of the surveyor responsible for surveying the subdivision and/or the preparation of the **Plat**.
3. A space for the signature of the County Judge and County Clerk.
4. The following statements shall be provided on the face of the plat:
   a. *"Blocking the flow of water, constructing improvements in drainage easements, areas of natural stream flow or areas with specific drainage design and filling or obstruction of the floodway is prohibited."*
   b. *"The existing creeks or drainage channels traversing along or across the subdivided tracts will remain as open channels and will be maintained by the individual owners of the lot or lots that are traversed by or adjacent to the drainage courses along or across said lots."*
   c. *"Rockwall County will not be responsible for the maintenance and operation of said drainage ways for the control of erosion located on private property."*
   d. *"Rockwall County will not be responsible for any property damage, property loss, personal injury or loss of life or property occasioned by flooding or flooding conditions."*
   e. *"All culverts within any right-of-way shall meet minimum County standards and require County permit approval."*
   f. *"No road, street, or public improvement dedicated by this plat shall be maintained by Rockwall County in the absence of an express Order of the Commissioners Court, entered of record in the minutes of the Commissioners Court of Rockwall County, specifically identifying any such road, street, or public improvement and specifically accepting such for County maintenance."*
   g. "All cul-de-sacs, local streets, and collector streets shall be privately maintained by either the property owner, a Homeowner's or Property Owner's Association, or a utility district."
   h. *"Easements: Any public utility, including the County, shall have the right to remove and keep clear all or part of any building, fences, trees, overgrown shrubs or improvements that in any way endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance, or efficiency of its respective systems on any of the easement or right-of-way shown on the plat (or filed by separate instrument that is associated with said property); and any public utility, including the County, shall have the right at all times an ingress and egress to and from upon said easements for the purpose of construction, reconstruction, inspection, patrolling, maintaining and adding to or removing all or part of it its respective systems without the necessity at any time of procuring the permission of anyone. Property owners shall maintain easements. The County can remove trees or any other improvement(s) and does not have the responsibility to replace them."*
5. The following note regarding sight visibility restrictions shall be placed on the plat if sight visibility easements are dedicated in accordance with **Sec. 4.2.7.G**:

DRAFT

"Sight Visibility Restriction: No structure, object, or plant of any type may obstruct vision from a height of twenty-four (24) inches to a height of ten (10) feet above the top of the curb or edge of pavement, including, but not limited to buildings, fences, walks, signs, trees, shrubs, cars, trucks, etc., within the sight visibility easement."

a. A Plat containing a Gated or **Private Street** shall include the following notes:

(i) *"Rockwall County shall not be responsible for maintenance of private streets, drives, emergency access easements, recreation areas and open spaces, and the owners shall be responsible for the maintenance of private streets, drives, emergency access easements, recreation areas and open spaces and said owners agree to indemnify and hold harmless Rockwall County from all claims, damages, and losses arising out of or resulting from performance of the obligations of said owners set forth in this paragraph."*

(ii) The title block shall include the following wording on top of the lot subdivision name, "*Private Street Subdivision*" to clearly indicate streets will be maintained by the property owners.

b. A plat proposing an on-site sewage facility (OSSF) shall include the following statement:

(i) *"A private on-site sewage facility permit shall be obtained by the Rockwall County Development Coordinator or Health Coordinator for each lot within the subdivision prior to the installation of an OSSF system."*

DRAFT

Sec. 3.2. Preliminary Plat

Sec. 3.2.1. Purpose

The purpose of a **Preliminary Plat** shall be to determine the general layout of the subdivision, the adequacy of public facilities needed to serve the intended development, and the overall compliance of the land division with applicable requirements of these **Subdivision Regulations**.

Sec. 3.2.2. Applicability

A. No subdivision of land shall be allowed without proper submittal and approval of a **Preliminary Plat** unless the installation or construction of road and drainage public improvements is not necessary.

B. In cases where road and drainage **Public Improvements** are not needed or will not be installed, the **Applicant** may proceed to the **Final Plat** process outlined in **Sec. 3.3 Final Plat**.

Sec. 3.2.3. Accompanying Plans

A. A **Preliminary Plat** application shall be accompanied with the following preliminary plans:

1. Preliminary Water and Wastewater Plans (refer to **Sec. 5.9.5**);
2. Preliminary Drainage Plan (refer to **Sec. 5.7.9**); and
3. Other plans deemed necessary by the **Development Coordinator** or **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative**.

B. **Construction Plans** shall be submitted for formal review and approval to the engineering department after the property owner or **Applicant** has received approval of a preliminary plat application. Review of the **Preliminary Water and Wastewater Plan** (refer to **Sec. 5.9.5**) and **Drainage Plans**

C. **Preliminary Drainage Plan** (refer to **Sec. 5.7.9**) shall not constitute approval of construction plans or waive the requirement of construction plans. Staff will review the preliminary utility plans to determine whether adequate public facilities are available and planned for the proposed development and planned.

Sec. 3.2.4. Approval Criteria

The **Commissioners Court** shall use the following criteria to either approve or deny the **Preliminary Plat**:

A. The preliminary plat conforms to the regulations contained in these **Subdivision Regulations**;

B. The subdivision has adequate access to water and wastewater facilities and access to public right-of-way as required by these **Subdivision Regulations**;

C. The **Preliminary Plat** complies with the subdivision design standards and construction specifications required by these subdivision regulations; and

D. The proposed development represented in the **Preliminary Plat** does not endanger public health, safety or welfare.

Sec. 3.2.5. Action by the Commissioners Court

The **Commissioners Court** shall take the following actions:

A. Review the **Preliminary Plat** application, the findings of the **Development Coordinator** documented in the staff report and determine whether the application conforms to these **Subdivision Regulations**.

B. Act within thirty (30) calendar days following the date the application has passed the completeness check (refer to **Sec. 2.3.1.A**), unless the **Applicant** submits a **Waiver of Right to 30-Day Action** as outlined in **Sec. 2.2.4**.

1. If no decision is rendered by the **Commissioners Court** within the thirty (30) day period as described above or such longer period as may have been agreed upon, the **Preliminary Plat**, as submitted, shall be deemed approved by the Commissioners Court.

C. Take one of the following actions:

1. Approve the preliminary plat;

2. Approve the preliminary plat with conditions; or

3. Deny the preliminary plat with a list of application deficiencies.

Sec. 3.2.6. Effect of Approval

A. Approval of a **Preliminary Plat** shall allow the **Applicant** to proceed with the platting process by submitting **Construction Plans** (refer to **Sec. 4.2**) and a **Final Plat** (refer to **Sec. 3.3**).

B. Approval of the **Preliminary Plat** shall constitute approval of the subdivision's layout and not acceptance or approval of **Construction Plans** (refer to **Sec. 4.2**).

C. The condition(s) of approval will be incorporated in the associated **Final Plat**.

Sec. 3.2.7. Expiration of the Plat

A. The approval of a **Preliminary Plat** shall remain in effect for a period of two (2) years following the date of approval, during which period the **Applicant** shall submit and receive approval for **Construction Plans** and a **Final Plat** for the land area shown on the preliminary plat.

B. If **Construction Plans** and a **Final Plat** application have not been approved within the two (2) year period, the **Preliminary Plat** shall expire.

C. A **Preliminary Plat** shall remain valid for the period in which approved construction plans are valid (refer to **Sec. 2.3.2.G Expiration for Construction Plans**).

D. All portions of the **Preliminary Plat** that do not have an approved final plat prior to expiration or any extension shall become null and void. A new preliminary plat application shall be submitted and processed.

E. A **Preliminary Plat** application that does not seek an **Extension of Preliminary Plat Approval** as noted in **Sec. 3.2.8** shall become null and void.

Sec. 3.2.8. Extension of Preliminary Plat Approval

DRAFT

A. A **Preliminary Plat** may be extended for a period not to exceed one (1) year beyond the preliminary plat's initial expiration date. A request for extension shall be submitted to the **Development Coordinator** in writing at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to expiration of the preliminary plat and shall include reasons why the preliminary plat should be extended.

B. The **Development Coordinator** will review the extension request and shall approve or deny the extension request within thirty (30) calendar days.

1. Should the **Development Coordinator** fail to act on an extension request within thirty (30) calendar days, the extension shall be deemed to be approved.

2. The **Development Coordinator** may approve the first extension request; however, the **Commissioners Court** shall be responsible for approving any subsequent requests.

C. In reviewing an extension, the **Development Coordinator** shall consider whether the following conditions exist:

1. A **Final Plat** has been submitted or approved for any portion of the property shown on the preliminary plat;

2. **Construction Plans** have been submitted or approved for any portion of the property shown on the preliminary plat;

3. Construction, which includes the installation of **Public Improvements**, is occurring on the subject property; or

4. The **Preliminary Plat** complies with new ordinances that impact the health, safety, and general welfare of the community.

D. In reviewing an extension, the **Development Coordinator** may impose additional conditions including the following:

1. Conditions to ensure that the property will be developed in a timely fashion and serve the public interest; and

2. Conditions for the property to comply with new development regulations or requests the **Applicant** to waive any vested rights.

E. Appeal of the **Development Coordinator's** decision on a **Preliminary Plat** extension

1. The denial of an extension by the **Development Coordinator** may be appealed to the **Commissioners Court**.

2. A written request for such appeal shall be received by the **Development Coordinator** within fourteen (14) calendar days following the denial.

3. The **Commissioners Court** shall hear and consider the appeal within thirty (30) calendar days following receipt of the appeal request by the **Development Coordinator**.

4. The decision of the **Commissioners Court** is final.

Sec. 3.2.9. Amendments Following Approval

A. Minor Amendments

1. A minor amendment to a preliminary plat may be incorporated and reflected on a subsequent final plat application without the necessity of filing a new preliminary plat application

2. Minor amendments may only include minor adjustments in street or alley alignments, lengths and paving details, and lot lines that:

a. Do not result in creation of additional lots or any non-conforming lots, and

b. Are consistent with approved prior applications.

3. Any increase to the size of a property shown on a **Preliminary Plat** or increase of single-family residential lots shown on a preliminary plat will not be considered as minor amendments.

B. Major Amendments

1. All other subdivision changes not listed in **Sec. 3.2.9.A Minor Amendments**, shall require the submittal and approval of a new **Preliminary Plat** application (including new fees, new reviews, new official vesting date, new official submission date, etc.).

2. A new **Preliminary Plat** application shall be approved prior to associated **Construction Plans** or **Final Plat** application(s) being approved.

C. Determination of Minor or Major Amendments

The **Development Coordinator** shall determine whether amendments proposed to a previously approved **Preliminary Plat** are minor or major amendments.

Sec. 3.2.10. Recordation of the Plat

Preliminary Plats are not recorded with the County Clerk. A **Final Plat** will be submitted following the approval of a preliminary plat to record any portion or all of the property reflected in the preliminary plat. The final plat shall conform to the approved preliminary plat.

DRAFT

Sec. 3.3. Final Plat

Sec. 3.3.1. Purpose

The purpose of the **Final Plat** is to ensure:

A. That the proposed subdivision and development of the land is consistent with all standards of these **Subdivision Regulations** pertaining to the adequacy of public facilities,

B. That **Public Improvements** to serve the subdivision or development have been installed and accepted by the **County**, or that provision for such installation has been made; and

C. That all other County requirements and conditions have been satisfied or provided for to allow the **Final Plat** to be recorded.

Sec. 3.3.2. Applicability

Unless a plat exception (refer to **Sec. 1.5.5 Exemptions to Plat**) is granted by the **Development Coordinator**, no subdivision of land shall be allowed without proper submittal, approval, and adoption of a **Final Plat**.

Sec. 3.3.3. Accompanying Plans

Although not required in the initial submittal of a **Final Plat** application, the **Development Coordinator** or **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** may request supplemental information with the final plat, such as the following preliminary plans:

A. Preliminary Water and Wastewater Plans (refer to **Sec. 5.9.5**);

B. Preliminary Drainage Plan (refer to **Sec. 5.7.9)**; and

C. Other plans deemed necessary by the **Development Coordinator** or **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative**.

Sec. 3.3.4. Approval Criteria

The **Commissioners Court** shall use the following criteria to either approve or deny the final plat:

A. The **Final Plat** conforms to the approved **Preliminary Plat** except for minor amendments that may have been authorized in accordance with **Sec. 3.2.9 Amendments Following Approval**;

B. All conditions imposed by the **Commissioners Court** with the approval of the **Preliminary Plat** have been satisfied;

C. The subdivision has adequate access to water and wastewater facilities and access to public right-of-way as required by these **Subdivision Regulations**;

D. The **Final Plat** complies with the subdivision design standards and construction specifications required by these **Subdivision Regulations**; and

E. The proposed development represented in the **Final Plat** does not endanger public health, safety or welfare.

DRAFT

Sec. 3.3.5. Action by the Commissioners Court

The **Commissioners Court** shall take the following actions:

A. Review the **Final Plat** application and the findings of the **Development Coordinator** documented in the staff report and determine whether the application conforms to these **Subdivision Regulations**.

B. Act within thirty (30) calendar days following the date the application has passed the completeness check (refer to **Sec. 2.3.1.A**), unless the **Applicant** submits **Waiver of Right to 30-Day Action** as outlined in **Sec. 2.2.4**.

1. If no decision is rendered by the **Commissioners Court** within the thirty (30) day period as described above or such longer period as may have been agreed upon, the final plat, as submitted, shall be deemed approved by the Commissioners Court.

C. Take one of the following actions:

1. Approve the final plat;

2. Approve the final plat with conditions; or

3. Deny the final plat with a list of application deficiencies.

Sec. 3.3.6. Effect of Approval

A. A motion to approve a **Final Plat** application shall be subject to the following conditions, whether stated in the motion to approve or not:

1. On-site easements and rights-of-way have been dedicated and filed of record and accurately described on the proposed plat.

2. The recording information or court order number for required abandonments of public right-of-way or easements are shown on the plat.

3. Original tax certificates will be presented from each taxing unit with authority of the real property showing that current taxes are paid prior to recordation of the final plat.

4. The condition(s) imposed by the **Commissioners Court** with the approval of the plat must be incorporated in the plat before it is recorded with the County clerk.

B. The recordation of a final plat:

1. Supersedes any prior approved **Preliminary Plat** for the same land; and

2. Authorizes the **Applicant** to sell or transfer lots.

Sec. 3.3.7. Expiration of the Plat

A. The approval of a **Final Plat** shall remain in effect for a period of two (2) years following the date of approval.

B. A final plat shall remain valid for the period in which approved **Construction Plans** are valid (refer to **Sec. 2.3.2.G Expiration for Construction Plans**).

C. If the approval of a **Final Plat** is not extended beyond the original expiration date as provided in **Sec. 3.3.7.A**, the plat shall become null and void.

Sec. 3.3.8. Extension of Final Plat Approval

A. A **Final Plat** may be extended for a period not to exceed one (1) year beyond the final plat's initial expiration date. A request for extension shall be submitted to the **Development Coordinator** in writing at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to expiration of the final plat and shall include reasons why the final plat should be extended.

B. The **Development Coordinator** will review the extension request and shall approve or deny the extension request within thirty (30) calendar days.

1. Should the **Development Coordinator** fail to act on an extension request within thirty (30) calendar days, the extension shall be deemed to be approved.
2. The **Development Coordinator** may approve the first extension request; however, the **Commissioners Court** shall be responsible for approving subsequent requests.

C. In reviewing an extension, the **Development Coordinator** shall consider whether the following conditions exist:

1. **Construction Plans** have been submitted or approved for any portion of the property shown on the **Final Plat**;
2. Construction, which includes the installation of public improvements, is occurring on the subject property; or
3. The **Final Plat** complies with new ordinances that impact the health, safety, and general welfare of the community.

D. In reviewing an extension, the **Development Coordinator** may impose additional conditions, including the following:

1. Conditions to ensure that the property will be developed in a timely fashion and serve the public interest; and
2. Conditions for the property to comply with new development regulations or request the **Applicant** to waive any vested rights.

E. Appeal of the **Development Coordinator** on a Final Plat Extension

1. The denial of an extension by the **Development Coordinator** may be appealed to the **Commissioners Court**.
2. A written request for such appeal shall be received by the **Development Coordinator** within fourteen (14) calendar days following the denial.
3. The **Commissioners Court** shall hear and consider the appeal within thirty (30) calendar days following receipt of the appeal request by the **Development Coordinator**.
4. The decision of the **Commissioners Court** is final

Sec. 3.3.9. Recordation of the Plat

A. The **Final Plat** may be recorded with the County Clerk when the following criteria has been satisfied:

1. The **Commissioners Court** has approved the final plat;
2. Public improvements associated with the plat have been constructed and the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** has inspected and confirmed that public improvements have been installed to the County's standards and specifications (refer to **Sec. 4.5.1 Timing of When Public Improvements will be Constructed**).

DRAFT

3. The **Applicant** has submitted record drawings of the constructed **Public Improvements** (refer to **Sec. 4.6.4**);
4. The applicant has submitted a **Warranty Bond** in accordance with **Sec. 4.7** and the **County Attorney** has reviewed and approved such bond (if applicable); and
5. The **Applicant** has revised the plat to address any condition(s) approval imposed by the **Commissioners Court** with the approval of the associated **Preliminary Plat** (if applicable).

B. A **Final Plat** that has been signed by the County Judge must be recorded with the County Clerk by the end of the following business day from the day it was signed.

DRAFT

Sec. 3.4. Amending Plat

Sec. 3.4.1. Purpose

The purpose of an **Amending Plat** is to provide an expeditious means of making minor revisions to a recorded plat as authorized by **Texas Local Government Code Section 232.011**.

Sec. 3.4.2. Applicability

The **Commissioners Court** may approve an **Amending Plat**, if the amending plat is signed by the applicants and filed for one or more of the following purposes:

A. To correct an error in a course or distance shown on the preceding plat;

B. To add a course or distance that was omitted on the preceding plat;

C. To correct an error in a real property description shown on the preceding plat;

D. To show the location or character of a monument that has been changed in location or character or that is shown incorrectly as to location or character on the preceding plat;

E. To correct any other type of scrivener or clerical error or omission of the previously approved plat, including lot numbers, acreage, road names, and identification of adjacent recorded plats; or

F. To correct an error in courses and distances of lot lines between two adjacent lots if:

1. Both lot owners join in the application for amending the plat;

2. Neither lot is abolished;

3. The amendment does not attempt to remove recorded covenants or restrictions; and

4. The amendment does not have a material adverse effect on the property rights of the other owners of the property that is the subject of the plat.

Sec. 3.4.3. Approval Criteria

The **Commissioners Court** shall use the following criteria to either approve or deny the **Amending Plat**:

A. The subdivision has adequate access to water and wastewater facilities and access to public right-of-way as required by these **Subdivision Regulations**;

B. The subdivision does not require the extension of public facilities;

C. The **Amending Plat** complies with the subdivision design standards required by these **Subdivision Regulations**; and

D. The proposed development represented in the **Amending Plat** does not endanger public health, safety or welfare.

Sec. 3.4.4. Action by the Commissioners Court

The **Commissioners Court** shall take the following actions:

A. Review the **Amending Plat** application, the findings of the **Development Coordinator** documented in the staff report and determine whether the application conforms to these **Subdivision Regulations**.

B. Act within thirty (30) calendar days following the date the application has passed the completeness check (refer to **Sec. 2.3.1.A**), unless the **Applicant** submits a **Waiver of Right to 30-Day Action** as outlined in **Sec. 2.2.4**.

1. If no decision is rendered by the **Commissioners Court** within the thirty (30) day period as described above or such longer period as may have been agreed upon, the **Amending Plat**, as submitted, shall be deemed approved by the Commissioners Court.

C. Take one of the following actions:

1. Approve the Amending Plat;
2. Approve the Amending Plat with conditions; or
3. Deny the Amending Plat with a list of application deficiencies.

Sec. 3.4.5. Expiration of the Plat

A. The approval of an **Amending Plat** shall remain in effect for a period of two (2) years following the date of approval.

B. If the approval of an **Amending Plat** is not extended beyond the original expiration date as provided in this section, the plat shall become null and void.

Sec. 3.4.6. Extension of Amending Plat Approval

A. An **Amending Plat** may be extended for a period not to exceed two (2) years beyond the amending plat's initial expiration date (refer to **Sec. 3.4.5**). A request for extension shall be submitted to the **Development Coordinator** in writing at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to expiration of the **Amending Plat** and shall include reasons why the amending plat should be extended.

B. The **Development Coordinator** will review the extension request and shall approve or deny the extension request within thirty (30) calendar days.

1. Should the Development Coordinator fail to act on an extension request within thirty (30) calendar days, the extension shall be deemed to be approved.

C. In reviewing an extension, the **Development Coordinator** shall consider whether the **Amending Plat** complies with new ordinances that impact the health, safety, and general welfare of the community;

D. In reviewing an extension, the **Development Coordinator** may impose additional conditions including the following:

1. Comply with new **Subdivision Regulations**; or
2. Request the **Applicant** to waive any vested rights.

DRAFT

E. Appeal of the Development Coordinator's Decision on an Amending Plat Extension

1. The denial of an extension by the **Development Coordinator** may be appealed to the **Commissioners Court**.
2. A written request for such appeal shall be received by the **Development Coordinator** within fourteen (14) calendar days following the denial.
3. The **Commissioners Court** shall hear and consider the appeal within thirty (30) calendar days following receipt of the appeal request by the **Development Coordinator**.
4. The decision of the Commissioners Court is final.

Sec. 3.4.7. Recordation of the Plat

A. The **Amending Plat** may be recorded with the County Clerk once the **Commissioners Court** has approved the plat and the **Applicant** has revised the plat to address the condition(s) imposed by the Commissioners Court with the approval of the plat (if applicable).

B. An **Amending Plat** that has been signed by the County Judge must be recorded with the County Clerk by the end of the following business day from the day it was signed.

Sec. 3.5. Plat Vacation

Sec. 3.5.1. Purpose

The purpose of a **Plat Vacation** is to vacate an existing plat pursuant to **Texas Local Government Code Section 232.008**.

Sec. 3.5.2. Applicability

Pursuant to **TLGC 232.008(a)**, the provisions of this section only apply to real property located outside municipalities and the extraterritorial jurisdiction of municipalities, as determined under **TLGC Chapter 42**.

Sec. 3.5.3. Review Process

The **Commissioners Court** shall use the following criteria to either approve or deny the **Plat Vacation** plat:

A. Pursuant to **TLGC 232.008(b)**, a person owning real property that has been subdivided into lots and blocks or into small subdivisions may apply to the **Commissioners Court** for permission to cancel all or part of the subdivision, including a dedicated easement or roadway, to reestablish the property as acreage tracts as it existed before the subdivision.

B. If, on the application, it is shown that the cancellation of all or part of the subdivision does not interfere with the established rights of any purchaser who owns any part of the subdivision, or it is shown that the purchaser agrees to the cancellation, the **Commissioners Court** by court order shall authorize the owner of the subdivision to file an instrument canceling the subdivision in whole or in part.

C. The instrument must describe the subdivision or the part of it that is canceled.

D. The **Commissioners Court** shall enter the order in its minutes.

E. After the cancellation instrument is filed and recorded in the deed records of the **County**, the County Tax Assessor-Collector shall assess the property as if it had never been subdivided.

Sec. 3.5.4. Notice of Public Hearing

The **Development Coordinator** shall publish notice of the application and the public hearing in the newspaper at least fifteen (15) days before the **Commissioners Court** meeting. The notice will be issued in accordance with **Sec. 3.1.3 Public Hearing and Noticing Requirements** (as applicable).

Sec. 3.5.5. Delinquent Taxes

A. Pursuant to **TLGC 232.008(d)**, if delinquent taxes are owed on the subdivided tract for any preceding year, and if the application to cancel the subdivision is granted as provided by this section, the owner of the tract may pay the delinquent taxes on an acreage basis as if the tract had not been subdivided.

B. For assessing the tract for a preceding year, the County Tax Assessor-Collector shall back assess the tract on an acreage basis.

Sec. 3.5.6. Public Hearing and Protest Procedures

DRAFT

A. Pursuant to **TLGC 232.008(e)**, on application for a **Plat Vacation** or any phase or identifiable part of a subdivision, including a dedicated easement or roadway, by the owners of seventy-five (75) percent of the property included in the subdivision, phase, or identifiable part, the **Commissioners Court** shall authorize by court order the cancellation of the plat after notice and a hearing is provided in accordance with **Sec. 3.5.3 Review Process** and **Sec. 3.5.4 Notice of Public Hearing**.

B. However, if the owners of at least ten (10) percent of the property affected by the proposed cancellation file written objections to the cancellation with the **Commissioners Court**, the grant of an order of cancellation is at the discretion of the Commissioners Court.

Sec. 3.5.7. Cancellation of Public Right-of-Way or Access

Pursuant to **TLGC 232.008(f)**, to maintain an action to enjoin the abandonment or cancellation of public right-of-way or access easement in a subdivision, a person must own a lot or part of the subdivision that:

A. Abuts directly on the part of the public right-of-way or access easement to be canceled or closed; or

B. Is connected by the part of the public right-of-way or access easement to be canceled or closed, by the most direct feasible route, to:

1. The nearest remaining public highway, County road, or access road to the public highway or County road; or
2. Any uncanceled common amenity of the subdivision.

Sec. 3.5.8. Damages for Protestors

A. Pursuant to **TLGC 232.008(g)**, a person who appears before the **Commissioners Court** to protest the cancellation of all or part of a subdivision may maintain an action for damages against the person applying for the cancellation and may recover as damages an amount not to exceed the amount of the person's original purchase price for property in the canceled subdivision or part of the Subdivision.

B. The person must bring the action within one (1) year after the date of the entry of the Commissioners Court's order granting the cancellation.

Sec. 3.5.9. Approval Criteria

The **Commissioners Court** shall use the following criteria to either approve or deny the **Plat Vacation**:

A. The **Plat Vacation** complies with the following provisions of this section:

1. **Sec. 3.5.2 Applicability**;

2. **Sec. 3.5.3 Review Process**; and

3. **Sec. 3.5.7 Cancellation of Public Right-of-Way or Access** (if applicable).

B. Pursuant to **TLGC 232.008(h)**, regardless of the date land is subdivided or a plat is filed for a subdivision, the **Commissioners Court** may deny a the **Plat Vacation** if the Commissioners Court determines that the cancellation will prevent the proposed interconnection of infrastructure to pending or existing development.

Sec. 3.5.10. Action by the Commissioners Court

The Commissioners Court shall take the following actions:

A. Review the **Plat Vacation** application, the findings of the **Development Coordinator** documented in the staff report and determine whether the application conforms to the **Approval Criteria** in **Sec. 3.5.9**;

B. Act within thirty (30) calendar days following the date the application has passed the completeness check (refer to **Sec. 2.3.1.A**), unless the applicant submits **Waiver of Right to 30-Day Action** as outlined in **Sec. 2.2.4**.

1. If no decision is rendered by the **Commissioners Court** within the thirty (30) day period as described above or such longer period as may have been agreed upon, the **Plat Vacation**, as submitted, shall be deemed approved by the Commissioners Court.

C. Take one of the following actions with the reason(s) to:

1. Approve the Plat Vacation with or without conditions; or

2. Deny the Plat Vacation with application deficiencies.

Sec. 3.5.11. Expiration of the Plat

The **Plat Vacation** shall remain in effect for a period of one (1) year following the date of approval. The **Plat Vacation** shall become null and void if the plat has not been recorded with the County Clerk before the original expiration date.

Sec. 3.5.12. Recordation of the Plat

A. The **Plat Vacation** may be recorded with the County Clerk once the **Commissioners Court** has approved the plat and the **Applicant** has addressed any conditions imposed by the Commissioners Court with the approval of the plat (if applicable).

B. A **Plat Vacation** that has been signed by the County Judge must be recorded with the County Clerk by the end of the following business day from the day it was signed.

Sec. 3.6. Replat

Sec. 3.6.1. Purpose

As authorized by Texas Local Government Code 232.009, the purpose of a Replat shall be to revise a recorded plat.

Sec. 3.6.2. Applicability

Per TLGC 232.009.(a), a person who own real property in a tract that has been subdivided and that is subject to the subdivision controls of the County in which the property is located may apply in writing to the Commissioners Court for permission to revise the subdivision plat that applies to the property and that is filed for record with the County Clerk.

Sec. 3.6.3. Notice of Public Hearing

A. Per TLGC 232.009.C, the Development Coordinator shall publish notice of the application and the public hearing at least three (3) times in the newspaper.

1. The notice will be published at least thirty (30) days before the Commissioners Court meeting and no later than the seven (7) days before the date of the meeting; and
2. The notice will be issued in accordance with Sec. 3.1.3 Public Hearing and Noticing Requirements (as applicable).

B. If all or part of the subdivided tract has been sold to non-developer owners, the court shall also give notice to each of those owner(s) by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, at the owner's address in the subdivided tract.

Sec. 3.6.4. Notice Exception

Noticing required in Sec. 3.6.3 is not required in the following circumstances:

A. The Replat does not affect a public interest or public property of any type, including a park, school or road, however the Commissioners Court shall:

1. Provide written notice of the application by mail to the owners of the lots that are within two hundred (200) feet of the subdivision plat to be revised, as indicated in the most recent records of the County Tax Roll in which the lots are located; and
2. Post notice of the application continuously on the County's website for at least thirty (30) days preceding the date of the meeting to consider the application until the day after the meeting.

B. The Commissioners Court and the Development Coordinator are not required to give notice by mail if the revised plat or part of a plat only combines existing tracts.

Sec. 3.6.5. Approval Criteria

The Commissioners Court shall use the following criteria to either approve or deny the Replat:

A. The revision will not interfere with the established rights of any owner of a part of the subdivided land; or

B. Each owner whose right may be interfered with has agreed to the revisions.

Sec. 3.6.6. Action by the Commissioners Court

The **Commissioners Court** shall take the following actions:

A. Review the **Replat** application, the findings of the **Development Coordinator** documented in the staff report and determine whether the application conforms to these **Subdivision Regulations**;

B. Act within thirty (30) calendar days following the date the application has passed the completeness check (refer to **Sec. 2.3.1.A**), unless the **Applicant** submits **Waiver of Right to 30-Day Action** as outlined in **Sec. 2.2.4**.

1. If no decision is rendered by the **Commissioners Court** within the thirty (30) day period as described above or such longer period as may have been agreed upon, the final plat, as submitted, shall be deemed approved by the Commissioners Court.

C. Take one of the following actions with the reason(s) to:

1. Approve the **Replat**;
2. Approve the **Replat** with conditions; or
3. Deny the **Replat** with a list of application deficiencies.

Sec. 3.6.7. Expiration of the Plat

The **Replat** shall remain in effect for a period of one (1) year following the date of approval. The plat shall become null and void if the plat has not been recorded with the County Clerk before the original expiration date.

Sec. 3.6.8. Effect of Approval

The **Replat** controls over the preceding plat with the vacation, revision or cancellation of the preceding plat. The **Replat** only affects the lots shown on the **Replat** and may leave other lots within the original plat unchanged.

Sec. 3.6.9. Recordation of the Plat

A. The **Replat** may be recorded with the County Clerk once the **Commissioners Court** has approved the plat and the **Applicant** has addressed any conditions imposed by the Commissioners Court with the approval of the **Replat** (if applicable).

B. A **Replat** that has been signed by the County Judge must be recorded with the County Clerk by the end of the following business day from the day it was signed.

DRAFT

{This Page is Intentionally Left Blank}

Section 4. SUBDIVISION CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES

Sec. 4.1. Required Infrastructure

Sec. 4.1.1. Minimum Standards

A. These **Subdivision Regulations** establish minimum requirements for utilities, roadways, stormwater management and other facilities to protect the public health, safety, and welfare of Rockwall County. It is the intent of these **Subdivision Regulations** that no development occurs until these minimum levels of service are met. Therefore, each subdivision in the **County** shall be required to dedicate, construct or upgrade required facilities to a capacity that meets these minimum levels.

B. Per **TLGC Section 232.032**, a subdivider must provide these minimum services with the subdivision:

1. Furnish a certified letter or a **"Will Serve" Letter** from a water utility provider stating that water is available to the subdivision sufficient in quality and quantity to meet minimum state standards required by **Section 16.343, Water Code**, and will be made available to the point of delivery to all lots in the subdivision;
2. Furnish a certified letter or a **"Will Serve" Letter** from a wastewater utility provider stating that such utility provider has adequate sewage treatment facilities with capacity to serve the proposed subdivision, or install an on-site sewage facility system that meets minimum state standards to fulfill the wastewater requirements for the subdivision and show that lots in the subdivision can be adequately and legally served by septic systems;
    a. Refer to **Sec. 7.7** to review the County **On-Site Sewage Facility Rules and Regulations** and the procedures to apply for an **On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) Permit**.
3. Comply with the street design standards adopted by the **County** in **Sec. 5.2**; and
4. Furnish adequate drainage meeting standard engineering practices and **Drainage Standards** in **Sec. 5.7**.

C. Per **TLGC Section 232.030**, the **County** may also require the subdivider to comply with standards for flood management, which may exceed the minimum standards set forth by the Federal Emergency Management Agency under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Sections 4001 through 4127) .

Sec. 4.1.2. Responsibility for Construction

A. Except as otherwise expressly stated, developers are responsible for the construction and installation of infrastructure and public improvements required by these **Subdivision Regulations**.

B. All improvements must be designed and installed to provide for an interconnected system of infrastructure and to create continuity of improvements that will facilitate land development on adjacent properties.

C. If a **Developer** files a **Final Plat** for only a portion of a development for which a **Preliminary Plat** was approved, the infrastructure and improvements required to be constructed,

DRAFT

installed, and maintained are those improvements that the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** reasonably deems reasonably to serve the lots shown on the **Final Plat**, and to ensure emergency access and fire safety.

Sec. 4.1.3. Responsibility for Maintenance

A. Unless otherwise expressly stated, the **Developer** is responsible for maintenance of all required infrastructure and improvements, including rights-of-way, to the standards of these regulations until the **County**, another unit of government, a property owners association, or other legal entity assumes actual responsibility for maintenance of the infrastructure and **Public Improvements**.

B. All **Local Streets**, **Collector Streets**, and **Cul-de-Sacs** will be designated as **Private Streets** and will either be maintained by the property owner, a **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association**, or a utility district.

C. **Minor Arterials** or **Principal Arterials** will be accepted for maintenance by the County through an **Order of the Commissioners Court for Final Acceptance** as described in **Sec. 4.8.2**.

Sec. 4.1.4. Subdivision Proportionality

Standards relating to the dedication or construction requirements shall be roughly proportional to the nature and extent of the impacts created by the proposed development on the **County's** roadways or drainage facilities or a public utility provider's water or wastewater facilities. Refer to **Sec. 6.2 Subdivision Proportionality Appeal** to review the procedures regarding a **Proportionality Assessment**.

Sec. 4.2. Construction Plans

Sec. 4.2.1. Purpose

Construction Plans shall be reviewed and approved by Commissioners Court to ensure the Minimum Standards required by these Subdivision Regulations are met and are constructed to the County's specifications prior to installation.

Sec. 4.2.2. Applicability

Construction Plans are required for any project involving the construction of roads, drainage improvements, utility installation and any other site improvements deemed necessary to serve the proposed development that is subject to the review and approval by the Commissioners Court.

Sec. 4.2.3. Review Process

A. Construction Plans shall be submitted and reviewed in accordance with the County's standard submittal procedures in Section 2 Administration and Review Procedures specifically for Sec. 2.3.2 Review and Action for Construction Plans.

B. Construction Plans shall be submitted after a Preliminary Plat has been approved and prior to the approval and recordation of a Final Plat as shown in Figure 2.3-1.

Sec. 4.2.4. Required Documentation and Plans

A. Construction Plans will be designed and prepared by a Registered Professional Engineer licensed to practice in the State of Texas.

B. All plans shall conform to generally accepted engineering and construction practices recommended and required by these Subdivision Regulations.

C. The subdivider shall provide a "Will Serve" Letter from the utility service provider with the submittal of a construction plan application to show that minimum water (refer to Sec. 4.1.1.B.1) and wastewater (refer to Sec. 4.1.1.B.2) services are provided in accordance with Sec. 4.1.1.

D. A construction plan set will be comprised of the following plans:

1. Roadway Plan;
2. Drainage Plan;
3. Water Plan;
4. Wastewater Plan;
5. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3);
6. Phasing Plan (if applicable refer to Sec. 4.2.5.F Phasing Plan); and
7. Plan with the modification or dedication of new easements associated with proposed improvements.

E. Construction plans shall comply with the following sections:

1. Water and Wastewater Services (refer to Sec. 5.9);
2. Drainage Standards (refer to Sec. 5.7);
3. Floodplain Management (refer to Section Sec. 5.8);

DRAFT

4. Street Design Standards (refer to Sec. 5.2 Street Design Standards); and
5. Any applicable provisions regarding Subdivision Design Standards (refer to Section 5).

Sec. 4.2.5. Plan Criteria

Construction Plans will comply with the general criteria contained in this section in addition to the criteria contained in the construction plan checklist, which is included in the construction plan application and updated outside these Subdivision Regulations.

A. Roadway Plan

1. A Roadway Plan will provide the following information:
   a. Street grades and elevations;
   b. Vertical and horizonal curve information;
   c. The ditch grades, design flow of water, design depth of water and design velocity of water; and
   d. Typical street sections.
2. Roadway plans shall be no larger than a 1 inch = 50 feet scale, showing the location of the proposed pavement, ditches and drainage structures within the street right-of-way.
3. The profile of the street shall be no larger than a 1 inch = 50 feet scale horizontal and a 1 inch = 5 feet scale vertical; and
4. Street signage will comply with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

B. Drainage Plans

1. A Drainage Plan will provide the following information:
   a. The ditch grades, design flow of water, design depth of water and design velocity of water;
   b. A plan and profile of all culverts under any street with the design flow of water, headwater and tail water depths and the water velocity;
   c. The size of all driveways culverts to carry the design flow of water at each lot in the subdivision when the culvert is installed at the designed ditch grade;
   d. Typical ditch sections;
   e. The size of each lot in square feet and acreage.
   f. The location, dimension, description, and flow line of existing and proposed drainage structures.
   g. The existing drainage areas upstream of the proposed subdivision with drainage calculations confirming the amount of water coming into, across and leaving the subdivision and adjacent properties both upstream and downstream.
2. The plan of the drainage ditches shall be no larger than a 1 inch = 50 feet scale.
3. The profile of the drainage ditches in no larger than a 1 inch = 50 feet scale horizontal and a 1 inch = 5 feet scale vertical.
4. Drainage information shall be provided in enough detail to show any changes in the 100-year flood elevation as it pertains to the proposed subdivision and adjacent properties.

C. Water Plans

1. A Water Plan will provide the following information:

a. The location and size of all proposed water lines in relation to the right-of-way in which the lines are to be located;
b. The location of all appurtenances proposed to be installed; and
c. The minimum depth to which the water lines are to be installed.

2. Water plans shall be no larger than a 1 inch = 50 feet scale.
3. The profile of the water lines shall be no larger than a 1 inch = 50 feet scale horizontal, and a 1 inch = 5 feet scale vertical.

D. Wastewater Plans

1. A **Wastewater Plan** will provide the following information:
   a. The location of all appurtenances proposed to be installed; and
   b. The sewer line grades and elevations at all junction points.
2. Wastewater plans shall be no larger than a 1 inch = 50 feet scale, showing the location and size of all proposed sewer lines in relation to the right-of-way in which the lines are to be located.
3. The profile of the wastewater lines shall be no larger than a 1 inch = 50 feet scale horizontal, and a 1 inch = 5 feet scale vertical.

E. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3)

1. A storm water pollution prevention plan will provide the following information:
2. A storm water pollution prevention plan shall govern the control measures necessary to prevent and control soil erosion, sedimentation, and water pollution, which may degrade receiving waters including rivers, stream, lakes, reservoirs, groundwater, or wetlands.
3. The control measures contained herein shall be installed and maintained through the construction contract, and coordinated with any permanent or temporary pollution control feature specified elsewhere on the plans and in the specification to ensure effective and continuous water pollution control throughout the construction and post construction periods. These control measures shall not be used as a substitute for the permanent pollution control measures, unless otherwise directed by the owner's representative in writing.
4. The control may include silt fences, straw bale dikes, rock berms, diversion dikes, interceptor swales, sediment traps and basins, pipe slope drains, inlet protection, stabilized construction entrances, seeding, sodding, mulching, soil retention blankets, or other structure or non-structural storm water pollution controls. Additional information regarding these controls can be found in the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) latest edition of the guidance manual entitled Storm Water Quality Best Management Practices for Construction Activities.
5. The Contractor is responsible for obtaining all permits required for storm water pollution prevention.

F. Phasing Plan

1. A **Phasing Plan** is required for a subdivision that will be constructed in phases. The purpose of the phasing plan is to show the timing and sequencing of when the lots and associated improvements will be constructed.

DRAFT

2. The **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** will verify that **Developer** has planned adequate facilities for each phase in compliance with the **Minimum Standards** required by these subdivision regulations and as it pertains to the following:
   a. Access to water and wastewater services;
   b. Satisfactory drainage improvements; and
   c. An adequate access and construction to a street system in compliance with the **County's Street Design Standards**.

G. The **Phasing Plan** will:

1. Clearly delineate the sequence in which each phase will be constructed (e.g., the first phase that will be constructed will be Phase One);
2. Coincide with the sequence and timing of when each phase will platted (e.g., Phase One will be the first area of the overall development that will be platted since it will be the first phase that will be constructed);
3. Provide a north arrow and a graphic scale;
4. Show the location of existing structures;
5. Show the proposed lots with minimum square footage and acreages;
6. Clearly delineate existing and proposed streets;
7. Clearly show the water supply intended to serve each phase; and
8. Clearly show the wastewater or disposal system intended to serve each phase;

Sec. 4.2.6. Compliance with Other Plans and Regulations

It is the responsibility of the developer's engineer to ensure the final design of site improvements are in conformance with the following as they exist or may be amended in the future:

A. Rockwall County Thoroughfare Plan;
B. Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Access Management Manual;
C. Texas Administrative Code, Title 30 (Texas Commission of Environmental Quality), Chapter 285 (On-Site Sewage Facilities);
D. Stormwater Pollution Controls will comply "Stormwater Quality Best Management Practices for Construction Activities in North Central Texas;" by NCTCOG;
E. Roadway plans, including street signage, will comply with the **Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices**;
F. Roads and Drainage structures will comply with "Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction," by NCTCOG;
G. The **Rockwall County Fire Code** and any County adopted provisions from the latest International Fire Code; and
H. Any other design and construction criteria included by reference in any of the six (6) executed interlocal agreements executed between Rockwall County and the following cities Fate; Heath; McLendon-Chisholm; Rockwall; Rowlett; and Royse City.

Sec. 4.2.7. Easement Dedication

A. General Provisions

1. Easement dedications for all property (including off-site property) that is needed for the construction of roadways, access, drainage, utilities (including water and wastewater), and any other infrastructure necessary to serve the development will be provided on the subdivision plat or by separate instrument (permitted for off-site improvements), and maintained by the property owner unless approved otherwise by the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative**.
2. The **Applicant** is responsible for contacting all utility providers prior to beginning construction, and for securing all necessary easements for same prior to **Final Plat** approval and recordation.

B. Off-Site Easements

1. The **Applicant** shall acquire all necessary off-site easements required for installation off-site public improvements to serve the development.
2. Off-site easements shall be conveyed and recorded by an instrument approved by the **County**.
   a. If the **Applicant** is unable to acquire the necessary off-site easements, the **Applicant** may request assistance from the **County**. The Applicant shall provide the County with easements or right-of-way survey documents and exhibits, documentation, including evidence of a reasonable offer made to the affected property owner. Upon receiving a written request for assistance, the County may, at its option, acquire these easements either through negotiations, or in appropriate situations through eminent domain proceedings.
   b. The **Applicant** shall reimburse the **County** for the costs of acquiring the necessary easements including attorney fees and other associated costs.

C. Petroleum Pipeline Crossing

If new roads are constructed over existing petroleum pipeline crossings, the pipelines must meet the following requirements:

1. Encased pipe must be at least three (3) feet below the deepest proposed ditch grade;
2. Non-cased pipe (of extra wall thickness meeting federal regulations) must be at least four (4) feet below the deepest proposed ditch; and
3. No road shall be accepted for maintenance by the **County** that contains a petroleum pipeline within the right-of-way, other than crossing pipelines.

D. Utility Easements

1. Utilities shall be placed within an easement at least fifteen (15) feet wide for utility construction, service, and maintenance and within private property (specifically property not maintained by the **County**).
2. Utilities (such as water mains, wastewater mains and other utilities) may only be placed within the public right-of-way with approval of the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative**.
3. Utility lines crossing a road shall be installed a minimum of thirty-six (36) inches below the ditch line. All lines must be encased in metal or PVC schedule 40 pipes located a minimum of two (2) feet beyond the ditch line.
4. Easements having greater width dimensions may also be required by the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** along or across lots where

DRAFT

engineering design or special conditions make it necessary for the installation of utilities and drainage facilities outside public **Right-of-Way**.

5. The following full statement of restrictions shall be placed in the dedication instrument as noted in **Sec. 3.1.5.D.4.h**:

   Easements: Any public utility, including the County, shall have the right to move and keep moved all or part of any building, fences, trees, shrubs, other growths or improvements that in any way endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance, or efficiency of its respective systems on any of the easements or right-of-way shown on the plat (or filed by separate instrument that is associated with said property); and any public utility, including the County, shall have the right at all times of ingress and egress to and from and upon said easements for the purpose of construction, reconstruction, inspection, patrolling, maintaining and adding to or removing all or part of its respective systems without the necessity at any time of procuring the permission of anyone. Property owners shall maintain easements. The County can remove trees or any other improvements and does not have the responsibility to replace them.

E. Drainage Easements

Refer to **Sec. 5.7.6** for the dedication of drainage easements.

F. Nonresidential Fire Lane Easement

1. Emergency access and fire lane easements for nonresidential property shall be provided in locations required by the **Rockwall County Fire Code**.
2. These easements shall have a minimum width of twenty-four (24) feet and a minimum height clearance of fourteen (14) feet.
3. All turns shall have a minimum inside radius of twenty-five (25) feet and a minimum outside radius of fifty (50) feet.
4. Any emergency access and fire lane easement more than one hundred and fifty (150) feet in length shall either connect at each end to a dedicated public road or private way or be provided with a cul-de-sac having one hundred (100) feet diameter of paving. A ten (10) foot pathways around permanent structures shall be free and clear of any obstructions.
5. These easements shall be maintained by the owner or the **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association** and a statement shall appear on the face of the **Plat** indicating maintenance responsibility.
6. Fire lanes shall be paved and shall meet the construction specifications provided in **Sec. 5.2.3.B Construction Specifications for Local and Collector Streets**, except that the pavement width for fire lanes will be a minimum of twenty four (24) feet or as required by the **County Fire Marshal**.

G. Sight Visibility Easements

Triangular sight visibility easements are based on the intersection of **County** street types (refer to **Table 5.2-1: County Street Types**).

1. A **Local Street** intersecting with either a **Local Street** or a **Collector Street** shall provide a 15' x 15' sight visibility easement as shown in **Figure 4.2-1**.
2. A **Collector Street** intersecting with either a **Local Street** or a **Collector Street** shall provide a 15' x 15' sight visibility easement as shown in **Figure 4.2-1**.

FIGURE 4.2-1: 15' X 15' SIGHT VISIBILITY EASEMENT

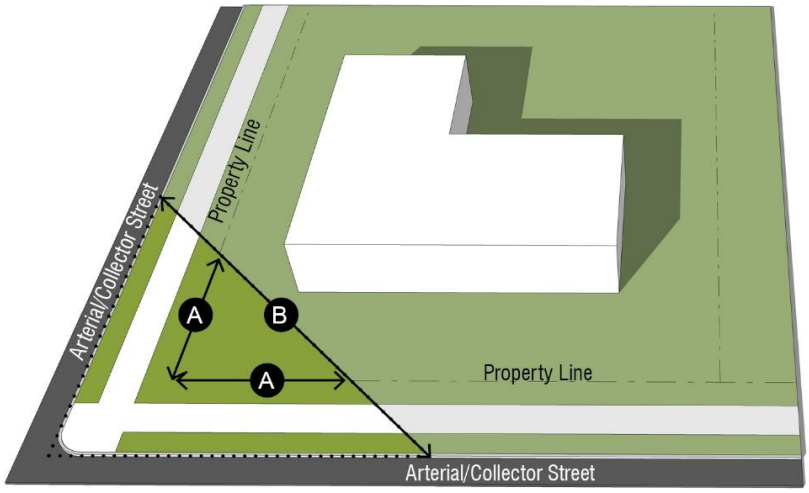


A 15 feet from property line
B Sight visibility line

DRAFT

3. A **Minor Arterial** intersecting with either a **Minor Arterial** or **Principal Arterial** shall provide a 30' x 30' sight visibility easement as shown in **Figure 4.2-2**.
4. A **Principal Arterial** intersecting with either a **Minor Arterial** or **Principal Arterial** shall provide a 30' x 30' sight visibility easement as shown in **Figure 4.2-2**.

FIGURE 4.2-2: 30' X 30' SIGHT VISIBILITY EASEMENT



A 30 feet from property line
B Sight visibility line

Sec. 4.3. Pre-Construction Meeting

Sec. 4.3.1. Purpose

A. The purpose of the pre-construction meeting is to discuss administrative, communication, and operating procedures for project construction prior to construction plan release.

B. A list of typical inspection items, procedures, and acceptance criteria for items in public **Right-of-Way** and easements will also be furnished to the **Applicant**.

Sec. 4.3.2. Meeting Procedures

A. The **Applicant** shall attend a pre-construction meeting with the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** if public improvements will be constructed with the project.

B. The pre-construction meeting shall be scheduled following the approval of the construction plans and prior to commencement of any construction on the property.

C. The **Applicant** shall be responsible for contacting the **Development Coordinator** or the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** to request a preconstruction meeting.

D. After receiving a meeting request from the applicant, the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** shall promptly schedule a pre-construction meeting.

Sec. 4.3.3. Effect

Following the pre-construction meeting and full compliance with all pre-construction requirements, the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** shall release the project for construction.

Sec. 4.4. Construction Plan Release

Sec. 4.4.1. Eligibility

Upon approval of the construction plans, receipt of all required documentation, fees (if applicable), and after the pre-construction meeting with **Development Coordinator** and the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative**, the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** shall release the plans for the construction of public improvements if all **County** requirements pertaining to construction have been met.

Sec. 4.4.2. Expiration of Construction Release

The construction release shall remain in effect for a period of two (2) years from the date construction plans were approved or for the duration of construction of the project if progress or development of the project continues to be demonstrated.

Sec. 4.4.3. Extension of Construction Release

Expiration and extension of the construction release will comply with the submittal and approval procedures for the **Extension of Construction Plan Approval** (refer to **Sec. 2.3.2.H**).

DRAFT

Sec. 4.5. Construction of Public Improvements

Sec. 4.5.1. Timing of When Public Improvements will be Constructed

A. The **Applicant** or **Developer** shall be able to record the **Final Plat** after public improvements have been constructed. Refer to **Figure 2.4-2: Platting Process**.

B. The final plat will be recorded when the applicant or **Developer** has completed the following items:

1. Received a **Letter of Public Improvement Compliance** by the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** confirming that **Public Improvements** have been constructed to the satisfaction of the Commissioners Court; and
2. Submitted a **Warranty Bond** to ensure roads, streets, utilities, drainage structures and all other construction required by these subdivision regulations will be maintained to the satisfaction of the Commissioners Court.

Sec. 4.6. Inspection of Public Improvements

Sec. 4.6.1. General Provisions

A. Applicability

1. Any Improvement, facility or service the County will ultimately assume maintenance responsibility will comply with inspection procedures required in this section (**Sec. 4.6 Inspection of Public Improvements**).
2. **Private Streets** or **Private Street Subdivisions** shall also comply with provisions of this section (**Sec. 4.6 Inspection of Public Improvements**) to ensure they comply with the **Street Construction Specifications** (refer to **Sec. 5.2.3**).

B. Hours of Inspection

1. Inspections shall be conducted during normal business hours, Monday through Friday, except as noted below.
2. Inspection During Non-Business Hours
   a. Inspections may be conducted at times other than normal working hours with prior approval from the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative**.
   b. After-hour inspections will require a minimum of forty-eight (48) hours' notice.
   c. No inspections will be conducted on Sundays, holidays, and long holiday weekends. Holiday weekends are weekends with a holiday that lands on Monday or Friday of a given weekend.

C. Inspection Fees

1. The **Applicant** will be responsible for paying the County's inspections fees; or
2. The fee required for the **County** to hire a third party inspector to inspect the improvements required by the County for a subdivision or development.

Sec. 4.6.2. Minimum Inspection Requirements

A. First Inspection Prior to Road Construction

All street paving must be inspected by the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** before the pavement is poured for road construction.

B. Second Inspection After Construction of Improvements

1. The **Applicant**, upon completion of drainage, roads, streets, and other facilities intended for the use of the public, purchasers, or owners of lots fronting or adjacent there to, shall request from the County for a preliminary inspection.
2. The **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** will inspect the completed work.
3. After preliminary inspection, the **County** will notify and provide the **Applicant** with a written punch list of any issues the **Applicant** must rectify for **Public Improvements** to comply with the approved **Construction Plans** or County standards.

C. Final Inspection

1. The **Applicant**, upon rectifying the issues identified in the preliminary inspection punch list, shall request from the **County** a final inspection.
2. The **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** will inspect the completed work jointly or separately for compliance.
3. After final inspection, the County will provide the applicant with a "**Letter of Improvement Compliance**," to confirm that the issues identified in the preliminary inspection punch list have been properly addressed and are in compliance with the approved **Construction Plans** and **County** standards.

Sec. 4.6.3. Letter of Public Improvement Compliance

A. Issuance

1. A **Letter of Improvement Compliance** is issued by the County after the final inspection of public improvements (refer to **Sec. 4.2.6.G**) when the County has confirmed that public improvements have been constructed to the approved **Construction Plans** and **County** standards.

B. Effect

The **Applicant** may submit a final plat for the subdivision in accordance with **Sec. 3.3** after receiving a **Letter of Improvement Compliance** from the County.

DRAFT

Sec. 4.6.4. Submission of Record Drawings

A. Purpose

1. Record drawings are required to show how public improvements were constructed in the field for record keeping.
2. Record drawings shall show all changes made in the **Construction Plans** during construction, and on each sheet, there shall be a "record" stamp bearing the signature of the engineer and date.
3. Digital files of all the Record Drawings shall be submitted by the **Applicant** in AutoCAD and Adobe PDF formats, as required by the **County**

B. Timing

The applicant shall submit record drawing after receiving a **Letter of Public Improvement Compliance** and prior to recording the final plat.

Sec. 4.7. Warranty Bond

Sec. 4.7.1. Warranty Bond Purpose

A. A **Warranty Bond** is required to ensure roads road signs, streets, street signs, underground utilities, required drainage structures and all other construction are maintained to the satisfaction of the **Commissioners Court** for a certain period of time after public improvements have been constructed.

B. A Warranty Bond is only required for the public improvements that the County will accept for maintenance after a **Two Year Maintenance Inspection** (refer to **Sec. 4.8.1**) and an **Order of the Commissioners Court for Final Acceptance** (refer to **Sec. 4.8.2**).

C. A Warranty Bond is not required for the public improvements listed in **Sec. 4.7.4 Warranty Bond Exceptions**.

D. A Warranty Bond shall be executed by a surety company authorized to do business in this state and made payable to the **County Judge.**

Sec. 4.7.2. Submission of a Warranty Bond

A Warranty Bond shall be submitted by the **Applicant** before a **Final Plat** application is submitted.

Sec. 4.7.3. Warranty Bond Duration

The conditions of the Warranty Bond shall stipulate that the **Developer** shall guarantee to maintain, to the satisfaction the **County**, all of the roads, road signs, streets, street signs, underground utilities, required drainage structures and all other construction is maintained to County specifications and is in a good state of repair for a period of two (2) years from the date of the **Letter of Public Improvement Compliance** (Refer to **Sec. 4.6.2.C Final Inspection**).

Sec. 4.7.4. Warranty Bond Exceptions

A. A **Warranty Bond** is not required for the construction of any **Local Streets**, **Collector Streets**, **Cul-de-Sacs** or **Private Streets.**

B. All **Local Streets**, **Collector Streets**, and **Cul-de-Sacs** will be designated as **Private Streets** on the plat and will either be maintained by the property owner, a **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association**, or a utility district.

Sec. 4.7.5. Warranty Bond Amount

The Warranty Bond amount shall be equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the estimated cost of roads, road signs, streets, street signs, underground utilities, required drainage structures and all other construction.

Sec. 4.7.6. Periodic Inspections

Periodic inspection of roads, road signs, underground utilities, required drainage structures and all other construction for which the Warranty Bond is held, will be made by the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** or **Development Coordinator** during the period of liability covered by the Warranty Bond.

Sec. 4.7.7. County Redemption of Warranty Bond

DRAFT

In the event any or all of the roads, road signs, underground utilities, required drainage structures and all other construction are not being maintained in a good state of repair, the owner will be so advised in writing and, if after a reasonable time, he or she fails or refuses to repair said items, the maintenance and repair of public improvements shall be completed using the Warranty Bond provided.

Sec. 4.7.8. Warranty Bond Release

A. The release of the Warranty Bond shall be by order of the Commissioners Court.

B. To request a release of the Warranty Bond, the **Developer** who posted the bond in question, shall present a written request to release said bond to the **Development Coordinator**. The request shall include a copy of **Order of the Commissioners Court for Final Acceptance** and a set of record drawings. Refer to **Sec. 4.6.4 Submission of Record Drawings**.

C. The **Developer** may request the release of the Warranty Bond two (2) years from the date the **Letter of Public Improvement Compliance** was issued by the **County**.

Sec. 4.8. Acceptance of Public Improvements

Sec. 4.8.1. Two Year Maintenance Inspection

A. Purpose

The **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** shall be inspect the subdivision two (2) years from the date that the Warranty Bond became effective to ensure that all public improvements have been maintained to **County** specifications and are in a good state of repair for the County to accept for maintenance.

B. Recommendation for Acceptance of Public Improvements

The **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** shall issue a recommendation to Commissioners Court to accept public improvements if he or she determines through the **Two Year Maintenance Inspection** that all improvements are completed, in good repair, and in conformance with **County** standards.

C. Rejection of Public Improvements

1. The **County** shall have the authority to reject **Public Improvements** that fail to comply with the County's standards and specifications at the time of the **Two Year Maintenance Inspection**.
2. The **County** shall have the authority to redeem the **Warranty Bond** (refer to **Sec. 4.7.7**) to repair and ensure public improvements are improved to the County's standards.

D. Effect of Recommendation

The **Commissioners Court** may issue an **Order of the Commissioners Court for Final Acceptance** notifying to the **Applicant**, **Developer**, or property owner, the County's acceptance of any dedications (including right-of-way and **Public Improvements**) offered on the final plat. The court order shall be recorded with a copy of the approved and recorded **Final Plat**.

Sec. 4.8.2. Order of the Commissioners Court for Final Acceptance

A. Purpose

1. The **County** will accept maintenance of public improvements through an **Order of the Commissioners Court for Final Acceptance** after public improvements have been constructed (refer to **Sec. 4.5**), inspected (refer to **Sec. 4.6**), and a **Two Year Maintenance Inspection** (refer to **Sec. 4.8.1**) has been conducted by the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** confirming that all roads, road signs, underground utilities, required drainage structures, and all other construction have been maintained to County specifications and are in a good state of repair.
2. The **Order of the Commissioners Court for Final Acceptance** will exclude the maintenance of **Local Streets**, **Collector Streets**, and **Cul-de-Sacs.**
   a. These street types will be designated as **Private Streets** on the plat and will either be maintained by the property owner, a **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association**, or a utility district.

B. Effect

Acceptance of the public improvements shall mean that the **Developer** has transferred all rights to all the **Public Improvements** to the **County** for ownership and maintenance.

C. Rejection

The County shall reject those **Public Improvements** that fail to comply with the County's standards and specifications at the **Two Year Maintenance Inspection** (refer to **Sec. 4.8.1**).

D. Acceptance Disclaimer

1. Approval of a **Preliminary Plat**, **Final Plat**, or **Construction Plans** shall not constitute acceptance of any of the **Public Improvements**.
2. A note shall be placed on each plat recorded with the County Clerk stating that **Public Improvements** (such as roads) are owned and maintained by the subdivision owner(s) and transfer of ownership and maintenance responsibilities only occurs with formal acceptance by the **County** through the **Order of the Commissioners Court for Final Acceptance** and that if the County does not accept, the ownership and maintenance responsibility remains with the subdivision owner or owners (refer to **Sec. 3.1.5.D.4.f**).
3. No public improvements shall be accepted for dedication by the **County** except in accordance with this section.

DRAFT

Sec. 4.9. Acceptance and Abandonment of Right-of-Way

Sec. 4.9.1. Acceptance of Private or Public Road

A. Purpose

This section refers to the acceptance process of private and public streets (including roadways that are prescriptive) that were constructed prior to the adoption of these subdivision regulations. Any property owner wanting the **County** to accept maintenance of a public or private street shall meet the conditions of this section (**Sec. 4.9.1 Acceptance of Private or Public Road**).

B. Minimum Requirements

1. A property owner wanting the County to accept maintenance of a public or private street that is located the in the **ETJ** of a municipality must first submit a petition to annex into the city prior to submitting a request to the County to maintain such roadway.
   a. The County will only accept maintenance of a roadway if an annexation request is denied by the city council or a property is not eligible for annexation.
   b. The property owner will either submit a letter of denial from the city or provide appropriate documentation from the city confirming that the property is not eligible for annexation.
2. Both public and private streets shall not be accepted by the **County** unless improved to the construction standards noted in **Street Construction Specifications** (refer to **Sec. 5.2.3**) and meeting the minimum right-of-way width dimensions noted in **Table 5.2-1: County Street Types**.
   a. The provision in **Sec. 5.3.7** (**Conversion of Private Streets to Public Streets**) will apply for the conversion of private streets to public streets.
3. The **County** shall have the authority to inspect and confirm the conditions of the roadways prior to the request being considered by the Commissioners Court.

C. Application Procedures

Any property owner wanting the **County** to accept maintenance of a public or private street shall submit the following items to the **Development Coordinator** with the maintenance request:

1. A petition, signed by all property owners, who utilize the accessway, shall be submitted with the formal request to the County.
2. A legal description and survey boundary showing the entire limits of the roadway being requested to be accepted for maintenance by the **County** shall be submitted with the formal request to the County.

D. Dedication of a Roadway for Public Use

1. Property Owner or Applicant Initiation
   a. The property owner is responsible for meeting with the **Development Coordinator** to initiate the request.

b. The property owner shall either formally dedicate the roadway for public use by either:

(i) Separate instrument containing a legal description and survey boundary signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor and recorded with the County Clerk; or

(ii) By a plat that is recorded with the County Clerk.

2. Commissioner Court Action

The Commissioners Court may approve a court order to accept maintenance of a roadway after the roadway has been dedicated by separate instrument or by plat as described in **Sec. 4.9.1.D.1**.

E. Acceptance Criteria

1. The **Commissioners Court** is not obligated to accept maintenance of a roadway. The Commissioners Court can also choose to accept maintenance of a roadway for a temporary or limited period until such roadway is annexed into the incorporated areas of a city.

2. If the Commissioners Court chooses to accept maintenance of a public or private street, the Commissioners Court will approve a court order to accept maintenance of such roadway.

DRAFT

Sec. 4.9.2. Abandonment Process for County Roads

A. Purpose

The request to **Abandon**, **Vacate**, or close a **County** maintained roadway shall meet the regulations set forth in the **Transportation Code Chapter 251** and shall required approval by the Commissioners Court.

B. Authority of the Commissioners Court

1. Per the **Transportation Code Section 251.051**, the **Commissioners Court** shall have the authority to:
   a. Order that public roads be laid out, opened, discontinued, closed, abandoned, vacated, or altered; and
   b. Assume control of streets and alleys in a municipality that does not have an active de facto municipal government.
2. A unanimous vote of the Commissioners Court is required to:
   a. Close, abandon, or vacate a public road; or
   b. Alter a public road, except to shorten it from end to end.
3. The Commissioners Court may not discontinue, close, or abandon an entire first-class or second-class road unless the road has been vacated or unused for at least three (3) years.
   a. Per the **Transportation Code Section 251.007**, the Commissioners Court shall classify each public road in the **County** as a first-, second-, third- or fourth-class road.
      (i) First- and Second-Class Roads
      Roadways between forty (40) and one hundred (100) feet wide with at least a sixteen (16) foot causeway (the raised roadbed).
      (ii) Third-Class Roads
      Roadways between twenty (20) and forty (40) feet wide with a causeway between twelve (12) and sixteen (16) feet.
      (iii) Fourth-Class Roads
      Neighborhood roadways that are between fifteen (15) to thirty (30) feet.
4. Per the **Transportation Code Section 251.058(d)**, the Commissioners Court may close, abandon and vacate a public road or a portion of a public road by request of a property owner that abuts the portion of the road being closed, abandoned, and vacated. The **Commissioners Court** may require the owner to:
   a. Pay all reasonable administrative costs incurred for processing the request and recording the court order signed by the County Judge (described in **Sec. 4.9.2.C**) to convey the tract of land vacated from the **County** to the owner of the abutting property. Refer to the **Transportation Code Sec. 251.058(b)**.
   b. Reimburse the County for the market value of any property interest conveyed to the owner.

C. Conveyance of a Public Road Abandoned, Closed and Vacated

1. Title to a public road or portion of a public road that is closed, abandoned, and vacated to the center line of the road vests on the date the order is signed by the County Judge in the owner of the property that abuts the portion of the road being closed, abandoned, and vacated (Refer to **Transportation Code Sec. 251.058(b)**). A copy of the order shall be filed in the deed records of the **County** and serves as the official instrument of conveyance from the County to the owner of the abutting property.
2. The order shall:
   a. Include the name of each property owner who receives a conveyance under this section;
   b. Include the dimensions of the property being conveyed to each property owner;
   c. Be indexed in the deed records of the **County** in a manner that describes:
      (i) The County conveying the property as grantor; and
      (ii) The property owner receiving the conveyance as grantee; and
   d. If a public utility or common carrier that has the right of eminent domain is using the property being conveyed for a right-of-way or easement purpose, state that the title to the property is subject to the right-of-way or easement and the continued use by the public utility or common carrier of utility infrastructure in existence on the date the order is signed.
      (i) No later than the 30th day before the date an order is signed, the Commissioners Court shall notify a public utility or common carrier the proposal to close, abandon, and vacate the public road or portion of the public road.

D. Application Procedures

A property owner submitting a request to the **County** to abandon, vacate and close a public road shall submit the following items with the initial submittal of the request to the **Development Coordinator**:

1. A letter describing the purpose of the request along with a petition signed by the persons who own the properties abutting the public road or the portion of the road being closed, abandoned and vacated;
2. Signed waiver of claims for abandonment by each person owning abutting property;
3. Legal description signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor;
4. A survey boundary exhibit signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor showing:
   a. Abutting properties with the ownership whose names are also included in the request and application noted in **Sec. 4.9.2.D.1**;
   b. The location of existing utilities and associated easements located in the area being requested to be abandoned, vacated or closed; and
   c. The center line and dimension of the road that will be conveyed to each property owner abutting the road or portion of the road being abandoned, vacated or closed.

DRAFT

{This Page is Intentionally Left Blank}

Section 5. SUBDIVISION DESIGN STANDARDS

Sec. 5.1. Adequate Public Facilities

Sec. 5.1.1. Services Required

Land proposed for development in the **County** and in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of a City must be served adequately by essential public facilities and services (refer to **Sec. 4.1 Required Infrastructure**), including water, wastewater, drainage, and roadway facilities.

Sec. 5.1.2. Timing of Construction

Adequate public facilities will be provided with the construction of a subdivision in accordance with **Section 4 Subdivision Construction Procedures**. Refer to **Figure 2.4-2** to view a graphic overview of the platting and construction process.

Sec. 5.2. Street Design Standards

Sec. 5.2.1. Minimum Right-of-Way Dedication

A. The property owner shall ensure that the Subdivision is served by adequate roads and shall be responsible for the costs of **Right-of-Way** and road improvements in compliance with the **County's** street types provided in **Table 5.2-1: County Street Types** following policies and standards of the **Rockwall County Thoroughfare Plan**.

B. Additional right-of-way may be required for existing roads and intersections to accommodate utilities, sidewalks, traffic control devices and sight distances (refer to **Sec. 5.2.2.D Right-of-Way Dedication for Existing and Perimeter Streets**).

C. A subdivider shall refer to the **Rockwall County Thoroughfare Plan** shown in **Map 5.2-1** to determine the type of County street(s) to construct with a new subdivision.

1. Where roads are not shown within the **Rockwall County Thoroughfare Plan**, roads shall be arranged to provide continuity of existing road in the surrounding areas; and
2. The **Developer** shall provide a **Local Street** to serve a residential land use or a **Collector Street** to serve a nonresidential land use (refer to **Sec. 5.2.2.A** for street type descriptions or **Table 5.2-1** for County street types).

DRAFT

Sec. 5.2.2. Street Design Criteria

A. County Street Types

All streets will comply with minimum right-of-way in accordance with the adopted County street types in **Table 5.2-1: County Street Types**.

1. Principal Arterial
   a. The primary function of a **Principal Arterial** is to provide continuous and high-volume traffic movement between major traffic centers and freeways. This thoroughfare is typically spaced at 1-mile intervals. Since principal arterials carry high volumes of traffic, it is essential to have direct and continuous alignment with highways and freeways.
   b. Existing and proposed **Principal Arterial** are designated in the **Rockwall County Thoroughfare Plan** as provided in **Map 5.2-1**. A subdivision that is adjoining undeveloped land or an existing street designated as a principal arterial in the thoroughfare plan will need to dedicate public **Right-of-Way** for the expansion or construction of such roadway.
2. Minor Arterial
   a. The primary function of a **Minor Arterial** is to collect and distribute traffic from **Collector Streets** to **Principal Arterials**. These thoroughfares are typically spaced at ½ mile intervals unless terrain or barriers create a major deviation.
   b. Existing and proposed **Minor Arterial** are designated in the **Rockwall County Thoroughfare Plan** as provided in **Map 5.2-1**. A subdivision that is adjoining undeveloped land or an existing street designated as a **Minor Arterial** in the thoroughfare plan will need to dedicate public **Right-of-Way** for the expansion or construction of such roadway.
3. Collector Street
   a. The primary function of a **Collector Street** is to collect and distribute traffic from a **Local Street** to a **Principal Arterial**. More specifically, **Collector Streets** distribute traffic from neighborhoods to commercial areas, parks and schools.
   b. Existing and proposed collectors are designated in the **Rockwall County Thoroughfare Plan** as provided in **Map 5.2-1**. A subdivision that is adjoining undeveloped land or an existing street designated as a collector in the thoroughfare plan will need to dedicate public **Right-of-Way** for the expansion or construction of such roadway.
4. Local Street

   The primary purpose of a **Local Street** is to serve as internal street for residential subdivisions. Local street differs from a **Collector Street** in that it is limited to serving residential uses and discourages through traffic. Nonresidential uses, such as commercial uses, should use a collector street for primary access. Local streets are not designated in the **Rockwall County Thoroughfare Plan**.

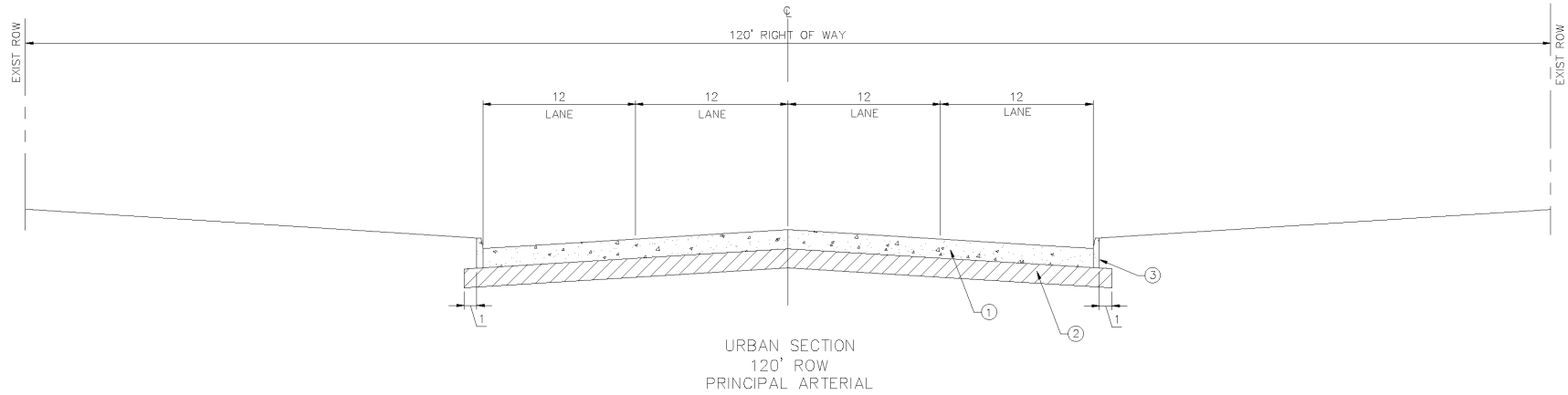
TABLE 5.2-1: COUNTY STREET TYPES

THOROUGHFARE TYPE	ROW [1]	PAVING [2]	LANES	SHOULDER WIDTH	PARKWAY [3]
Principal Arterial					
4-Lane Urban (with curb and gutter)	120'	48'	4 @ 12' ea.	-	72'
4-Lane Rural (with shoulder)	120'	64'	4 @ 12' ea.	2 @ 8' ea.	56'
Minor Arterial					
2-Lane Urban (with curb and gutter)	80'	24'	2 @ 12' ea.	-	56'
2-Lane Rural (with shoulder)	80'	40'	2 @ 12' ea.	2 @ 8' ea.	40'
Collector (Private)					
2-Lane Urban Private (with curb and gutter)	60'	24'	2 @ 12' ea.	-	36'
2-Lane Rural Private (with shoulder)	60'	32'	2 @ 12' ea.	2 @ 4' ea.	28'
Local (Private)					
2-Lane Urban Private (with curb and gutter)	50'	24'	2 @ 12' ea.	-	26'
2-Lane Rural Private (with shoulder)	50'	27'	2 @ 12' ea.	2 @ 1.5' ea.	23'

Requirements and Notes:

1. The total right-of-way width is composed of the paving width and the parkway width. The ultimate right-of-way width reserves land for the County to expand the roadway system in the future with more lanes, center turn lanes or medians.
2. An urban roadway constitutes a roadway with curb and gutter. The paving width is face of curb to face of curb. A rural roadway constitutes a roadway with no curb and instead plans extra room for a shoulder.
3. The parkway is reserved for sidewalks, drainage bar ditches and reserved land area for future roadway expansions.
4. The parkway length noted in the table is taking into consideration both sides of the street.
5. All Local Streets, Collector Streets, and Cul-de-Sacs will be designated as Private Streets and will either be maintained by the property owner, Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association, or special district.
6. For new subdivisions with lots less than 1.5 acres, the Urban **Collector Street** or Urban **Local Street** standard shall be used for all thoroughfare design. For new subdivisions with lots 1.5 acres or larger, either the Urban or Rural **Collector Street** or **Local Street** standards shall be used for all thoroughfare design.

FIGURE 5.2-1: PRINCIPAL ARTERIAL (URBAN SECTION)



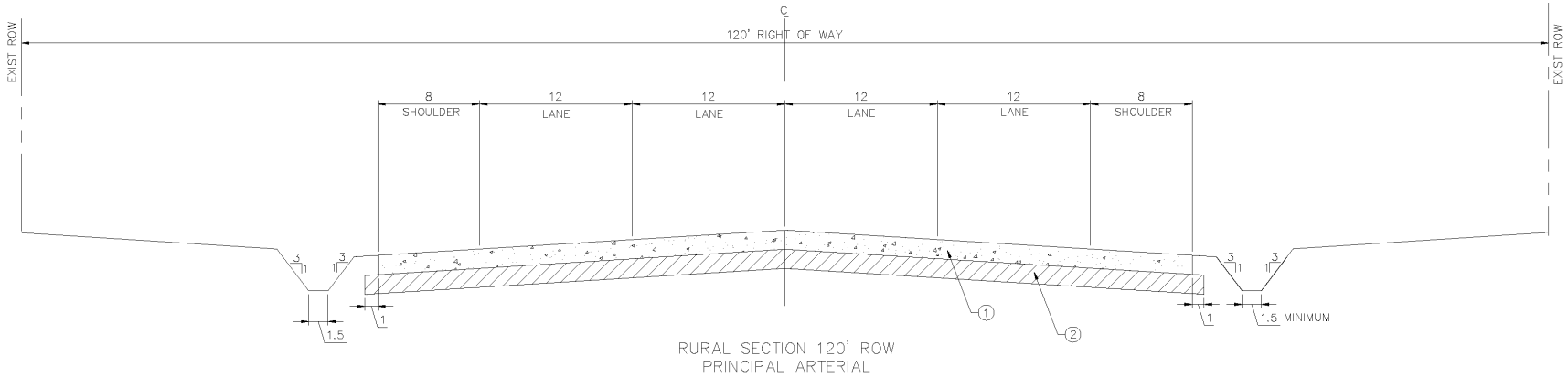
URBAN SECTION
120' ROW
PRINCIPAL ARTERIAL

① 4000 PSI CONCRETE @ 28 DAYS

② 7% LIME STABILIZED SUBGRADE COMPACTED 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY

③ 18" CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER
6" CURB

FIGURE 5.2-2: PRINCIPAL ARTERIAL (RURAL SECTION)



RURAL SECTION 120' ROW
PRINCIPAL ARTERIAL

① 4000 PSI CONCRETE @ 28 DAYS

② 7% LIME STABILIZED SUBGRADE COMPACTED 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY

FIGURE 5.2-3: MINOR ARTERIAL (URBAN SECTION)

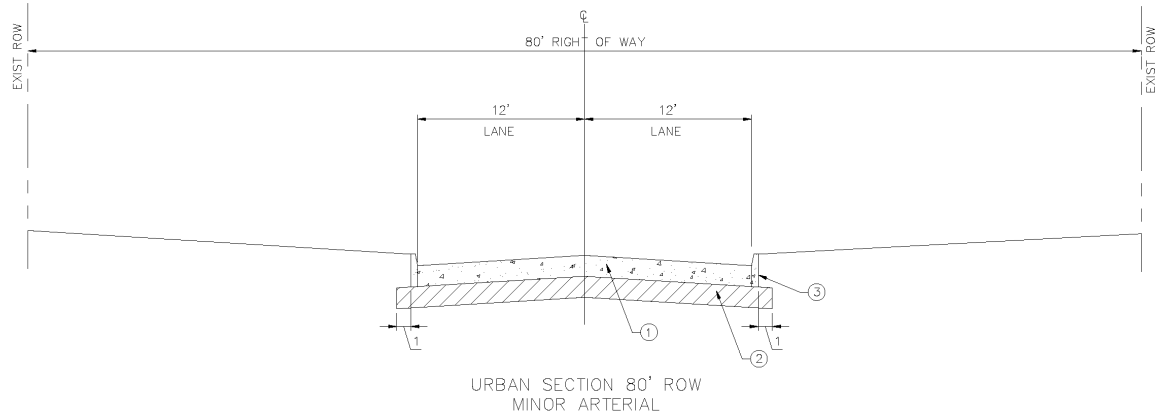


FIGURE 5.2-4: MINOR ARTERIAL (RURAL SECTION)

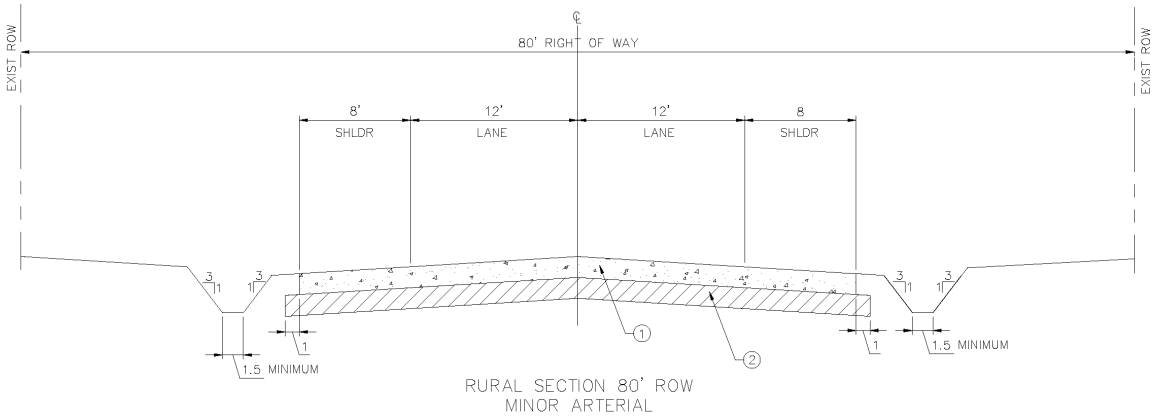
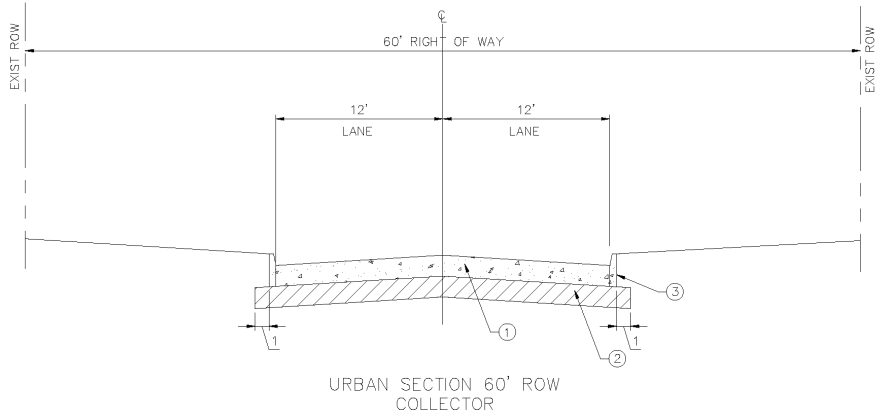


FIGURE 5.2-5: COLLECTOR STREET (URBAN SECTION)

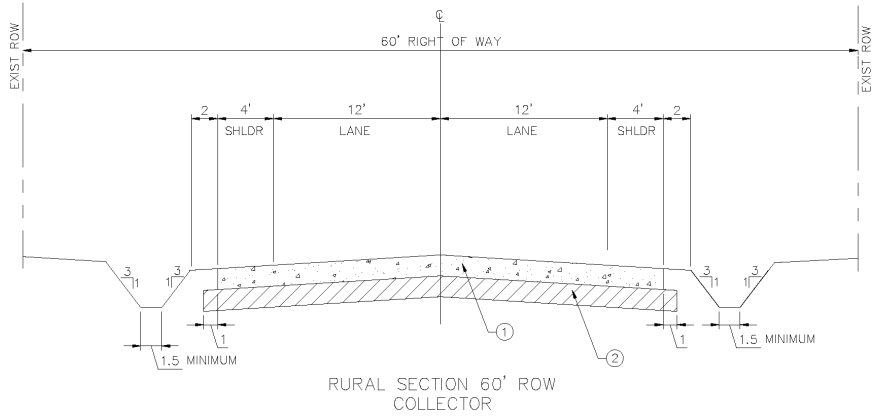


① 4000 PSI CONCRETE @ 28 DAYS

② 7% LIME STABILIZED SUBGRADE COMPACTED 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY

③ 18" CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER
6" CURB

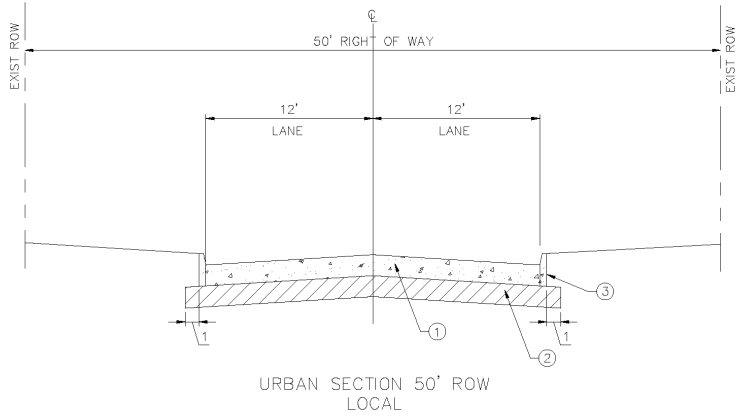
FIGURE 5.2-6: COLLECTOR STREET (RURAL SECTION)



① 4000 PSI CONCRETE @ 28 DAYS

② 7% LIME STABILIZED SUBGRADE COMPACTED 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY

FIGURE 5.2-7: LOCAL STREET (URBAN SECTION)

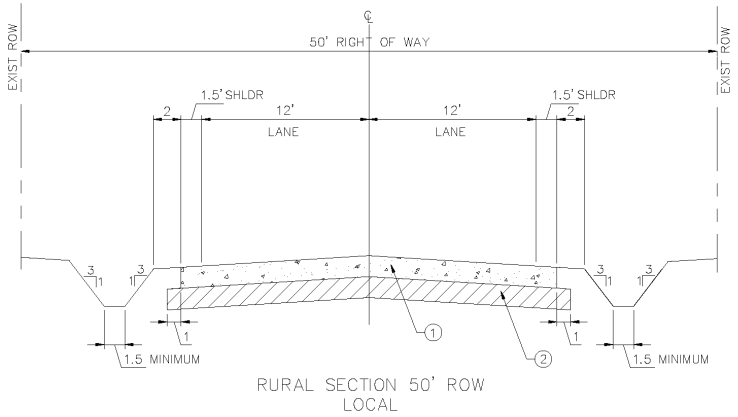


① 4000 PSI CONCRETE @ 28 DAYS

② 7% LIME STABILIZED SUBGRADE COMPACTED 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY

③ 18" CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER
6" CURB

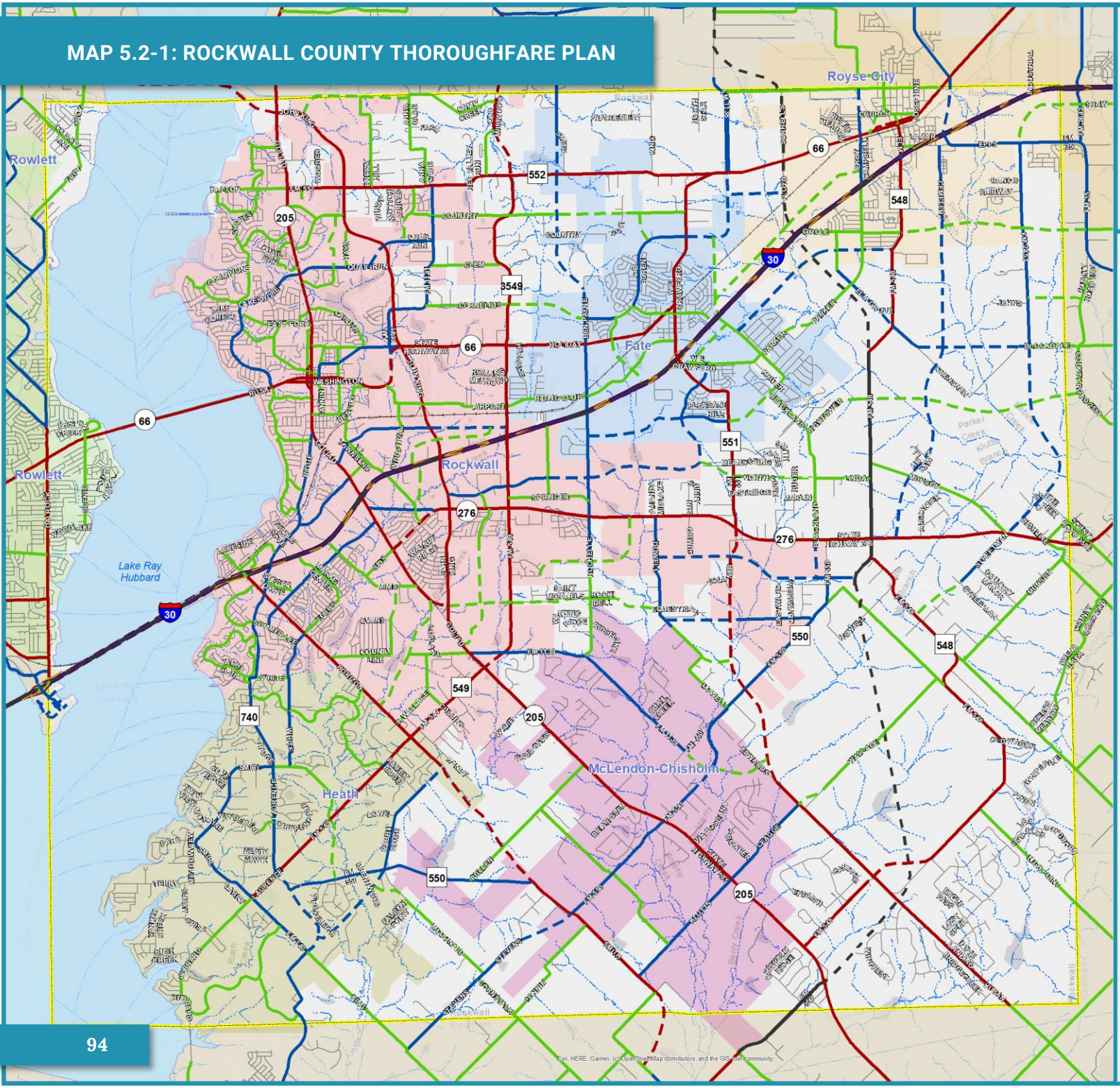
FIGURE 5.2-8: LOCAL STREET (RURAL SECTION)



① 4000 PSI CONCRETE @ 28 DAYS

② 7% LIME STABILIZED SUBGRADE COMPACTED 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY

MAP 5.2-1: ROCKWALL COUNTY THOROUGHFARE PLAN



Rockwall County Texas est. 1875

2018 Rockwall County Thoroughfare Network

Functional Classifications

- Freeway or Toll Road (4-8 Lanes, 300-500' ROW - Includes frontage roads and ramps)
- Freeway or Toll Road (proposed)
- Principal Arterial (2-6 Lanes, 100'-120' ROW)
- Principal Arterial (proposed)
- Minor Arterial (2-4 Lanes, 65'-100' ROW)
- Minor Arterial (proposed)
- Collector (2-3 Lanes, 60'-80' ROW)
- Collector (proposed)
- Ramps
- Ramps (proposed)
- Frontage Road
- Frontage Road (proposed)
- Railroad
- Rockwall County
- Streams
- Waterbodies

N

0 0.5 1 2 Miles

FREESE AND NICHOLS

Esri, HERE, Garmin, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

{This Page is Intentionally Left Blank}

B. General Street Configuration

1. A **Minor Arterial** and **Principal Arterial** may intersect with another **Collector Street**, **Minor Arterial,** and **Principal Arterial**. A **Local Street** cannot in any circumstance intersect with a **Minor Arterial** or **Principal Arterial**.
2. The intersection of an arterial and a collector street shall not vary from a ninety (90) degree angle of intersection by more than five (5) degrees and in no circumstance shall the curve have less than a twenty-five (25) foot radius.
3. Driveway cuts to residential uses shall not be allowed on **Minor Arterial** or **Principal Arterial**.
4. All roads shall either be connected at both ends to a dedicated road, or be provided a cul-de-sac in conformance with **Sec. 5.2.2.G Cul-de-Sacs**.
5. No decorative squares, trees, islands, ornamental entrances or any other obstruction to traffic shall be constructed or preserved within the **Right-of-Way** and within public property maintained by the **County**.
6. The reservation of strips of land in private ownership (e.g., reserve strip) at the end of proposed or existing roads and intended solely or primarily for the purpose of controlling access to property not included in the **Subdivision** shall be prohibited (refer to **Figure 5.4-1: Example of a Reserve Strip**).

C. General Street Maintenance

1. All **Local Streets**, **Collector Streets**, and **Cul-de-Sacs** will be designated as **Private Streets** and will either be maintained by the property owner, a **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association**, or a utility district.
2. **Minor Arterials** or **Principal Arterials** will be accepted for maintenance by the County through an **Order of the Commissioners Court for Final Acceptance** as described in **Sec. 4.8.2**.

D. Right-of-Way Dedication for Existing and Perimeter Streets

A **Subdivider** laying out and constructing new roads or whose subdivision includes any portion of or is adjacent to an existing road shall dedicate enough **Right-of-Way** to comply with the **County Street Types** in **Table 5.2-1**.

1. New Roads

   The **Developer** will dedicate the entire **Right-of-Way** width for a new street constructed with the subdivision.

2. Existing Roads

   a. Subdivision Along One Side of an Existing Street

      The **Developer** will dedicate half of the ultimate right-of-way width, as measured from the centerline of the existing roadway or as stated otherwise in **Sec. 5.2.2.E**, if the subdivision is abutting an existing street along one side.

   b. Subdivision Along Both Sides of an Existing Street

      The **Developer** will dedicate full right-of-way width if the developer is developing both sides of the street.

3. Substandard Roads

The **County** may require the **Developer** to dedicate additional right-of-way for substandard roads to improve the safety, design, topography, and traffic conditions of a roadway.

E. Dimension of Right-of-Way Dedication

Existing roads may exist by reasons of plat, metes and bounds description or by prescription. The amount of right-of-way that will be dedicated by the **Developer** will be determined as follows:

1. Adjacent to a Platted Subdivision
   a. The **Right-of-Way** dedication shall be based upon the distance from the platted Subdivision boundary.
   b. Reasonable geometric adjustments will be made to accommodate safety, design, topography, and traffic management considerations.
2. Along a Right-of-Way Described by Metes and Bounds
   a. The **Right-of-Way** dedication shall be based upon the geometric centerline of the right-of-way as described in the metes and bounds.
   b. Reasonable geometric adjustments will be made to accommodate safety, design, topography, and traffic management considerations.
   c. The **Developer** will dedicate their portion of the **Right-of-Way** with the subdivision plat.
3. Along a Prescriptive Right-of-Way
   a. The **Right-of-Way** dedication shall be based upon the apparent centerline of the existing pavement or of the travel way, if unpaved.
   b. Reasonable geometric adjustments will be made to accommodate safety, design, topography, and traffic management considerations.
   c. The **Developer** will dimension the prescriptive right-of-way on the **Preliminary Plat** and **Final Plat**.
   d. The **Developer** will dedicate their portion of the **Right-of-Way** with the subdivision plat.

F. Adequate Road Access

1. Vehicular Paved Access to Subdivisions

   All lots created by a subdivision must have access to a vehicular paved access, which is defined by these **Subdivision Regulations** as a public or private street constructed to the County's specification in **Street Construction Specifications** (refer to **Sec. 5.2.3**) and of appropriate design, traffic capacity, and service level rating to accommodate the present and anticipated traffic volumes to be generated from the subdivision.

2. Secondary Ingress and Egress
   a. Subdivision containing more than thirty (30) one-family or two-family dwelling units shall have a platted and constructed secondary ingress and egress to a public street.

DRAFT

b. A multi-phase development shall ensure that each phase has a platted and constructed secondary entrance when more than thirty (30) residential units are proposed. This information shall be documented in the phasing plan as required in Sec. 4.2.5.F Phasing Plan.

G. Cul-de-Sacs

1. A cul-de-sac street shall be platted and constructed with a turnaround area with a paved radius of forty (40) feet and a right-of-way diameter of at least one hundred (100) feet.

2. A cul-de-sac shall have a maximum length of six hundred (600) feet measured along the centerline.

3. All Cul-de-Sacs will be designated as a Private Street on a plat, and will be maintained by either the property owner, Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association or special district.

H. Dead-End Streets

1. Dead-end streets are prohibited unless the street design meets the above cul-de-sac (Sec. 5.2.2.G) requirements or unless the street is intended to be extended in the future and the dead-end design is only temporary in nature.

2. If a temporary dead-end street is permitted, turnaround pavement meeting the dimensions listed for cul-de-sacs in Sec. 5.2.2.G (Cul-de-Sacs) and a temporary turnaround easement meeting the dimensions listed for the right-of-way in section Sec. 5.2.2.G shall be provided on the Plat.

a. If the temporary dead-end street (as approved and shown on the Final Plat) is extended in the future, the portions of the temporary turnaround easement shall revert to the lot(s) abutting the temporary turnaround easement.

I. Internal Roadway Connectivity

1. Stub-Outs

Local Streets shall be extended or stubbed out to the tract boundary to provide future connection with adjoining unplatted land. In instances where the street stubs out would traverse an adjacent 100-year floodplain, the spacing of the street crossing shall not exceed one-half mile.

2. Street Extensions

Subdivisions shall connect to existing stub-out on adjoining tracts or as approved on a Preliminary Plat or Final Plat for an adjoining tract.

DRAFT

J. Driveway Spacing Standards

1. Table 5.2-2 provides the maximum number of driveways for residential and nonresidential lots and the minimum spacing between driveways. These standards do not apply to state highways.
2. An additional driveway may be added for each additional five hundred (500) feet of lot width more than two hundred and fifty (250) feet.

TABLE 5.2-2: DRIVEWAY SPACING

LAND USE	LOT FRONTAGE WIDTH	MAX. NO. OF DRIVEWAYS PER LOT	MIN. SPACING BETWEEN DRIVEWAYS
Single-Family	90' or greater Less than 90'	2 1	20' N/A
Single-Family (Attached) Multifamily	90' or greater Less than 90'	2 1	20' N/A
Commercial Industrial	250' or more	2	100'
Commercial Industrial	Less than 250'	1	N/A

DRAFT

K. Driveway Approach Standards

Table 5.2-3 provides minimum and maximum approach widths for residential and nonresidential uses.

TABLE 5.2-3: DRIVEWAY APPROACH

LAND USE	APPROACH WIDTH		PAVEMENT EDGE	
	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
Single-Family	10’	20’	5’	10’
Single-Family (Attached) Multifamily	20’	24’	15’	30’
Commercial	24’	30’	15’	30’
Industrial	24’	45’	25’	60’

Notes:
1. The minimum and maximum approach widths are for the point where pavement edge/curb radii (from the public street) end or the approach width at the right-of-way line.

Sec. 5.2.3. Street Construction Specifications

A. Applicability

1. The construction specifications in this section are required for new public and private streets created by the subdivision, including interior subdivision streets and **Perimeter Streets** that may also be classified as a County road.
2. Construction of road and drainage facilities in the subdivision shall conform to the latest edition of "Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction," published by NCTCOG.
3. These standards do not apply to state highways. State roads and highways will comply with TxDOT Standard Specification for Construction of Highways, Streets and Bridges. The **Developer** is responsible for coordinating construction and permitting with TxDOT for state highway construction.
4. Property owners that request the **County** to accept maintenance of a **Private Street**, as described in **Sec. 4.9.1 Acceptance of Private or Public Road**, must comply with the provisions of this section.

B. Construction Specifications for Local and Collector Streets

1. Minimum Right-of-Way

   Local Streets and **Collector Streets** will provide the minimum right-of-way shown in **Table 5.2-1**.

2. Minimum Paving Width

   The minimum paving width will vary between an urban street versus a rural street as shown in **Table 5.2-1**.

3. Subgrade

   The subgrade shall be lime stabilized with hydrated lime in the amount of seven (7) percent to a depth of six (6) inches throughout the pavement width plus two (2) feet behind the back of curb or shoulder. The **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** will consider other types of and percentages of lime based on a geotechnical laboratory's tests, evaluations and recommendations described in an engineering report provided and paid for by the **Developer**.

4. Surface

   The surface course shall be constructed of reinforced Portland cement concrete with a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi and a minimum pavement thickness of six (6) inches per Rockwall County specifications.

5. Minimum Grades

   Local Streets and **Collector Streets** shall have a minimum six (6) inch crown.

DRAFT

C. Construction Specifications for Minor and Principal Arterials

1. Minimum Right-of-Way

   Minor Arterials and **Principal Arterial** will provide the minimum right-of-way shown in **Table 5.2-1**.

2. Minimum Paving Width

   The minimum paving width will vary between an urban street versus a rural street as shown in **Table 5.2-1**.

3. Subgrade

   The subgrade shall be lime stabilized with hydrated lime in the amount of seven (7) percent to a depth of six (6) inches throughout the pavement width plus two (2) feet behind the back of curb or shoulder. The **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** will consider other types of and percentages of lime based on geotechnical laboratory's tests, evaluations and recommendations described in an engineering report provided and paid for by the **Developer**.

4. Surface

   The surface course shall be constructed of reinforced Portland cement concrete with a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi and a minimum pavement thickness of six (6) inches per Rockwall County specifications.

5. Minimum Grades

   Minor Arterials and **Principal Arterial** shall have a minimum six (6) inch crown.

Sec. 5.2.4. Street and Traffic Control Signs

A. Street signs and all required traffic control signs shall be furnished and installed by the **Developer** for all areas within the **Subdivision**.

B. Signage shall be delineated on the roadway plan (refer to **Sec. 4.2.5.A**) included with the **Construction Plans** and shall be reviewed and approved by the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative**.

C. Traffic control signs shall be installed in accordance with the prescribed type currently in use by the **Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices**.

D. In subdivisions where drainage culverts and channels are placed on sides of the street, the **Developer** shall install signs to prohibit and restrict the stopping, standing, or parking of a vehicle to allow for free movement of traffic and limit the obstruction of drainage patterns.

Sec. 5.2.5. Improvement and Maintenance of a Feeder Road

A. Purpose

The County may require a **Developer** to pay for the cost to repair a **Feeder Road** if the **Feeder Road** is damaged during the construction of the Developer's subdivision.

B. Applicability

1. The **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** will identify and assess the impacts of a feeder road at the time a preliminary plat or construction plan application is submitted to the County.
2. A preliminary plat or construction plan application involving a **Feeder Road** will require approval by the Commissioners Court.

C. Developers Responsibility to Pay for Damages

The Developer will be responsible for paying the cost to improve the **Feeder Road** to the condition before the **Feeder Road** was damaged.

D. Pavement Condition Analysis Required

1. The **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** will perform a pavement condition analysis to determine the conditions of the **Feeder Road** before and after the construction of a subdivision. The applicant is responsible for paying for the pavement condition analysis.
2. After construction is complete, the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** or the Developer's engineer will provide a construction estimate to repair the **Feeder Road** to its prior condition.
3. The final plat may not be submitted until the damages to the **Feeder Road** have been improved or paid to the County.

E. Development Agreement Required

A development agreement will be executed before **Construction Plan Release** (refer to **Sec. 4.4**).

F. Partnership Policy to Improve Feeder Roads

It may be in the best interest of a **Developer** and the **County** to have a **Feeder Road** improved from its current condition or design to better serve residents of a new subdivision and other **County** residents. It is the desire of the **Commissioners Court** to partner with developers to offer residents quality roads in a manner that is mutually beneficial for the **Developer** and the **County**. A **Developer** is encouraged to coordinate with the County to evaluate the feasibility of a partnership. A **Development Agreement** would be required to establish the details for the partnership.

DRAFT

Sec. 5.2.6. Street Names

A. General Provision

1. Roads shall be named to provide continuity with existing roads.
2. Names of new roads shall not duplicate or cause confusion with the names of existing roads.
3. Names of public roads shall begin with the designation of "C.R."
4. Names for **Private Street** shall begin with the designation of "P.S."

B. Official Street Names

A list of street names chosen by the **Developer** shall be submitted to the **County** with the initial submittal of the **Final Plat** application, which will be subject to review and approval by the 911 Addressing Coordinator or the **Development Coordinator**. Street names shall be approved prior to the plat being recorded with the **County**. Addressing will be assigned by the 911 Addressing Coordinator after the **Final Plat** has been recorded (refer to **Sec. 7.2.2**).

Sec. 5.3. Subdivision with Gated Entries and Private Streets

Sec. 5.3.1. General Provisions

A. The general provisions of these **Subdivision Regulations** as they relate to land development, roads, and utilities will apply to a gated or private street development.

B. All streets within a gated community shall be **Private Streets**.

C. All **Cul-de-Sacs**, **Local Streets** and **Collector Streets** shall be designated as private streets and will comply with the provisions of this section.

D. **Private Streets** shall be constructed to the County's **Street Design Criteria** in **Sec. 5.2.2** and **Street Construction Specifications** in **Sec. 5.2.3**.

E. A gated or private street subdivision will comply with the **Subdivision Design Standards** in **Section 5.**

Sec. 5.3.2. Minimum requirements

A. A **Private Street** must provide access for emergency vehicles, public and private utility maintenance and service personnel, the US Postal Service, and other government governmental employees in pursuit of their official duties.

B. A **Private Street** that has an access control gate or cross arm must have a minimum uninterrupted pavement width of 24 feet at the location of an access control device. If an overhead barrier is used, it must be a minimum of 14 feet in height above the road surface.

C. A **Private Street** that has an access control gate shall also provide a turnout or turnaround area outside the gated perimeter pursuant to the County's transportation design criteria and specifications.

D. A **Private Street** that has an access control gate shall also provide a knox box subject to review and approval by the **County Fire Marshal**.

E. A **Private Street** that has an access control gate shall also provide two stacking spaces (10 feet in width by 20 feet in length) dimensioned at the location of the keypad. Vehicles waiting to enter the private street development cannot stack in the public right-of-way.

F. The **County Fire Marshal** or their designated representative shall approve the installation of access gates, which shall meet the **Rockwall County Fire Code** and the latest version of the International Fire Code adopter by the **County** for emergency operation. The type of gate or control access mechanism is also subject to review and approval by the County Fire Marshal and shall be maintained by the **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association**.

G. A vehicular turn around shall be provided at entry gates to allow vehicles that have been denied entry the ability to exit without having to backup.

H. All plans consisting of **Private Streets** shall be subject to review and approval by the **County**.

Sec. 5.3.3. County Authority

A. All roads, gates, and other fire protection features, signage, and equipment must be repaired immediately if found to be in a condition of disrepair or inadequate for public access.

B. In the event that at any time any gate does not promptly and automatically open for an emergency vehicle utilizing a traffic signal preemption device, the emergency responders shall be privileged to remove, disable or destroy any locking device, gate or piece of a gate in order to gain access. The **County** and its emergency providers will be held harmless from all claims or damages arising from the property or homeowners association's failure to maintain the gate to this standard or for the removal or destruction of such gates or devices.

Sec. 5.3.4. Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association Required

A. A gated and **Private Street** must establish a **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association** to own and maintain private streets and appurtenances in accordance with **Sec. 5.6**.

B. The Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association documents shall:

1. Establish a reserve fund for the maintenance of roads and other improvements; and

2. Convey membership in the association and provide dues and assessments required by the association in property deeds.

C. The **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association** may not be dissolved without the prior written consent of the County. No portion of the association documents pertaining to the maintenance of the gated or **Private Street** may be amended without the written consent of the **County**.

D. The association documents shall be reviewed and approved by the County to ensure that they conform to this and other applicable **County** standards. The legal documentation of the **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association** shall be filed and recorded prior to the **Final Plat** being recorded with the County.

Sec. 5.3.5. Construction of Utilities

A gated or **Private Street Subdivision** shall comply with the **County's** platting procedures as contained in **Section 3 Subdivision Plats**. Water, sewer, drainage facilities, and signs placed within the **Private Street** and shall be installed to County standards in accordance with the County's **Subdivision Construction Procedures** contained in **Section 4**.

Sec. 5.3.6. Minimum Plat Requirements

A. **Private Streets** shall be dimensioned, named, and designated as a common area, but not public right-of-way.

B. The **Plat** shall show pre-existing easements unaffected by the platting process.

C. The **Plat** shall provide utility and drainage easements containing utilities or drainage improvements.

D. The **Plat** shall provide an access easement for utility service providers, safety and emergency services, postal service, and any other service personnel that may need to access the development to perform routine maintenance.

E. The notes in **Sec. 3.1.5.D.5.a** shall be included on the **Plat**.

Sec. 5.3.7. Conversion of Private Streets to Public Streets

A. Should the **County** elect to accept the roads as public, the **County** may inspect the **Private Streets** and assess the **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association** or lot owners for the expense of needed repairs concurrent with the County's acceptance of the roads and alleys. The **County** will be the sole judge of whether repairs are needed.

1. Per **TLGC Section 253.003**, the **Commissioners Court** may propose to assess all or part of the costs of the improvement pro rata against the record owners of the real property of the subdivision.

B. The **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association** documents (if applicable) shall allow the association to request the County accept private streets and alleys and the associated property as public streets and **Right-of-Way** upon written notice to all association members and to convey the same to the **County** upon the consent by written signatures of the owners of seventy-five (75) percent of the affected lots on the road. However, in no event shall the County be obligated to accept said **Private Street** as public.

C. The **County** may also require, at the **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association's** expense, the removal of guard booths, access control devices, landscaping or other aesthetic amenities located within the road. The association documents shall provide for the County's right to such assessment. Those portions of the association documents pertaining to the subject matter contained in this paragraph shall not be amended without the written consent of the County.

Sec. 5.4. Lot Type and Design

Sec. 5.4.1. Minimum Lot Size

The minimum lot size shall be limited to 1.5 acres if an on-site sewage facility is planned for the lot. The minimum lot size shall not include any **Right-of-Way**, drainage easement, utility easement or floodplain area.

Sec. 5.4.2. Lot with an OSSF System

A **Subdivider** must comply with the **On-Site Sewage Facility Rules and Regulations** contained in **Sec. 7.7.3** and will apply for a site development permit in accordance with **Section 7 Site Development Permit**.

Sec. 5.4.3. Lot Frontage

A. Pursuant to the authority of **TLGC Section 232.103**, the **County** may require a minimum lot frontage of one hundred and fifty (150) feet along an existing County road.

B. Residential lots may only front onto a **Minor Arterial** or **Principal Arterial** provided that such lot is a minimum of one hundred and fifty (150) feet in width or greater at the building setback line and contains a circular access drive with head-out egress subject to review and approval of the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative**. Otherwise, primary access shall be restricted along the arterial street and access shall be provided through means of a **Local Street** or a **Collector Street** (refer to **Table 5.2-1: County Street Types)**.

C. It is recognized that certain nonresidential developments may contain lots that cannot achieve access to a public street. The **Commissioners Court** may grant a waiver if adequate access including required fire lanes are provided through a non-revocable dedicated public access easement from a public street.

Sec. 5.4.4. Lot Arrangement

A. Residential lots shall be platted to provide two-tiers of residential lots where single family residential lots back up to the rear of another residential lot, undeveloped tract of land or open space and fronts onto a **Local Street** or **Collector Street**.

B. Double frontage lots shall adhere to a front building setback in accordance with **Table 5.4-1: Building Setbacks from Roadways** along both street frontages. Lots shall be subject to the minimum lot frontage requirement in **Sec. 5.4.3.B**, if one side of the lot is fronting a **Minor Arterial** or **Principal Arterial**.

Sec. 5.4.5. Lot Lines

A. Side lots lines should normally be at a ninety (90) degree angle to the street.

B. All straight lines shall clearly show the length of the line and the plat shall show enough information to readily determine the bearing of all lot lines.

C. All curved lot lines shall clearly show the length of the arc and the radius of the curve or show enough information on the plat to readily determine the radius of the curve.

Sec. 5.4.6. Prohibition of Reserve Strips

A. A **Subdivision** or addition showing a **Reserve Strip**, which is intended to block or control access to public right-of-way or an adjoining property, shall be prohibited. Refer to **Figure 5.4-1**.

B. The intent of this provision is to encourage connectivity and to allow for the continuation of roadways to undeveloped parcels that may be developed in the future, and to prevent a property owner from landlocking an undeveloped parcel by limiting it access to public right-of-way.

C. The **Development Coordinator** and the **Commissioners Court** will have the final discretion on whether a reserve strip is or is not being provided with the subdivision.

FIGURE 5.4-1: EXAMPLE OF A RESERVE STRIP



Sec. 5.4.7. Flag Lots

A. A flag lot smaller than two (2) acres is prohibited unless a **Subdivision Waiver** that meets the conditions below is approved by the **Commissioners Court**:

1. The proposed lot configuration is needed to abate an unusual property accessibility constraint not created by the **Applicant**,
2. The property has acute topographical conditions and constraints, or
3. The unusual adjacent property boundary configuration constrains the arrangement of an otherwise standard lot configuration.

B. The **Commissioners Court** may grant a **Subdivision Waiver** to allow a flag lot provided the following conditions are met:

1. The **Subdivision Waiver** does not circumvent the normal platting of streets for public and emergency access;
2. The **Subdivision Waiver** does not prevent the extensions of streets to adjacent unsubdivided property;

DRAFT

3. The lot frontage is no less than seventy-five (75) feet in width along the frontage of an existing County road or curves in a road; and
4. The tracts of land included in the subdivision or adjoining properties are not landlocked or limited in access to public right-of-way.

Sec. 5.4.8. Building Setbacks

Pursuant to the authority granted in TLGC Section 232.104 and TLGC Section 233.032, building setback lines shall be fifty (50) feet from the edge of the right-of-way on all major highways and roads, and twenty-five (25) feet on all public streets other than major highways and roads in accordance with Table 5.4-1: Building Setbacks from Roadways.

TABLE 5.4-1: BUILDING SETBACKS FROM ROADWAYS

STREET TYPE	MIN. BUILDING SETBACK
Principal Arterial	50’
Minor Arterial	50’
Collector	50’
Local Street	25’

Sec. 5.5. Mailboxes

Sec. 5.5.1. Community Mailboxes

Clustered and community mailboxes are encouraged whenever possible to reduce collision hazards.

Sec. 5.5.2. Mailbox Placement

A mailbox shall generally be placed at least forty-one (41) inches and no more than forty-five (45) inches above the ground and no part of the mailbox may be closer than eight (8) inches behind the back of the curb (refer to **Figure 5.5-1**).

Sec. 5.5.3. Mailbox Requirement

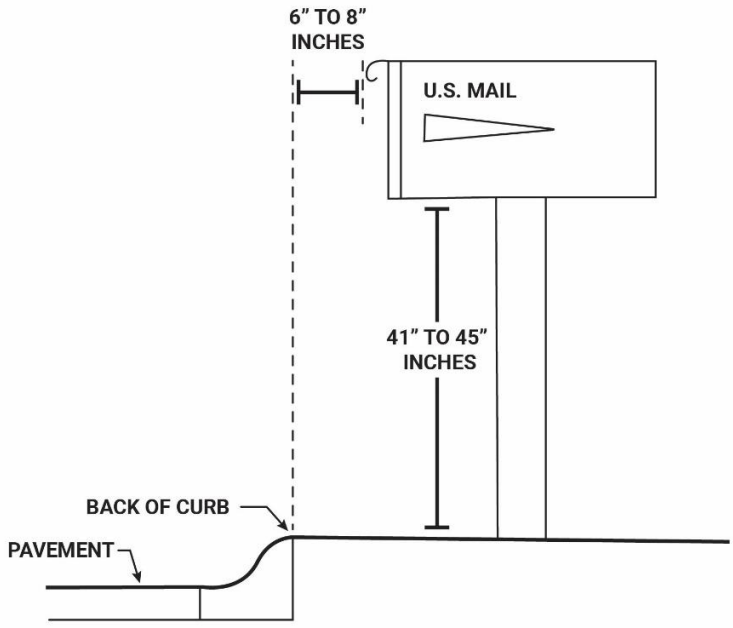
It shall be the responsibility of the **Developer** or property owner to contact the local post office to ensure the placement of a single or community mailbox follows the requirements of the United States Post Office.

Sec. 5.5.4. Conflicting Provisions

If standards for mailboxes set forth by the Texas Department of Transportation conflict with those of the Post Office, the more stringent of the two shall apply.

Sec. 5.5.5. Site Development Permit Required

A **Culvert, Driveway and Right-of-Way Construction Permit** (refer to **Sec. 7.8**) is required for the installation of a mailbox or clustered mailbox.



DRAFT

Sec. 5.6. Formation of Homeowners' or Property Owners' Associations

Sec. 5.6.1. Applicability

A. When a **Subdivision** contains common areas, private streets or improvements not intended to be owned and maintained by the **County**, a **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association** shall be created, and the duties and responsibilities shall be established in a declaration consistent with State laws.

B. As a substitute for creating a **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association**, a special district may be created to accept the dedication and maintenance responsibilities of any roads or common areas.

Sec. 5.6.2. Dedication

The common areas shall be shown on the **Preliminary Plat** or **Final Plat** along with an adequate form for dedication thereof. This dedication form shall:

A. Save the title to common area properties for the benefit of the **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association**; and

B. Express a definite undertaking by the Subdivider to convey the common properties to the **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association**.

Sec. 5.6.3. Membership

A **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association** shall be an incorporated organization operating under recorded land declarations through which:

A. Each lot owner in a described land area is automatically a member; and

B. Each lot is automatically subject to a charge for a proportionate share of the expenses for the **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association's** activities, such as maintenance of common areas, common open spaces or the provision and upkeep of common recreational facilities.

Sec. 5.6.4. Legal Requirements

To ensure the establishment of a permanent **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association**, including its financing and the rights and responsibilities of the homeowners in relation to the use, management and ownership of common areas, the **Subdivision** plat, dedication documents, covenants, and other recorded legal agreements must:

A. Legally create an automatic membership into a **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association**;

B. Place title to the common areas with the **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association** or give definite assurance that it automatically will be so placed within a reasonable, definite time;

C. Place responsibility for operation and maintenance of the common areas in with the **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association**;

D. Provide for or place an association charge or assessment on each lot in a manner that will ensure enough association funds to maintain the common areas or improvements;

E. Identify the land area within the association's jurisdiction including, but not limited to, the following:

1. The property to be transferred to public agencies;
2. The individual residential lots;
3. The common properties to be transferred by the **Developer** to the **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association**; and
4. Other parcels.

Sec. 5.6.5. Protective Covenants

Protective covenants shall be developed that shall make the **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association** responsible for, including, but not limited to, the maintenance and operation of all common areas, and include provisions for assessments, to be enforced by lien.

Sec. 5.6.6. Procedure

Prior to filing the plat, the subdivider shall:

A. Draft the articles of incorporation of the **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association**, its bylaws, and the restrictive covenants;

B. Submit draft articles, bylaws, and covenants to the **Development Coordinator**;

C. Create the appropriate legal entity following approval;

D. Record approved covenants at the County Clerk's office, which automatically make every lot owner a member of the association, give him/her the right to use the common areas, and establish their voting rights and their obligations to pay assessments; and

E. Provide evidence of the recorded articles, bylaws, and the restrictive covenants prior to **Final Plat** approval.

DRAFT

Sec. 5.7. Drainage Standards

Sec. 5.7.1. Applicability

All drainage must be designed in accordance with generally accepted engineering standards subject to review and approval by the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative**.

Sec. 5.7.2. Maintenance Responsibility

The **County** does not provide maintenance for drainage or drainage easement that are located on private property or without an express order of the **Commissioners Court**.

Sec. 5.7.3. Drainage Capacity

A. Bar ditches shall be designed to carry a ten (10) year frequency runoff;

B. Cross road culverts shall be designed to carry a twenty-five (25) year frequency runoff;

C. Drainage channels shall be designed to carry a one hundred (100) year frequency runoff;

D. The entire subdivision shall be designed so that no flooding of buildings will occur with a one hundred (100) year frequency runoff.

Sec. 5.7.4. Topography

Streets should conform to existing topography to promote suitable drainage.

Sec. 5.7.5. Natural Drainage

Streets should follow natural drainage patterns to form a collection system for surface waters.

Sec. 5.7.6. Drainage Easements

A. The area identified as a drainage easement will be subtracted from the raw lot size in determination of acceptable lot size for construction.

B. Drainage easements shall generally be located along the existing drainage way, and shall meet the following standards:

1. Open channels with top widths from zero (0) to fifty (50) feet require top width plus twenty-five (25) feet;
2. Open channels with top widths greater than fifty (50) feet require top width plus twenty-five (25) feet on each side;
3. Enclosed pipes require twenty (20) feet minimum width; and
4. All easements shall be designed to allow maintenance equipment to enter the easement and perform the necessary work.

Sec. 5.7.7. installation of Culverts

A. Review Process

1. **Culverts Within a Subdivision** will be reviewed by the County with the submission of **Drainage Plans** (refer to **Sec. 5.7.9**).
2. **Culverts Along a County Road** will require a **Culvert, Driveway and Right-of-Way Construction Permit** (refer to **Sec. 5.7.7.C**).

B. Culverts Within a Subdivision

1. Culverts shall be designed and sized by a registered professional engineer and a map or list designating the size and location of all culverts including driveway culverts will be provided with the submission of **Drainage Plans** (refer to **Sec. 5.7.9**).
2. The subdivider shall be responsible for notifying builders and lot owners of this requirement and ensuring that they are designed and installed properly.
3. Drainage ditches shall be seeded or sodded within fourteen (14) days of final grading. All erosion control measures will be maintained in good working order. Disposal areas and stockpiles shall not be in any wetland, water body or streambed. The contractor shall clean paved surfaces as necessary to remove sediment that has accumulated on the roadway. The **County** reserves the right to inspect any construction site and require changes to a storm water pollution prevention plan if the site is causing pollution to the environment.
4. In subdivisions, where drainage culverts and channels are placed on sides of the street, the **Developer** shall install signs to prohibit and restrict the stopping, standing, or parking of a vehicle to allow for free movement of traffic and limit the obstruction of drainage patterns.

C. Culverts Along a County Road

1. A property owner proposing to install a culvert along a County road must receive approval of a **Culvert, Driveway and Right-of-Way Construction Permit** (refer to **Sec. 5.7.7.C**).
2. The County will conduct an initial site visit to inform the property owner of the appropriate diameter size, material type and construction standard for the culvert.
   a. A property owner may not install a culvert along a County road before the County conducts the initial site inspection.
3. The County will conduct a second site visit to ensure that the culvert was sized and installed appropriately satisfying the County's standards.
4. The property owner will be responsible for all culvert maintenance and installation costs.
5. The County is authorized to charge an inspection fee for the initial, second, and subsequent site inspections.

Sec. 5.7.8. Detention and Retention Ponds

The **Commissioners Court** and the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** may require on-site detention, if the Preliminary Drainage Plan shows any significant change in runoff that could adversely impact the subject property and adjacent properties due to the proposed development.

DRAFT

Sec. 5.7.9. Drainage Plans

A. Preliminary Drainage Plan

1. A preliminary drainage plan will be provided with a **Preliminary Plat**.
2. The **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** may waive the requirement for a preliminary drainage plan if:
   a. The development is not anticipated to cause any significant change in runoff characteristics from a previously accepted drainage study; or
   b. The development is situated within an area of the County where no drainage problems are anticipated.
3. A preliminary drainage plan will comply with the criteria in **Sec. 4.2.5.B.**

B. Drainage Plan Included with Construction Plans

1. **A drainage plan is required as part of the construction plan application (refer to Sec. 4.2.4).**
2. **Construction Plans** must be approved before the **Developer** constructs any drainage facilities.
3. Construction plans are submitted to the **County** after a **Preliminary Plat** application is approved.
   a. Refer to **Sec. 4.2 Construction Plans** to review the construction plan review process and refer to **Figure 2.4-2** to view graphic overview of the County's platting process, including the construction of **Public Improvements**.

C. Drainage Construction Plans

Drainage Plans are also required with the construction plan application. Refer to **Sec. 4.2 Construction Plans**.

Sec. 5.7.10. Completion of Drainage Facilities Prior to Roadway Acceptance

Roadways will not be accepted for maintenance by the **County** until all stormwater management facilities have been constructed per the specifications of the **Construction Plans** approved by the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** and/or the **Commissioners Court**.

DRAFT

Sec. 5.8. Floodplain Management

Sec. 5.8.1. Floodplain Management Court Order

The latest version of the Floodplain Management Court Order, adopted and as amended by the **Commissioners Court**, shall be incorporated into these subdivision regulations. Copies of the latest Floodplain Management Court Order can be obtained from the **Development Coordinator**.

Sec. 5.8.2. Compliance

A. No building or structure shall be erected in any of portion of the designated floodplain until the **Applicant** has received approval of a Floodplain Development Permit in accordance with **Sec. 7.2.2.**

B. A subdivision plat will provide the criteria required in **Sec. 3.1.4 Subdivisions Located in or Adjacent to a Floodplain**.

C. A lot in a FEMA-designated **Areas of Special Flood Hazard** shall not be platted until the **Applicant** has received approval of a floodplain development permit in accordance with **Sec. 7.2.2** and a LOMR (Letter of Map Revision) has been received from FEMA.

Sec. 5.8.3. Floodplain Development Permit

Development in **Areas of Special Flood Hazard** is prohibited. Any development in the floodplain requires a **Floodplain Development Permit** in accordance with **Sec. 7.9**.

DRAFT

Sec. 5.9. Water and Wastewater Services

Sec. 5.9.1. Purpose

A. This section shall ensure that adequate water and wastewater is available to serve the proposed development. The **Developer** shall be required to submit water and wastewater plans and a certified letter from the utility service provider to show that the development can be furnished with required water and wastewater utilities. Refer to minimum plan criteria for water (**Sec. 4.2.5.C**) and wastewater (**Sec. 4.2.5.D**) plans.

B. The **County** will not provide maintenance for water or wastewater facilities located on private property. All water and wastewater utilities shall be situated within a private easement on private property to be maintained either by the utility provider or the property owner.

C. Water and wastewater services will not permitted in the public right-of-way or on County maintained property unless it is approved by the **Commissioners Court** through a court order (refer to **Sec. 7.8 Culvert, Driveway and Right-of-Way Construction Permit**).

Sec. 5.9.2. Minimum Water and Wastewater Requirements

A. All subdivisions shall provide plans for water and wastewater distribution systems connected to either a public water or wastewater supply corporation, or privately owned water (individual well) or wastewater system (on-site sewage facility) in conformance with all applicable **County** regulations.

B. In the absence of specific standards, all water supply, distribution, pumping, and storage improvements shall be designed in accordance with the most current criteria included in the **Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 290**.

C. The **County** may reject a plat if it finds that the Subdivision will not have adequate water or wastewater services or that the proposed system will negatively impact the existing supply or distribution.

Sec. 5.9.3. Ground Water Certification

Per **Texas Administrative Code Title 30, Chapter 230.3**, if water is not provided by a service provider (such as a city, water district, etc.) then groundwater certification is required. The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality by rule shall establish the appropriate form and content of a certification to be attached to a plat application under this section.

A. Certification Criteria

The certification required by **Texas Administrative Code Title 30, Chapter 230.3** must be prepared by a Texas licensed professional engineer or a Texas licensed professional geoscientist.

B. Submission of Information to External Agencies

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, in consultation with the Texas Water Development Board, by rule shall require a person who submits a plat application and intends to use groundwater to submit to the Texas Water Development Board and any Groundwater Conservation District a copy of the subdivision plat and any other information that would be useful in:

1. Performing groundwater conservation district activities;
2. Conducting regional water planning;
3. Maintaining the state's groundwater database; or
4. Conducting studies for the state related to groundwater.

C. Submission to the County

The **Applicant** shall submit to the **County** a copy of the Groundwater Certification for the area reflected in the subdivision plat obtained from the Texas Water Development Board or the Groundwater Conservation District.

Sec. 5.9.4. Fire Suppression Systems

Per **TLGC Section 233.061**, the **Commissioners Court** may adopt a fire code. The subdivider is responsible with complying with the **Rockwall County Fire Code**.

A. Fire Hydrants

1. If fire hydrants are provided, fire hydrants shall be spaced no greater than five hundred (500) feet apart for a residential development and spaced no greater than three hundred (300) feet apart for a nonresidential development.
   a. Alternative spacing may be approved by the **County Fire Marshal**.
   b. Fire hydrants provided for residential uses shall conform to the standards of the water service provider.
   c. If fire hydrants are provided, fire hydrant shall be placed at the entrance of all cul-de-sacs.

B. Limited Fire Suppression System

1. Per **TLGC Section 232.109**, a subdivision that is not served by fire hydrants as part of a centralized water system certified by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality as meeting minimum standards for water utility service, the Commissioners Court may require a limited fire suppression system that requires a **Developer** to construct:
   a. For a subdivision of fewer than fifty (50) houses: 2,500 gallons of storage; or
   b. For subdivision of fifty (50) or more houses: 2,500 gallons of storage with a centralized water system or 5,000 gallons of storage.
2. A limited fire suppression system shall only be used in circumstances in which the subdivision is not within a reasonable proximity to tap into a public water system to provide fire hydrants, subject to review and approval of the Commissioners Court.

DRAFT

Sec. 5.9.5. Preliminary Water and Wastewater Plan

A. Applicability

Concurrent with the submission of a **Preliminary Plat** (refer to **Sec. 3.2**) in which the modification or extension of public utilities is proposed, the **Developer** shall submit a preliminary water and wastewater plan showing the location and size of water and wastewater utility mains that will provide adequate service to the lots shown on the plat.

B. Exceptions

Preliminary utility plans are not required for private water (individual well) or wastewater system (on-site sewage facility), however the subdivider is responsible for providing to the **County** with a plat application the **Ground Water Certification** (refer to **Sec. 5.9.3**) from the responsible agencies to show proof of water services and receive approval of an **On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) Permit** (refer to **Sec. 7.2.2**) to show proof of wastewater services.

C. Plan Criteria

A preliminary water and wastewater plan shall comply with the provision of this section and shall show the criteria required in **Sec. 4.2.5**.

D. Construction of Water and Wastewater Facilities

Construction Plans must be approved before the **Developer** constructs water and wastewater facilities. Construction plans can be submitted to the **County** after a **Preliminary Plat** application is approved. Refer to **Sec. 4.2 Construction Plans** to review the construction plan review process and refer to **Figure 2.4-2** to view a graphic overview of the County's platting process including the construction of **Public Improvements**.

Sec. 5.9.6. Water and Wastewater Construction Plans

Water and wastewater plans are also required with the construction plan application. Refer to **Sec. 4.2 Construction Plans.**

Sec. 5.10. Apportionment of County Infrastructure Costs

The following section is adopted into the **County Subdivision Regulations** pursuant to the authority of **TLGC Section 232.110**.

Sec. 5.10.1. Developer's Portion of the Costs of County Infrastructure Improvements

A. The **County** requires, including under an agreement under Chapter **242**, as a condition of approval for a property development project that the developer bear a portion of the costs of **County Infrastructure** improvements by the making of dedications, the payment of fees, or the payment of construction costs.

For the purposes of determining the developer's portion of the costs of **County** infrastructure improvements as established by under this **Sec. 5.10**, **County** infrastructure improvements shall include:

1. Schools;
2. Roads;
3. ESC/EMT (Ambulance) ;
4. Fire;
5. Police;
6. Water;
7. Sewer;
8. Broadband;
9. Electric;
10. Natural Gas;
11. Open Space;
12. Drainage;
13. Animal Control;
14. Dispatch/911/GIS Services;
15. Trash/Refuse; and
16. Radio Communications.

B. The developer's portion of the costs may not exceed the amount required for infrastructure improvements that are roughly proportionate to the proposed development as approved by a professional engineer who holds a license issued under Chapter **1001**, Occupations Code, and is retained by the **County**.

C. The **County**'s determination shall be completed within thirty days following the submission of the developer's application for determination under this subsection.

Sec. 5.10.2. Developer Dispute and Appeal to Commissioner Court

A. A developer who disputes the determination made under Subsection **Sec. 5.10.1** may appeal to the **Commissioners Court**.

B. At the appeal, the developer may present evidence and testimony under procedures adopted by the **Commissioners Court**.

DRAFT

C. After hearing any testimony and reviewing the evidence, the **Commissioners Court** shall make the applicable determination within 30 days following the final submission of any testimony or evidence by the developer.

Sec. 5.10.3. Appeal of Commissioner Court Determination

A developer may appeal the determination of the **Commissioners Court** to a **County** or district court of the **County** in which the development project is located within 30 days of the final determination by the **Commissioners Court**.

Sec. 5.10.4. Requiring Waivers Prohibition

The **County** may not require a developer to waive the right of appeal authorized by this section as a condition of approval for a development project.

Sec. 5.10.5. Costs and Fees

A developer who prevails in an appeal under this section is entitled to applicable costs and to reasonable attorney's fees, including expert witness fees.

Sec. 5.10.6. Miscellaneous

A. This **Sec. 5.10** does not diminish the authority or modify the procedures specified by Chapter **395**.

B. This **Sec. 5.10** does not increase or expand, and shall not be interpreted to increase or expand, the authority of the **County** to regulate plats or subdivisions under this chapter.

Sec. 5.11. Subdivisions along County Lines

Sec. 5.11.1. Purpose

This section shall ensure that proper jurisdictional and recording procedures are made for subdivisions along **County** lines.

Sec. 5.11.2. Subdivision Requirements Along County Lines

Any subdivision application made under these regulations shall be confined to the official County lines as recorded by the **County Clerk**. In no instance shall a subdivision of property that crosses a County line be established.

Section 6. SUBDIVISION RELIEF PROCEDURES

Sec. 6.1. Subdivision Waiver

Sec. 6.1.1. Purpose

A **Subdivision Waiver** may be granted by the **Commissioners Court** if the requirement requested is in harmony with the general purpose and intent of these **Subdivision Regulations** so that the public health, safety and welfare is secured.

Sec. 6.1.2. Applicability

A **Subdivision Waiver** grants the property owner relief of one or multiple provisions of these **Subdivision Regulations** with either a **Plat** or construction plan application. A petition for a subdivision waiver can be submitted with the initial submittal of the following applications:

A. Preliminary plat (refer to **Sec. 3.2**);

B. Final plat (refer to **Sec. 3.3**);

C. Amending plat (refer to **Sec. 3.4**);

D. Plat vacation (refer to **Sec. 3.5**);

E. Replat (refer to **Sec. 3.6**);

F. Construction plans (refer to **Sec. 4.2**).

Sec. 6.1.3. Notice of Public Hearing

The **Development Coordinator** will issue a written notice by mail to the property owners of lots located within two hundred (200) feet of the subject property based on the most recently approved County tax roll upon which the property reflected in the application is located. Refer to **Sec. 3.1.3** for issuance procedures and notice content.

Sec. 6.1.4. Request Procedures

The **Applicant** must submit with an application a written request for the **Subdivision Waiver**. No subdivision waiver may be considered or granted unless the applicant has made such written request.

Sec. 6.1.5. Approval Criteria

A. Consideration Factors

No **Subdivision Waiver** shall be granted unless the **Commissioners Court** finds:

1. That there are special circumstances or conditions affecting the land involved or other physical conditions of the property such that the strict application of the provisions of these **Subdivision Regulations** would deprive the **Applicant** of the reasonable use of their land;

DRAFT

2. That the **Subdivision Waiver** is necessary for the preservation and enjoyment of a substantial property right of the **Applicant** and that the granting of the **Subdivision Waiver** will not be detrimental to the public health, safety or welfare or injurious to other property in the area; and
3. That the granting of the **Subdivision Waiver** will not have the effect of preventing the orderly subdivision of other lands in the area in accordance with the provisions of these **Subdivision Regulations**.

B. Supporting Documentation

1. The **Applicant** must demonstrate the burden that the subdivision provision imposes on the application by providing proof to the **County**.
2. Any falsification of information by the **Applicant** shall be cause for the **Subdivision Waiver** request to be denied.

Sec. 6.1.6. Action by the Commissioners Court

The Commissioners Court shall:

A. Review the findings of the **Development Coordinator** documented in the staff report and determine whether the petition of a subdivision waiver is warranted based on the **Approval Criteria** in **Sec. 6.1.5** and whether it complies with the intent stated in **Sec. 6.1.1**;

B. Act within thirty (30) calendar days following the date the application has passed the completeness check (refer to **Sec. 2.3.1.A**), unless the applicant submits a **Waiver of Right to 30-Day Action** as outlined in **Sec. 2.2.4**.

1. If no decision is rendered by the **Commissioners Court** within the thirty (30) day period as described above or such longer period as may have been agreed upon, the final plat, as submitted, shall be deemed approved by the Commissioners Court.

C. Take one of the following actions with the reason(s):

1. Approve the subdivision waiver with or without conditions; or
2. Deny the subdivision waiver with petition deficiencies.

Sec. 6.1.7. Effects of Approval

Following the granting of a **Subdivision Waiver**, the **Applicant** may submit or continue the processing of a **Plat** or **Construction Plans**, as applicable.

Sec. 6.1.8. Expiration

The **Subdivision Waiver** granted shall remain in effect for the period the **Plat** or **Construction Plans** are in effect and shall expire upon expiration of either or both of those applications.

Sec. 6.1.9. Extensions

Extension of those applications shall also result in extension of the **Subdivision Waiver**.

DRAFT

Sec. 6.2. Subdivision Proportionality Appeal

Sec. 6.2.1. Purpose

A property owner may submit a subdivision proportionality appeal to exempt a subdivision from either the dedication of land for an existing/future public facility or the construction of a public facility required by these **Subdivision Regulations**. The **Commissioners Court** may grant approval of the appeal if there is a disproportionate burden on the property owner. The **County** shall take into consideration the impact of the proposed development on the County's roadway and public facility systems to determine whether an appeal should be denied or approved.

Sec. 6.2.2. Applicability

An **Applicant** may file a petition for relief under this **section** to contest any requirement to dedicate land or to construct public improvements as required by these **Subdivision Regulations** with either a **Plat** or construction plan application.

Sec. 6.2.3. Required Documentation

A. Written Request

The **Applicant** must submit with an application a written request for the subdivision proportionality appeal. No subdivision proportionality appeal may be considered or granted unless the applicant has made such written request.

B. Supporting Documentation

The **Applicant** shall provide a study in support of the petition for relief that addresses the following information:

1. Capacity Utilized
   a. Total capacity of the County's water, wastewater, storm drainage, or roadway system to be utilized by the proposed development, employing standard measures of capacity and equivalency tables relating the type of development proposed to the quantity of system capacity to be consumed by the development.
   b. If the proposed development is to be developed in phases, such information also shall be provided for the entire development proposed, including any phases already developed.
2. Capacity Supplied
   a. Total capacity to be supplied to the County's water, wastewater, storm drainage, or roadway system by the proposed dedication of an interest in land or construction of public improvements.
   b. If the application is part of a phased development, the information shall include any capacity supplied by prior dedications or construction of public improvements.

DRAFT

3. Other Information

   Any other information that shows the alleged disproportionality between the impacts created by the proposed development and the dedication or construction requirement imposed by the **County**.

Sec. 6.2.4. Action by the Commissioners Court

The **Commissioners Court** with support of the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** shall consider the following criteria in reviewing a subdivision proportionality appeal:

A. The **Commissioners Court** shall determine whether the application of the standard or condition is roughly proportional to the nature and extent of the impacts created by the proposed development on the County's water, wastewater, storm drainage, or roadway system, and whether the application of the standard or condition reasonably benefits the development.

B. In making such determination, the **Commissioners Court** shall consider the evidence submitted by the **Applicant** and the recommendation of the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** in the staff report.

C. The **Commissioners Court** shall determine whether the applicant bears the **Supporting Documentation** in **Sec. 6.2.3.B** to demonstrate that the application of a dedication or construction requirement that is uniformly applied imposes a disproportionate burden on the property owner.

Sec. 6.2.5. Effects of Relief

The **Development Coordinator** or the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** may require the **Applicant** to submit a modified application or supporting materials consistent with the relief granted by the **Commissioners Court**.

Sec. 6.2.6. Expiration

The relief granted on the petition shall remain in effect for the period the application is in effect and shall expire upon expiration of the plat or related application.

Section 7. SITE DEVELOPMENT PERMIT

Sec. 7.1. Authority

The site development standards are adopted pursuant to the authority granted by the U.S. Constitution, the Texas Constitution, and the laws of the State of Texas, specifically including **Chapter 232** (County Regulation of Subdivisions), **Chapter 233** (County regulation of Housing and Other Structures), **Chapter 243** (Municipal and County Authority to Regulate Sexually Oriented Business) of the Texas Local Government Code (TLGC), as amended and **Chapter 285** (On-Site Sewage Facilities) of the Texas Administrative Code.

Sec. 7.2. Site Development Review Procedures

Sec. 7.2.1. Applicability

The development activities listed **Sec. 7.2.2 Summary of Permit Types** below require approval by the **County** prior to constructing or engaging in such development activities. The **Subdivider** is recommended to schedule a **Pre-Application Meeting** (refer to **Sec. 2.2.1**) to coordinate with the **Development Coordinator** and determine whether a development permit should be submitted before, concurrent with, or after the approval of a **Subdivision Plat**. The **Construction or Expansion of a Residential Use Notice** does not constitute a permit, but will serve as a **County** notice requirement.

Sec. 7.2.2. Summary of Permit Types

A **Site Development Permit** is required for the following development activities:

A. 911 Addressing Permit

Official addresses are assigned to each lot created by a subdivision plat by the 911 Addressing Coordinator after a **Final Plat** has been recorded with the **County** and with the submittal of a **911 Addressing Permit**. Refer to **Sec. 7.3** to view permit requirements.

B. Screening of Certain Nonresidential Uses Permit

A permit is required for an **Automotive Wrecking and Salvage Yard**, **Demolition Business**, **Flea Market**, **Junkyard**, or an **Outdoor Resale Business** to ensure compliance with the County's **Screening Requirements** for such uses. Refer to **Sec. 7.4** to view permit requirements.

C. Regulated Land Use Permit

A permit is required for sexually oriented land uses to ensure compliance with the County's **Location Restrictions** for such uses. Refer to **Sec. 7.5** to view permit requirements.

D. Manufactured Home Park Permit

A permit is required for a **Manufactured Home Park** to ensure compliance with **Manufactured Home Park Requirements** required by these **Subdivision Regulations**. Refer to **Sec. 7.6** to view permit requirements.

E. On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) Permit

DRAFT

A permit is required for an on-site sewage facility to ensure compliance with the County's **On-Site Sewage Facility Rules and Regulations**. Refer to **Sec. 7.7** to view permit requirements.

F. Culvert, Driveway, and County Right-of-Way Improvement Permit

A permit is required for any development activity in the **County** public right-of-way, such as culverts, driveways and utility installations. Refer to **Sec. 7.8** to view permit requirements.

G. Floodplain Development Permit

A permit is required for all construction or development within the floodplain or **Areas of Special Flood Hazard** within jurisdiction of Rockwall County. Refer to **Sec. 7.9** to view permit requirements.

H. Commercial and Multifamily Building Permit

A building permit is required for the construction or substantial improvement of a commercial, public, or multifamily building (consisting of four units or more) to ensure compliance with the **Rockwall County Fire Code**. Refer to **Sec. 7.10** to view permit requirements.

I. Construction or Expansion of a Residential Use Notice

Notice is required for new residential construction as defined in **Sec. 7.11.3.A**. Refer to **Sec. 7.11** to view permit requirements.

Sec. 7.2.3. Application Processing

A **Site Development Permit** will be subject to the application processing procedures in **Section 2 Administration and Review Procedures** specifically **Sec. 2.3.3 Review and Action for Development Permits**.

Sec. 7.2.4. Expiration

A **Site Development Permit** or **County** authorization associated with the permit will expire one (1) year from the date the permit was approved by the County.

DRAFT

Sec. 7.3. 911 Addressing Permit

Sec. 7.3.1. Purpose

A 911 addressing permit is required for a property owner or developer to receive an official 911 address for a lot from the County.

Sec. 7.3.2. Applicability

A 911 addressing permit is submitted after a **Final Plat** is recorded with the County Clerk. Although preliminary street names are approved with the **Preliminary Plat**, the official address for each lot created by a subdivision plat is not assigned until after the **Final Plat** is recorded with the County Clerk.

Sec. 7.3.3. Official 911 Addresses

The **Applicant** is required to submit a list of street names and a set of alternative street names with the **Preliminary Plat** for the 911 addressing coordinator to review and reserve street names for the subdivision until the final plat is recorded. Official 911 addresses for each lot created by a subdivision will be assigned by the 911 addressing coordinator after the **Final Plat** is recorded with the County Clerk.

Sec. 7.3.4. Required Documentation

The **Applicant** will submit with this permit application a copy of the recorded plat and any other information required on the permit application.

Sec. 7.3.5. Action by the Decision-Making Authority

The **Development Coordinator** or the 911 addressing coordinator shall either:

A. Approve the site development permit if the applicant provides the **Required Documentation** in **Sec. 7.4.4**; or

B. Deny the site development permit if the applicant does not provide the **Required Documentation** in **Sec. 7.4.4**;

DRAFT

Sec. 7.4. Screening of Certain Non-Residential Uses Permit

Sec. 7.4.1. Purpose

A site development permit is required for any **Automotive Wrecking and Salvage Yard**, **Demolition Business**, **Flea Market**, **Junkyard**, **Outdoor Resale Business**, and **Recycling Business** for screening.

Sec. 7.4.2. Authority

TLGC Chapter 234.002 permits the **County** to require screening for any **Automotive Wrecking and Salvage Yard**, **Demolition Business**, **Flea Market**, **Junkyard**, **Outdoor Resale Business**, or **Recycling Business** before a property owner develops, alters or expands such uses. A nonconforming establishment shall have twelve (12) months from date the subject property is cited for noncompliance by the **County** to bring such operating business into compliance with these standards.

Sec. 7.4.3. Applicability

The following land uses shall be screened on all sides from view from the right-of-way and from adjacent residential property:

A. Automotive wrecking and salvage yards;

B. Demolition businesses;

C. Flea markets,

D. Junkyards;

E. Outdoor resale businesses; and

F. Recycling businesses.

Sec. 7.4.4. Screening Requirements

A permit for the screening of certain nonresidential uses will be approved if the **Applicant** complies with the following requirements:

A. Screening Placement

A screening device shall be constructed and placed in a location that will screen the land use from view of public right-of-way and adjacent residential uses. The screening device shall be placed on all side and rear property lines where the land use abuts the existing residential uses. The screening cannot be placed in the public right-of-way or in **County** maintained property.

B. Screening Height and Materials

1. Screening devices shall be a minimum eight (8) feet in height.
2. The screening device shall achieve a solid barrier and can be one or a combination of the following materials masonry exterior finishing materials or wood fencing materials.

C. Screening Maintenance

The property owner shall be responsible for constructing, maintaining and repairing the required screening.

Sec. 7.4.5. Required Plans

The **Applicant** shall provide a plan with the permit application showing the following items:

A. The property boundary with bearings, distances and dimension of each property line;

B. Existing and proposed structures;

C. Internal circulation of the development such as fire lanes or accessways;

D. Include the location and name of adjacent public right-of-way;

E. A call out of existing residential land uses adjacent to the subject property; and

F. The height, material and placement of the proposed screening on the subject property.

Sec. 7.4.6. Action by the Development Coordinator

The **Development Coordinator** shall either:

A. Approve the site development permit if it complies with the **Screening Requirements** in **Sec. 7.4.4**; or

B. Deny the site development permit if it does not comply with the **Screening Requirements** in **Sec. 7.4.4**.

DRAFT

Sec. 7.5. Regulated Land Use Permit

Sec. 7.5.1. Purpose

A site development permit is required for a **Sexually Oriented Business** to ensure it complies with the minimum distance requirements from the establishments listed in **Sec. 7.5.3**.

Sec. 7.5.2. Authority

TLGC Section 243.003 permits the **County** to establish location restrictions for sexually oriented land uses.

Sec. 7.5.3. Location Restrictions

A. No **Sexually Oriented Business** may be located within one thousand five hundred (1,500) feet from a:

1. Child Care Facility,
2. Church or place of worship,
3. Dwelling,
4. Hospital,
5. Public park,
6. Public building,
7. School, or
8. Building in which any type of alcoholic beverages is sold.

B. Any **Sexually Oriented Business** must be at least one (1) mile from a penal institution as defined by the Penal Code, including a halfway house.

C. Distance Measurements

Measurements shall be made in a straight line from the nearest portion of the building used by the **Sexually Oriented Business** to the nearest portion of the building or facility listed in **Sec. 7.5.3.A**.

Sec. 7.5.4. Required Plans

The **Applicant** shall provide a plan with the site development permit application showing the following items:

A. The property boundary with bearings, distances and dimension of each property line;

B. The location and name of adjacent public right-of-way(s); and

C. A call out with the approximate distances of the land uses listed in **Sec. 7.5.3.A** from the sexually oriented land use.

DRAFT

Sec. 7.5.5. Action by the Development Coordinator

The **Development Coordinator** shall either:

A. Approve the site development permit if it complies with the **Location Restrictions** in **Sec. 7.5.3**; or

B. Deny the site development permit if it does not comply with the **Location Restrictions** in **Sec. 7.5.3**.

DRAFT

Sec. 7.6. Manufactured Home Park Permit

Sec. 7.6.1. Purpose

A site development permit is required for a **Manufactured Home Park** to ensure it complies with the County's **Manufactured Home Park Requirements** in **Sec. 7.6.6**.

Sec. 7.6.2. Authority

Per **TLGC Section 232.007**, a **Manufactured Home Park** shall not be required to plat, but shall be required to provide adequate infrastructure to serve the development. An infrastructure development plan shall be submitted to show that the **Manufactured Home Park** complies with the **Minimum Standards** required by these subdivision regulations in **Sec. 4.1.1** and the **Manufactured Home Park Requirements** provided in **Sec. 7.6.6**.

Sec. 7.6.3. Purpose

The purpose of this Section is to achieve orderly **Manufactured Home Park** development to promote the use of land to ensure the best possible community environment and to protect and promote health, safety and general welfare of the residents of Rockwall County.

Sec. 7.6.4. Certificate of Compliance Required

A utility provider shall not provide utility services to a **Manufactured Home Park**, including water, sewer, gas, and electric services, unless the property owner provides the utility with a copy of the **Certificate of Compliance** issued by the **Development Coordinator**. A Certificate of Compliance is issued after the property owner has provided plans and shown compliance with the County's **Minimum Standards** and after **the installation of the on-site sewage facility if the property owner is proposing to service the manufactured home park with an on-site sewage facility.**

Sec. 7.6.5. Required Plans and Documentation

A. Certified Letter from the Utility Provider

1. Water and Wastewater Services

   The **Applicant** shall provide a **"Will Serve" Letter** from the water and wastewater utility providers with the **Site Development Permit** to show that minimum water (refer to **Sec. 4.1.1.B.1**) and wastewater (**Sec. 4.1.1.B.2**) services can be provided to each lot of the **Manufactured Home Park** as required by these **Subdivision Regulations** (refer to **Sec. 4.1.1)**.

2. Electrical Services

   The **Applicant** shall provide a certified letter from the electric service provider with the permit application to show that electrical services can be provided to each lot or space proposed for the manufactured home park.

B. On-Site Sewage Facility Permit

The **Applicant** will apply for an **On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) Permit** (refer to **Sec. 7.7**) concurrently with a **Manufactured Home Park Permit** if the property owner is proposing to utilize an on-site sewage facility. The property owner will need to provide an on-site

sewage facility study prepared in accordance with the County's rules and regulations. A **Certificate of Compliance** will be issued after the installation of the on-site sewage facility.

C. 911 Addressing Permit

The **Applicant** shall apply for a **911 Addressing Permit** after receiving approval of a **Manufactured Home Park Permit**.

D. Tax Certificate

The **Applicant** will provide a certified tax certificate from the Rockwall County Tax Assessor's Office to certify that there are no delinquent taxes on the **Manufactured Home Park**.

E. Infrastructure Development Plan Set

1. An infrastructure development plan set will consist of the following sheets:
   a. Roadway Plan including the elements required in **Sec. 4.2.5.A Roadway Plan**.
   b. Drainage Plan including the elements required in **Sec. 4.2.5.B Drainage Plans**.
   c. Water Plan including the elements required in **Sec. 4.2.5.C Water Plans**.
   d. Wastewater Plan including the elements required in **Sec. 4.2.5.D Wastewater Plans**.
2. The infrastructure development plan will comply with the following section of the subdivision regulations:
   a. Water and Wastewater Services (refer to **Sec. 5.9**);
   b. Drainage Standards (refer to **Sec. 5.7**);
   c. Floodplain Management (refer to Section **Sec. 5.8**); and
   d. Street Design Standards (refer to **Sec. 5.2.1**);
3. Infrastructure Development Plan Criteria
   The infrastructure development plan set will address the following criteria:
   a. Show the location of existing and proposed water and wastewater mains;
   b. Provide the net lot size for each proposed lot if proposing to use an on-site sewage facility system (refer to **Sec. 7.7.3.C Minimum Land Area for an OSSF**);
   c. Drainage structures;
   d. Public access to the **Manufactured Home Park** and internal street circulation;
   e. Proposed parking;
   f. Location of the 100 year floodplain based on current FEMA FIRM maps and the base flood elevation (as required in **Sec. 3.1.4 Subdivisions Located in or Adjacent to a Floodplain**);
   g. Proposed property lines for each manufactured home lot;
   h. Existing and proposed easements;
   i. Location of on-site rental office building or other auxiliary buildings not associated with a residential manufactured home space;
   j. Each sheet will provide the following information:

DRAFT

(i) Name, address and contact information of the surveyor or professional engineer who prepared the plan;

(ii) Name, address, and contact information of the property owner;

(iii) Contain the required notes for a private street subdivision as provided in Sec. 3.1.5.D.5.a; and

(iv) The following purpose statement in the notes section:

"A manufactured home park must provide the minimum infrastructure standards required by the Rockwall County Subdivision and Land Development Regulations but is not required to plat."

(v) Legal description of the property boundary; and

(vi) Title block on the lower right-hand corner of the page including:

(1) Community name;

(2) Labeled as a "private street subdivision;"

(3) Legal description of the community;

(4) Acreage;

(5) Total number of lots; and

(6) Date the plan was prepared.

Sec. 7.6.6. Manufactured Home Park Requirements

A. Street and Access Requirements

1. Roads and streets shall be constructed to the County's minimum street standards provided in Sec. 5.2.1 and shall be constructed to the County's street specifications provided in 0.
2. Roads shall be designed for safe and convenient flow of traffic within the manufactured home park and from adjacent public streets and will provide access for emergency vehicles to all individual lots.
3. Minimum right-of-way will comply with local street standards as provided in Table 5.2-1: County Street Types.
4. There will be no direct ingress or egress to the County or State right-of-way or road from the Manufactured Home Park except through interior roadways.
5. Each manufactured home lot or space containing a manufactured home will front or have direct access onto a local street with safe and convenient access to such road.
6. Cul-de-Sacs will comply with the dimensions provided in Sec. 5.2.2.G.
7. Dead-end streets are prohibited.
8. Manufactured Home Parks will provide adequate road access as provided in Sec. 5.2.2.F.
9. The property owner of a Manufactured Home Park is responsible for providing and maintaining street signage in compliance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.
10. Each space for a manufactured home or motor vehicle shall be a minimum area of sixteen (16) feet by twenty (20) feet.

B. Fire Code Compliance

DRAFT

A **Manufactured Home Park** is subject to the provisions of the **Rockwall County Fire Code**.

C. Building Setbacks

A **Manufactured Home Park** will comply with the building setbacks required in **Table 5.4-1: Building Setbacks from Roadways**.

D. Clustered Mailboxes

An area for cluster mailboxes (U.S. Postal Service) shall be provided with the adequate off-street parking for the pick-up of mail and deliveries and property egress and ingress onto the road.

E. Water, Sewer and Drainage Facilities

It shall be the responsibility of the property owner to coordinate with the utility service provider to provide easements for proposed utilities. The property owner will comply with **Easement Dedication** requirements as provided in **Sec. 4.2.7**.

F. Drainage and Erosion Control

Drainage and erosion control plans shall identify the drainage area and improvements intended to accommodate the runoff based on a 25-year storm frequency. Vegetative growth shall be established to prevent soil erosion within the manufactured home park and to maintain the integrity of the drainage system. Temporary erosion control methods shall be provided during the construction phase of the development until vegetative growth and or permanent erosion control facilities are established. Erosion control methods shall comply with generally accepted engineering standards and as approved by the Texas Department of Transportation.

G. Subdivision Waiver Requests

A **Subdivision Waiver** will be filed in accordance with the **Subdivision Relief Procedures** in **Sec. 6.1**.

Sec. 7.6.7. Action by the Development Coordinator

The **Development Coordinator** shall either:

A. Approve the site development permit if the **Applicant** provided the **Required Plans and Documentation** in **Sec. 7.6.5** and has shown compliance with **Manufactured Home Park Requirements** in **Sec. 7.6.6**; or

B. Deny the site development permit if the **Applicant** failed to provide **Required Plans and Documentation** in **Sec. 7.6.5** and show compliance with **Manufactured Home Park Requirements** in **Sec. 7.6.6**.

DRAFT

Sec. 7.6.8. Effect of Approval

The **Development Coordinator** will issue a **Certificate of Compliance** after the installation of the on-site sewage facility if the property owner is proposing to service the **Manufactured Home Park** with an on-site sewage facility. The **Applicant** may continue with developing the manufactured home park in accordance with approved plans after the issuance of a **Certificate of Compliance**.

Sec. 7.7. On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) Permit

Sec. 7.7.1. Purpose

A site development permit is required for the installation of an on-site sewage facility (OSSF) to ensure it complies with the County's **On-Site Sewage Facility Rules and Regulations** in **Sec. 7.7.3**.

Sec. 7.7.2. Authority

Per the **Texas Administrative Code, Title 30, Subchapter B, Rule 285.10**, the **County** may enforce more stringent standards than those required by TCEQ and contained in TAC, Title 30, Chapter 285. Lots served by a septic tank or OSSF shall conform to standards contained in this section and shall require an **On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) Permit**.

Sec. 7.7.3. On-Site Sewage Facility Rules and Regulations

A. Incorporation by Reference

The latest version of the on-site sewage facilities court order is hereby adopted by reference as it currently exists and may be amended by the **Commissioners Court** in the future. Copies of the latest on-site sewage facilities court order can be obtained from the **Development Coordinator**.

B. Construction and Operation of an OSSF

1. A permit to construct and operate an OSSF must be obtained from the **County** prior to commencing the construction and installation of an OSSF.
2. The design, construction, and installation of any new OSSF will meet the minimum standards provided in the latest version of the on-site sewage facilities court order.

C. Minimum Land Area for an OSSF

No **Subdivision Waiver** will be granted for the minimum lot size requirement unless natural site conditions prohibit the accommodation of such lot area and the engineer or registered sanitarian can show that the OSSF system can operate without causing threat to the existing and proposed water supply, public health or cause pollution. A **Subdivision Waiver** will be subject to the decision of the **Commissioners Court** in accordance with **Sec. 6.1 Subdivision Waiver**.

D. OSSF Location Restrictions

In no event shall an OSSF be installed within ten (10) feet of the lot or tract's property lines when using spray as the disposal method. Rockwall County will use State guidelines set by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for all other approved OSSF systems.

E. Discharge of OSSF

1. The effluent from an OSSF, whether using an aerobic or anaerobic treatment unit, must be discharged on site into a property designed with a constructed disposal system or allowed to be surface discharged in accordance with state law, policies and administrative rules established by TCEQ and the Texas Department of Health. There shall be no off-site discharge of effluent.

DRAFT

2. Injection wells, pit privies and cesspools used to dispose of sewage, and any system utilizing naturally or artificially produced holes, cavities or drilled wells to ease the disposal of sewage are specifically prohibited from being installed or licensed.

F. OSSF Installation Inspection

1. Each new OSSF shall be inspected and approved by the **County** prior to the final covering of the facility.
   a. The **Applicant** or registered installer will notify the **County** at least five (5) business days before the date of when the inspection is needed.
   b. The County inspector may require assistance from the applicant or registered installer when conducting the inspection.
   c. The **Applicant** or the registered installer must be present during the inspection.
2. Following the OSSF installation inspection, the **County** will either issue or deny a license to operate an OSSF in accordance with **Sec. 7.7.3.G**.

G. Issuance of a License to Operate an OSSF

1. The County Inspector shall issue a license to operate the OSSF within five (5) business days of the **OSSF Installation Inspection** in the following circumstances:
   a. The **County Inspector** finds that the OSSF will not cause pollution, impact public health, or cause a nuisance in conflict with the County's rules and regulations; and
   b. The owner of the OSSF has executed a maintenance contract and provided a copy of the maintenance contract in accordance with **Sec. 7.7.3.I Maintenance Contracts for an OSSF**.
2. If the County Inspector does not issue a license to operate the OSSF, the County will notify the applicant within five (5) business days of the reason a license to operate was not issued.

H. Duration of the License to Operate an OSSF

1. A license to operate an OSSF will be issued for an indefinite period and can be transferred to the succeeding property owner contingent upon the prospective property owner providing the following items:
   a. Proof of ownership;
   b. A written statement that the OSSF has not been altered from its original construction and installation; and
   c. Confirmation that the OSSF will be maintained in accordance with **Sec. 7.7.3.I Maintenance Contracts**.
2. The repair, modification, or expansion of an existing OSSF will require a new OSSF permit.

I. Maintenance Contracts for an OSSF

1. Maintenance Requirements

   Any person who owns the tract of land in which the OSSF is located is responsible for the maintenance of the OSSF treatment and disposal system in accordance with the following provisions.

a. Sewage treatment and disposal systems shall always be maintained to prevent seepage or discharge of sewage or effluent to the surface of the ground or to the surface waters;

b. Sewage treatment and disposal systems shall be checked, and the content of the septic tank removed as often as is required to ensure proper operation of the system; and

c. All mechanical components shall always be maintained in properly functional condition.

2. Requirement for a Maintenance Contracts

Maintenance contracts will be required for the following types of systems:

a. All systems utilizing pumps or siphons;

b. Filtration systems;

c. Aerobic Treatment Units;

d. Drip emitter systems; and

e. Any other component required by the **County**.

3. Execution of a Maintenance Contract

A maintenance contract will be executed between the OSSF system owner and a professional maintenance company. A copy of the maintenance contract will be provided to the **County** before a license to operate is issued.

4. Maintenance Contract Criteria

The maintenance contract will address the following criteria:

a. The OSSF system for which maintenance is being provided;

b. The frequency in which the maintenance company will inspect the OSSF system and provide inspection results to the **County**; and

c. Confirmation that the maintenance company will inspect the OSSF system in accordance with state and County regulations.

5. Noncompliance with Maintenance Requirements

Failure to comply with the maintenance provisions of this section may result in the enforcement and penalties in **Sec. 7.7.4**.

J. Routine OSSF County Inspections

The **County** may routinely inspect on-site sewage facilities to ensure continued compliance with the County OSSF rules and regulations. Property owners will be subject to **Enforcement and Penalties** in **Sec. 7.7.4** if noncompliance is determined by the County.

K. Existing OSSF Systems

An existing OSSF is not required to obtain a license to operate an OSSF unless the OSSF is a nuisance or is impacting public health in its existing conditions. In such circumstances, the owner of the OSSF will apply for an OSSF permit.

DRAFT

Sec. 7.7.4. Enforcement and Penalties

A. Enforcement

1. The **County** may inspect any OSSF that is reasonably believed to be causing pollution, a threat to the public health or nuisance conditions or is modified in a manner inconsistent with County's OSSF rules and regulations.
2. The **County** shall notify the owner in writing with the issues of the OSSF in that must be addressed to bring the OSSF in compliance with the County's OSSF rules and regulations. The County will give the property owner reasonable time to address the issue before the County conducts another inspection of the OSSF.
3. The property will either address the issues regarding the OSSF or provided by the **County** or will face criminal penalties in **Sec. 7.7.4 Enforcement and Penalties**.

B. Offense

An offense under this section is a misdemeanor punishable by the standards set forth in **Sec. 7.7.4.C Criminal Penalties**.

1. An offense is committed if a person who is not registered as an OSSF installer by the state of Texas installs an OSSF.
2. An offense is committed when a person constructs, alters, repairs or extends and OSSF without an OSSF permit.
3. An OSSF emergency repair is not considered an offense in the following circumstances:
   a. The repair is made for the purpose of abatement of an immediate health hazard;
   b. The repair meets minimum state construction standards;
   c. The **County** is notified of the repair within forty-eight (48) hours of the emergency repair; and
   d. The repair was inspected in accordance to the County's Inspection standards in **Sec. 7.7.3.F**.

C. Criminal Penalties

An offense in **Sec. 7.7.4.B** is a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of no less than $50 nor more than $100 unless it is shown that the defendant has previously been convicted of a similar offense, in which case the offense is punishable by:

1. A fine no less than $125 or more than $5,000; or
2. Confinement in jail for a period not to exceed one (1) month;

Each day the violation occurs will constitute as a separate offense.

Sec. 7.7.5. Required Plans and Documentation

A. Required Plan

The **Applicant** will provide a survey of the property or tract in which an OSSF is proposed with the following information:

1. Property boundary with bearings and distances of each property line;
2. Legal description of the property;
3. A location map;
4. North arrow and scale;
5. Title block on the lower right-hand corner of the page including:
   a. Subdivision name (if applicable);
   b. Legal description of the community;
   c. Acreage;
   d. Total number of lots; and
   e. Date the plan was prepared.
6. Name, address and contact information of the surveyor or professional engineer who prepared the plan;
7. Name, address, and contact information of the property owner;
8. Proposed lots;
9. Existing and proposed structures;
10. Existing and proposed easements;
11. Location of the 100-year floodplain based on current FEMA FIRM maps and the base flood elevation (as required in **Sec. 3.1.4 Subdivisions Located in or Adjacent to a Floodplain**);
12. Net acreage satisfying the minimum lot acreage in **Sec. 7.7.3.C Minimum Land Area for an OSSF**;
13. Existing and proposed streets or access;
14. Surface waters;
15. Watersheds;
16. Existing and proposed private water supply (e.g., water wells);
17. Existing and proposed organized disposal systems;
18. Preliminary locations and distances between sewage generating units, disposal units, water wells, and lot boundaries;
    a. These distances shall be shown between these items on each lot and to any existing or proposed water supply wells on adjacent lots;
19. The plan will show areas of the property where the groundwater table is less than six (6) feet below the surface as the surface exists or as it will be after grading and filing that may be required in the subdivision development.

B. Supporting Information

The **Applicant** will provide in a letter the following information:

1. Building type(s), maximum square footage for each building and number of bedrooms for each building;
2. Based on the maximum square footage and occupancy of the building noted in **Sec. 7.7.5.B.1**, the applicant will:
   a. Provide average daily wastewater volume to be generated by the maximum construction size; and
   b. Provide capacity and the size of the treatment (tank) and disposal (drain field) units. The disposal area size shall be calculated assuming a specific type of drain field using adequately document site analysis taken at the drain field location.
3. The **County** may require the application to provide one or more geological cross sections to illustrate the geologic formations that make up the subsurface below the subdivision down to the first aquifer that supplies or may be used to supply drinking water in the area. This determination will be based on the maximum square footage and occupancy of the building noted in **Sec. 7.7.5.B.1**. These cross sections shall illustrate the primary dip and characteristics (permeable, impermeable, water bearing, etc.) of each formation and the elevation of any water table.

Sec. 7.7.6. Action by the Development Coordinator

The **Development Coordinator** shall either:

A. Approve the site development permit if the **Applicant** provided the **Required Plans and Documentation** in **Sec. 7.7.5** and has shown compliance with **On-Site Sewage Facility Rules and Regulations** in **Sec. 7.7.3**; or

B. Deny the site development permit if the applicant failed to provide **Required Plans and Documentation** in **Sec. 7.7.5** and show compliance with **On-Site Sewage Facility Rules and Regulations** in **Sec. 7.7.3**.

Sec. 7.7.7. Effect of Approval

A. The **Applicant** will have **County** approval to construct and install an OSSF after receiving approval of an OSSF permit, however the applicant will contact the **County** to inspect the OSSF before the facility is covered or buried (refer to **Sec. 7.7.3.F OSSF Installation Inspection**).

B. Approval of an OSSF Permit does not constitute issuance of license to operate an OSSF. A license to operate an OSSF will be issued after the **OSSF Installation Inspection** contingent upon the **Applicant** satisfying the conditions in **Sec. 7.7.3.G.1**.

DRAFT

Sec. 7.8. Culvert, Driveway and Right-of-Way Construction Permit

Sec. 7.8.1. Purpose

A. A site development permit is required for the installation of a culvert, driveway, utility or other any other improvement in the County right-of-way or County maintained property.

B. The purpose of this section is to:

1. Ensure County **Right-of-Way** and other County maintained property is maintained or repaired to its original condition by the **Developer** or utility company performing any new construction or maintenance of improvements located on the County maintained property;
2. Ensure that all culverts are constructed in adequate size and capacity to allow water to flow, at its natural rate at its normal peak level, from one side of the driveway to the other in accordance with the **Drainage Standards** in **Sec. 5.7** of these **Subdivision Regulations**; and
3. Ensure driveways comply with the County's **Driveway Spacing** and **Driveway Approach** requirements.

Sec. 7.8.2. Applicability

A. County **Right-of-Way** and County maintained property shall be defined as the following:

1. Real property owned by the County or any subdivision of the **County**;
2. Public roadways or access easement maintained by the County; and
3. Facilities and structures that occupy real property and are owned and operated by the **County**.

B. A **Culvert, Driveway and Right-of-Way Construction Permit** is required for the following development activities:

1. Culverts along a County Road (refer to **Sec. 5.7.7.A**);
2. Driveways;
3. Mailboxes;
4. Landscaping;
5. New Utility placement in County maintained right-of-way;
6. Repair and maintenance of existing utility in County maintained right-of-way;
7. Signage;
8. Encroachments; and
9. Any other construction or disturbance of County maintained property.

DRAFT

Sec. 7.8.3. Utility Location Restrictions

A. The installation of utilities, including franchise utilities, may be installed in the public right-of-way, but are prohibited underneath the pavement of a County road.

1. Public Water or Wastewater Utility Providers

a. A developer or utility company wanting to install a water or wastewater utility line in the right-of-way between the edge of pavement and the **County** public right-of-way property line, and not underneath the pavement of a County road, may be administratively reviewed and approved by the **Development Coordinator**.

b. A developer or utility company wanting to install a new water or wastewater utility line underneath the road pavement must receive the approval of the **Commissioners Court**, and may be held liable for any **County Road Repair Fees** required in **Sec. 7.8.4**.

c. A developer or a utility company wanting to repair or maintain an existing water or wastewater utility line underneath the pavement of County road that was installed prior to the adoption of these regulations may continue to repair or maintain such utilities, however will require approval of the **Development Coordinator** or the **Commissioners Court** to conduct such maintenance or repairs, and may be liable for any **County Road Repair Fees** in **Sec. 7.8.4**.

2. Franchise Utility Providers

a. Franchise utility providers, such as gas, electric, antenna, and cable television facilities, do not require approval by the **Development Coordinator** or the **Commissioners Court**, but are required to comply with the following provisions:

(i) Franchise utilities cannot be placed under pavement of a County road;

(ii) Providers must give notice to the **Development Coordinator** at least ten (10) business days before commencing the installation, repair or maintenance of such utility in the County right-of-way or maintained property; and

(iii) Providers may be subject to **County Road Repair Fees** in **Sec. 7.8.4**.

B. All utility providers, including franchise utilities, may not commence any work in the public right-of-way without either:

1. Receiving the approval of the **Development Coordinator** or the **Commissioners Court** (applicable to **Public Water or Wastewater Utility Providers**); or

2. Giving notice to the **Development Coordinator** (applicable to **Franchise Utility Providers**).

C. All utilities that are placed in the public right-of-way, including franchise utilities, will require a private easement to designate maintenance of such utility to the utility service provider. Under no circumstance will the County assume maintenance of any utility in the public right-of-way without the issuance of a commissioners court order.

Sec. 7.8.4. County Road Repair Fees

Per **TLGC Section 240.907 (Fee for Cutting a County Road)**, the **County** may impose a fee in addition to the permit fee for each cut of a County road during or as an incident to the installation, maintenance or repair of any utilities or facilities within the public right-of-way to provide funds for the future inspection, repair and maintenance of a cut road. A cut road is the act of excavating or cutting the surface of a county road.

Sec. 7.8.5. Culvert and Driveway Requirements

A. Culverts

1. Culverts shall be designed with the **Drainage Capacity** in **Sec. 5.7.3** and the design criteria in **Sec. 5.7.7**.
2. **Culverts Within a Subdivision** do not require a site development permit and will be reviewed as part of the construction plan application for a subdivision (refer to **Sec. 5.7.7.B**).
3. **Culverts Along a County Road** require a site development permit and will comply with the procedures in **Sec. 5.7.7.C**.

B. Driveways

A driveway shall comply with the **Driveway Spacing** in **Sec. 5.2.2.J** and **Driveway Approach** in **Sec. 5.2.2.K** required by these subdivision regulations.

Sec. 7.8.6. Site Development Permit Exceptions

A. These regulations do not apply to **County**-owned properties or facilities wholly under the operational control of the federal or state government, a political subdivision of the State of Texas or a special district or entity established by the Texas Legislature.

B. **County** approval is not required for use of designated County property for activities conducted by authorized law enforcement, public safety and emergency service agencies and officers operating within the scope of their duties during an emergency condition. Advance notice of such uses by authorized law enforcement, public safety and emergency services agencies and officers shall be provided to the County.

Sec. 7.8.7. Required Plans and Documentation

An **Applicant** will provide the following plans and documents with a **Culvert, Driveway and Right-of-Way Construction Permit**.

A. Letter of Intent

The **Applicant** will provide a letter stating the purpose of this request, the location of the development activity, and any other project details that would justify the **Commissioners Court** approval of the permit.

DRAFT

B. Plan

The **Applicant** will provide a plan providing the following information:

1. Property boundary with bearings and distances of each property line;
2. Legal description of the property;
3. Location map;
4. North arrow and scale;
5. Location of existing and proposed utilities; and
6. Proposed construction, repair or modification of existing or proposed utilities subject to the review of this permit.

Sec. 7.8.8. Action of the Decision-Making Authority

A. Permits Regarding New Construction or Repair of a Driveway or Culvert in the Right-of-Way

1. The **Development Coordinator** may approve a site development permit for a Driveway or Culvert, if the applicant complies with the following conditions:
   a. Provides the **Required Plans and Documentation** in **Sec. 7.8.7**; and
   b. Shows compliance with the **Culvert and Driveway Requirements** in **Sec. 7.8.5**.
2. The **Development Coordinator** may deny the site development permit for a Driveway or Culvert, if the applicant fails to comply with the following conditions:
   a. Provides the **Required Plans and Documentation** in **Sec. 7.8.7**; or
   b. Shows compliance with the **Culvert and Driveway Requirements** in **Sec. 7.8.5.**

B. Permits Regarding the Repair of an Existing Utility in County Right-of-Way

1. The **Development Coordinator** may approve a site development permit to repair an existing utility in the County right-of-way, if the applicant complies with the following conditions:
   a. Provides the **Required Plans and Documentation** in **Sec. 7.8.7**; and
   b. Shows compliance with the **Utility Location Restrictions** in **Sec. 7.8.3.**
2. The **Development Coordinator** may deny the site development permit to repair an existing utility in the County right-of-way, if the applicant fails to comply with the following conditions:
   a. Provides the **Required Plans and Documentation** in **Sec. 7.8.7**; or
   b. Shows compliance with the **Utility Location Restrictions** in **Sec. 7.8.3** or **Culvert and Driveway Requirements** in **Sec. 7.8.5.**

C. Permits Regarding the Installation of a Utility Underneath the Road Pavement

1. The **Commissioners Court** may approve the site development permit to install a utility underneath the road pavement, if the applicant complies with the following conditions:
   a. Provides the **Required Plans and Documentation** in **Sec. 7.8.7**;
   b. Shows compliance with and **Utility Location Restrictions** in **Sec. 7.8.3**;
   c. Presents a unique hardship or site constraint that prevents the utility line from being placed outside the roadway pavement; or

d. Presents a unique circumstance in which the utility line must be located underneath the road pavement to protect the welfare and public health of the **County**;

2. The **Commissioners Court** may deny the site development permit to install a utility underneath the road pavement, if the applicant fails to comply with the following conditions:

a. Provides the **Required Plans and Documentation** in **Sec. 7.8.7**;

b. Shows compliance with and **Utility Location Restrictions** in **Sec. 7.8.3;** or

c. Presents a unique hardship or site constraint that prevents the utility line from being placed outside the roadway pavement;

Sec. 7.8.9. Effect of Approval

Following permit approval, the **Applicant** may proceed with the development activity permitted by the **Culvert, Driveway and Right-of-Way Construction Permit**. The development activity is subject to **County Road Repair Fees** in **Sec. 7.8.4** if the County determines that damage has been done to a County road during or as an incident to the installation, maintenance or repair of any facilities within the public right-of-way.

DRAFT

Sec. 7.9. Floodplain Development Permit

Sec. 7.9.1. Purpose

A site development permit is required for any subdivision or development proposed in the floodplain.

Sec. 7.9.2. Authority

Per **TLGC Section 232.030**, the **County** may also require the **Subdivider** to comply with standards for flood management, which may exceed the minimum standards set forth by the Federal Emergency Management Agency under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Sections 4001 through 4127) Floodplain Management Requirements.

Sec. 7.9.3. Floodplain Management Requirements

Development in the **County** will comply with the County's floodplain management requirements provided in **Sec. 5.8 Floodplain Management**.

Sec. 7.9.4. Required Plans and Documents

Development in **Areas of Special Flood Hazard** is prohibited. However, a property owner desiring to develop within a flood hazard area delineated by the current **Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM)** as provided by FEMA will be required to provide a flood study, which will be provided at the owner's expense. The flood study will be subject to review and approval by the **Commissioners Court** with assistance of the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** or the **Development Coordinator**.

Sec. 7.10. Commercial and Multifamily Building Permit

Sec. 7.10.1. Purpose

A. A site development permit is required for the construction or substantial improvement of a commercial, public, or multifamily building (consisting of four units or more) to ensure compliance with the **Rockwall County Fire Code**.

B. A building intended for these uses may not be occupied until the **County** issues a **Certificate of Occupancy** (refer to **Sec. 7.10.4)**.

Sec. 7.10.2. Applicability

A. Substantial Improvement

A substantial improvement consists of the following:

1. The repair, restoration, reconstruction, improvement, or remodeling of a building for which the cost exceeds fifty (50) percent of the building's value according to the certified tax appraisal roll for the county for the year preceding the year in which the work was begun; or

2. A change in occupancy classification involving a change in the purpose or level of activity in a building, including the renovation of a warehouse into a loft apartment.

B. Fire Code Compliance

1. The fire code applies only to the following buildings constructed in an unincorporated area of the **County**:

a. A commercial establishment;

b. A public building; and

c. A multifamily residential dwelling consisting of four or more units.

2. The fire code does not apply to an industrial facility having a fire brigade that conforms to requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Administration.

Sec. 7.10.3. Required Plans and Documents

The **Applicant** will provide a plan with the **Commercial and Multifamily Building Permit.**

A. The plan will show the following information:

1. Property boundary with bearings and distances of each property line;

2. Legal description of the property;

3. Location map;

4. North arrow and scale;

5. Existing and proposed access to the site including modes of ingress and egress;

6. Existing and proposed structures;

7. Location of existing and proposed utilities, drainage or on-site sewage facilities; and

8. Any information deemed necessary by the **Development Coordinator** to show compliance with the **Rockwall County Fire Code**.

DRAFT

Sec. 7.10.4. Inspection Requirements

The **County** will issue a **Certificate of Occupancy** when the **Development Coordinator** or **County Inspector** has inspected the construction or substantial improvement and deemed that the completed work complies with the **Rockwall County Fire Code**.

A. General County Inspection Authority

1. The **Development Coordinator** or **County Inspector** will inspect the building either before or after the construction or substantial improvement is completed.
2. The **Development Coordinator** or **County Inspector** shall have the authority to enter and perform the inspection at a reasonable time at any stage of the building's construction or substantial improvement and after completion of the building.

B. Property Owner Initiated Inspection Request

The property owner shall request an inspection from the County before or on the date the construction or substantial improvement is completed.

Sec. 7.10.5. County Inspection Procedures

The **County** will inspect the construction or substantial improvement within five (5) business days after receiving the property owner inspection request.

A. If the County does not conduct the inspection within the required timeframe then the inspection is automatically approved.

Sec. 7.10.6. Approval Criteria for an Inspection

The **Development Coordinator** or **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** will either:

A. Issue a **Certificate of Occupancy** if the construction or substantial improvement is determined to comply with the **Rockwall County Fire Code** after the inspection; or

B. Deny issuance of a **Certificate of Occupancy** if the building or substantial improvement does not comply with the **Rockwall County Fire Code**.

Sec. 7.10.7. Effect of a Certificate of Occupancy

A. If approved, the building for a commercial, public or multifamily use as defined in **Sec. 7.10.2.B** may be occupied after receiving a **Certificate of Occupancy**.

B. If denied, the property owner may request another inspection until the construction or substantial improvement passes the inspection to receive a **Certificate of Occupancy**.

C. The property owner will need to apply for a **Commercial and Multifamily Building Permit** in the future if another substantial improvement is performed on the structure refer to **Sec. 7.10.2.A**.

DRAFT

Sec. 7.10.8. Penalties

A. Injunctive Relief

The **County Attorney** may seek injunctive relief in the District court to prevent the violation or threatened violation of the fire code.

B. Violations and Fines

The **County Attorney** may file a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to recover from a person who violates the **Rockwall County Fire Code** a civil penalty in an amount not to exceed $200 for each day on which the violation exists. In determining the amount of the penalty, the court shall consider the seriousness of the violation.

DRAFT

Sec. 7.11. Construction or Expansion of a Residential Use Notice

Sec. 7.11.1. Purpose

A property owner or developer must give notice to the County of new residential construction as defined in Sec. 7.11.3 to ensure it complies with the latest version of the international residential code adopted by the County.

Sec. 7.11.2. Authority

A. Per TLGC Section 233.153, the County may require new residential construction (as defined in Sec. 7.11.3.A) to comply with the latest version of the International Residential Code adopted by the County.

B. Per TLGC Section 233.154, the County may also require inspections for new residential construction to ensure building code compliance (refer to Sec. 7.11.4 Residential Inspection Requirements).

Sec. 7.11.3. Applicability

A. New residential construction shall include:

1. Construction of a single-family house or duplex on a vacant lot; and

2. Construction of an addition to an existing single-family house or duplex if the addition will increase the square footage or value of the existing residential building by more than fifty (50) percent.

B. The property owner is responsible for complying with the following provisions:

1. Providing notice to the County of the new residential construction within the time frames required in Sec. 7.11.4.C Timing of Residential Inspections;

2. Complying with the Residential Inspection Requirements in Sec. 7.11.4; and

3. Ensuring residential inspections are performed by qualified personnel as required in Sec. 7.11.4.B.

Sec. 7.11.4. Residential Inspection Requirements

A. Required Number of Inspections

1. New residential construction on a vacant lot will provide a minimum of three (3) inspections, which will be performed during following stages of construction (as applicable):

a. The foundation stage, before the placement of concrete;

b. The framing and mechanical systems stage, before covering with drywall or another interior wall covering; and

c. Upon completion of construction of the residence;

2. New residential construction of an addition to an existing residence will perform inspections as necessary or based on the scope of work of the construction project.

B. Residential Inspections will be performed by one of the following professionals:

1. A licensed engineer;
2. A registered architect;
3. A professional inspector licensed by the Texas Real Estate Commission;
4. A plumbing inspector employed by a municipality and licensed by the Texas State Board of Plumbing Examiners;
5. A building inspector employed by a political subdivision; or
6. An individual certified as a residential combination inspector by the international code council.

C. Timing of Residential Inspections

1. Notice Required Before Commencing New Residential Construction

   The property owner will provide notice to the County of new residential construction by using a form prescribed by the County to provide the following information:

   a. The location of the new residential construction;
   b. The approximate date by which the new residential construction will commence; and
   c. The version of the International Residential Code that will be used to construct the new residential construction before commencing construction.

2. Notice Required for Final Inspection Results

   The property owner shall submit the results of that final inspection, no later than ten (10) calendar days from the last inspection was conducted, confirming whether the new residential construction showed compliance or failed to comply with the building code standards.

Sec. 7.11.5. Penalties

Failure to comply with the **Residential Inspection Requirements** provided in **Sec. 7.11.4** is subject to a Class C misdemeanor.

DRAFT

{This Page is Intentionally Left Blank}

DRAFT

Section 8. DEFINITIONS

Sec. 8.1. Terms Beginning With "A" Through "E"

1. ***Abandon***

   To relinquish the public's right-of-way and use of the road.

2. ***Abutting***

   Adjacent, adjoining and contiguous to. It may also mean having a lot line in common with a right-of-way or easement, or with a physical improvement such as a street, waterline, park, or open space.

3. ***Access***

   A means of approaching or entering a property, or the ability to traverse a property (such as in the use of the phrase "pedestrian access easement").

4. ***Alley***

   A public right-of-way, not intended to provide the primary means of access to abutting lots, which is used primarily for vehicular service access to the back or sides of properties otherwise abutting a street.

5. ***Alluvial Flooding***

   Flooding occurring on the surface of an alluvial fan or similar landform which originates at the apex and is characterized by high-velocity flows; active processes of erosion, sediment transport, and deposition; and unpredictable flow paths.

6. ***Amending Plat***

   An amending plat applies minor revisions to a recorded plat consistent with provisions of state law (Refer to **Sec. 3.4 Amending Plat**).

7. ***Apex***

   A point on an alluvial fan or similar landform below which the flow path of the major stream that formed the fan becomes unpredictable and alluvial fan flooding can occur.

8. ***Applicant***

   The person or entity responsible for the submission of an application. The applicant must be the actual owner of the property for which an application is submitted or shall be a duly authorized representative of the property owner. Also refer to **Developer**.

9. ***Application***

   The package of materials, including but not limited to an application form, plat, completed checklist, tax certificate, construction plans, special drawings or studies, and other informational materials that are required by the County to initiate County review and approval of a development project.

DRAFT

10. *Application Form*

The written form (as provided by and as may be amended by the **Development Coordinator**) that is filled out and executed by the **Applicant** and submitted to the County along with other required materials as a part of an **Application**.

11. *Approval*

- Approval constitutes a determination by the official, board, commission or Commissioners Court responsible for such determination that the application follows the minimum provisions of these **Subdivision Regulations**.
- Such approval does not constitute approval of the engineering or surveying contained in the plans, as the design engineer or surveyor that sealed the plans is responsible for the adequacy of such plans.

12. *Appurtenant Structure*

A structure that is on the same parcel of property as the principal structure to be insured and the use of which is incidental to the use of the principal structure.

13. *Area of Future Conditions Flood Hazard*

The land area that would be inundated by the one (1) percent annual chance (100-year) flood based on future conditions hydrology.

14. *Area of Shallow Flooding*

A designated AO, AH, AR/AO, AR/AH, or VO zone on a community's Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) with a one percent or greater annual chance of flooding to an average depth of one (1) to three (3) feet where a clearly defined channel does not exist, where the path of flooding is unpredictable and where velocity flow may be evident. Such flooding is characterized by ponding or sheet flow.

15. *Areas of Special Flood Hazard*

The land in the floodplain within a community subject to a one (1) percent or greater chance of flooding in any given year. The area may be designated as Zone A on the Flood Hazard Boundary Map (FHBM). After detailed rate making has been completed in preparation for publication of the FIRM, Zone A usually is refined into Zones A, AO, AH, A1-30, AE, A99, AR, AR/A1-30, AR/AE, AR/AO, AR/AH, AR/A, VO, V1-30, VE, or V.

16. *Automotive Wrecking and Salvage Yard*

Per **TLGC 234.001.(1)**, a business other than a business classified as a salvage pool operator under **Chapter 2302, Occupations Code** that stores three or more wrecked vehicles outdoors for the purpose of:

- Selling the vehicles whole; or
- Dismantling or otherwise wrecking the vehicles to remove parts for sale or for use in an automotive repair or rebuilding business.

17. ***Basement***

Any area of the building having its floor subgrade (below ground level) on all sides.

18. ***Base Flood***

The flood having a one (1) percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year, determined based upon FEMA (Federal Emergency Management Agency) guidelines and as shown in the current effective Flood Insurance Study.

19. ***Breakaway Wall***

A wall that is not part of the structural support of the building and is intended through its design and construction to collapse under specific lateral loading forces, without causing damage to the elevated portion of the building or supporting foundation system.

20. ***Building***

Any structure built for support, shelter or enclosure of persons, animals, personal property, records or other movable property and when separated in a manner enough to prevent fire, each portion of such building shall be deemed a separate building.

21. ***Certificate of Compliance***

An official certificate issued by the County that indicates conformance with the County's rules and regulations and that authorizes legal use of the premises and permit utility services providers to provider service to the property. Refer to **Sec. 7.6.4 Certificate of Compliance Required**.

22. ***Certificate of Occupancy***

A certificate of occupancy is issued by the County when a property owner applies for a **Commercial and Multifamily Building Permit** (refer to **Sec. 7.10**) and has shown compliance with the **Rockwall County Fire Code**.

23. ***Collector Street***

A street designed or used to carry traffic from **Local Streets** to **Collector Streets**. Refer to **Map 5.2-1** to review the streets classified as **Collector Streets** in the Rockwall County Thoroughfare Plan. Refer to **Table 5.2-1: County Street Types** for the street dimension criteria for **Collector Streets**.

24. ***Commissioners Court***

The duly elected governing body of Rockwall County, Texas.

25. ***Commissioners Court Engineering Representative***

The person(s) or firm of licensed professional consulting engineers so designated by the Commissioners Court to serve as the Engineer.

DRAFT

26. *Construction Plans*

A set of drawings and specifications, including paving, water, wastewater, drainage, or other required plans, submitted to the **County** for review in conjunction with a subdivision or a development.

27. *County*

Rockwall County, Texas, together with all its governing and operating bodies.

28. *County Attorney*

The person(s) so designated by the **Commissioners Court** to provide oversight for and have legal responsibility for the County. This term shall also include any licensed attorney designated by the County Attorney.

29. *County Clerk*

The person(s) designated to provide clerical and official services for the County.

30. *Critical Feature*

An integral and readily identifiable part of a Flood Protection System, without which the flood protection provided by the entire system would be compromised.

31. *County Fire Marshal*

The person appointed by the Commissioners Court to enforce the **Rockwall County Fire Code** and the latest version of the International Fire Code.

32. *County Inspector*

The person appointed by the Commissioners Court to inspect a project site to ensure compliance with the subdivision regulations and the County's construction standards.

33. *County Judge*

The constitutional County Judge of Rockwall County, Texas.

34. *Cul-de-Sac*

A short, residential street having only one vehicular access to another street and terminated on the opposite end with a vehicular turnaround.

35. *Date of Adoption*

The date of adoption of these subdivision regulations shall be the date the court order becomes effective.

36. *Dead-End Street*

A street, other than a cul-de-sac, with only one outlet.

37. *Decision-Maker*

The County official or group, such as the **Commissioners Court** or the **Development Coordinator** responsible for deciding an Application authorized by these subdivision regulations.

38. *Demolition Business*

Per **TLGC 234.001.(2)**, a business that demolishes structures, including houses and other buildings in order to salvage building materials and that stores those materials before disposing of them.

39. *Designated Representative*

An individual who holds a valid license issued by the permitting authority according to **Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 30, Subchapter G**), and who is designated by the authorized agent (Rockwall County) to review permit applications, site evaluations, or planning materials, or conduct inspections of on-site sewage facilities.

40. *Developer*

- A person or entity, limited to the property owner or duly authorized representative thereof, who proposes to undertake or undertakes the division, developments, or improvement of land and other activities covered by these **Subdivision Regulations**.
- The word **Developer** is intended to include the terms **Subdivider**, property owner, and, when submitting platting documents, **Applicant**.

41. *Development*

Any manmade change to improved or unimproved real estate, including buildings and other structures, paving, drainage, utilities, storage, and agricultural activities.

42. *Development Agreement*

Agreement between the **County** and a **Subdivider** or **Developer**, which includes provisions for construction of public improvements, County participation, pro rata agreements, escrow deposits, and other provisions for the development of land.

43. *Development Coordinator*

The person(s) so designated by the **Commissioners Court** to provide oversight for and have responsibility of the County's Development Services Department. This term shall also include any designee of the Rockwall County Health Coordinator. Also, this term shall be inclusive of any future variations of the term, as deemed appropriate by the **Commissioners Court.**

44. *Discontinue*

To discontinue the maintenance of the road.

45. *Drainage Plan*

A plan to show compliance with the County's drainage standards refer to **Sec. 4.2.5.B Drainage Plans** for details.

DRAFT

46. *Driveway Approach*

The area between the roadway of a public street and private property intended to provide access for vehicles from the roadway of a public street to a definite area of the private property (e.g., parking area or driveway) and used for ingress and egress of vehicles.

47. *Dwelling Unit*

One or more rooms, which are arranged, designed, used, or intended to be used for occupancy by a single-family or group of persons living together as a family or by a single person.

48. *Easement*

- Authorization by a property owner for another to use any designated part of the owner's property for a specified purpose or use and evidenced by an instrument or plat filed with the County Clerk. Among other things, easements may be used to install and maintain utility lines, drainage ditches or channels, or for other County or public services.
- An area established for public purposes on private property upon which the County shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or part of any buildings, fences, trees, shrubs, or other improvements or growths that in any way endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance, or efficiency of County systems.

49. *Elevated Building*

For insurance purposes, a non-basement building, which has its lowest elevated floor, raised above ground level by foundation walls, shear walls, posts, piers, pilings, or columns.

50. *Engineer*

A person duly authorized under the provisions of the Texas Engineering Practice Act, as heretofore or hereafter amended, to practice the profession of engineering and who is specifically qualified to design and prepare construction plans and specifications for public works improvements.

51. *Engineering Plans*

Refer to **Construction Plans**.

52. *ETJ*

Refer to **Extraterritorial Jurisdiction**.

53. *Existing Manufactured Home Park or Subdivision*

A Manufactured Home park or subdivision for which the construction of facilities for serving the lots on which the manufactured homes are to be affixed (including, at a minimum, the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads) is completed before the effective date of the **Floodplain Management** adopted by a community.

54. ***Existing Structure***

For the purposes of determining rates, structures for which the "Start of Construction" commenced before the effective date of the FIRM or before January 1, 1975, for FIRMs effective before that date. "Existing structures" may also referred to as "Existing construction."

55. ***Expansion to an Existing Manufactured Home Park or Subdivision***

The preparation of additional sites by the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the manufactured homes are to be affixed (including the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads).

56. ***Extraterritorial Jurisdiction***

The unincorporated area, not a part of any other municipality, which is contiguous to the corporate limits of a City, the outer limits of which are measured from the extremities of the corporate limits of the City outward for the distance as stipulated in **Chapter 42 of the Texas Local Government Code**, according to the inhabitants of the City. The extraterritorial jurisdiction of the following cities (Fate, Rockwall, Royse City, McLendon-Chisholm, and Heath) are situated in Rockwall County.

DRAFT

Sec. 8.2. Terms Beginning With "F" Through "J"

57. *Fee Schedule*

A listing of fees for various County applications, which is prepared by the **Development Coordinator** and approved by the **Commissioners Court** and may be amended periodically. The fee schedule is approved separately from these **Subdivision Regulations**.

58. *Feeder Road*

An existing County road serving the function of a collector road that residents of a new subdivision will utilize to access another collector road, an arterial road or highway.

59. *Filing Plat*

Refer to **Final Plat**.

60. *Final Acceptance*

The acceptance by the County of all infrastructure improvements constructed by the **Developer** in conjunction with the development of land.

61. *Final Plat*

- The one official and authentic map of any given subdivision of land prepared from actual field measurement and staking of all identifiable points by a Surveyor or Engineer with the subdivision location referenced to a survey corner and all boundaries, corners and curves of the land division sufficiently described so that they can be reproduced without additional references.
- The **Filing Plat** of any lot, tract, or parcel of land shall be recorded in the Plat Records of Rockwall County, Texas.
- A Final Plat may also be referenced as a **Record Plat** or **Filing Plat**.

62. *Flea Market*

Per **TLGC 234.001.(3)**, an outdoor market for selling secondhand articles or antiques.

63. *Floodplain*

The area subject to be inundated by water from the Base Flood.

64. *Floodway*

A natural drainage area that accommodates the base flood for existing creeks and open drainage ways without cumulatively increasing the water surface elevation more than a designated height.

65. *Floodplain Administrator*

The **Development Coordinator** will serve as the Floodplain Administrator to administer and implement the provisions of the **Subdivision Regulations** as it pertains to Floodplain Management and enforce the Floodplain Management Court Order, and other Sections of 44 CFR (Emergency

Management and Assistance – National Flood Insurance Program Regulations) pertaining to floodplain management.

66. *Flood Elevation Study*

An examination, evaluation and determination of flood hazards and, if appropriate, corresponding Water Surface Elevation, or an examination, evaluation and determination of mudslide (i.e., mudflow) and or flood related erosion hazards.

67. *Floodplain Management Court Order*

The court order, including any and all subsequent amendments or revisions, approved by the Commissioners Court adopting floodplain regulations in order to participate in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) through the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and govern the type of development that can occur with the County's unincorporated floodplain areas.

68. *Flood or Flooding*

- A general and temporary condition of partial or complete inundation of normally dry land areas from the overflow of inland or tidal waters.
- The unusual and rapid accumulation or runoff of surface waters from any source.

69. *Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM)*

An official map of a community, on which the Federal Emergency Management Agency has delineated both the **Areas of Special Flood Hazard** and the risk premium zones applicable to the community.

70. *Flood Insurance Study (FIS)*

Refer to **Flood Elevation Study**.

71. *Floodplain Management*

The operation of an overall program of corrective and preventive measures for reducing flood damage, including emergency preparedness plans, flood control works and **Floodplain Management Regulations**.

72. *Floodplain Management Regulations*

Regulations will include **Subdivision Regulations**, building codes, health regulations, special purpose ordinances (such as floodplain ordinance, grading ordinance and erosion control ordinance) and other applications of police power. The term describes such state or local regulations, in any combination thereof, which provide standards for the purpose of flood damage prevention and reduction.

73. *Flood Proofing*

Any combination of structural and non-structural additions, changes, or adjustments to structures which reduce or eliminate flood damage to real estate or improved real property, water and sanitary facilities, structures and their contents.

DRAFT

74. ***Flood Protection System***

The physical structural works for which funds have been authorized, appropriated, and expended and which have been constructed specifically to modify flooding in order to reduce the extent of the area within a community subject to a "special flood hazard" and the extent of the depths of associated flooding. Such a system typically includes hurricane tidal barriers, dams, reservoirs, levees or dikes. These specialized flood modifying works are those constructed in conformance with sound engineering standards.

75. ***Frontage***

All the property abutting on one (1) side of the street, or between two (2) intersecting streets, measured along the street line.

76. ***Functionally Dependent Use***

A use that cannot perform its intended purpose unless it is located or carried out near water. The term includes only docking facilities, port facilities that are necessary for the loading and unloading of cargo or passengers, and ship building and ship repair facilities, but does not include long-term storage or related manufacturing facilities.

77. ***Highest Adjacent Grade***

The highest natural elevation of the ground surface prior to construction next to the proposed walls of a structure.

78. ***Historic Structure***

A structure that is:

- Listed individually in the National Register of Historic places (a listing maintained by the Department of Interior) or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior as meeting the requirements for individual listing on the National Register;
- Certified or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior as contributing to the historical significance of a registered historic district or a district preliminarily determined by the Secretary to qualify as a registered historic district;
- Individually listed on a state inventory of historic places in states with historic preservation programs which have been approved by the Secretary of the Interior; or
- Individually listed on a local inventory or historic places in communities with historic preservation programs that have been certified either:
    - By an approved state program as determined by the Secretary of the Interior or;
    - Directly by the Secretary of the Interior in states without approved programs.

79. ***Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association***

A formal organization operating under recorded land agreements through which:

- Each lot or property owner in a specific area is automatically a member; and
- Each lot or property interest is automatically subject to a charge for a proportionate share of the expense for the organization's activities, such as the maintenance of areas; and
- The charge, if unpaid, becomes a lien against the nonpaying member's property.

80. *HUD-Code Manufactured Home*

Per the Texas Occupations Code Chapter 1201.003(12), HUD-Code Manufactured Home:

- Is a structure:
  - Constructed on or after June 15, 1976, according to the rules of the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development;
  - Built on a permanent chassis;
  - Designed for use as a dwelling with or without a permanent foundation when the structure is connected to the required utilities;
  - Transportable in one or more sections; and
  - In the traveling mode, at least eight body feet in width or at least 40 body feet in length or, when erected on site, at least 320 square feet;
- Includes the plumbing, heating, air conditioning, and electrical systems of the home; and
- Does not include a Recreational Vehicle (RV) as defined by 24 C.F.R. Section 3282.8(g).

81. *Improvement*

Any man-made fixed item that becomes part of or placed upon real property refer to Public Improvement.

82. *Industrialized Housing*

Per the Texas Occupations Code Chapter 1202.002,

- Industrialized housing is a residential structure that is:
  - Designed for the occupancy of one or more families;
  - Constructed in one or more modules or constructed using one or more modular components built at a location other than the permanent site; and
  - Designed to be used as a permanent residential structure when the module or the modular component is transported to the permanent site and erected or installed on a permanent foundation system.
- Industrialized housing includes the structure's plumbing, heating, air conditioning, and electrical systems.
- Industrialized housing does not include:
  - A residential structure that exceeds four stories or 60 feet in height;
  - Housing constructed of a sectional or panelized system that does not use a modular component; or (note: per Texas Occupations Code Chapter 1202.001 "modular component" means a structural part of housing or a building constructed at a location other than the building site in a manner that prevents the construction from being adequately inspected for code compliance at the building site without damage or removal and reconstruction of a part of the housing or building; or
  - A ready-built home constructed in a way the entire living area is contained in a single unit or section at a temporary location for the purpose of selling and moving the home to another location.

DRAFT

83. ***Infrastructure***

All streets, alleys, sidewalks, storm drainage, water, and wastewater facilities, utilities, lighting, transportation, and other similar facilities, including the 16 items specifically identified in Sec. 5.10.1.A.

84. ***Integrated Stormwater Management Manual for Site Development and Construction***

A document published by the North Central Texas Council of Government (NCTCOG) establishing stormwater management related development regulations. The documents address how to manage the water quality, streambank protection, stormwater conveyance, and flood control issues associated with development and redevelopment.

85. ***Junkyard***

Per TLGC 234.001.(4), a business that stores, buys, or sells materials that have been discarded or sold at a nominal price by a previous owner that keeps all or part of the materials outdoors until disposing of them.

Sec. 8.3. Terms Beginning With "K" Through "O"

86. ***Land Planner***

A person(s), other than a surveyor or engineer, who also possesses and can demonstrate a valid proficiency in the planning of residential, commercial, industrial and other related developments; such proficiency often having been acquired by education in the field of urban planning, landscape architecture or other specialized planning curriculum and/or by actual experience and practice in the field of land planning.

87. ***Landing Platform***

A landing provided as the top step of a stairway accessing a loft.

88. ***Letter of Improvement Compliance***

A letter from the **Development Coordinator** or the **Commissioners Court Engineering Representative** to a **Developer**, applicant, or property owner that is responsible for the construction of public improvements related to a Plat. The letter indicates that the County has completed preliminary and final inspections of the public improvements and that the public improvement meet County standards.

89. ***Levee***

A man made structure, usually an earthen embankment, designed and constructed in accordance with sound engineering practices to contain, control, or divert the flow of water to provide protections from temporary flooding.

90. ***Levee System***

A **Flood Protection System** which consists of a levee, or levees, and associated structures, such as closure and drainage devices, which are constructed and operated in accordance with sound engineering practices.

91. ***Local Street***

A Local Street is a street used primarily for access to abutting property especially residential areas. Local streets also provide secondary or minor access and circulation to community facilities (school, parks, etc.) and other traffic generators such as commercial and industrial areas. Refer to **Table 5.2-1: County Street Types** for the street dimension criteria for a Local Street.

92. ***Lot***

Land occupied or to be occupied by a building and its accessory buildings, together with such open spaces as are required under these subdivision regulations and having its principal frontage upon a street or officially approved place.

93. ***Lot, Corner***

- A lot situated at the junction of two or more streets.
- A corner lot shall be deemed to front on the street on which it has its smallest dimensions.

94. ***Lot, Depth***

The mean distance from the front street line to the rear line.

95. ***Lot, Interior***

A lot, the sideline of which does not abut any street.

96. ***Lot, Key***

A corner lot that is designed such that the lots located directly behind it face the side street of the corner lot and are not separated by an alley.

97. ***Lot, Through***

An interior lot having frontage on two streets.

98. ***Lot Lines***

The lines bounding a lot as defined herein.

99. ***Lot of Record***

A lot that is part of a subdivision, a map of which has been recorded in the office of the County Clerk.

100. ***Lot Width***

The mean distance between side lines measured at right angles to the depth.

101. ***Lowest Floor***

The lowest floor of the lowest enclosed area (including a basement). An unfinished or flood resistant enclosure, usable solely for parking vehicles, building access or storage in an area other than a basement area is not considered a building's lowest floor; provided that such enclosure is not built so as to render the structure in violation of the applicable non-elevation design requirement of **Section 60.3 of the National Flood Insurance Program regulations**.

102. ***Major Road***

A major road is a street designation within the **Rockwall County Thoroughfare Plan** consisting of highways and freeways.

103. ***Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices***

The Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, or MUTCD defines the standards used by road managers nationwide to install and maintain traffic control devices on all public streets, highways, bikeways, and Private Street open to public traffic. The MUTCD is published by the **Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) under 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 655, Subpart F**.

104. ***Manufactured Home***

Manufactured Home or "manufactured housing" means a **HUD-Code Manufactured Home** or a **Mobile Home**.

105. *Manufactured Home Park*

A parcel (or contiguous parcels) of land divided into two or more manufactured home lots for rent or sale.

106. *Manufactured Home Rental Community*

Per the **TLGC Section 232.007**, a "manufactured home rental community" means a plot or tract of land that is separated into two or more spaces or lots that are rented, leased, or offered for rent or lease, for a term of less than 60 months without a purchase option, for the installation of manufactured homes for use and occupancy as residences.

107. *Marginal Access Street*

A street parallel to and adjacent to an arterial street, and primarily provides access to abutting properties and protection from through traffic.

108. *Mean Sea Level*

For purposes of the National Flood Insurance Program, the National Geodetic Vertical Datum (NGVD) of 1929 or other datum, to which Base Flood elevations shown on a community's **Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM)** are referenced.

109. *Minor Arterial*

The primary function of a minor arterial is to collect and distribute traffic from a **Collector Street** to a **Principal Arterial**. Refer to **Map 5.2-1** to review the streets classified as minor arterials in the **Rockwall County Thoroughfare Plan**. Refer to **Table 5.2-1: County Street Types** for the street dimension criteria for minor arterials.

110. *Mobile Home*

Per the **Texas Occupations Code Chapter 1201.003(20)**, Mobile Home:

- Is a structure:
  - Constructed before June 15, 1976;
  - Built on a permanent chassis;
  - Designed for use as a dwelling with or without a permanent foundation when the structure is connected to the required utilities;
  - Transportable in one or more sections; and
  - In the traveling mode, at least eight body feet in width or at least 40 body feet in length or, when erected on site, at least 320 square feet; and
- Includes the plumbing, heating, air conditioning, and electrical systems of the home.

111. *Modular Home*

Refer to **Industrialized Housing**.

112. *New Construction*

For the purpose of determining insurance rates, structures for which the "**Start of Construction**" commenced on or after the effective date of an initial FIRM or after December 31, 1974, whichever

DRAFT

is later, and includes any subsequent improvements to such structures. For **Floodplain Management** purposes, "**New Construction**" means structures for which the "Start of Construction" commenced on or after the effective date of a floodplain management regulation adopted by a community and includes any subsequent improvements to such structures.

113. ***New Manufactured Home Park or Subdivision***

A **Manufactured Home Park** for which the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the manufactured homes are to be affixed (including at a minimum, the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads) is completed on or after the effective date of Floodplain Management Regulations adopted by a community.

114. ***Official Submission Date***

The date a completed plat application is received by the Commissioners Court or the **Development Coordinator**.

115. ***Outdoor Resale Business***

Per **TLGC 234.001.(5)**, a business that sells used merchandise other than automobiles, logging equipment, or other agricultural equipment and store or displays the merchandise outdoors.

116. ***Order of the Commissioners Court for Final Acceptance***

An express order of the Commissioners Court, entered of record into the minutes of the Commissioners Court of Rockwall County, Texas, which states that all public improvements are completed, inspected, tested (if applicable), and determined by the County to be in conformance with both these **Subdivision Regulations** and the County's design and engineering standards and therefore are accepted by the County.

DRAFT

Sec. 8.4. Terms Beginning With "P" Through "T"

117. ***Pavement Width***

The portion of a street available for vehicular traffic. Where curbs are laid, it is the portion between the face of the curbs.

118. ***Paving Plan***

A plan detailing road requirement refer to **Sec. 4.2.5.A Roadway Plan**.

119. ***Perimeter Street***

A street that abuts a parcel of land to be subdivided on one side.

120. ***Person***

Person means an individual, firm, association, organization, partnership, trust, foundation, company or corporation.

121. ***Phasing Plan***

A phasing plan is required for a subdivision that will be constructed in phases. The purpose of the phasing plan is to show the timing and sequencing of when lots and associated improvements will be constructed. A phasing plan, if applicable, is a sheet provided as part of the construction plan set.

122. ***Plat***

- A map or chart of the subdivision, lot or tract of land.
- It shall include the term plan, plat or re-plat, in both singular and plural.

123. ***Plat, Amending***

Refer to **Amending Plat**.

124. ***Plat, Final***

Refer to **Final Plat**.

125. ***Plat, Preliminary***

Refer to **Preliminary Plat**.

126. ***Preliminary Drainage Plan***

This plan shows the watershed affecting the development and how the runoff from the fully developed watershed will be conveyed to, through, and from the development refer to **Sec. 4.2.5.B Drainage Plans** for details.

DRAFT

127. *Preliminary Plat*

- The graphic expression of the proposed overall plan for subdividing, improving and developing a tract shown by superimposing a scale drawing of the proposed land division on a topographic map and showing in a plan view existing and proposed drainage features and facilities, street layout and direction of curb flow, and other pertinent features with notations sufficient to substantially identify the general scope and detail of the proposed development.
- The **Preliminary Plat** shall serve as a means for the County to review and study the proposed division of land and/or improvements refer to **Sec. 3.2 Preliminary Plat**.

128. *Principal Arterial*

A Principal Arterial is designed to provide continuous and high-volume traffic movement between major traffic centers and freeways. Refer to page **94** to review the streets classified as Principal Arterial in the **Rockwall County Thoroughfare Plan**. Refer to **Table 5.2-1: County Street Types** for the street dimension criteria for a Principal Arterial.

129. *Private Street*

Refer to **Street, Private**.

130. *Private Street Subdivision*

A subdivision developed with **Private Streets** instead of public streets, and are maintained by a **Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association**. Private streets must be constructed to the County's **Street Construction Specifications** (refer to **Sec. 5.2.3**).

131. *Proportionality Assessment*

The **Developer**'s portion of the costs of an exaction or **Public Improvement**.

132. *Public Improvements*

Any Improvement, facility or service together with its associated public site, right-of-way or easement necessary to provide transportation or storm drainage for which the County ultimately assumes the responsibility, upon an **Order of the Commissioners Court for Final Acceptance** being issued, for maintenance, operation and/or ownership.

133. *Record Drawings*

A group of drawings or plans that depicts the final configuration of the installed or constructed improvements of a development, improvements that have been verified by the contractor as their installation or construction occurs during development. The **Record Drawings** shall reflect the **Construction Plans** (or working drawings) used, corrected, and/or clarified in the field.

134. *Record Plat*

Refer to **Final Plat**.

135. *Recycling Business*

A business that is primarily engaged in:

- Converting ferrous or nonferrous metals or other materials into raw material products having prepared grades and having an existing or potential economic value;
- Using raw material products of that kind in the production of new products or
- Obtaining or storing ferrous or nonferrous metals or other materials for a purpose described by lines(a) or (b) above.

136. *Recreational Vehicle (RV)*

Per 24 C.F.R. Section 3282.8(g), a vehicle that is:

- Built on a single chassis;
- 400 square feet or less when measured at the largest horizontal projections;
- Self-propelled or permanently towable by a light duty truck; and
- Designed primarily not for use as a permanent dwelling but as temporary living quarters for recreational, camping, travel, or seasonal use.

137. *Regulatory Floodway*

The channel of a river or other watercourse and the adjacent land areas that must be reserved to discharge the **Base Flood** without cumulatively increasing the **Water Surface Elevation** more than a designated height.

138. *Reserve Strip*

Is a tract of land, adjacent to existing or future public right-of-way, intended to control access to or egress from surrounding properties.

139. *Residential Street*

A street that is intended primarily to serve traffic within a neighborhood and that is used primarily for access to abutting properties.

140. *Residential Use*

Residential use means use of a structure as a residence.

141. *Replat*

A plat that re-subdivides or revises any part or all of a recorded plat.

142. *Right-of-Way*

- A parcel of land occupied or intended to be occupied by a public street or alley.
- A right-of-way may be used for other facilities and utilities, such as sidewalks, railroad crossings, electrical communication, oil or gas, water or sanitary or storm sewer facilities, or for any other use.
- The use of right-of-way shall also include parkways and medians outside of pavement.
- For platting purposes, the term "right-of-way" shall mean that every right-of-way shown on a **Final Plat** is to be separate and distinct from the lots or parcels adjoining such right-of-way and not included within the dimensions or areas of such lots or parcels.

DRAFT

143. *Riverine*

Relating to, formed by, or resembling a river (including tributaries), stream, brook, or similar body of water.

144. *Roadway Plan*

A plan detailing street requirement, please refer to **Sec. 4.2.5.A Roadway Plan** for details.

145. *Rockwall County Fire Code*

Rockwall County Fire Code will consist of the County's fire guidelines adopted through a court order by the Commissioners Court and as amended.

146. *Rockwall County Thoroughfare Plan*

The plan that guides the development of adequate circulation within the County and connects the County street system to regional traffic carriers. Also, referred to as the Thoroughfare Plan or Master Thoroughfare Plan. The Rockwall County Thoroughfare Plan is shown on **Map 5.2-1**.

147. *Security*

The financial guarantee provided by an Applicant that secures the construction of **Public Improvement** and any other contractual obligations stated within a **Development Agreement**.

148. *Sexually Oriented Business*

Per **TLGC Chapter 243**, a "sexually oriented business" means a sex parlor, nude studio, modeling studio, love parlor, adult bookstore, adult movie theater, adult video arcade, adult movie arcade, adult video store, adult motel, or other commercial enterprise the primary business of which is the offering of a service or the selling, renting, or exhibiting of devices or any other items intended to provide sexual stimulation or sexual gratification to the customer.

149. *Site Development Permit*

A Site Development Permit is required by the County for the development of certain land uses, specifically those listed in **Sec. 7.2.2 Summary of Permit Types**. The Site Development Permit application process is provided in **Section 7 Site Development Permit**.

150. *Start of Construction*

- Consists of the date the building permit was issued, provided the actual Start of Construction, repair, reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition placement, or other improvement was within 180 days of the permit date. The start of construction shall mean:
  - Either the first placement of permanent construction of a structure on a site, such as the pouring of slab or footings, the installation of piles, the construction of columns, or
  - Any work beyond the stage of excavation; or
  - The placement of a **Manufactured Home** on a foundation.

- Permanent construction does not include land preparation, such as clearing, grading and filling; nor does it include the installation of streets and/or walkways; nor does it include excavation for basement, footing, piers or foundations or the erection of temporary forms; nor does it include the installation on the property of accessory buildings, such as garages or sheds not occupied as dwelling units or not part of the main structure.
- For a **Substantial Improvement**, the actual **Start of Construction** means the first alteration of any wall, ceiling, floor, or other structural part of a building, whether or not that alteration affects the external dimensions of the building.

151. *Street*

A public **Right-of-Way** that provides vehicular traffic access to adjacent lands.

152. *Street, Private*

A privately-owned street within a Subdivision for which the private owners assume full responsibility for maintenance and controls and that has not been dedicated to the use of the public.

153. *Street Right-of-Way Width*

The shortest distance between the property or easement lines that delineates the **Right-of-Way** of a street.

154. *Structure*

Anything constructed or erected that requires location on the ground or attached to something having a location on the ground, including, but not limited to advertising signs, billboards and poster panels, but exclusive of customary fences or boundary of retaining walls, sidewalks and curbs.

- For **Floodplain Management** purposes, a walled and roofed building, including a gas or liquid storage tank, that is primarily above ground, as well as a **Manufactured Home**.

155. *Subdivider*

- Any person or any agent thereof, dividing or proposing to divide land to constitute a subdivision.
- In any event, the term "subdivider" shall be restricted to include only the owner, equitable owner or authorized agent of such owner or equitable owner, of land to be subdivided.

156. *Subdivision*

The division of a tract or parcel of land into two or more parts or lots for the purpose of sale or building development or transfer of ownership except for transfer to heirs of an estate and shall include re-subdivision. Any other subdivision or re-subdivision of land contemplated by the provisions of the **Texas Local Government Code (TLGC) Chapter 232**.

157. *Subdivision Regulations*

The adopted subdivision regulations of the County, as may be amended in the future, and may be referred to as "these regulations."

DRAFT

158. *Subdivision Plat*

A plat (i.e., preliminary plat, final plat, or amending plat) established in **TLGC Chapter 232** involving the subdividing of land in two (2) or more parts or the amending of a recorded Plat.

159. *Subdivision Waiver*

A waiver of a standard or requirement of the **Subdivision Regulations**.

160. *Substantial Damage*

Damage of any origin sustained by a structure whereby the cost of restoring the structure to its before damaged condition would equal or exceed fifty (50) percent of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred.

161. *Substantial Improvement*

Any reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition, or other improvement of a structure, the cost of which equals or exceeds fifty (50) percent of the market value of the structure before "**Start of Construction**" of the improvement. This term includes structures which have incurred "**Substantial Damage**", regardless of the actual repair work performed. The term does not, however, include either:

- Any project for improvement of a structure to correct existing violations of state or local health, sanitary, or safety code specifications which have been identified by the local code enforcement official and which are the minimum necessary to ensure safe living conditions or
- Any alteration of a "**Historic Structure**", provided that the alteration will not preclude the structure's continued designation as a "**Historic Structure**."

162. *Surveyor*

A licensed State Land Surveyor or a Registered Public Land Surveyor, as authorized by the State to practice the profession of surveying.

163. *Thoroughfare*

- A street designated as a **Thoroughfare** within the **Rockwall County Thoroughfare Plan**.
- A principal traffic-way continuous across the County or areas adjacent thereto and shall act as a principal connecting street with highways as indicated in the **Rockwall County Thoroughfare Plan**.
- Refer to the **Rockwall County Thoroughfare Plan** for detailed standards.

164. *Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA)*

The purpose of a Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) is to assess the effects of the specific development activity on existing and planned roadway system.

DRAFT

165. *TxDOT Access Management Manual*

The **TxDOT Access Management Manual** is published by the Texas Department of Transportation that is applicable to state highways and outlines the criteria for general thoroughfare planning such as shared access, cross access, thoroughfare spacings, etc.

DRAFT

Sec. 8.5. Terms Beginning With "U" Through "Z"

166. *Utility Easement*

Refer to **Easement**.

167. *Vacate*

To terminate the existence of the road by direct action of the Commissioners Court of a County.

168. *Variance*

A grant of relief from the terms of the **Floodplain Management Regulations**.

169. *Vested Right*

A right of an Applicant requiring the County to review and decide the application under standards in effect prior to the effective date of the standards of these subdivision regulations in accordance with **Chapter 245, TLGC**.

170. *Violation*

Failure to comply with standards of these subdivision regulations.

171. *Wastewater Plan*

A plan detailing wastewater utility requirement refer to **Sec. 4.2.5.D Wastewater Plans** for details.

172. *Water Plan*

A plan detailing water utility requirement refer to Sec. 4.2.5.C Water Plans for details.

173. *Water Surface Elevation*

The height, in relation to the National Geodesic Vertical Datum (NGVD) or 1929 (or other datum, where specified), of floods of various magnitudes and frequencies in the floodplains of coastal or riverine areas.

174. *"Will Serve" Letter*

A "will serve" letter is be requested by the County or the **Development Coordinator** at time a Developer, Property Owner, or the Property Owner's Designated Representative submits a construction plan application or subdivision plat application in which the subdivider proposes to furnish water or wastewater to a subdivision provided by a public utility service provider. A "will serve" letter is a certified letter ensuring that a public water or wastewater service provider has adequate facilities and capacity to serve the proposed subdivision. A "will serve" letter is required in **Sec. 4.1.1 Minimum Standards.**

175. *Yard*

- An open space other than a court, on the same lot with a building, unoccupied and unobstructed from the ground upward, except as otherwise provided herein.

DRAFT

- In measuring to determine the width of a side yard, the depth of a front yard or the depth of a rear yard, the least horizontal distance between the lot line and the main building shall be used.

176. ***Yard, Front***

A yard across the full width of a lot extending from the front line of the main building to the front street line of the lot.

177. ***Yard, Rear***

A yard across the full width of the lot extending from the rear line of the main building to the rear line of the lot.

178. ***Yard, Side***

A yard between the building and the sideline of the lot and extending from the front yard to the required minimum rear yard.

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT DISCUSS AGENDA REQUEST
from the County Auditor

COURT DATE: **November 12, 2024**

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY COURT: **Discuss/Act on approving Visual R&B Version Level 11.09 software from CompuLink, Ltd,. for the Road & Bridge department.**

HAS THIS ITEM RECEIVED LEGAL APPROVAL AS TO FORM? **N/A**

IS AMOUNT INCLUDED IN BUDGET? **No**

FISCAL IMPACT: **$1,558**

LINE ITEM: **Road & Bridge/Contract Services**

DRAFT

CompuLink, Ltd.

P.O. Box 2041
Lake Ozark, MO 65049-2041
888-879-1980 compulinkLtd40@gmail.com

the Road & Bridge Integrated Management System© Company

October 23, 2024
Invoice Number: 10913

Net 30 Days

Ms. Shelly Spearman Office Manager
ROCKWALL COUNTY
1350 E Washington St
Rockwall, TX 75087

Annual Software License, Tech Support – Visual R&B IMS® $ 1,558.00

The current Visual Road & Bridge Version Level is 11.09 and includes a new Utility for *run-on* Projects (those projects that include multi-FY's but, for management purposes should be broken down by FY (*if you have any*).

You DO NOT have to upgrade your computer to the new Windows 11 Operating System to take advantage of this Visual Road & Bridge update. The Windows 11 (Operating System) update is picky about the hardware and might require new computers at your location.

This does not mean you have to update but Updates keep your system in sync with MicroSoft® and Anti-Virus Vendor's Updates to their products. For Version Update, call or EMail at compulinkLtd40@gmail.com

Your Visual R&B IMS® Anniversary Month: November

Remittance Address:

CompuLink, Ltd.
P.O. Box 2041
Lake Ozark, MO 65049-2041

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT DISCUSS AGENDA REQUEST
from the County Auditor

COURT DATE: **November 12, 2024**

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY COURT: **Discuss/Act on approving a copier lease with CPI for the Sheriff's office at a monthly cost of $174.00 including all maintenance and supplies.**

HAS THIS ITEM RECEIVED LEGAL APPROVAL AS TO FORM? **Yes, DA**

IS AMOUNT INCLUDED IN BUDGET? **No, any shortage can be covered by cost savings from other budgeted line items.**

FISCAL IMPACT: **$2,088.00**

LINE ITEM: **Copier Expense**

DRAFT

CPI
TECHNOLOGIES

ORDER AGREEMENT

Sales Order No:
Date: 10/15/2024
Account No:

Bill To: Rockwall County Sheriff
950 TL Townsend DR.
Rockwall, Tx 75087

Ship To: Rockwall County Sheriff
950 TL Townsend DR.
Rockwall, Tx 75087

Sales Person	Ordered By	P.O. Number	Ship Method	Payment Terms	Date Required
			Our Truck		

Remarks

B451i with accessories - Sheriff - DIR

Item No	Description	Serial No	Order	Canceled	UM	Price	Disc	Amount
	PC-416 Large Capacity Cassette (250 sheets Letter size only)		1.0			15.31		$174
	FS-539 Finisher (50 Sheets) plus manual stapler		1.0			14.14		
	PK-524 2/3 Hole Punch Unit		1.0			2.75		
	Bizhub RU-513 Relay Unit		1.0			85.13		
	Bizhub 451i		1.0					
	This equipment is being leased in accordance with and under the terms and conditions set forth in the master lease agreement that is attached to appendix E to the state of Tx DIR-CPO-4439 contract.							

THIS ORDER IS NOT FINAL UNTIL APPROVED BY CPI TECHNOLOGIES LLC MANAGEMENT. A COPY OF APPROVED ORDER AGREEMENT WILL BE SENT TO

APPROVED BY: _____

SUBTOTAL

RENTAL

Term 36 Months	Monthly Base Charge $174	Billing Frequency	
Start Date	Copies Included $0,000	☐ Monthly	
Begin Meter	Overage Charge $.072	☐ Quarterly	

CMP

Term	CPC Charge
Start Date	
Begin Meter	

☐ Lease Includes Service ☐ CPC
☐ Lease Excludes Service ☐ Non-CPC

MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT INFORMATION

M/A ☑ FCT ☐ SC Type ☐ FC ☐ IT	Term 36 months	Start Date	Begin Meter	End Meter

	Installation Freight Charge	
	Initial Connectivity Charge	
	Tax	
	Total	

Billing Cycle	Minimum Charge	Copies Included	Overage Charge
☑ Monthly	$ 56.67	10,000	.072
☐ Quarterly (Up Front)	$		
☐ Annual (Up Front)	$		

Terms. Net 10 Days. Overdue accounts will be charged a late payment fee of 1.58% per month or to the extent allowed by
All bills payable at Corporate Office of
CPI Technologies, LLC
PO Box 934
Sulphur Springs, Hopkins County, TX 75483
See General Terms and Conditions in Order Packet.

COMMENTS:

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE **DATE SIGNED**

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT DISCUSS AGENDA REQUEST
from the County Auditor

COURT DATE: **November 12,2024**

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY COURT: **Discuss/Act on approving a contract with Rene Bates Auctioneers, Inc. to utilize their online auction services to sell the County's surplus items.**

DRAFT



RENÉ BATES AUCTIONEERS, INC.

1650 W. Virginia St., Suite 104, McKinney, TX 75069
(972) 548-9636 • www.renebates.com

René Bates Auctioneers, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as RBAI) proposes to conduct Online Auctions for Rockwall County, Texas on an as needed basis under the following terms and conditions:

René Bates Auctioneers, Inc.'s Responsibilities:

1. Conduct online auctions for Rockwall County, Texas at their request.
2. Set starting prices for each online auction item or coordinate with your designee to set starting prices for each online auction item, if so desired.
3. Post all online auction information on www.renebates.com.
4. Conduct and monitor auction items for approximately two weeks prior to the closing date of each online auction conducted.
5. Advertise your online auction, as necessary, through our normal channels such as, but not limited to, newspapers, trade journals, and print brochures at our sole discretion. RBAI shall not be responsible for advertising required of governmental entities under state law.
6. Generate and send a minimum of two email blast notices to our entire email database when your auction has been posted.
7. Invoice all successful bidders once your auction has closed.
8. Collect all auction proceeds including any applicable sales tax from the successful bidder(s).
9. Generate paid receipts to the buyer with a copy to your approved distribution list.
10. Balance all auction payments received with actual sales results.
11. Remit all monies, less commission and sales tax, to your designee.
12. Remit all sales tax collected to the State of Texas Comptroller under our Texas Sales and Use Tax Permit #17517183822 on a monthly basis.
13. Maintain all documentation for exemptions, resale certificates, and export certifications for sales tax for the State of Texas.
14. Maintain records of all your auctions for three years.

Rockwall County, Texas' Responsibilities:

1. Provide a list of all items to be sold and gather information on all auction items and take digital photographs of each auction and send to RBAI.
2. Have auction contact person (Fleet Manager or designee) complete Vehicle Information Sheets on all vehicles and heavy equipment and forward to RBAI.
3. Conduct onsite viewing of all auction items before the closing of each online auction in order for bidders to physically inspect auction items.
4. Contact local news media for a Public Service Announcement informing the local public of the upcoming online auction and handle all legal advertising as required by Rockwall County, Texas. Provide a link on your website to www.renebates.com to direct potential buyers to your auction.
5. Transfer all titles to successful buyers after Rockwall County, Texas has received an electronic paid receipt from RBAI.
6. Oversee removal and checkout of all paid auction items.

René Bates Auctioneers, Inc. proposes to conduct Online Auctions for Rockwall County, Texas and will charge and retain a 10% Buyer's Premium in lieu of a commission on all fleet vehicles, heavy equipment, and miscellaneous items. These auctions will be conducted on an as needed basis for Rockwall County, Texas.

Michelle Bates, Vice President
René Bates Auctioneers, Inc.

Date: 10/16/24

Rockwall County, Texas
Authorized Signer*

Date: 11/12/2024

*Any items submitted for public auction via this contract have been declared surplus through the appropriate channels of the selling entity.

Texas Auctioneer License No.'s 15025 & 12100. All auctioneers are licensed and regulated by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation and are covered by a Recovery Fund administered by the Department. Licensure with the Department does not imply approval or endorsement by the State of Texas. If you have an unresolved complaint it should be directed to: Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, P.O. Box 12157, Austin, Texas 78711, (512) 463-2906, www.tdlr.texas.gov.

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT DISCUSS AGENDA REQUEST
from the County Auditor

COURT DATE: **November 12, 2024**

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY COURT: **Discuss/Act on approving a Quote with VistaCom for an Eventide DX Recorder Upgrade for the Sheriff's Office.**

HAS THIS ITEM RECEIVED LEGAL APPROVAL AS TO FORM? **Yes - DA**

IS AMOUNT INCLUDED IN BUDGET? **Yes**

FISCAL IMPACT: **$65,421**

LINE ITEM: **County Sheriff/Capital Outlay**

DRAFT

Houston, TX
9321 Whitehurst Drive
Houston, Texas 77095
P: (800) 708-6423
www.vistacomtx.com

Remit, Sales and Support

Oklahoma City, OK
4200 Perimeter Center Drive, Suite 140
Oklahoma City, OK 73112
P: (800) 708-6423
www.vistacomtx.com

Sales and Support

We have prepared a quote for you

Rockwall S.O. - Eventide DX Recorder Upgrade Quote

Quote # HOU005321

Version 1

Rockwall County Sheriffs Department

Oklahoma City, OK
[illegible] Perimeter Center Drive, Suite 140
Oklahoma City, OK 73112
P: (800) 708-6423
www.vistacomtx.com
Sales and Support

Houston, TX
9[illegible] Whittier Drive
Houston, Texas 77055
P: (800) 708-6423
www.vistacomtx.com
Remit, Sales and Support

DRAFT

Thursday, April 04, 2024

Rockwall County Sheriffs Department
Michael Manning
972 T. L. Townsend Drive
Rockwall, TX 75087
mmanning@rockwallcountytexas.com

Dear Michael,

Thank you for allowing Vista Com to prepare a quotation for your recording solution. Vista Com has over a 25 year history of providing public safety recording solutions throughout the region. We partner with the best OEM's in the industry to delivery the latest technology to you and we back the solution with local support and factory engineering.

Within this quotation you will find three key areas that describe the solution.

- Hardware - this is the physical components to be installed at your site.
- Software - each solution requires software that is licensed to you for your recorder.
- Services - items that are one time charges and represent labor and support for your solution.

The link details all areas of your quotation that we have designed for you. This quotation is based upon given facts and knowledge of your requirements passed to us by you and your organization. As such if we determine that the environment is different than what we have designed we will promptly edit the proposal for your presentation.

Important Note - the point at which the recorder equipment connects to the customer equipment is referred to as the demarcation point. The customer and/or its vendors are responsible for any required connections to this demarcation point such as cabling, equipment programming, or equipment relocation.

Please click the following link for the HGAC Website: (Click Here)

If you approve of this quotation please indicate so within the link. By accepting this quotation you represent your authorization of your entity and legally bind your agency to the terms of this sales contract.

Kind Regards,

Robin Clevenger

Robin Clevenger
Regional Sales Manager
Vista Com

Vista Com Proprietary and Confidential

Disclosures

All order cancellations are subject to a 35% restocking charge once order has been placed. Your solution is custom built for your environment. Vista Com will make every attempt to modify changes once purchase has been placed however the customer is ultimately responsible for any financial implications for order changes after the order is placed.

Solution Design - we make every attempt to ensure the attached quote is exact and matches your requirements. Please pay special attention to our description of goods and services to ensure it matches your requests. If Vista Com inspects your site location and determines that our solution does not match your communicated requirement, we will promptly revise this quote.

Customer Demarcations - The point at which the recording equipment is connected to the customer equipment is termed "demarcation point". The demarcation point can be a physical cable connection to a demarcation block or it can be a network cable connected to a customer network switch. Due to vendor and customer liabilities it is accepted that Vista Com is responsible for cabling and recorder connection from the demarcation point and the customer is responsible for all cabling, configuration, and coordination for recorded devices to the demarcation block.

Install Guide - Vista Com requires information about your network and user environment before installation of the recording solution. This information includes necessary information proprietary to the customer such as network addresses, user names/passwords, channel assignments and user rights. It is understood that the customer will answer this proprietary information to Vista Com prior to installation in order for the services to be conducted quickly and efficiently.

By acceptance of this offer you accept the disclosures above as part of this agreement.

Oklahoma City, OK
2700 Perimeter Center Drive, Suite 140
Oklahoma City, OK 73112
P: (800) 708-6423
www.vistacomtx.com
Sales and Support

Houston, TX
9824 Whithorn Drive
Houston, Texas 77095
P: (800) 708-6423
www.vistacomtx.com
Remit, Sales and Support

DRAFT

Rockwall S.O. - Eventide DX Recorder Upgrade Quote



Robin Clevenger

Prepared by:

Vista Com
Robin Clevenger
281-516-9800 ext 201
Fax (281) 518-7056
robin@vistacomtx.com

Prepared for:

Rockwall County Sheriffs Department
972 T. L. Townsend Drive
Rockwall, TX 75087
Michael Manning
mmanning@rockwallcountytexas.com
(972) 204-7036

Quote Information:

Quote #: HOU005321
Version: 1
Delivery Date: 04/04/2024
Expiration Date: 07/31/2024

Part Number	Hardware	Qty	List Price (Each)	List Price (Extended)	Discounted Price (Each)	Discounted Price (Extended)
Rockwall County Sheriff Office is possibly looking to upgrade their 7 year old existing Eventide recorder to the Eventide DX equipped with recording the following: (3) ShoreTel G729 IP phones, (24) Harris P25 radios, (4) Solacom analog 9-1-1s, capturing ANI/ALI, Quality. Vista Com will transfer the calls from the existing recorder to the Eventide DX. The quote references HGAC RP07-20.						
NexLog 740DX Hardware Bundle	**NexLog 740DX Hardware Bundle** NexLog 740DX Base Hardware Configuration	1	**$24,550.00**	**$24,550.00**	**$20,558.00**	**$20,558.00**
	NexLog 740 DX-Series Base System NexLog 740 DX-Series base system: 3U rack-mountable, Core i5 CPU, 16GB DDR4 RAM, 2 x2TB fixed-Mount HDDs (RAID 1), 1 Blu-ray Multi-Drive, 2 Network Ports (100/1000), Embedded Linux, NexLog DX-Series software, web- based configuration manager, audio controls & amplified speaker on front panel, dual hot- swap 120-240VAC 50/60Hz power supplies. Requires ongoing Eventide DX Software Update Subscription (DXSUS) for access to critical DX-Series Software & Security Updates.	1				
	Integrated 7" Color LCD Touch Screen Display for NexLog 740 Integrated 7" Color LCD Touch Screen Display for NexLog 740 DX-Series	1				

Vista Com Proprietary and Confidential

	Upgrade NexLog 740 DX-Series to 4x2TB HotSwap MegaRAID5=6TB Upgrade NexLog 740 DX-Series (at time of order) to 4x2TB HotSwap MegaRAID5=6TB storage	1				
	Dual Port 100MB/1000 PCIe (PCI Express) Network Card (for Ne Dual Port 100MB/1000 PCIe (PCI Express) Network Card (for NexLog 740 DX-Series recorder only)	1				
	DVSI 2-Port USB Decoder Unit DVSI 2-Port USB Decoder Unit (Required for P25/AES Encryption)	2				
NexLog 740DX Channel Bundle	**NexLog 740DX Channel Bundle** Eventide User Channel Activation Bundle Provides TDM, VoIP, RoIP Licensing for Playback	**1**	**$15,875.00**	**$15,875.00**	**$13,295.00**	**$13,295.00**
	8-Channel Analog PCIe (PCI Express) Card, 8 Ch. Licenses 8-Channel Analog PCIe (PCI Express) Card, 8 Ch. Licenses	1				
	Internal IP Recorder w/ 8 G.711 Channel Licenses Internal IP Recorder w/ 8 G.711 Channel Licenses	1				
	Add-on license pack (internal IP recording engine) Add-on license pack (internal IP recording engine) with 8 Channel Licenses for G.711 RTP/RoIP/NG911	4				
	Add-on License Pack (Internal IP Recorder) G.729 Add-on License Pack (Internal IP Recorder) to upgrade 8 Licenses of G.711 to G.729 for ShoreTel phones	1				
Nexlog Storage & Power Bundle	**Nexlog Storage & Power Bundle** Eventide User Storage & Power Bundle	**1**	**$2,405.00**	**$2,405.00**	**$2,405.00**	**$2,405.00**

Vista Com Proprietary and Confidential

	NAS Rackmountable Appliance Based 1U NAS Rackmount Network Attached Storage Appliance (Linux Technology) With 2 2Tb Hard Drives	1				
	TRIPP LITE UPS 1500VA Rackmount TRIPP LITE UPS Smart 1500VA 900W Rackmount Tower LCD AVR	1				

Part Number	Software	Qty	List Price (Each)	List Price (Extended)	Discounted Price (Each)	Discounted Price (Extended)
NexLog 740DX Software Bundle	**NexLog 740DX Software Bundle** Eventide User Software Bundle and Licensing	**1**	**$24,800.00**	**$24,800.00**	**$20,768.00**	**$20,768.00**
	NENA ANI/ALI CAD Spill Integration of SMDR NENA ANI/ALI CAD Spill Integration SMDR	1				
	Quality Assurance DX Software: FIRST 20 Agents Quality Assurance DX Software (Quality Factor): FIRST 20 Agents (Requires MediaWorks Plus/DX)	1				
	MediaWorks Plus Licenses MediaWorks Plus (Web) Concurrent Access for 8 Users	1				
	Integration to Harris VIDA P25 SR10A/SR10A1 (or later) system Integration to Harris VIDA P25 SR10A/SR10A1 (or later) system via VNIC	1				
	P25 Encryption Key Management Option (non-OTAR) P25 Encryption Key Management Option (non-OTAR)	1				

Part Number	Services	Qty	List Price (Each)	List Price (Extended)	Discounted Price (Each)	Discounted Price (Extended)

Vista Com Proprietary and Confidential

Prof Serv Install Bundle	**Prof Service Installations Bundle** Recorder Solutions Installation Services Includes Site Installation Guides, Project Management, Pre-Configuration, Onsite Installation, System Integrations, and De-trash	1	**$7,945.00**	**$7,945.00**	**$7,945.00**	**$7,945.00**
Prof Service Training Bundle	**Prof Service Training Bundle** Professional Services, Training Programs Designed To Your Solution. Includes Materials, Training Class, and Follow Up Support	1	**$1,400.00**	**$1,400.00**	**$1,400.00**	**$1,400.00**
				$9,345.00		**$9,345.00**

Part Number	Discount	Qty	List Price (Each)	List Price (Extended)	Discounted Price (Each)	Discounted Price (Extended)
Vista Com	**Customer Discount** Discount	1	($950.00)	($950.00)	($950.00)	($950.00)
				($950.00)		**($950.00)**

Quote Summary	Amount
Hardware	$36,258.00
Software	$20,768.00
Services	$9,345.00
Discount	($950.00)
Total	**$65,421.00**

Payment Terms	No. of Payments		Amount
Net 30	1	None	$65,421.00

Taxes, shipping, handling and other fees may apply. We reserve the right to cancel orders arising from pricing or other errors.

Signature _____ Date _____

Vista Com Proprietary and Confidential

DRAFT

Vista COM



About Us

Vista Com is an authorized distributor, dealer, and service provider for industry leading operational recording solutions. We specialize in providing consultation, installation, and support. We are authorized dealers of Eventide, Revcord, Verint, Nice - Uptivity, Liberty, and Numonix call recording solutions. Our technicians are factory trained and available to ensure your products work as intended for years of reliable service.

Our company employees pride themselves in customer service. From sales to service we understand our customer needs first and strive to exceed expectations.

We stay abreast of technology and incorporate the best the industry has to offer in your solution. Our technicians work closely with our partners to ensure we are providing the best service for your application.

Our Solutions

We provide solutions to analyze spoken and visual interaction within your environment. From contact center to public safety, we equip you with hardware and software than enable you to review and improve the customer experience and optimize your operation. Our engineers integrate recording hardware within your technology environment and provide you with intuitive software to review your recordings. Our solutions enable you to reconstruct events, analyze and then react to these events in a productive manner.

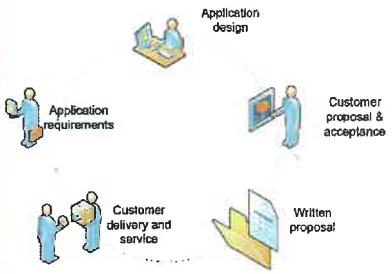
- **Contact Centers**
- **Court and Interrogation**
- **Compliance**
- **Service**

Our solutions are backed by industry leaders in voice recording and digital video. Vista Com provides expert consultation on the most economically productive solution that closely matches your business flow ensuring minimal disruption to your operations while improving your customer experience.

DRAFT

Our Process

Vista Com believes in providing a strong pre-sale experience to ensure your solution is designed to surpass your call recording requirements. The key to a good integration is to determine the need. Some customers want basic call recording that will enable them to easily retrieve call interactions with their company. Others want to be able to query this call data by caller ID, length of call, key words, etc. Then others want to understand what their call center agents were viewing on their displays and software applications at the precise time a customer triggered some event. The key point is that a proper integration to accomplish the customer expectation must be met through a thorough understanding of how the solution will be used.



At Vista Com we employ a 5-step process that guides us through the customer solution. Each step is designed to interact with our customers to ensure the solution we are designing for you meets and exceeds your expectation. We wish for you to achieve the greatest value for your investment and not have to invest in a solution that you will not use or one that will under serve your organization.

System Design

Once the key inputs are gathered, we will begin designing a solution. Some examples of the key items we must know are:



- Type of phone trunks from your service provider to your PBX or phone system
- The type of PBX or phone system you have including the firmware revision level
- Where the system will be installed
- Archiving requirements, user access, security...

After we have the key inputs, we can then design a solution. If the particular application is complex or unique, we work very closely with our OEM's and alliances. There are literally 1000's of various scenarios that can be designed and by working as a team with our alliances we can quickly determine the best value for your application.

Support

Vista Com service personnel are employees of the company. This is important to us. We want to control the customer experience that you receive and put our service personnel through training de-signed to help us maintain the quality that you expect. Each service employee maintains the factory training required of our key alliances. This is often a yearly certification process. Call recording companies that rely upon outsourced service personnel may find it difficult to achieve the customer quality required and sometimes may be exposed to service personnel that may not be familiar with your solution or may not have the proper knowledge to quickly service the need.



What you can expect from Vista Com

- 24x7x365 toll free phone support—with warranty or maintenance plans, your solution will have access to our local service personnel any time.
- On-site service to fit your schedule
- Training programs specifically designed for your application and your personnel
- Extended maintenance programs—ensure you trouble free operation should you ever have an issue, need new training, or just desire a comfort knowing your system has factory coverage

Contact Us

Contact us and schedule a consultation. Vista Com sales personnel are trained to understand your recording needs and provide you with consultation and written quotes.
We often demonstrate the recording technology on-site at your locations. Give us a call to schedule a demo.

HGACBuy THE SMART PURCHASING SOLUTION
DIR Texas Department of Information Resources
GSA

Houston Office (Headquarters)
9824 Whithorn Drive
Houston, TX 77095

Oklahoma Office
4200 Perimeter Center Dr.
Suite 140
Oklahoma City, OK 73112

Web: www.vistacomtx.com
Phone: 281-516-9800
Toll-free: 800-708-6423
E-mail: sales@vistacomtx.com

Eventide®

DRAFT

NexLog™ DX SERIES™

Advanced Recording Solutions for Mission-Critical Communications



Recording Systems • Software Solutions • Edge Capture Devices

NG9-1-1 • P25 Radio • DMR • IP Dispatch • ATC/ATM
Incident Reconstruction • Instant Recall • Mobile
Quality Assessment • Screen Recording • Reporting
VoIP • SIP • Digital • Analog • T1/E1 • ISDN • ED-137B/C

Eventide's mission-critical recording solutions are trusted by organizations worldwide to capture, secure and reconstruct their most important interactions.

DRAFT

NexLog DX-Series Communications Recording Software and Solutions

NexLog DX-Series™ recording solutions are the culmination of over 30 years of mission-critical recording experience. The DX-Series continues the NexLog tradition of reliability and ease-of-use while focusing on Digital Transformation (DX) to meet tomorrow's needs. With expanded solution architectures, as well as enhanced security, scalability and integrations, the NexLog DX-Series is truly the next generation recorder.

The NexLog DX-Series software includes multi-tier security and a web-based configuration management tool, as well as support for password policies, Active Directory, SNMP, TLS and AES-256 encryption.

The innovative *NexLog Access Bridge* option enables a scalable approach to enterprise deployments. Multiple recorders can be linked together for unified searching, replay, incident management and configuration.

NexLog 740 DX-Series™ Recording Solution



Channel Capacity*: 96 Analog, 96 Digital PBX, 192 T1, 240 E1, 560 VoIP, 240+ P25, 240+ DMR
3U Rack-Mountable

NexLog 840 DX-Series™ Recording Solution



Channel Capacity*: 240 Analog, 240 Digital PBX, 240 T1, 240 E1, 560 VoIP, 240+ P25, 240+ DMR
4U Rack-Mountable

Smart Edge Capture Device™



Captures, Buffers and Transfers to DX-Series Recording Solutions
Up to 24 Analog, 24 Digital, 48 T1, 60 E1 or 120 VoIP Channels. 1U

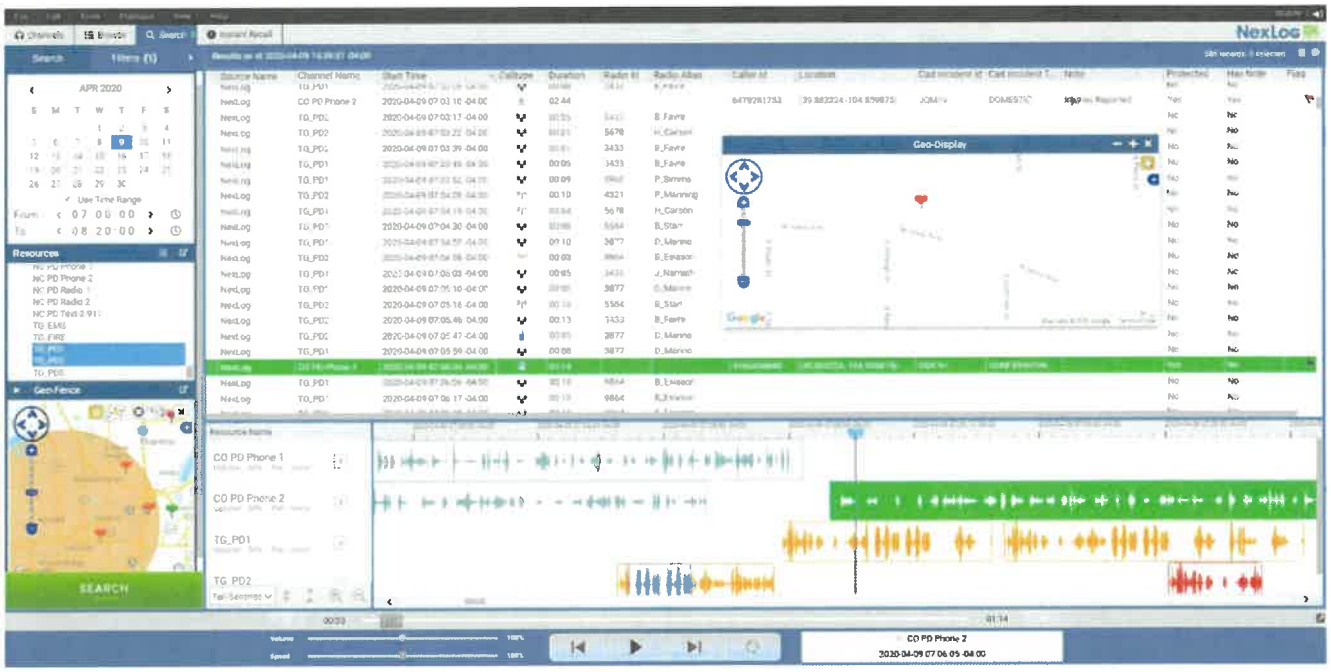
NexLog DX-Series™ Virtual Recording Software Solution



Channel Capacity*: 560 VoIP, 240+ P25. Add ***DX-Series Smart Gateways*** for Analog, Digital or Remote VoIP. Works with **ESXi**

MediaWorks DX Software: Incident Reconstruction, Instant Recall and More!

The ***MediaWorks DX*** ™ software option provides secure access, replay and management of audio, screen, multimedia, text and TDD recordings. It is available via web browser on PCs, tablets and phones (using secure HTML5 technology) or as a native application on a PC. MediaWorks DX provides a complete set of tools to Browse, Search, Replay, Instant Recall, Live Monitor, Reconstruct Incidents, Protect, Export and much more.



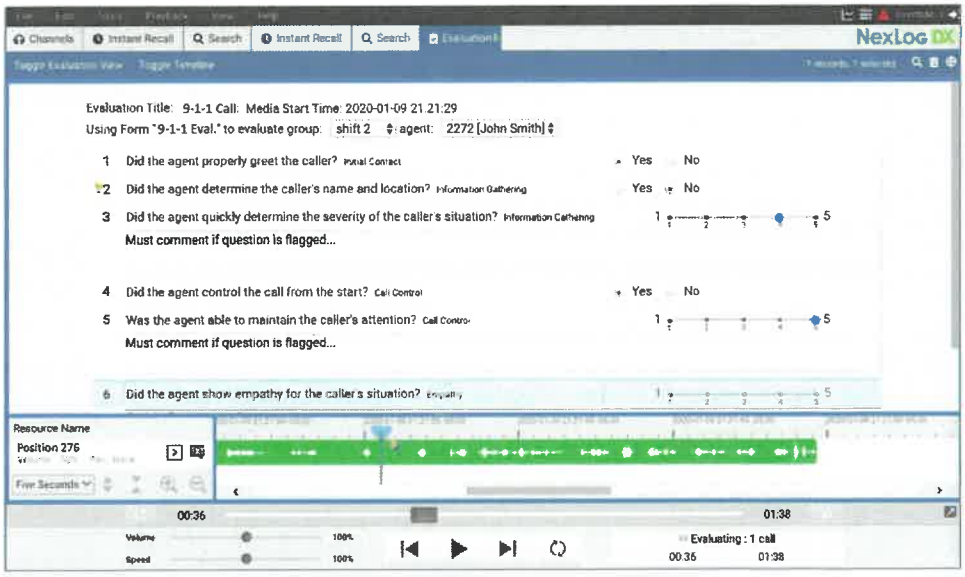
Capabilities include: Graphical Time-Line • Waveform Display • Talking Time and Date • Zoom In/Out • Loop Playback Skip Forward/Back • Playback AGC • Pitch-Corrected Variable Speed • Redact Audio • Obfuscate Audio • Audio Annotation • Text Annotation • Screen Replay • Text/SMS Replay • Multimedia Replay • Call Notes • Lock Recordings Protect Calls • Quarantine Recordings • Pop-Out Search Tools • Geo-Fence Search • Speech Search • Location Display** Location Tracking** • Multi-Parameter Search • Create Incident • Modify Incident • Attach Other Media • Split/Join Audio Clips • Restrict Access • Share Incident Folder • Pre-Set Exports • Menu Driven Export • Incident Export • Single and Multi-Recording Export • Export with Secure Standalone Player • Phone and Tablet Support • Multiple Monitor Support Configurable Layout • Dark Mode • Touch Screen Support • Accessibility Modes • Two Factor Authentication • Auditing • Upload videos and images to an incident for storage and replay***

DRAFT

Quality Factor DX Software: Integrated Quality Assessment and Reporting

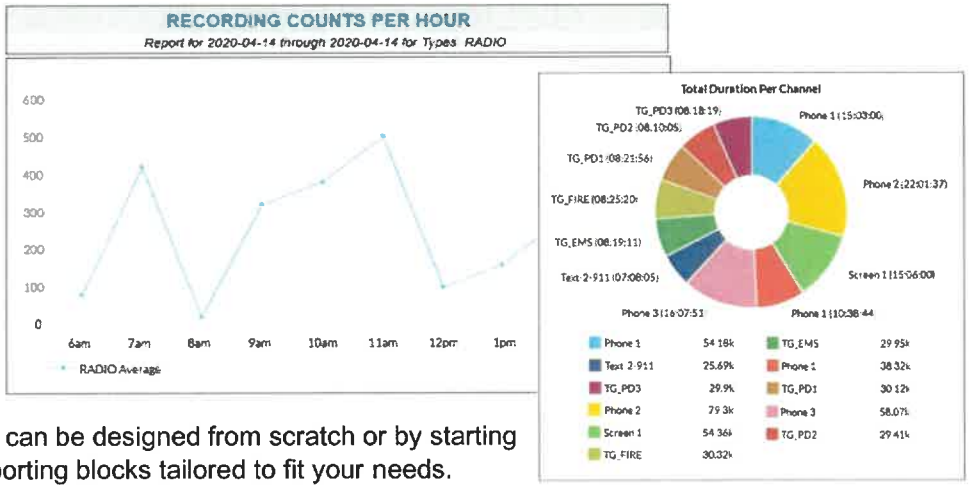
The *Quality Factor DX* ™ software option facilitates a quality assurance program to fit your agency's needs. With its built-in APCO/NENA QA/QI evaluation forms, you can quickly start measuring agent performance and help to protect your center from unwarranted conformance questions.

Quality Factor DX software includes a wide range of options for scoring, comments, notifications, scheduling, and reporting that can be selected to fit any agency. Add the optional *Screen Recording DX* software to get the complete picture via synchronized voice and screen replay.



Reporting Engine DX

The flexible *Reporting Engine DX* ™ option provides directors and managers with business intelligence to help determine necessary staffing levels and workflows, and to help justify budgets. Radio traffic, 9-1-1 and administrative phone activity can all be joined into actionable reports.



Reports can be generated on a schedule and delivered via email, PDF, or viewed in a browser. Custom reports can be designed from scratch or by starting from a wide range of pre-configured reporting blocks tailored to fit your needs.

Screen Recording DX

The *Screen Recording DX* ™ option allows you to capture high-quality videos of workstation activity that can be seamlessly synchronized with recorder audio. Supervisors can benefit by obtaining a better understanding of each agent's compliance with required practices and protocols. *Screen Recording DX* can capture the important imagery appearing on a user's PC screen, such as surveillance camera video, maps, or overlay application video. Screen recording replay can also aid during incident investigations and can help to document issues with other software.

The *Screen Recording DX* software can efficiently capture up to 20 frames per second, offers flexible bandwidth-limiting options, supports multiple displays and is compatible with modern Windows and Linux workstations.

NexLog DX-Series Software Update Subscription (DXSUS)

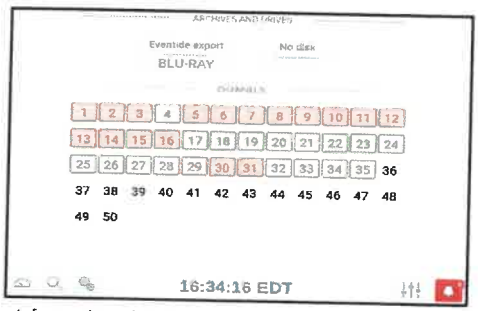
The NexLog DX-Series software continues to evolve in order to meet tomorrow's technical and security challenges, and new software versions and updates are produced on a regular basis. The *DX-Series Software Update Subscription* (***DXSUS*** ™) provides access to these important software versions and updates, which can incorporate Linux security updates, application-level security updates, and improvements to existing functionality. Each NexLog DX-Series software version is conveniently designated by its year of release, as well as its update level (example: "Version 2020.1").

The first 12 Months of ***DXSUS*** coverage is included at no charge with the purchase of each DX-Series recorder, DX-Series virtual recording solution or Smart Edge Capture Device. *Yearly renewals of coverage will help assure that your NexLog DX-Series products maintain the highest levels of security, performance, functionality and supportability.*

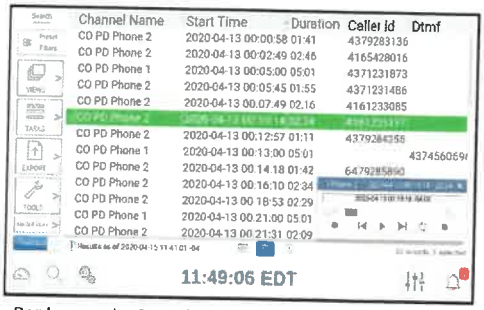
DRAFT

LCD Touch Screen

The optional 7" multi-touch LCD screen (on the front panel) lets you conveniently search and replay calls, protect calls, create incidents, export, burn to CD/DVD, live monitor, view alerts, view archive status, configure the NexLog DX recording system and more.



Info mode: Channels, Archives, Alerts, Live Monitor



Replay mode: Search, Replay, Build Incidents, Export

NexLog DX-Series Interoperability:

RADIO TECHNOLOGIES:
Motorola Astro 25
Motorola Dimetra IP
Motorola MotoTrbo Cap Max
Motorola MotoTrbo Cap Plus
Motorola MotoTrbo LCP
Motorola MotoTrbo IPSC
Motorola SmartNet/Zone
Motorola MDC1200
L3Harris VIDA P25
L3Harris EDACS via MGW
ISSI & OTAR for P25 Trunked
EF Johnson ATLAS P25
Tait P25 Trunked via ISSI
Tait/L3Harris DMR Tier III
Tait/L3Harris DMR Tier II
Tait MPT-IP
Sepura/Fylde DMR III
Sepura/Fylde MPT1327
ICOM iDAS Conventional
Kenwood NexEdge Trunked
ESChat PTT

9-1-1 TECHNOLOGIES:
NENA i3 SIPREC
NENA i3 SMS/MMS/Logging
Zetron MAX Call Taking
Zetron Series 3200
Intrado VIPER
Motorola VESTA
Motorola CallWorks
Emergitech IP9-1-1
TCS Solacom Guardian
RapidSOS
Carbyne 911
Priority Dispatch AQUA

CAD TECHNOLOGIES:
Southern Software
Hexagon Edge Frontier
New World Tyler
MobileTec InMotion
Motorola Spillman
Geoconex
RapidDeploy
Central Square: Inform, Zuercher & Sungard

DISPATCH TECHNOLOGIES:
Zetron MAX Dispatch
Zetron ACOM Novus
Zetron DCS-5020
AVTEC Scout
Motorola MCC7500
Omnitronics Omnicore
L3Harris SwitchPlus IP
L3Harris Symphony
Telex Radio Dispatch
Telex IP-223 & IP-224
Catalyst IP|Console
PENTA cPCx
Cisco IPICS
CSS Mindshare
CTI RadioPro Dispatch
InterTalk Vantage DCS
iNEMSOFT Console/Gateway
SmartPTT Dispatch
JPS Interoperability Solutions

PHONE TECHNOLOGIES:
VoIP and SIP Telephones
Digital PBX Telephones
Analog Telephones
2-wire Analog lines
4-wire Analog circuits
CAMA Trunks
T1, E1, and ISDN Trunks
SIP Trunks
Cisco Built-in Bridge (BiB)
Mitel SRC

ADDITIONAL TECHNOLOGIES:
VMware
AWS Cloud Storage
Calabrio (NexLog as Gateway)
Harding Instruments DXL Intercom
GAI-Tronics Intercom
Industronic PA/GA
Thales TopSky
ThruPut ATG
Asterix IP Surveillance Data
Park Air T6 GRS
Jotron 7000 Series GRS
Rohde & Schwarz 4400 GRS

Air Traffic Management and ED-137

NexLog DX-Series recording solutions can record all types of ATC/ATM audio sources, including controller working positions, VCCS, GRS, ambient audio, and telephones. NexLog systems fully support the ED-137B/C-Part 4 (VoIP) recording interface. Eventide actively participates in EUROCAE's Working Group 67 and the EUROCONTROL VOTE group.

Synchronized Replay for ATC/ATM

NexLog DX-Series systems can directly record CWP screens and provide synchronized replay of both screen and audio. NexLog DX-Series recorders can also interface with Thales airspace navigation systems for synchronized replay of audio with CWP scenario replay. A DX-Series replay control API is also available.

Redundancy

NexLog 740 DX-Series and *NexLog 840 DX-Series* recorders each include redundant power supplies and redundant disk drives. Redundant archiving options include NAS, Blu-ray/DVD-RAM, RDX, and removable HDD.

NexLog 740 DX-Series and *NexLog 840 DX-Series* recorders are available in sets of multiple units for fully redundant "Active + Active" recording, storage and archiving.



© 2020 Eventide Inc. Specifications and features are subject to change without notice. Some listed features are extra-cost options. Capacities are for DX-Series units. *Check with Eventide for mixed-type channel capacities, and for pre-sales review of digital phone, LMR, VoIP phone, and VoIP codec compatibility. **Location view & tracking functions require coordinates to be delivered to the recorder and require both Chrome browser and Google Maps.

VistaCOM

For more information please contact Us:

Vista Com
9824 Whithorn Drive, Houston, Texas 77095 USA Tel: +281-516-9800
www.vistacomtx.com
Email: Sales@vistacomtx.com

142339-14

Eventide NexLog™
Next Generation
Communications Logging Recorders

Configuration Mana

- Home
- System
  - System Info
  - Date and Time
  - License Keys
  - Storage Devices
  - Translations
  - Configuration Files
  - System Diagnostics
  - Power Off
- Basic Reports
- Enhanced Reports
- Networking
- Recording
- Archiving
- Alerts and Logs
- Users and Security
- Utilities
- Quality Factor Software
- Change Password

KEY TYPE	LICENSE KEY
Primary	**00274810548979452582** Num Analog Channels = 8 Num Archive Drives = 1 Max Disk Size (GB) = 3000
Addon	**11142472681512310477** Num MediaWorks Plus Connections = 8 Num Local VOIP/RTP Channels = 40 Num Receive RTP G729 Channels = 8
Addon	**6580216063947780318** P25 Decryption Support = 1 Harris P25 Recording = 1

Add Key | Modify Key | Delete Key

Sherri Moreno

From: Craig Stoddart
Sent: Wednesday, October 16, 2024 10:20 AM
To: Sherri Moreno; Destry Wilson
Cc: Lisa Constant Wylie; Michael Manning
Subject: RE: Rockwall County Eventide Recorder Replacement

All,

I have reviewed the quote from VistaCom for the Eventide Recorder replacement. I have also spoken with Sales Rep, Robin Clevenger. Because we are buying this through a purchasing cooperative, HGAC, we are essentially locked in to the terms of their contract with Eventide. I have reviewed that contract as well. It is legally acceptable but provides little protection to Rockwall County in the event of a dispute. Therefore, please take time to re-review the equipment specs to make sure RSO fully understands what it will receive and is confident it will meet our radio needs. As an aside, the quote contains a 35% restocking fee (approx.. $22,000) for cancellation once we have ordered the equipment. Fixing problems later will be expensive.

Once everyone is satisfied with the substantive terms, this purchase should be ready to move forward.

Craig Stoddart
Civil Division Chief



DRAFT

DRAFT

ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS
FY2025 APPROVAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES
PROPERTY REQUISITION FORM

DEPARTMENT: COUNTY SHERIFF				DEPT. NO.:		650
(A) Add or (R) Replace / Description		Age of Old Equipment and/or Mileage	Qty	Unit Cost		Total Budget Request
R	Panasonic Toughbook Laptop	5+ yrs	11	3,200.00		35,200.00
				APPROVED BUDGET	001-650-800	35,200.00
R	Fleet Storage Container	15 yrs	1	12,410.00		12,410.00
R	Eventide Recorder System	7 yrs	1	65,421.00		65,421.00
R	Evidence Storage Container	13 yrs	1	14,640.00		14,640.00
				APPROVED BUDGET	001-650-801	92,471.00
R	Vehicles	Various	4	54,000.00		216,000.00
				AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT FUND APPROVED BUDGET	048-800-801	216,000.00
R	Outfit (10) vehicles (6 purchased FY24 and 4 to be purchased FY25)	Various	10	30,000.00		300,000.00
				PUBLIC SAFETY SALES TAX FUND APPROVED BUDGET	051-800-801	300,000.00
R	X-Ray Machine - New Courthouse	12+ yrs	1	75,600.00		75,600.00
				COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND APPROVED BUDGET	059-400-801	75,600.00
R	Outfit (11) vehicles purchased in FY24	Various	11	32,000.00	352,000.00	352,000.00
				CAPITAL PURCHASES FUND APPROVED BUDGET	079-800-801	352,000.00

THE ITEMS LISTED ABOVE HAVE BEEN APPROVED AND INCLUDED IN THE FY2025 ANNUAL BUDGET FOR CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.

COUNTY OFFICIAL

October 1, 2024
DATE REQUISITIONED

Sheri Moreau
COUNTY AUDITOR OR DESIGNEE

October 1, 2024
DATE APPROVED

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT DISCUSS AGENDA REQUEST
from the County Auditor

COURT DATE: **November 12, 2024**

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY COURT: **Discuss/Act on approving a Quote with LineVSystems to purchase an X-Ray Inspection System at the new Courthouse.**

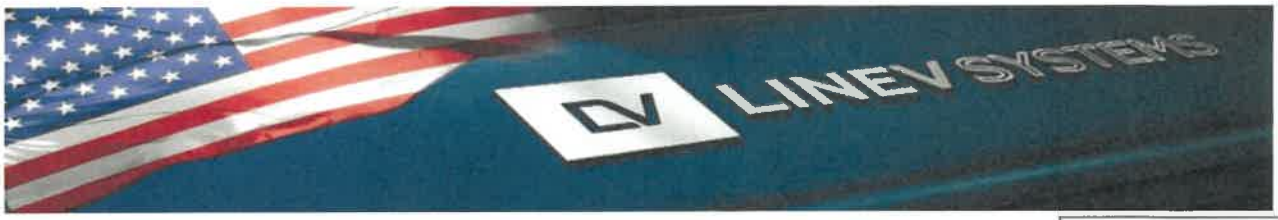
HAS THIS ITEM RECEIVED LEGAL APPROVAL AS TO FORM? **Yes - DA**

IS AMOUNT INCLUDED IN BUDGET? **Yes**

FISCAL IMPACT: **$64,253.30**

LINE ITEM: **Courthouse Security/Capital Outlay**

DRAFT



13631 Poplar Circle
Conroe, TX 77304
Phone: 936.588.2064
Prepared by: Brandon Trumbo
Salesperson email: Btrumbo@linevsystems.com

DATE	10/22/2024
QUOTE #	Rockwall-6045DV
VALID UNTIL	11/21/2024

CUSTOMER

David Jones
Rockwall County Sheriff's Office
950 Townsend Dr.
Rockwall, TX, 75087, USA
djones@rockwallcountytexas.com

TERMS

Payment:	Net 30 Days
Shipping:	90-120 Days / ARO
Delivery:	FOB Origin, Prepay and ADD
Warranty:	12 Months

ITEMS	QTY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
BV6045 DV - DUAL VIEW PACKAGE X-RAY INSPECTION SYSTEM	1	$ 45,302.20	$ 45,302.20
Includes all hardware and software necessary for complete operational functions			
****Excludes Networking****			
ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT (Optional)			
.5 METER ENTRY ROLLER TABLE	1	$ 750.30	$ 750.30
1 METER EXIT ROLLER TABLE	2	$ 1,000.40	$ 2,000.80
A-EYE AUTOMATIC AI DRIVEN THREAT DETECTION SOFTWARE (Yearly License)	1	$ 6,700.00	$ 6,700.00
INSTALLATION AND ON-SITE TRAINING	1	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00
1 YEAR EXTENDED WARRANTY (Time of Sale)		$ 5,000.00	$ -
NCPA/OMNIA CONTRACT # 12-14			

Subtotal	$ 62,253.30
Shipping	$ 2,000.00
Tax rate	0%
Tax due	$ -
TOTAL	**$ 64,253.30**

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

2. These prices do not include sales tax, if applicable.
3. Purchase Orders shall be written to:
Linev Systems US, Inc., 13631 Poplar Circle, Conroe, TX
4. Late fees may be applied to past due invoices.
https://linevsystems.us/terms-and-conditions/

DRAFT

LINEV SYSTEMS
United for Innovation

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

[01/03/2023]

Contents:

1. General Purchase Terms
2. Warranty Terms
3. Installation and Operation Terms

LINEV Systems US, Inc.

13631 Poplar Circle
Conroe, TX 77304

Tech Support: 844.989.6789
support@linevsystems.com

Sales Inquiries: 936.588.2064
sales@linevsystems.com

www.linevsystems.com
info@linevsystems.com

DRAFT

LINEV SYSTEMS
United for Innovation

GENERAL PURCHASE TERMS

These General Purchase Terms, the Warranty Terms, and the Installation & Operation Terms (***"Agreement"***) constitute an Agreement between LINEV Systems US, Inc. (***"Linev"***) and the applicable end customer indicated on the Quote, Purchase Order, or Signature Page (as those terms are defined herein) and user of the Products (***"Customer"*** and together with Linev, the ***"Parties"*** and individually, each a ***"Party"***).

By accepting this Agreement, whether by clicking a box indicating its acceptance, navigating through a login page where a link to this Agreement is provided, executing a Purchase Order that references this Agreement, or providing another form of electronic acceptance, Customer agrees to be bound by the terms of this Agreement. This Agreement is effective as of the earlier of the date that Customer accepts the terms of this Agreement as indicated above (the ***"Effective Date"***). Linev reserves the right to modify or update the terms of this Agreement in its discretion, such modifications shall not impact already placed orders, but will be effective for all orders made after such modifications or updates have been implemented.

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1. **Customer Data**: all data provided by Customer to Linev by means of the Products.

1.2. **Documentation**: the technical documentation regarding the Products.

1.3. **Hardware**: The hardware components of the Product(s) agreed to be purchased or provided in the applicable Purchase Order.

1.4. **Intellectual Property Rights**: any and all intellectual property rights which are a result of intellectual effort including but not limited to patents, designs, or trademarks (whether registered or unregistered), copyright, moral rights, computer software and programs, rights in data and databases, know-how and/or industrial rights existing, in each case, anywhere in the world, name and logo, Products, services, algorithms, site design, text, data, interfaces, product and service names, design marks, logos, button icons, legends, images, photographs, music, audio or video clips, titles, page headers, graphics, software and the selection, expression, structure, arrangement, coordination, enhancement and presentation of said elements, as well as the "look and feel" of the Linev website and Products (including color combinations, layout, design and all other graphical elements), and any and all derivatives thereof.

1.5. **Products**: collectively, X-Ray Screening systems and other commodities sold by Linev as further described in the applicable Quote and Purchase Order, and specifically excluding any software, which is licensed pursuant to a separate agreement.

1.6. **Purchase Order**: each order document submitted to Linev by Customer pursuant to a Quote, and accepted by Linev, indicating Customer's firm commitment to purchase the Products for the prices listed thereon. Purchase orders may be in electronic form and transmitted to Linev via any written means (e.g., email, through the Interface, etc.).

1.7. **Services**: Any services provided by Linev and its affiliates hereunder, including, but not limited to, installation and training services.

2. QUOTE AND PURCHASE ORDER

2.1. **Quote.** Customer can request a Quote for Products and Services from Linev. Linev may provide a Quote in its sole discretion and nothing in this Agreement shall entitle Customer to a Quote or obligate Linev to provide a Quote, regardless of the fact that Quotes were previously provided or Customer has previously purchased Products.

DRAFT

2.2. Withdrawal and Expiration. Quotes may have an expiration date after which any Quote or similar offer can be revoked if not accepted by Customer. Notwithstanding an expiration date, any Quote may be revoked before it is accepted, in Linev's sole discretion.

2.3. Credit. At Linev's request, Customer will furnish sufficient information to enable Linev to assess Customer's creditworthiness. Linev, in its discretion, may require full or partial payment in advance for any Products or Services. Furthermore, Customer hereby consents to Linev running a credit inquiry solely for purposes of consummating the transactions set forth in this Agreement.

2.4. Purchase Order. When a Quote is accepted, the Parties shall execute a Purchase Order.

3. PAYMENT

3.1. Invoicing. Linev shall invoice the Customer and Customer shall pay invoices as agreed to and at the times agreed to by the parties in the applicable Purchase Order. In the event that the Purchase Order is silent as to invoicing, Linev shall invoice Customer before shipment is made and Customer shall pay such invoice(s) within net ten (10) days from receipt.

3.2. Late Fee. Late invoices shall incur a late fee of 6% of the outstanding amount due.

3.3. Security Interest. To secure the due and prompt payment of all amounts due hereunder, together with any taxes, charges, fees, expenses, assessments, obligations, claims or liabilities incurred by Linev in connection with its or their performance of any duties under this Agreement (collectively, ***"Liabilities"***), except for any Liabilities arising from or Linev's negligence or willful misconduct, Customer grants to Linev a security interest in all of the Products purchased by Customer or in the possession of Customer and all proceeds thereof (collectively, the ***"Collateral"***). Customer shall promptly reimburse Linev for any and all such Liabilities. In the event that Customer fails to satisfy any of the Liabilities as and when due and payable, Linev shall have in respect of the Collateral, in addition to all other rights and remedies arising hereunder or under local law. Without prejudice to Linev's rights under applicable law, Linev shall be entitled, without notice to the Customer, to withhold delivery of any Collateral, repossess, sell, set-off, or otherwise realize upon or dispose of any such Collateral and to apply the money or other proceeds and any other monies credited Customer in satisfaction of the Liabilities. This includes, but is not limited to, any interest on any such unpaid Liability as Linev deems reasonable, and all costs and expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees) incurred by Linev in connection with the repossession, sale, set-off or other disposition of such Collateral.

3.4. Third Party Organization. In the event that Customer contracted with a third party service management organization, asset management company, maintenance management company, technology management company, maintenance insurance organization, group purchasing organization or the like (***"Third Party Organization"***) for the purposes of centralized billing and service management, Customer may request in writing that Linev route invoices for payment to such Third Party Organization and accept payment from them on Customer's behalf, if applicable. The written request must include company name, address, phone number, contact name, and effective date. Until Linev receives a complaint written notification and approves it in its reasonable discretion, Customer shall pay all amounts due hereunder. Notwithstanding the above, Customer agrees that the Products and Services provided by Linev are pursuant to this Agreement (unless otherwise provided to the contrary herein), and Customer guarantees the payment of all amounts due or that may become due under this Agreement, in spite of any collateral obligations Customer may have with any Third-Party Organization or any payment made to/from the Third-Party Organization. To the extent that any Products or Services provided hereunder are not covered by Customer's arrangement with a Third-Party Organization, Customer agrees to promptly pay for such Products and Services directly.

4. DELIVERY AND TITLE

DRAFT

4.1. Delivery. Linev shall ship the Products at the times indicated on the applicable Purchase Order. If no delivery times are indicated in the Purchase Order, then Linev shall ship the Products as soon as commercially reasonable after receiving payment in full.

4.2. Delivery Fee. Unless explicitly stated to the contrary in the applicable Purchase Order, and explicitly referencing this Section 4.2, Customer shall be responsible for any delivery fees to ship the Products to Customer. Customer shall be invoiced for such fees.

4.3. Risk of Loss. Delivery is FOB Linev's or manufacturer's shipping point, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Purchase Order. Except for any warranty obligations specifically identified herein, risk of loss passes to Customer upon delivery to carrier. Unless otherwise explicitly stated to the contrary in the applicable purchase order Linev explicitly referencing this Section 4.3, Linev shall bear the risk of loss in transit only in cases where shipment is made FOB Customer destination.

4.4. Hardware Damage and Loss. Customer shall provide insurance to cover all risk of loss, theft or damage to any Hardware in amounts equal to the full replacement cost of the Equipment, by insurance carriers acceptable to Linev. This requirement will remain in effect until any Hardware has been fully installed and Customer has made payment in full. The foregoing shall not apply in such instances where such insurance is prohibited by government regulations.

4.5. Title. Title to Products (excluding licensed intellectual property) will pass to Customer upon Linev's receipt of payment in full.

4.6. Joinder. If Customer transfers title to or leases the products sold under this agreement to any third party, customer agrees to obtain from such third party a commitment affording Linev the protections enumerated herein.

5. TERM AND TERMINATION

5.1. Term. The term of this Agreement will commence on the Effective Date and will continue until (a) Customer has paid all amounts due hereunder and Linev has performed all of its obligations (i.e., Linev has delivered and installed, as applicable, all purchased Products and provided all contracted Services under all applicable Purchase Orders), or (b) the Agreement is terminated earlier by the parties, as further described herein.

5.2. Termination. The Agreement may be terminated as follows: (a) at any time upon the mutual agreement of the Parties; (b) Immediately by Linev in the event that Customer has breached any provision hereof; or (c) by Customer upon Linev's breach of this Agreement that has gone uncured for thirty (30) days after written notice thereof.

6. CONFIDENTIALITY

6.1. Confidential Information. Except as explicitly excluded below, any information of a confidential or proprietary nature provided by a Party (***"Disclosing Party"***) to the other Party (***"Receiving Party"***) constitutes the Disclosing Party's confidential and proprietary information (***"Confidential Information"***). Linev's Confidential Information includes the Products and any information conveyed to Customer in connection with Services. Confidential Information does not include information which is (i) already known by the Receiving Party without an obligation of confidentiality other than pursuant to this Agreement; (ii) publicly known or becomes publicly known through no unauthorized act of the Receiving Party; (iii) rightfully received from a third party without a confidentiality obligation to the Disclosing Party; or (iv) independently developed by the Receiving Party without access to the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information.

6.2. Confidentiality Obligations. Each Party will use the Confidential Information of the other Party only as necessary to perform its obligations under this Agreement, will not disclose the Confidential

DRAFT

Information to any third party, and will protect the confidentiality of the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information with the same standard of care as the Receiving Party uses or would use to protect its own Confidential Information, but in no event will the Receiving Party use less than a reasonable standard of care. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Receiving Party may share the other Party's Confidential Information with those of its employees, agents and representatives who have a need to know such information and who are bound by confidentiality obligations at least as restrictive as those contained herein (each, a ***"Representative"***). Each Party shall be responsible for any breach of confidentiality by any of its Representatives.

6.3. Additional Exclusions. A Receiving Party will not violate its confidentiality obligations if it discloses the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information if required by applicable laws, including by court subpoena or similar instrument so long as the Receiving Party provides the Disclosing Party with written notice of the required disclosure so as to allow the Disclosing Party to contest or seek to limit the disclosure or obtain a protective order. If no protective order or other remedy is obtained, the Receiving Party will furnish only that portion of the Confidential Information that is legally required, and agrees to exercise reasonable efforts to ensure that confidential treatment will be accorded to the Confidential Information so disclosed.

7. OWNERSHIP

7.1. Linev Property. All Intellectual Property Rights in Products shall belong to Linev, including without limitation any derivative works based on Intellectual Property in Products modified, customized, or otherwise altered at the request of the Customer. Linev does not by means of this Agreement or otherwise transfer any Intellectual Property Rights in the Products to Customer, and Customer will take no action inconsistent with Linev's Intellectual Property Rights in the Products.

7.2. Sole Ownership of IP Rights. Products, in their entirety, including the Linev's name and logo, and all other services, algorithms, site design, text, data, interfaces, product and service names, design marks, logos, button icons, legends, images, photographs, music, audio or video clips, titles, page headers, graphics, software and the selection, expression, structure, arrangement, coordination, enhancement and presentation of said elements, as well as the "look and feel" of the Website (including color combinations, layout, design and all other graphical elements), and any and all derivatives thereof are the sole property of Linev and/or its affiliates, suppliers and/or licensors as applicable. The foregoing Linev rights are protected by any and all U.S. and international copyright, service mark, and trademark treaties, laws, regulations, and rules; and may not be copied, used or re-used for any purpose not expressly authorized in this Agreement, without Linev's prior written permission. Customer acknowledges that these rights are valid and protected in all forms, media, and technologies existing now or hereinafter developed. Material published by Linev on the Website may contain other proprietary notices or describe products, services, processes, or technologies owned by Linev to which the same such protections and rights above will apply, unless such material is rightly owned by a third party. Customer shall not cover, obscure, mask, overlay, or otherwise hide the appearance or reduce the prominence of Linev branding, trademarks, or source attribution.

7.3. Use of Linev IP. Nothing in this Agreement or through the use of the Products shall be construed as granting Customer a license to use such material under any copyright, service mark, trademark, patent or other intellectual property right of Linev or any other third party, except as otherwise granted herein. Similarly, unless otherwise specifically provided herein or authorized by Linev in writing, all rights in the Products and services not expressly granted to Customer are reserved by Linev. Pursuant to the License and other licenses granted herein, Customer agrees not to copy, republish, frame, or make available for assign, download, distribution, lease, license, loan, modification, rent, sale, sublicense, transmission, reverse engineering, or creation of derivative works based on the Products and/or Services, other than in conjunction with the services offered by Linev.

8. CUSTOMER WARRANTIES

DRAFT

8.1. GENERAL. CUSTOMER HEREBY WARRANTS THAT: (i) ALL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER TO LINEV IN CONNECTION WITH PRODUCTS, THIS AGREEMENT AND THE SERVICES IS TRUE, ACCURATE, CORRECT, AND UP TO DATE; (ii) CUSTOMER HAS FULL POWER AND AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT; (iii) CUSTOMER SHALL SEEK ALL NECESSARY GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS REQUIRED TO EFFECTUATE THIS AGREEMENT; (iv) CUSTOMER SHALL PERFORM ALL OF ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS, RULES, AND REGULATIONS; AND (v) CUSTOMER'S MATERIALS, DATA, EDITORIAL, TEXT, GRAPHIC, AUDIOVISUAL, AND OTHER CONTENT THAT CUSTOMER SUBMITS TO LINEV OR MAKES AVAILABLE THROUGH THE SERVICES OR PRODUCTS DO NOT: (1) INFRINGE ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS OF ANY PARTY; (2) RESULT IN ANY CONSUMER FRAUD, PRIVACY VIOLATIONS, PRODUCT LIABILITY, BREACH OF CONTRACT, OR CAUSE INJURY TO ANY THIRD PARTY; OR (3) VIOLATE ANY APPLICABLE LAW, STATUTE, ORDINANCE, OR REGULATION.

8.2. Export. Products and Services may be subject to United States export controls. Customer warrants and agrees that Customer and its representatives are not nor will be at any time in the future (i) located in a country embargoed by the United States, (ii) the target of any sanctions program that is established by Executive Order of the President or published by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, U.S. Department of the Treasury (OFAC); (iii) designated by the President or OFAC pursuant to the Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. App. § 5, the International Emergency Economic Powers Act, 50 U.S.C. §§ 1701-06, the Patriot Act, Public Law 107-56 or any Executive Order of the President issued pursuant to such statutes; or (iv) named on the following list that is published by OFAC: "List of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons"; (v) or if the undersigned is an individual or a company, named on the U.S. Treasury Department's list of Specially Designated Nationals (SDN); or (vi) on the United States Commerce Department's Table of Deny Orders.

8.3. End User. Customer hereby represents and warrants that Customer and its representatives are the End Users of the Products and Services, and that no products shall be bought for the purposes of resale, timesharing, or other forms of distribution.

9. LIABILITY; INDEMNIFICATION

9.1. Limitation of Liability. EACH PARTY HERETO AGREES THAT WITH THE EXCEPTION OF INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATIONS, CONFIDENTIALITY OBLIGATIONS, OR INFRINGEMENT OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS (COLLECTIVELY, ***"EXCLUDED CLAIMS"***), AND ABSENT FRAUD OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF THE OTHER PARTY, NEITHER THE OTHER PARTY NOR ITS AFFILIATES NOR THE OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, SHAREHOLDERS, AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES OF ANY OF THEM WILL BE LIABLE TO SUCH PARTY FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER FORESEEABLE OR UNFORESEEABLE, THAT MAY ARISE OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT, EVEN IF THE OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OR LIKELIHOOD OF SUCH DAMAGES OR COSTS OCCURRING AND WHETHER SUCH LIABILITY IS BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY, PRODUCTS LIABILITY OR OTHERWISE.

LINEV SHALL HAVE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY FOR ANY FAILURE OF CUSTOMER, CUSTOMER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY THIRD PARTY TO OBSERVE THE PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT, OR FOR ANY INJURY OR DAMAGE CAUSED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, BY CUSTOMER'S FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL SAFETY REQUIREMENTS AND CUSTOMER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD LINEV

HARMLESS FOR ANY CLAIMS, LIABILITIES OR LOSSES ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY SUCH INJURY OR DAMAGE OR CLAIM THEREOF.

9.2. Indemnification. Customer shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Linev, its affiliates, and their respective owners, directors, members, officers, and employees (together, the ***"Linev Indemnitees"***) from and against any from any expense, loss, claim, damage, fine, penalty, or liability, which includes reasonable attorney fees and other professionals' costs, which are payable under any judgment, verdict, court order or settlement, to the extent resulting from any claim, demand, action, suit, arbitration, or other proceeding initiated by any third party, including the assessment, claim or demand by a governmental agency or entity (***"Claim"***), arising out of related to (a) Customer's engaging in a Prohibited Use, and (b) Customer's breach of its obligations under this Agreement, and (c) any gross negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of its employees, contractors, or other personnel. Customer will pay any settlement of and any damages finally awarded against any Linev Indemnitee by a court of competent jurisdiction as a result of any such Claim so long as Linev (i) gives Customer prompt written notice of the Claim, (ii) gives Customer sole control of the defense and settlement of the Claim (provided that Customer may not settle any Claim without Linev's prior written consent which will not be unreasonably withheld), and (iii) provides to Customer all reasonable assistance, at Customer's request and expense.

10. MISCELLANEOUS

10.1. Entire Agreement. This Agreement, the Warranty Terms, and the Installation & Operation Terms constitute the entire agreement between Customer and Linev and supersede all prior agreements and understandings concerning the subject matter hereof. Customer and Linev are independent contractors, and this Agreement will not establish any relationship of partnership, joint venture, or agency between Customer and Linev. Failure to exercise any right under this Agreement will not constitute a waiver.

10.2. Legal Compliance. In the event any future final decision of a court of competent jurisdiction, statute, rule, regulation, or regulatory interpretation is inconsistent or contrary with the terms of this Agreement or that would cause one or both of Parties to be in violation of law the parties shall promptly suspend the performance of any unlawful covenant. The parties shall promptly meet and amend this Agreement, maintaining, however, the terms and intent of this Agreement to the greatest extent possible within the requirements of law. For purposes of this Section 10.2, if the Parties are unable to agree upon an amendment within 30 days after a written request has been made by either party to the other, then either party may terminate this agreement without further liability upon written notice to the other.

10.3. Third Party Beneficiaries. There are no third-party beneficiaries to this Agreement.

10.4. Contractors. Linev shall have the right to use the services of third-party contractors in providing the Products and Services under this Agreement.

10.5. Injunctive Relief. Customer acknowledges and agrees that any violation or breach of this Agreement may cause Linev immediate and irreparable harm and damage. As a result, Linev has the right to, and may in its sole discretion, immediately obtain preliminary injunctive relief (including, without limitation, temporary restraining orders) and seek permanent injunctive relief against Customer regarding any violation or breach this Agreement. In addition to any and all other remedies available to Linev in law or in equity, Linev may seek specific performance of any term in this Agreement.

10.6. Governing Law and Jurisdictions. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas without reference to conflicts of law rules and principles. In the event of a dispute arising from or relating to the subject matter of this Agreement, suit may be brought only in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, provided that, in the event that suit may not be brought in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, suit may be brought in any court of competent jurisdiction within the State of Texas. The Parties further agree to submit to the personal jurisdiction of any such court in the State of Texas for purpose of

DRAFT

adjudicating any dispute arising from or relating to the subject matter of this Agreement and the Parties agree to accept service of process in connection with any such suit. Customer agrees to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of State of Texas for any claim or cause of action arising out of, relating to, or in connection with this Agreement or the Website or services, provided that such exclusivity does not apply to legal actions initiated or brought by Linev. This Agreement shall not be governed by the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG), the application of which is expressly excluded.

10.7. Severability. This Agreement will be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law. If for any reason any provision of this Agreement is found unenforceable or invalid under applicable law, then (i) such provision will be interpreted, construed, or reformed to the extent necessary to render the same outcome as attempted in the original writing (or as close thereto as possible); and (ii) such invalidity or unenforceability will not affect any other provision of this Agreement.

10.8. Waiver. No provision of this Agreement will be considered waived unless such waiver is in writing and signed by the Party that benefits from the enforcement of such provision. No waiver of any provision in this Agreement, however, will be deemed a waiver of a subsequent breach of such provision or a waiver of a similar provision. In addition, a waiver of any breach or a failure to enforce any term or condition of this Agreement will not in any way affect, limit, or waive a Party's rights under this Agreement at any time to enforce strict compliance thereafter with every term and condition of this Agreement.

10.9. Assignment. Parties may not assign this Agreement without the prior, written consent of the other Party, except that Parties may assign this Agreement without such consent in connection with an acquisition of the assigning Party or a sale of all or substantially all of its assets.

10.10. Force Majeure. Linev shall not be liable for any delay or default caused by events beyond its control, including but not limited to any acts of God, acts of third parties, acts of Customer (or any of the Customer's employees, agents or representatives), acts of civil or military authorities, fire, floods, and other similar or dissimilar natural causes, riots, wars, sabotage, vandalism, embargoes, labor disputes, strikes, lockouts, epidemics, pandemics, quarantines, unavailability of water, transportation, labor, materials, supplies, fuel, or power, delays in receiving any permits or licenses, delays caused by any laws, regulations, proclamations, ordinances, or any government action or inaction, delays caused by contractors and subcontractors, and any other cause or condition beyond Linev's control (***"Force Majeure Event(s)"***). The time for performance of Linev's obligations hereunder shall be extended for a commercially reasonable period of time in the event of any delay or default for such case(s).

10.11. Expenses. The substantially prevailing Party in any legal action, including arbitration, brought by one Party against the other and arising out of this Agreement shall be entitled, along with any other rights and remedies it may have, to reimbursement for its expenses, including court costs and reasonable attorney's fees. Such fees may be set by the court in the trial of such action or may be enforced in a separate action brought for that purpose. Such fees shall be in addition to any other relief that may be awarded.

DRAFT

LINEV SYSTEMS
United for Innovation

INSTALLATION & OPERATION TERMS

11. INSTALLATION

11.1. Implementation. Customer is responsible for the installation of the Product at Customer's site, unless otherwise indicated in the Purchase Order. Depending on the Product Customer has purchased, Linev may send Customer information explaining Customer's implementation and may assign a project coordinator who will serve as a single point of contact during the implementation process.

11.2. Site Layout, Electrical, Connectivity, and Network Cabling. If the Purchase order requires Linev to deliver and install Hardware, Customer is responsible for providing Linev with information on site layout, electrical power, multi-office connectivity needs and network cabling specifications prior to Hardware delivery. Customer is responsible for ensuring that necessary utilities, communication lines, and equipment are installed and operational prior to Hardware delivery.

11.3. Integration Restrictions. Customer understands that integration of other (i.e., third party) software and hardware with the Products may not be feasible and Linev makes no guarantee that such integration can be achieved other than as expressly provided in the Product Documentation. Customer is responsible for any costs incurred by Customer because of the inability to integrate such other software and hardware with the Products. If Customer retains Linev to attempt integration as set out in the Purchase Order, Customer agree to pay us for all services rendered in attempting to integrate such other software and hardware regardless of the ultimate outcome of that effort.

11.4. Installation, Configuration, and/or Conversion Fees. Customer shall pay Linev the amounts charged for installation, configuration and/or conversion as designated in the Purchase Order. Installation, configuration and/or conversion services not listed in the applicable Purchase Order may be refused by Linev, and if approved will be invoiced at the then-current time and materials rates. As listed in the Purchase Order and/or applicable Product Documentation, the installation charges may include staging fees for preparation and testing of the Products prior to shipment and on-site Hardware installation services.

11.5. Documentation. Documentation of the installation, training, or service of Products, whether by photography or videography may be taken. Any such documentation is the property of Linev and may be used for training and/or marketing purposes. If Linev uses any such documentation for training and/or marketing, Linev will maintain legal compliance and make sure no personal information or Customer facility information is visible.

12. TRAINING

12.1. Trained Personnel. For purposes hereof, ***"Trained Personnel"*** shall mean employee(s) or a contractor(s) of the Customer associated with the use, operation, and/or maintenance of the Products who have been certified by Linev, as further described herein, and who are responsible for initiating or stopping the scan, verifying the system is operating correctly, providing information and instruction to the screened individuals, and controlling access to the inspection zone. This does not include other employees, such as individuals who may be viewing image results but are not directly responsible for other functions.

12.2. Trained Personnel. Customer agrees that all Products purchased hereunder shall be operated exclusively by Trained Personnel, who, if and as required by applicable law, are duly qualified technicians and/or licensed physicians in, a safe and reasonable manner in accordance with Linev's instructions, and for the purpose for which the Product was intended, and in compliance with all applicable regulations and Documentation, as revised from time to time. The Customer understands, acknowledges, and agrees that the Products alone, without the Trained Personnel are not sufficient and must always be used in conjunction with properly Trained Personnel.

DRAFT

12.3. Training Order. Linev shall provide the training set forth in the applicable Purchase Order or Documentation. Training may be available at Customer's premises or remotely. Customer agrees to pay for scheduled training services if not cancelled at least 10 business days in advance of the training date. If Customer cancels onsite training less than 10 business days prior to training, then Linev will retain 30% of any fees Customer paid as liquidated damages. If Customer cancels online training less than three (3) business days prior to training, then Linev will retain 10% of any fees Customer paid as liquidated damages. In all cases of training cancellations, Customer will reimburse Linev for the cost of any non-refundable expenses incurred by Linev, regardless of the cancellation date. Any additional training beyond that listed in the Purchase Order will be Quoted at the then-current rates and billed separately.

13. OPERATION

13.1. Scope of Detection. Products must only be used by Trained Personnel to detect objects, devices, contraband, and/or weapons on persons, bags, or vehicles, as further described in the applicable Documentation.

13.2. Standard of Care. Customer shall comply with and require its agents and employees to comply with all directions, safety notices, warnings, and other instructions furnished by Linev, and shall use and require its agents and employees to use reasonable care in the use of the Products.

13.3. Site Conditions. During the Term of this Agreement, Customer shall: (a) assure that the Hardware site is maintained in a clean and sanitary condition and that the Hardware is cleaned and decontaminated after contact with blood or other potentially infectious material, (b) provide necessary housekeeping and cleaning services to maintain the Hardware free from dirt, refuse, contamination or waste of any kind, (c) maintain the Hardware site and environment (including but not limited to temperature and humidity control, incoming power quality, and fire protection system) in a condition suitable for operation of the Hardware, (d) operate the Hardware in accordance with the Documentation and any other instructions from Linev, and (e) make the Hardware available without restriction for service in accordance with a mutually acceptable service appointment schedule.

13.4. Not Lifesaving Equipment. The Customer understands, acknowledges, and agrees that the Products are not intended to be used as part of any life-saving, life-treating, diagnostic, medical or emergency systems, and Customer will not use the Products for any such purpose. Linev makes no representation of warranty, whether express or implied, that the Products will prevent or diagnose any disease, illness, damage, or injury to any person.

13.5. Prohibited Use. Customer will not: (i) use (or allow a third party to use) the Products in order to monitor their availability, security, performance, or functionality, or for any other benchmarking or competitive purposes without Linev's express written consent; (ii) market, sublicense, resell, lease, loan, transfer, or otherwise commercially exploit the Products; (iii) modify, create derivative works, decompile, reverse engineer, attempt to gain access to the source code, or copy the Products or any of their components; or (iv) use the Products to conduct any fraudulent, malicious, or illegal activities or otherwise in contravention of any applicable laws or regulations (each of (i) through (iv), a ***"Prohibited Use"***).

13.6. Technical Data. Customer acknowledges, consents and agrees to the collection of Technical Data and its communication to Linev and its affiliates for use by Linev and its affiliates for the purposes of monitoring the performance of the Product(s), improving the Product(s), predicting maintenance required on the Product(s), troubleshooting errors or problems incurred by the Product(s), identifying new products that may be helpful to Customer, and for other similar purposes. Technical Data shall be retained by Linev or its affiliates no longer than necessary for such purposes. Customer may request a copy of any Technical Data collected from Customers Product(s), request termination of the collection of the Technical Data, and request deletion of Technical Data previously collected. For the purposes of this Agreement the term "***Technical Data***" shall mean data pertaining to the operation and performance of the Product(s) and their

DRAFT

components including, without limitation, data related to operational activity, operational status, and errors or problems incurred. Technical Data shall not include personal information or health related information.

13.7. Service Tools. In connection with the installation, configuration, maintenance, repair, upgrade and/or de-installation of the Product, Linev may deliver to and store at Customer's site, attach to or install on the Product, and use, certain proprietary service materials that have not been purchased by or licensed to Customer. Customer hereby consents to this delivery, storage, attachment, installation and use at Customer's site of this property, and to Linev's removal of all or any part of this property at any time, all without charge to Linev. The presence of this property within Customer's site will not give Customer any right or title to this property or any license or other right to access, use or decompile this property. Any access to or use of this property and any decompilation of this property by anyone other than Linev personnel is prohibited. Customer agrees that Customer will use all reasonable efforts to protect this property against damages or loss and to prevent any access to or use or de-compilation of this property contrary to this prohibition. Customer also agrees to immediately report to Linev any violation of this provision known by Customer.

14. CUSTOMER OBLIGATIONS

14.1. Compliance. Customer will use the Products only in accordance with the Documentation and in compliance with all applicable laws, including procurement and maintenance of any applicable licenses, permits, certifications and inspection requirements. Customer will ensure that none of the Products are directly or indirectly exported, re-exported, or used to provide services in violation of the export laws and regulations of the United States or any other country. Customer represents that it has obtained all necessary local and state licenses and/or permits necessary to operate its business and is in compliance (and will use its best efforts to remain in compliance) with all local, state, and (if applicable) federal regulations regarding the conduct of its business.

14.2. Compliance Expense. In the event that Linev is obligated or agrees to assist Customer with any compliance requirements (e.g., registration of the Product in a state database), Customer shall pay for any expenses incurred by Linev as a result.

14.3. Preparing a Site. At Customer's cost and expense, Customer shall provide a safe, convenient and properly prepared site for the Products in accordance with Linev's guidelines, specifications, technical instructions and site planning criteria. This may require Customer to train employees, and provide necessary material and equipment for the operation of the Products.

14.4. Trained Personnel. Customer agrees to provide all Trained Personnel with proper training. Only Trained Personnel are allowed to use the Products. Customer should not allow Trained Personnel who are pregnant or suspect they may be pregnant must not operate the Product.

14.5. Unauthorized Use. Customer may not use the Product for medical examination or to diagnose an illness or an injury.

14.6. Compliance Requirements. Linev shall assist Customer, at Customer's expense, with any legal compliance (e.g., an inspection) required by federal or state agencies or regulations, Customer shall inform Linev as soon as possible prior to such compliance requirements and make the Product and any necessary information available to Linev.

14.7. Malfunction. In cases of a malfunctioning of the Product, including without limitation, short circuit, electric circuit faults, any other mechanical break of any parts, Trained Personnel shall cease operation of the Products and notify Linev.

14.8. Backup. Customer hereby acknowledges and agrees that it is Customer's responsibility to backup any Customer Data prior to Linev performing any Services or work hereunder. Customer shall be solely responsible in the event of data loss, even if caused by Linev.

DRAFT

LINEV SYSTEMS
United for Innovation

LIMITED WARRANTY TERMS

1. **Warranty of Title.** Linev warrants that it shall have good and marketable title to the Product and that the same shall be transferred to Customer free and clear of any and all mortgages, liens, and encumbrances. Preventative or routine maintenance is specifically excluded for the Products sold under this Agreement, and is not included under the foregoing warranty.

2. **Limited Warranty.** Linev hereby represents and warrants that during the warranty period specified in the applicable Purchase Order, the Products shall substantially perform in accordance to the Documentation and be free of material defects. Linev hereby represents and warrants that the Services shall be performed in a professional and workman-like manner. This limited warranty does not cover the following: (a) any service or parts specifically described as excluded in the Purchase Order; (b) the provision, payment or reimbursement of any rigging, facility or structural cost, or accessory or supply item incident to the provision of Services under this Agreement; (c) the cleaning or decontamination of the Product(s) after contact with blood or other potentially infectious materials, or any service whatsoever if the Product site or Product is so contaminated; (d) any service caused by (1) a design, specification or instruction provided by Customer or Customer's representative, (2) Customer's failure to fulfill Customer's responsibilities under this Agreement, (3) the failure of anyone other than Linev or Linev's service contractor to comply with Linev's instructions or recommendations, (4) Customer's combining the Product with a product of others or with an incompatible product of Linev, (5) any alteration or improper storage, handling, use or maintenance of any part of the Product by anyone other than Linev or Linev's service contractor, (6) anything external to the Product, including but not limited to building, van or trailer structural deficiency, power surge, fluctuation or failure, air conditioning failure and problems with facility supply lines connected to Product, (7) vandalism, accident, lightning, earthquake, fire, smoke or water damage to the Product, (8) any removal or relocation of the Product, and/or (9) anything beyond Linev's reasonable control; (e) the cost of materials, supplies, parts or labor supplied by any other party; (f) the cost of consumable materials such as cushions, knee supports, pads, or other supply items, operator or application training or other instruction in the use of the Product; (g) the cost of factory reconditioning when, in Linev's opinion, it is necessary to have the Product or any component of the Product rebuilt at the factory because repair or parts replacement by Linev within the Product site cannot maintain it in satisfactory operating condition; and (h) misuse, abuse, neglect, or Force Majeure. Linev provides no warranty for any Products that have been modified, altered, or repaired by persons other than those authorized or approved by Linev. Products sold as "Used" or "Refurbished" will carry no warranty unless otherwise stated in the Purchase Order.

3. **Disclaimer.** Linev makes no representation of warranty, whether express or implied, that the Products will prevent any loss, damage, or injury to any person or property, because of vandalism, burglary, theft, conversion, hacking, hold-up, fire, or any other criminal and/or tortious action that resulted from Contraband, or that the Products will in all cases provide the protection for which they are installed or intended. Products are not error-free. Customer assumes all risk for loss or damage to Customer's premises, contents, business interruption, or persons on or around the premises. EXCEPT FOR THE LIMITED WARRANTIES IN SECTIONS 1 AND 2 HEREOF, LINEV MAKES NO WARRANTIES, WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED, OR STATUTORY, REGARDING OR RELATING TO THE PRODUCTS, OR ANY MATERIALS OR SERVICES FURNISHED OR PROVIDED TO CUSTOMER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING UPDATES OR SUPPORT. WITHOUT LIMITING THE FOREGOING, LINEV HEREBY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, OR TITLE. LINEV DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE PRODUCTS WILL MEET CUSTOMER'S NEEDS OR EXPECTATIONS, THAT USE OF THE PRODUCTS WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR-FREE.

DRAFT

4. **Third Party Warranties.** Linev provides specific warranties with respect to Products it manufactures and Services it provides. Other Products and Services are provided pursuant to warranty terms extended by the manufacturers or suppliers of such products and services. Warranty details are provided in the Purchase Order or are available from Linev upon written request. Customer's sole source of warranty for Products and Services manufactured or supplied by persons other than Linev or its affiliates, if any, is the original manufacturer/supplier warranty.

5. **Limitations and Conditions on Warranty Services.** Linev is not responsible under a warranty to provide Warranty Products and Services to repair conditions to the extent caused by: (i) misuse, abuse, neglect, or Force Majeure; (ii) installation, modification, alteration, or repair other than by Linev or a technician certified by Linev; or (iii) other circumstances affecting the Product beyond Linev's reasonable control.

6. **Repair Replace.** IN THE EVENT OF ANY BREACH OF THE FOREGOING WARRANTY, LINEV'S OBLIGATION WILL BE LIMITED TO REPLACEMENT OF THE DEFECTIVE PARTS OR RE-PERFORMANCE OF THE SERVICES/WORK. LINEV'S TOTAL LIABILITY TO CUSTOMER (AND ITS REPRESENTATIVES), AND CUSTOMER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE PRODUCTS SERVICES PROVIDED UNDER IT, IS LIMITED TO THE FOREGOING, AND IN NO EVENT SHALL LINEV'S LIABILITY EXCEED THE CHARGE FOR THE PART OR THE SERVICE WHICH IS THE BASIS FOR THE CLAIM.

7. **Exchange Basis.** Linev supplies parts on an exchange basis. Replaced parts become Linev property. Parts Linev supplies may be remanufactured or refurbished following prior use.

8. **Return of Defective Parts.** If Linev ships replacement parts or components, then Linev will provide a return shipping label required to return the defective part or component. Customer will have 14 days from delivery of the replacement to return the defective part or component using the shipping label provided. If the defective part or component is not returned as requested within 14 days, then Customer will be charged and agrees to pay the full replacement cost of the replacement product shipped to Customer at the then-current rates.

DRAFT

ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS
FY2025 APPROVAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES
PROPERTY REQUISITION FORM

DEPARTMENT: COUNTY SHERIFF				DEPT. NO.:		650
(A) Add or (R) Replace / Description		Age of Old Equipment and/or Mileage	Qty	Unit Cost		Total Budget Request
R	Panasonic Toughbook Laptop	5+ yrs	11	3,200.00		35,200.00
				APPROVED BUDGET	001-650-800	35,200.00
R	Fleet Storage Container	15 yrs	1	12,410.00		12,410.00
R	Eventide Recorder System	7 yrs	1	65,421.00		65,421.00
R	Evidence Storage Container	13 yrs	1	14,640.00		14,640.00
				APPROVED BUDGET	001-650-801	92,471.00
R	Vehicles	Various	4	54,000.00		216,000.00
				AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT FUND APPROVED BUDGET	048-800-801	216,000.00
R	Outfit (10) vehicles (6 purchased FY24 and 4 to be purchased FY25)	Various	10	30,000.00		300,000.00
				PUBLIC SAFETY SALES TAX FUND APPROVED BUDGET	051-800-801	300,000.00
R	X-Ray Machine - New Courthouse	12+ yrs	1	75,600.00		75,600.00
				COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND APPROVED BUDGET	059-400-801	75,600.00
R	Outfit (11) vehicles purchased in FY24	Various	11	32,000.00	352,000.00	352,000.00
				CAPITAL PURCHASES FUND APPROVED BUDGET	079-800-801	352,000.00

THE ITEMS LISTED ABOVE HAVE BEEN APPROVED AND INCLUDED IN THE FY2025 ANNUAL BUDGET FOR CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.

COUNTY OFFICIAL

October 1, 2024
DATE REQUISITIONED

Sheri Moreau
COUNTY AUDITOR OR DESIGNEE

October 1, 2024
DATE APPROVED

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT
October 8, 2024

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

BE IT REMEMBERED THERE WAS HELD A REGULAR MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT ON THE ABOVE DATE WITH THE FOLLOWING MEMBERS OF THE COURT PRESENT:

County Judge Frank New
Commissioner Pct 1 Cliff Sevier
Commissioner Pct 2 Dana Macalik
County Clerk Jennifer Fogg

ABSENT: Commissioner Pct 3 Dennis Bailey
Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy

County Judge Frank New called the meeting to order at 9:00 a.m.

A) INVOCATION; Commissioner Sevier

B) PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE AMERICAN FLAG; Judge New

C) PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE TEXAS FLAG; Judge New

D) RECOGNITION OF GUESTS;

Soroptimist Int Rockwall Representative Charisa Hauser addressed the Court to share details about the organization's 40th anniversary in Rockwall County and to express gratitude for the Proclamation being presented today. Ms. Hauser highlighted the organization's mission: empowering women who, in turn, empower others through education, mentorship, and financial support. They take pride in giving back to those in greatest need. Norma Morris and Frasier Davis were acknowledged as members of Soroptimist. Congratulations on 40 years!

AGENDA

1. **PUBLIC FORUM:** (This is the public's opportunity to address the Commissioners Court about County matters. During this meeting, the Commissioners Court will not discuss, consider or take action on any item not included on this meeting's agenda. We respectfully ask that anyone stepping forward to speak during the Public Forum to please limit remarks to three minutes or less.)

President of 10689 State Hwy 205 Rockwall Exxon Salim Lakini approached the Court to address concerns about rainwater drainage raised by his neighbor,

Michael Olscher. Mr. Lakini presented photos and explained that if the water does not drain properly, it will flow back onto his property. He also advised that Mr. Olscher should reach out to TxDOT for further assistance.

2. Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 – Informational Session with Consultant Baker-Tilly addressing Strategic Plan Overview, Review of Discovery Phase Summary Report & Operating Initiatives in preparation for the scheduled afternoon Workshop, and all related issues; (Commissioner Macalik)

Baker Tilly Consultant Khala Stanfield Consulting Director and Woody Battle Manager with the practice provided a high-level presentation related to the Strategic Plan 2050. Ms. Stanfield provided details about the project plan including the Rockwall County Team, Baker Tilly and Freese and Nichols. Ms. Stanfield reviewed the project objectives and roadmap, highlighting both completed tasks and outstanding items. Mr. Battle discussed the Discover Phase Summary Report, which covered data gathering and analysis, including interviews, surveys, workshops, website insights, and reports. The summary addressed quality of life issues, living and working in Rockwall County, road infrastructure, unfunded mandates, financial trends, population dynamics, and the need for additional parks and open spaces, emphasizing coordination among all County government entities. He also noted that while Rockwall County lacks major universities, its K-12 schools are highly regarded. Ms. Stanfield provided information about the meeting scheduled for this afternoon and confirmed that they will return to the Court on Tuesday, November 12th or 13th. Discussion item only. No action taken.

3. Discuss/Act on updates and progress related to the Courthouse Courtroom additions 3rd floor project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Sevier)

ParkHill Owner's Rep Salvador Sanchez approached the Court to request the Court take action regarding the bid from Hill &Wilkinson for the Courtroom finish out which came to $6,398,000.00. Discussion item only. No action taken.

23. Discuss/Act on awarding the bid based on RFP 006-06-24 for the 3rd Floor Courtroom Infill Project, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Parkhill's Owner's Rep Salvador Sanchez approached the Court to request formal approval be taken to accept Hill & Wilkinson's response to the RFP. County Auditor Lisa Constant Wylie stated that they are using ARPA interest for what isn't included in the budget.

The motion was made by Commissioner Macalik, seconded by Commissioner Sevier with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of acting on the RFP 006-06-24 for the third floor Courtroom infill project so that we can move forward into a contract phase.

4. Discuss/Act on updates and progress related to the American Rescue Plan monies and the planned County Annex project, and all related issues; (Judge New)

Broaddus and Associates Project Manager Nico Parks and Kristina Jones Sr Project Manager provided updates on the project. No action taken. Discussion item only.

27. Discuss/Act Proposed Change Orders No. 06 to the agreement with Hill & Wilkinson Construction Group for the Rockwall County Annex project, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Ms. Jones clarified that there is $450,130 left in the contractor's contingency.

The motion was made by Judge New, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving Change Order #6 to the Agreement with Hill & Wilkinson Construction Group for the Rockwall County Annex Project.

5. Discuss/Act on the Sheriff's remodel project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Sevier – Commissioner Stacy)

Mr. Sanchez approached the Court to provide details related to the project. Mr. Sanchez stated that the RFP was drafted by the Park Hill team and explained that they would like to attach their design development documents for any potential bidders.

18. Discuss/Act on approving Parkhill's 100% Design Development documents for the Sheriff office renovation project, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Commissioner Macalik requested confirmation regarding the funding put into the RFP falls in line with what was approved in the budget of which Ms. Constant Wylie confirmed the Court approved the FY25 budget to use a portion of the remaining ARPA funds and a portion of the general fund reserves. This is funded from two different sources along with any remaining jail bond funds

The motion was made by Judge New, seconded by Commissioner Sevier with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving Park Hill's 100% design development documents for the Sheriff's Office Renovation Project.

5. Discuss/Act on the Sheriff's remodel project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Sevier – Commissioner Stacy)

The motion was made by Commissioner Sevier, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 3-0 approving the RFP for the Sheriff's remodel.

6. Discuss/Act on participating in Lights Out Texas to protect migratory birds this spring by turning off non-essential lights at County facilities from 11 pm to 6 am, until the end of the migration period of October 14, 2024 - November 17, 2024, and all related issues; (Judge New)

Judge New explained that they did this last year, and it is certainly worth doing.

The motion was made by Commissioner Sevier, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving participating in Lights Out Texas to protect migratory birds this spring by turning off non-essential lights at County facilities from 11 pm to 6 am, until the end of the migration period of October 14, 2024 - November 17, 2024

7. Discuss/Act on submitting a nominee to the Rockwall Central Appraisal District Board of Directors and to approve the Resolution, and all related issues; (Judge New)

Judge New skipped this item due to being handled in Executive Session and moved to item 8.

8. Discuss/Act on approving the Rockwall County Master Gardeners to use the east side of the parking lot across from the Veterans Memorial on November 2, 2024, to give away trees in honor of Texas Arbor Day, and all related issues; (Judge New – County Agent)

The motion was made by Commissioner Sevier, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving the Rockwall County Master Gardeners to use the east side of the parking lot across from the Veterans Memorial on November 2, 2024, to give away trees in honor of Texas Arbor Day.

9. Discuss/Act on adopting a procedure and language for plat review denial and notice letter from County Environmental Services or other department, and all related issues; (Judge New)

Judge New explained that what we have is that there really isn't a procedure in the Subdivision Regulations for notifying an applicant when they have been disapproved. The attorney's have provided the Court with language that Judge New would like the Court to approve along with the procedure where Environmental Services notifies the applicant.

The motion was made by Commissioner Macalik, seconded by Commissioner Sevier with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of adopting a procedure and the language for plat review denial and the notice letter from our Environmental Services in regards to notifying an applicant of the various options in regards to their their application.

10. Discuss/Act/Presentation of Open Space regarding River Rock Trails, and all related issues; (Judge New)

Open Space Alliance President Lorne Liechty presented a PowerPoint on the proposed River Rock Development to the Court, joined by Nell Welborn and Cindy Brown. He provided an analysis and outlined the mission of the Open Space Alliance, which was established in 2015, with its Texas Nonprofit Corporation formed in 2016. Mr. Liechty referenced LGC 232.101(a) as the legal basis for their presentation and highlighted Section 1.10 of the Rockwall County Subdivision and Land Development Regulations, detailing the objectives of the Open Space Plan adopted in 2015. The development spans approximately 1,870 acres, with an estimated 1,221.8 acres designated for open space, including 532.2 acres and a total of 6,307 residential lots. He discussed the potential for trails and open spaces and outlined three key objectives: Preserve stormwater quality, along with OSA recommendations for the developer; identifying and protecting major open space locations; and establish and safeguard trail corridors. In conclusion, Mr. Liechty emphasized the significant open space opportunities available for Rockwall County and stressed the importance of maximizing these benefits for the community. He provided recommendations for the Court based on his findings.
for the record. There was a question and answer session with the Court.

The motion was made by Judge New, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of accepting the recommendation of the Open Space Alliance, we give that to our engineering firm to use in any future development discussions with the developer of River Rock.

36. **EXECUTIVE SESSION**: The Commissioners Court of Rockwall County reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed in this agenda item, in the order deemed appropriate, as authorized by Chapter 551, Open Meetings, Subchapter D, Texas Government Code, or to seek the advice of its attorney.

a) Pending or Contemplated Litigation and Attorney-Client Information: Discuss imminent litigation regarding a previous inmate at the Rockwall County jail.
b) Real Estate Matters:
c) Personnel Matters: Discussion of appointment to the Rockwall Central Appraisal District Board of Directors.
d) Advice of Counsel:
e) Security Related Matters:
f) Contract Deliberations:
g) Economic Development Prospects:

Judge New recessed the Open Meeting into Executive Session at 10:29 a.m.

37. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION: Pursuant to the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.001, *et seq.*, the Commissioners Court will reconvene into Open Session to take any action necessary on matters discussed in Executive Session.

Judge New reconvened the meeting into Open Session at 11:08 a.m.

The motion was made by Judge New, seconded by Commissioner Sevier with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving allocating all 950 votes for our Appraiser Board to Mr. Tim Hartley.

11. Discuss/Act on approving a one-year renewal of the General Contract for Services agreement with Aisling Equine Therapy for selected jail inmates, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

The motion was made by Commissioner Sevier, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting in favor of approving a one-year renewal of the General Contract for Services agreement with Aisling Equine Therapy for selected jail inmates.

12. Discuss/Act on awarding 2025 Contract for Re-Bid received for the Road & Bridge Construction Materials: Cement Treated Material, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Judge New explained that the County received no bids during the original budget process of which County Auditor Lisa Constant Wylie agreed. This is for bid number 25-09-023 for Super Slurry and the award recommendation is Martin Marietta Materials.

The motion was made by Commissioner Macalik, seconded by Commissioner Sevier with the Court voting 3-0 approving awarding the contract for 2025 with Martin Marietta materials.

13. Discuss/Act on approving a one-year renewal of the Contract for Inmate Healthcare Services agreement with TurnKey Health, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

The motion was made by Judge New, seconded by Commissioner Sevier with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving the one-year renewal of Contract for Inmate Healthcare Services Agreement with TurnKey Health.

14. Discuss/Act on approving a one-year Resolution with Meals on Wheels Senior Services and an Agreement to continue providing home-delivered meal services for homebound

persons in the County who are elderly and/or have a disability, effective October 1, 2024, in the amount of $60,000.00, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

The motion was made by Commissioner Macalik, seconded by Commissioner Sevier with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving the one-year Resolution with Meals on Wheels Senior Services for the continuing the to provide home delivered meal services for the home bound persons and in the amount of $60,000.00.

15. Discuss/Act on approving a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Corporation Service Company ("CSC"), regarding electronic recording of real property documents for the County Clerk's office, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

County Clerk Jennifer Fogg stated that this is to ensure that we are all on the same page regarding the expectations between the County Clerk's Office and the Electronic Recorder.

The motion was made by Commissioner Sevier, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Corporation Service Company ("CSC"), regarding electronic recording of real property documents for the County Clerk's office.

16. Discuss/Act on approving a Proposal with Mobile Communications American ("MCA") for security upgrades at the Adult Probation Center, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

The motion was made by Commissioner Macalik, seconded by Commissioner Sevier with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving a Proposal with Mobile Communications American ("MCA") for security upgrades at the Adult Probation Center.

17. Discuss/Act on approving a Proposal with Mobile Communications American ("MCA") for camera system replacement at Juvenile Probation Center, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

The motion was made by Commissioner Sevier, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving a Proposal with Mobile Communications American ("MCA") for camera system replacement at Juvenile Probation Center.

19. Discuss/Act on approving an Interlocal Agreement with Royse City Independent School District for Emergency Use of the Rockwall County Interoperability Radio Network, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Sheriff Garrett spoke with Judge New about implementing armed security in line with HB 3. Assistant District Attorney Craig Stoddart mentioned that he believed

the school district would be signing the Agreement. Judge New clarified that both he and Clay Ellis are designated to sign the document, and he will give the school district the opportunity to clarify its position on this matter.

The motion was made by Judge New, seconded by Commissioner Sevier with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving the Interlocal Agreement with Royse City Independent School District for emergency use of the Rockwall County Interoperability Radio Network, and with pending verification of who signs for the school district.

20. Discuss/Act on approving a Professional Services Agreement with Teague, Nall and Perkins, Inc. (TNP) to provide preliminary engineering services for the FM550 project at the SH205 intersection and from Meadowpark Drive to Rose Marie Lane in the amount of $720,552, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Ms. Constant Wylie noted that the Innovative Transportation Solutions "ITS" Consultant is present today and reminded everyone that the Court has assigned several projects with a total of $11.3 million in funding. The County issued a bid, and Teague Nall and Perkins was selected as the qualified engineer, which ITS is now presenting to the Court. Judge New raised concerns about the reallocation of funds, specifically questioning whether this shift from Hwy 66 to Hwy 550 poses any issues. Ms. Constant Wylie clarified that her understanding of the funding transfer is that it does not involve actual cash. ITS Senior Engineer Brenda Calloway added that this process is based on qualifications and negotiations.

The motion was made by Commissioner Sevier, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving a Professional Services Agreement with Teague, Nall and Perkins, Inc. (TNP) to provide preliminary engineering services for the FM550 project at the SH205 intersection and from Meadowpark Drive to Rose Marie Lane in the amount of $720,552

21. Discuss/Act on approving an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with the City of Rockwall for the SH205 project between North John King Boulevard and Downtown Rockwall limits in the amount of $2,000,000, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Ms. Calloway explained that this project is part of the selected initiatives for each precinct, with the City of Rockwall set to choose an engineering firm for the environmental and schematic documentation on Hwy 205. The Interlocal Agreement has a maximum allocation of $2,000,000, funded by Precinct 1 Commissioner. Ms. Constant Wylie confirmed that these funds come from 2008 bonds and noted that the City of Rockwall will pursue Federal funding for this project.

The motion was made by Commissioner Macalik, seconded by Commissioner Sevier with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with the City of Rockwall for State Hwy 205 project between North John King Boulevard and Downtown Rockwall with limits in the amount of $2,000,000.

22. Discuss/Act on approving a Supplemental Agreement #3 with HNTB for the FM552 project from SH205 to SH66 which increases the current contract by $255,358, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Ms. Calloway explained that this agreement enables the consultant to revisit and update the plan, incorporating any developments that have occurred. They are coordinating with TxDOT to ensure that any necessary turn lanes are included in the designs. Additionally, this arrangement provides construction services for six months, allowing the consultant to make any required changes to the plans as needed.

The motion was made by Commissioner Sevier, seconded by Macalik with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving a Supplemental Agreement #3 with HNTB for the FM552 project from SH205 to SH66 which increases the current contract by $255,358.

24. Discuss/Act on approving an Electronic Recording Procedures Statement with Simplifile LC, regarding electronic recording of real property documents for the County Clerk's office, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

County Clerk Jennifer Fogg clarified that this is to ensure that we all understand the expectations between the County Clerk and the Electronic Recorder.

The motion was made by Commissioner Macalik, seconded by Commissioner Sevier with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving an Electronic Recording Procedures Statement with Simplifile LC, regarding electronic recording of real property documents for the County Clerk's office.

25. Discuss/Act on approving the FY2025 Texas SAVNS Annual Maintenance Grant Contract whereby the Attorney General's Office will provide grant monies in the amount of $18,571.30, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Ms. Constant Wylie stated that this is a grant the county has participated in for many years. It operates on a reimbursement basis: the county pays upfront and then gets reimbursed by the Attorney General.

The motion was made by Commissioner Sevier, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving the FY2025 Texas SAVNS

Annual Maintenance Grant Contract whereby the Attorney General's Office will provide grant monies in the amount of $18,571.30.

26. Discuss/Act on adopting a special budget of grant money in the amount of $5,335.00 from the ILL Lending Reimbursement grant pursuant to Section 111.0106 of the Texas Local Government Code, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Ms. Constant Wylie explained that this is a grant that Library Director Marcine McCulley applied for several years ago. It is an Interlibrary Loan Lending Agreement, and we have received $5,335. We are presenting this to the Court to authorize Ms. McCulley to utilize the funds.

The motion was made by Commissioner Sevier, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of adopting a special budget of grant money in the amount of $5,335.00 from the ILL Lending Reimbursement grant pursuant to Section 111.0106 of the Texas Local Government Code.

28. Discuss/Act on approving an Interlocal Agreement between Dallas County and Rockwall County to participate in a joint operation funded by the Texas Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority of the State of Texas, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Sheriff Garrett explained that this is a renewal for the extension of the Dallas County auto theft task force that they were previously part of and further explained that they have a detective assigned to it.

The motion was made by Commissioner Sevier, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving an Interlocal Agreement between Dallas County and Rockwall County to participate in a joint operation funded by the Texas Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority of the State of Texas.

29. Discuss/Act on approving the Texas Statewide Automated Victim Notification Service (SAVNS) Agreement with Appriss Insights, LLC for FY2025 in the amount of $18,571.30 to be reimbursed by the Office of the Attorney General, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

The motion was made by Commissioner Macalik, seconded by Commissioner Sevier with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving the Texas Statewide Automated Victim Notification Service (SAVNS) Agreement with Appriss Insights, LLC for FY2025 in the amount of $18,571.30 to be reimbursed by the Office of the Attorney General.

30. Discuss/Act on terminating the Property Fraud Alert Services Agreement with Fidlar Technologies, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Ms. Fogg explained that she contracted with a new vendor which has the Property Fraud Guard Alert System included in the software which caused her to need to terminate the Agreement with Fidlar Technologies.

The motion was made by Commissioner Sevier, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of terminating the Property Fraud Alert Services Agreement with Fidlar Technologies.

31. Discuss/Act on approving the application for the TCEQ Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC) Grant Program for the Rockwall County Emergency Management Department, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Emergency Management Deputy Coordinator Matthew Hitt clarified that there is no matching requirement, meaning there is no cost to Rockwall County. He mentioned that Emergency Management has been collaborating with the Rockwall County Fire Chiefs to determine how to allocate the funds. Two key items identified are software and the development of procedures and protocols for handling various hazardous materials.

The motion was made by Commissioner Sevier, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving the application for the TCEQ Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC) Grant Program for the Rockwall County Emergency Management Department.

32. CONSENT AGENDA:
   a. Minutes of previous meeting(s);
   b. Judge New - Acknowledge Proclamation – Soroptimist International of Rockwall Month;
   c. Judge New - Acknowledge - Carter Blood Care 2024 Blood Drive dates/location;
   d. Commissioner Macalik - Variance for fee with the Rockwall Area Chamber of Commerce for the use of Liberty Hall on 10/16 Partnership Lunch;
   e. Treasurer - monthly report(s);
   f. Auditor - Acknowledge the Contract Addendum with Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (ESRI) for Geospatial Mapping Services for Rockwall County GIS;
   g. Auditor - Acknowledge a gift from the Texas Book Festival to purchase children's books in various languages and in braille under the FY24 Library Grant in the amount of $2,500;

The motion was made by Commissioner Sevier, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving Consent Agenda a-g.

33. **PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS/DISPOSITIONS:**

Discuss/Act on approving the following property acquisitions and dispositions of fixed assets:

a. County Sheriff to purchase from Capital Outlay: Evidence storage container with painted exterior @ an estimated cost of $17,605.00 of which $14,640.00 has already been approved, this is due to price escalation and exterior painting.

b. County Clerk transfer to surplus: (11) Plat cabinets.

c. Various Departments transfer to surplus: miscellaneous computer equipment.

d. Indigent Health Care transfer to surplus: (2) typewriters.

e. Various Departments transfer to surplus: office chairs.

The motion was made by Commissioner Sevier, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving Property Acquisitions/Dispositions a-e.

34. **NON-EMERGENCY BUDGET TRANSFER(S):**

a. 2024-33 Transfer $1,000 within the General Government General Fund budget TO Capital Outlay > $500 < $5,000 FROM Contingency resulting from the purchase of a Carryall Cart approved by Commissioners Court on September 10, 2024.

b. 2024-34 Transfer $40,000 within the General Fund budget TO Maintenance & Operations/Maintenance & Repairs - NCH FROM Contingency resulting from expenditures exceeding budgeted funds.

c. 2024-35 Transfer $2,500 within the County Treasurer's General Fund budget TO Postage Expense FROM Travel & Training resulting from expenditures exceeding budgeted funds.

d. 2024-36 Transfer $19,259.18 within the Senate Bill 22 Fund budget TO Capital Outlay FROM Deputies @ $11,147.19 & Capital Outlay > $5,000 @ $8111.99 resulting from expenditures exceeding budgeted funds.

The motion was made by Commissioner Sevier, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving Non-Emergency Budget Transfers 2024-33 – 2024-36.

35. **APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS, BILLS, CLAIMS, AND PAYROLL(S):**

The motion was made by Commissioner Sevier, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving Paid Claims in the amount of $584,790.58.

The motion was made by Commissioner Macalik, seconded by Commissioner Sevier with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving Unpaid Claims in the amount of $1,796,341.45.

The motion was made by Commissioner Macalik, seconded by Commissioner Sevier with the court voting 3-0 in favor of approving Payroll Report for the Pay Period ending on September 28, 2024, in the amount of $1,067,450.51.

38. **COMMISSIONERS COURT REPORTS:**
Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.0415, the County Judge and the County Commissioners may report on the following items: (1) expression of thanks, congratulations or condolences; (2) information about holiday schedules; (3) recognition of individuals; (4) reminders about upcoming County events; (5) information community events; and (6) announcements involving an imminent threat to public health and safety.

Commissioner Macalik reminded everyone about the meeting this afternoon at 1:30.

39. **ADJOURN – There being no further business before the Court, Judge New adjourned the meeting at 11:39 p.m.**

DRAFT

JENNIFER FOGG

ROCKWALL COUNTY CLERK

Consent Agenda

a) Minutes of previous meeting(s);

DRAFT

AMENDED COMMISSIONERS COURT
August 13, 2024

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

BE IT REMEMBERED THERE WAS HELD A REGULAR MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT ON THE ABOVE DATE WITH THE FOLLOWING MEMBERS OF THE COURT PRESENT:

County Judge Frank New
Commissioner Pct 1 Cliff Sevier
Commissioner Pct 2 Dana Macalik
Commissioner Pct 3 Dennis Bailey
Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy
Chief Deputy County Clerk Candace Tackel

ABSENT: County Clerk Jennifer Fogg

County Judge Frank New called the meeting to order at 9:00 a.m.

A) INVOCATION; Commissioner Sevier

B) PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE AMERICAN FLAG; Commissioner Stacy

C) PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE TEXAS FLAG; Commissioner Stacy

D) RECOGNITION OF GUESTS;

AGENDA

1. PUBLIC FORUM: (This is the public's opportunity to address the Commissioners Court about County matters. During this meeting, the Commissioners Court will not discuss, consider or take action on any item not included on this meeting's agenda. We respectfully ask that anyone stepping forward to speak during the Public Forum to please limit remarks to three minutes or less.)

Resident Michael Olscher addressed the Court regarding the Lakepointe Project located at 10689 State Highway 205. Rockwall County Historical Foundation member Linda De Bree addressed the Court regarding the 2025 budget proposal to request the Court support the original budget proposal submitted by the Historical Foundation. Resident Bob Wacker addressed the Court regarding the budget and recommended that the Court utilize the Public Information Officer to inform the public about the budget.

2. Discuss/Act on the Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050, and all related issues; (Commissioner Macalik)

Commissioner Macalik provided updates on the 2050 Strategic Plan and reviewed the Summary Report. Commissioner Bailey asked whether the draft of the Summary Report could be posted online of which Commissioner Macalik explained the advantages and disadvantages of making the report available online. Commissioner Bailey emphasized the importance of sharing the data with the community and employees to demonstrate what has been captured. Commissioner Bailey questioned whether Baker Tilly had been prepaid for their services to Rockwall County and County Auditor Lisa Constant Wylie confirmed that Baker Tilly had been paid as tasks were completed.

3. Discuss/Act on updates and progress related to the Courthouse Courtroom additions 3rd floor project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Sevier)

ParkHill Architect Salvador Sanchez updated the Court on the third-floor Courtroom finish out, recommending Hill and Wilkinson as the winning bidder. Judge New emphasized that the decision is imminent and noted that the OCA has ruled that a new courtroom is not necessary. Judge New expressed his disagreement with this initial ruling, given that inmates are brought in from neighboring Counties. Commissioner Stacy raised a concern about funding for the project, pointing out that no funds had been allocated. Judge New clarified that they could proceed with a scaled-down project to alleviate some pressure on the Courts when dealing with visiting judges. Ms. Constant Wylie clarified that approximately $3.2 million is available for the project. Mr. Sanchez presented two options: redesigning the project or entering into a contract with a Change Order. Commissioner Sevier acknowledged the issue, while Commissioner Bailey advised against proceeding with any work until the funds are properly allocated and accounted for. There was a discussion with the Court. Discussion item only. No action taken.

4. Discuss/Act on updates and progress related to the American Rescue Plan monies and the planned County Annex project, and all related issues; (Judge New)

Broaddus & Associates Senior Project Manager Kristina Jones updated the Court on the project, including details on three Change Orders and noted that the generator is priced at $190,014.14. Onsite Construction Manager Niko Parks also provided updates. Ms. Constant Wylie requested the Court designate a member to approve expenditures and set a dollar limit for such approvals. Ms. Constant Wylie mentioned that Commissioner Bailey previously had the authority to approve up to $75,000. Judge New expressed trust in Commissioner Stacy and proposed appointing him as the point person, with Judge New as his alternate. Commissioner Bailey objected to having an alternate, citing it as Commissioner Stacy's project. Judge New clarified that an alternate is necessary to prevent project delays of which Ms. Constant Wylie agreed. Ms. Constant Wylie also made reference to a set of minutes that included designating an agent to contract on behalf of Rockwall County. General Counsel Aaron Huddleston requested time to review the Local Government Code. Commissioner Stacy sought confirmation that the generator is intended for the Annex building, which Ms. Jones confirmed. Mr. Huddleston informed the Court that he reviewed Local Government Code Chapter 262 and was prepared for the Court to proceed with the motion. There was a discussion with the Court.

The motion was made by Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Pct 1 Cliff Sevier with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving Change Order One and Change Order Three.

The motion was made by County Judge Frank New, seconded by Commissioner Pct 2 Dana Macalik with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving appointing Commissioner Stacy as Rockwall County Agent to contract on behalf of Rockwall County pursuant to section 262.001 of the Local Government Code with the agent being limited to unscheduled expenses as related to the Annex building capital improvement project and that the agent may be cancelled by the Commissioners Court at its discretion and is further moved to set an amount up to $75,000.00, which Commissioner Stacy is authorized to act.

14. Discuss/Act on approving Change Order No. 2 to the agreement with Hill & Wilkinson Construction Group for the Rockwall County Annex project, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Mr. Parks provided the Court with construction updates. There was a discussion with the Court.

The motion was made by Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Pct 2 Dana Macalik with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving proposed Change Order No. 2.

5. Discuss/Act on the Sheriff's remodel project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Sevier – Commissioner Stacy)

Mr. Sanchez informed the Court that the County Auditor is awaiting an acknowledgment letter on letterhead from ParkHill, which is necessary for them to assist in drafting the RFP. Ms. Constant Wylie explained that the acknowledgment letter will state that ParkHill is not providing legal advice. Ms. Constant Wylie offered to execute the letter on behalf of the Court or to present it to the County Judge for his signature of which Judge New indicated that either option would be acceptable.

The motion was made by Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Pct 3 Dennis Bailey with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving authorizing the Auditor to sign the letter from ParkHill stating they are not offering us legal advice in the creation of the RFP.

6. Discuss/Act on requesting financial assistance from the Texas State Soil and Water Conservation Board to conduct dam upgrades and/or repairs on six flood control dams: Cedar Creek 1A; Cedar Creek 1B; Cedar Creek 9; Upper East Fork Lateral 6A; Upper East Fork Lateral 4; and Upper East fork Lateral 4B, and all related issues; (Commissioner Bailey)

Kaufman-Van Zandt Soil and Water Conservation District Technician Owen Cantrell addressed the Court regarding Applications for state grants to upgrade or repair identified dams. These grants are fully funded by the State, with the only County obligation being to provide a contracting officer to administer the Contracts if any are

accepted. The process for these grants can take over a year, and Applications must be submitted by August 30, 2024. Commissioner Bailey requested the Court's support for these Applications, including possibly passing a Resolution to ask the Legislature for funding for the dams. Assistant District Attorney Craig Stoddart inquired whether title opinions would be required for the restorations. Mr. Cantrell confirmed they would, and Mr. Stoddart expressed concerns regarding the delays that often occur at this stage and noted that funding often arrives after legal processes have already begun, causing time constraints. Mr. Cantrell suggested that if the grants are approved, the County should promptly begin obtaining title opinions. Mr. Stoddart also asked about the timeline for obtaining engineering plans, to which Mr. Cantrell responded that engineering work would not begin until funding is secured. Commissioner Bailey asked if other entities could sponsor support for some of the lakes, but Judge New indicated that the responsibility would lie with the developer. McClendon Chisholm Mayor Bryan McNeal recommended the Court proceed with caution when it comes to municipal sponsorship requests. Commissioner Bailey then inquired whether the City of McClendon Chisholm had approved the Cedar Creek 9, a Chisholm Crossing development of which Mayor McNeal confirmed it likely had, and Commissioner Bailey suggested discussing the matter further at a later time. There was a discussion with the Court.

The motion was made by Commissioner Pct 3 Dennis Bailey, seconded by Commissioner Pct 1 Cliff Sevier with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving requesting financial assistance from the Texas State Soil and Water Conservation Board to conduct dam upgrades and/or repairs on six flood control dams: Cedar Creek 1A; Cedar Creek 1B; Cedar Creek 9; Upper East Fork Lateral 6A; Upper East Fork Lateral 4; and Upper East fork Lateral 4B.

Judge New recessed the meeting at 10:41 a.m.

Judge New reconvened the meeting at 10:52 a.m.

7. Discuss/Act on approving a Resolution of Support for County Motor Fuel Tax Exemption, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy)

Commissioner Stacy stated that he met with Cass County Judge Travis Ransom to discuss Rockwall County supporting the Resolution. Commissioner Stacy noted that many Counties have already approved the Resolution's language, and Judge Ransom plans to present it to the Senate. There was a discussion with the Court.

The motion was made by Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Pct 1 Cliff Sevier with the Court voting 4-0 in favor of approving passing and signing the Resolution of Support for the County Motor Fuel Tax Exemption. Commissioner Bailey abstained.

8. Discuss/Act on approving the placement and possible purchase of Flood Warning Signs for Crenshaw Road located in Rockwall County, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy)

Commissioner Stacy stated that Royse City recently conducted a study and, following the opening of a new school, proposed installing gates on a road to prevent anyone from being stranded during floods. The City of Royse City has agreed to handle the maintenance of these opening and closing the gates. Judge New inquired about the estimated costs and funding sources. Commissioner Sevier clarified that a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) would cover the responsibilities for opening and closing the road. Road and Bridge Manager Shelly Spearman then informed the Court that, after reviewing the budget, there are remaining funds in the guardrail budget, and the expense is anticipated to be under $2,000. Sheriff Garrett highlighted ongoing issues with delivery drivers cutting locks and chains on King Rd, which has been a persistent problem, and mentioned additional issues on High Point Road and recommended finding a solution to these problems. The Court is working to rebuild Crenshaw Road as a more permanent fix and aims to have the road open before the next school year.

The motion was made by Commissioner Pct 2 Dana Macalik, seconded by Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving the placement and the possible...and the purchase of Flood Warning Signs for Crenshaw Road that's located in Rockwall County.

9. Discuss/Act on approving the Rockwall County Road and Bridge department to offer online culvert permits and payment processing while still offering in person services, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy)

Ms. Spearman approached the Court to discuss an online payment processing option for culvert permits. Judge New confirmed that the payment link will be available on the Road and Bridge section of the website. There was a brief discussion with the Court.

The motion was made by Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Pct 2 Dana Macalik with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving the Rockwall County Road and Bridge Department to offer online culvert permits and payment processing while still offering in person services.

10. Discussion of a 2024 Chevy Tahoe and equipment for Constable Pct. 4, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy)

Pct 4 Constable Randy Parks addressed the Court about the Tahoe, Impala, radio system, and Motorola camera system. Judge New clarified that item #10 specifically pertains to the Tahoe. Constable Parks noted that the price for the Tahoe has decreased slightly and explained that he is requesting this vehicle because the 2013 Chevy Impala used by the Reserve is considered too dangerous. Constable Parks proposed transferring his current vehicle to the Reserve. Judge New inquired about the Impala's mileage, which is approximately 55,000 miles, and the reasons it is deemed unsafe. Constable Parks cited the vehicle's age and the frequent need for repairs as key factors. Commissioner Sevier expressed doubt that the Fleet Committee views the Impala as a high priority due to its high maintenance costs. Commissioner Stacy mentioned that the Fleet Committee is scheduled to meet later next week to develop a formal recommendation. There was a discussion with the Court.

11. Discussion of Harris Radio System and install for Constable Pct. 4, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy)

Constable Randy Parks spoke to the Court about the 2024 Tahoe, noting that the cost for the radio system to be installed in the vehicle is $6,289.25. Commissioner Sevier inquired whether the Constable could use a handheld radio instead of an in-car radio and Constable Parks responded accordingly. Commissioner Stacy asked if the $78,000.00 amount covered both the Tahoe and its equipment, with the $6,289.25 being an additional cost. Constable Parks confirmed that this was the case. There was a brief discussion with the Court.

12. Discussion of Motorola Camera System and install for Constable Pct. 4, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy)

Constable Parks reported that the body cameras currently used by the Constables were provided to them by the Sheriff's Office and have been in use for two to four years. Watch Guard has informed them that the body cameras will soon be outdated, and the existing system in their patrol vehicles will also be phased out this year. The new camera system will be cloud based, allowing information to be stored and retrieved from the Cloud. Each Constable's share of the cost will be $4,241.50, covered under their Maintenance Agreement line item, totaling $16,716.00 for all four Constables. This includes a five-year subscription fee, and a new body camera provided every three years. This system will enhance protection for both the County and the Constables. Mr. Huddleston explained that Motorola bought out Watch Guard. Ms. Constant Wylie explained that the Proposal is a $83,580.00 is for five Constables over five years but it is broken down annually. Sheriff Garrett explained that the end of life happens on all technology and the Sheriff's Department will be looking at this next year, as WatchGuard goes into an end of life phase but it doesn't mean on January 1 they will be paper weights. Motorola will still warranty what they have on them, but the technology increases just like the radio system when the majority of the components will be replaced. Commissioner Macalik stepped away from the Court at 11:35 a.m. and returned to the Court at 11:35 a.m. There was a discussion with the Court.

13. Discuss/Act on enacting a Burn Ban for a period not to exceed 60 days for Rockwall County, and all related issues; (Sheriff – Judge New)

Sheriff Garrett explained that the drought index is updated daily by the Texas A&M Extension Service, which monitors the rate at which the index rises each day at 10:00 a.m. Based on this information, Sheriff Garrett recommended implementing a 60-day burn ban.

The motion was made by Commissioner Pct 2 Dana Macalik, seconded by Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy with the Court voting 4-1 in favor of approving enacting a burn ban for a period not to exceed 60 days for Rockwall County. Commissioner Pct 1 Cliff Sevier voted against.

15. Discuss/Act on approving to apply for the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts Salary Assistance Grants (SB 22) for FY2025 to be utilized by the Sheriff and Prosecutor Offices, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

The motion was made by Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Pct 1 Cliff Sevier with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving applying for the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts Salary Assistance Grants for FY2025 to be utilized by the Sheriff and Prosecutor's Offices.

16. Discuss/Act on approving an Interlocal Agreement with Rockwall Independent School District ('RISD') regarding the School Resource Officer Program ('SRO') for FY2025, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Judge New reminded everyone that this is our standard Agreement and clarified that the School District pays 75% of the SRO's salaries while the County pays 25%.

The motion was made by Commissioner Pct 3 Dennis Bailey, seconded by Commissioner Pct 2 Dana Macalik with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving the Interlocal Agreement with Rockwall Independent School District regarding the School Resource Officer Program, SRO for 2025.

17. Discuss/Act on approving language for statutory denial letters regarding previous denials of preliminary plats for River Rock Trails, Phase 1A (June 25, 2024) and 1B (July 9, 2024), and all related issues; (Commissioner Bailey – Judge New)

The motion was made by Commissioner Pct 3 Dennis Bailey, seconded by Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving language for statutory denial letters regarding previous denials of preliminary plats for River Rock Trails, Phase 1A (June 25, 2024) and 1B (July 9, 2024).

19. CONSENT AGENDA:

a. Minutes of previous meeting(s);

b. Treasurer - monthly report(s);

c. Environmental Health - monthly activity report(s);

d. Judge New - Acknowledge Order calling the General Election on November 5, 2024;

e. Commissioner Macalik – Acknowledge Location Agreement – Todd Williams/Rockwall County 4-H;

f. Commissioner Stacy – Commissioner Sevier – Acknowledge Dress Code Policy for Department Heads reporting directly to the Commissioners Court;

g. Auditor - Acknowledge the County Transportation Consultation Services report from Innovative Transportation Group, April 2024 – June 2024;

The motion was made by Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Pct 2 Dana Macalik with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving the Consent Agenda as presented.

20. PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS/DISPOSITIONS: Discuss/Act on approving the following property acquisitions and dispositions of fixed assets:

    a. County Clerk to purchase from Capital Outlay: Bodno Evolis Primacy 2 Dual Sided ID Card Printer & Complete Supplies Package Gold Edition ID Software @ a quoted cost of $2,316.00.

    b. District Clerk to purchase from Capital Outlay: IDW520 Passport & ID Photo Essential Solution Set and ID Printer @ a quoted cost of $1,638.95.

    c. County Auditor to purchase from Capital Outlay: (2) LG Gram 17" Intel Core i5 laptops @ a quoted cost of $2,397.80.

    d. Information Services to purchase from Capital Outlay: Samsung 85" 4K Commercial Display, (4) APC Smart-UPS 1500VA's & (5) APC Smart-UPS 750VA's @ a quoted cost of $17,591.81.

    e. Commissioners Court – Public Information Officer to purchase from Capital Outlay: Audio/Video equipment @ an estimated cost of $3,366.64.

The motion was made by Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Pct 3 Dennis Bailey with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving all Property Acquisitions/Dispositions.

Commissioner Sevier asked whether the County Clerk or the Police Department would be responsible for creating IDs. Judge New clarified that the County Clerk handles the creation of Veteran's IDs for the Thank a Veteran Program. Commissioner Sevier also inquired about the recipient of the 85" Sony TV listed in item d. Ms. Constant Wylie explained that this TV is designated for the Grand Jury room. Additionally, Ms. Wylie noted that some of the items were included in the FY25 budget request but are being sought for use with available funds now.

21. NON-EMERGENCY BUDGET TRANSFER(S):

    2024-21 Transfer $28,000 within the County Sheriff's budget TO Capital Outlay > $5000 FROM Gas, Oil & Maintenance resulting from the purchase of equipment for replacement vehicle approved by Commissioners Court on October 10, 2023.

    2024-22 Transfer $255 within the 439th District Court's budget TO Capital Outlay > $500 < $5000 FROM Postage Expense resulting from the purchase of a printer approved by Commissioners Court on July 9, 2024.

2024-23 Transfer $880 within the Justice of the Peace #1's budget TO Capital Outlay > $500 < $5000 FROM Capital Improvements resulting from the purchase of a sofa approved by Commissioners Court on August 13, 2024.

2024-24 Transfer $1,500 within the General Fund budget TO Veterans Memorial FROM Unanticipated Expenses resulting from the installation of the Space Force medallion approved by Commissioners Court on February 13, 2024.

2024-25 Transfer $1,200 within the General Fund budget TO Justice of the Peace #1/Jurors FROM Contingency resulting from the Justice of the Peace #1 expenditures exceeding budgeted funds.

The motion was made by Commissioner Pct 1 Cliff Sevier, seconded by Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving Non-Emergency Budget Transfers 2024-21 through 2024-25.

22. APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS, BILLS, CLAIMS, AND PAYROLL(S):

The motion was made by Commissioner Pct 2 Dana Macalik, seconded by Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving Paid Claims in the amount of $608,417.76.

The motion was made by Commissioner Pct 1 Cliff Sevier, seconded by Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving Unpaid Claims in the amount of $2,017,921.75.

The motion was made by Commissioner Pct 2 Dana Macalik, seconded by Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy with the Court voting 4-1 in favor of approving the Payroll Report for the pay period ending on July 20, 2024, in the amount of $1,034,295.49. Commissioner Bailey clarified that he is not in favor of the overtime payment component of the payroll.

The motion was made by Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Pct 2 Dana Macalik with the Court voting 4-1 in favor of approving Payroll Report Number 2 for the pay period ending on August 3, 2024, in the amount of $1,055,644.68. Commissioner Bailey clarified that he is not in favor of the overtime payment component of the payroll.

23. EXECUTIVE SESSION: The Commissioners Court of Rockwall County reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed in this agenda item, in the order deemed appropriate, as authorized by Chapter 551, Open Meetings, Subchapter D, Texas Government Code, or to seek the advice of its attorney.

a) Pending or Contemplated Litigation and Attorney-Client Information

b) Real Estate Matters:

c) Personnel Matters:

d) Advice of Counsel:

e) Security Related Matters:

f) Contract Deliberations:

g) Economic Development Prospects:

24. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION: Pursuant to the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.001, et seq., the Commissioners Court will reconvene into Open Session to take any action necessary on matters discussed in Executive Session.

Executive Session was not convened.

Judge New recessed the meeting at 11:48 a.m.

Judge New reconvened the meeting at 1:30 p.m.

18. Discuss/Act on the proposed FY2025 1st draft budget, and all related issues; (Judge New - Auditor)

Judge New began by emphasizing that the budget consists of taxpayer money and stressed the importance of maintaining the current no-new-tax-rate policy, asserting that the funds belong to the citizens of Rockwall County. Judge New highlighted that Rockwall County employees are provided with necessary tools and facilities, and that their roles while serving the public. Commissioner Stacy initiated a discussion about advocating for an increase in Fund 51 which is funded by sales tax and does not move the needle on the tax rate. Commissioner Stacy is not sold on using the fund to cover the costs for a Fire Marshall and was under the impression that the County was going to contract out the Fire Marshal services. Commissioner Stacy questioned whether a full-time Fire Marshall is necessary of which Judge New responded that he feels the need for a Fire Marshall is imminent. The City of Heath Fire Marshall has agreed to be the Fire Marshall for the County on a temporary basis of which the Agreement is being worked on by the District Attorney's Office. Commissioner Macalik inquired about the overall workings of Fund 51 which included the max amount that a County can have in the fund of which Commissioner Stacy explained that it is a sales tax fund that the state regulates how much we are allowed to receive which is capped. Commissioner Bailey explained that Fund 51 is for Public Safety and Fire Protection. Commissioner Bailey agreed with Commissioner Stacy that a full time Fire Marshall might not be needed immediately and suggested that contracting could be a viable option. Commissioner Bailey noted that the County has no responsibility to provide fire services in Rockwall County. Commissioner Stacy proposed increasing the budget to $400,000 for City firefighting support, but Commissioner Bailey suggested that this could be managed with the current $1,000.00 monthly arrangement. Commissioner Sevier expressed support for having a County Engineer, although he raised concerns about the feasibility of managing multiple department heads. Judge New agreed that while the role might look different, having an engineer with expertise in water, drainage, and related areas would be beneficial. Commissioner Bailey questioned the role of Freese and Nichols, with Judge New

explaining that hiring a County Engineer would reduce reliance on the firm. Commissioner Bailey added that Freese and Nichols are capable of handling various issues and noted that the County could undertake a drainage study at its own expense. Commissioner Sevier suggested that one individual might be overwhelmed by such responsibilities, and Commissioner Macalik agreed, acknowledging the need for a Professional Engineer (PE) due to County growth, a sentiment Judge New supported. Commissioner Stacy raised concerns about using ARPA funds for remodeling the Sheriff's Office and preferred to avoid using ARPA interest for this purpose. Judge New stated that as long as the tax rate remains unchanged and no debt is incurred, he is open to the Court's decisions on fund allocation. Commissioner Macalik inquired whether TXDOT or COG could expedite some projects and whether the County would have funds available to support that. Ms. Constant Wylie confirmed that there are funds available for road projects and management but Judge New cautioned against using these funds for roads, noting that there are already $5 million allocated for road projects and bonds. Commissioner Bailey urged the Court to review the Strategic Plan, emphasizing the need to address employee pay raises and benefits while pointing out that without adjusting the tax rate, the County would struggle to meet its strategic goals. Commissioner Bailey noted that a slight increase in the tax rate could yield $1.9 million and argued that the County cannot fulfill community expectations without new revenue of which Judge New disagreed, maintaining that he will not support a tax rate increase, believing the County should operate within its means. Commissioner Bailey countered that the lack of funds had led to increased costs, such as the rise in jury room expenses from $2 million to $6 million. Judge New clarified that the draft of the Strategic Plan is not final and does not reflect constituent feedback. Commissioner Stacy acknowledged Commissioner Bailey's concerns about potential revenue opportunities, though he did not share the same urgency about raising revenue. There was a discussion with the Court.

25. COMMISSIONERS COURT REPORTS: Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.0415, the County Judge and the County Commissioners may report on the following items: (1) expression of thanks, congratulations or condolences; (2) information about holiday schedules; (3) recognition of individuals; (4) reminders about upcoming County events; (5) information community events; and (6) announcements involving an imminent threat to public health and safety.

There were no items to discuss.

26. ADJOURN

There being no further business before the Court, Judge New adjourned the meeting at 3:21PM

DRAFT

JENNIFER FOGG
ROCKWALL COUNTY CLERK

COMMISSIONERS COURT
September 18, 2024

DRAFT

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

BE IT REMEMBERED THERE WAS HELD A WORKSHOP MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT ON THE ABOVE DATE WITH THE FOLLOWING MEMBERS OF THE COURT PRESENT:

Commissioner Pct 1 Cliff Sevier
Commissioner Pct 2 Dana Macalik
Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy
County Clerk Jennifer Fogg

ABSENT: County Judge Frank New
Commissioner Pct 3 Dennis Bailey

Commissioner Stacy called the meeting to order at 5:31 p.m.

Other Officials present: City Manager of the City of Rockwall, Mary Smith; City Council Member City of Rockwall, Dennis Lewis; City Council Member of the City of Royse City, James Branch; Mayor of the City of Fate, David Billings; City Manager of the City of Fate, Michael Kovacs; City Council Member of the City of Heath, Mike Shook; Senior Program Manager of NCTCOG, Jeff Neal; RCEMS, Mitch Ownby; Director of Public Works/Rockwall City Engineer, Amy Williams; Innovative Transportation Solutions Representative, Christina Troell; and President of Innovative Transportation Solutions, John Polster.

DISCUSSION ONLY OF ROCKWALL COUNTY ROAD BOND ISSUES AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THE BOND PROJECTS AS WELL AS GROWTH ISSUES FACING ROCKWALL COUNTY AND ALL THE CITIES OF ROCKWALL COUNTY, AND ALL RELATED ISSUES;

John Polster reviewed the September 2024 Rockwall County Planning Consortium Report and recently met with NTCOG to discuss improvements along Highway 66. While he referenced a few projects related to the outer loop, he mainly summarized the report. The funding sources from the 2008 bonds are nearing their end, with potential inclusion of 276 East in the upcoming TRIP 21 bond issuance program list in October. The Royse City Administration is considering adding additional pavement to the I-30 and I-35 entrance ramps to facilitate better merging. Fate Administration addressed the 551 public hearing dates and the December schematics, which Mr. Polster deemed satisfactory; however, the public hearing is still pending due to the lack of an approved Right of Way. They cannot proceed with the public hearing until the schematics are finalized. Fate also mentioned Ben Payne, who is currently negotiating contracts before submission to the County. These contracts are typically favorable to the counties, though there are occasional challenges with firms contesting indemnification clauses. The Fate

Administration also discussed the location of the new Royse City High School and expressed support for the 552 project. Resident Bob Wacker raised concerns about S 205 and a large development, questioning the overlap of construction projects. Mary Smith responded that the project had been disapproved but will be resubmitted. Discussions included the 205 middle school and utilities related to TXDOT - Rockwall, as well as the acceleration of lanes on Fate's I-30 service roads. The City of Rockwall discussed the sequence for 205 South and praised the communication efforts among local administrations. Staff from Rockwall engaged with businesses along I-30 to keep them informed. Jeff Neal highlighted the recent award for the Safe Streets initiative, which aims to enhance student safety while crossing roadways across DFW. He emphasized the importance of the Rays grants and reminded attendees of the approaching deadline on January 13, 2025.

There being no further business before the Court, Commissioner Stacy adjourned the meeting at 6:03 p.m.

JENNIFER FOGG
ROCKWALL COUNTY CLERK

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT
September 24, 2024

DRAFT

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

BE IT REMEMBERED THERE WAS HELD A REGULAR MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT ON THE ABOVE DATE WITH THE FOLLOWING MEMBERS OF THE COURT PRESENT:

County Judge Frank New
Commissioner Pct 1 Cliff Sevier
Commissioner Pct 2 Dana Macalik
Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy
County Clerk Jennifer Fogg

ABSENT: Commissioner Pct 3 Dennis Bailey

County Judge Frank New called the meeting to order at 9:00 a.m.

A) INVOCATION; Judge New

B) PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE AMERICAN FLAG; Commissioner Macalik

C) PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE TEXAS FLAG; Commissioner Macalik

D) RECOGNITION OF GUESTS;

A) **INVOCATION;** Judge New

B) **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE AMERICAN FLAG;** Commissioner Macalik

C) **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE TEXAS FLAG;** Commissioner Macalik

D) **RECOGNITION OF GUESTS; Judge New read the Proclamation for Toys for Tots and Coordinator Jeff Skinner addressed the Court to share details related to the Marine Corps and bringing joy and a message of hope for the children. They live by a fundamental principal which is to earn the title every single day. October 1, 2024, kicks off the Toys For Tots campaign. Judge New read another proclamation designating the month of October as Domestic Violence Awareness Month. There is an annual vigil on October 18th at 8:30 with the luncheon following in Liberty Hall. for Women in Need and Heather addressed the Court to share information related to Domestic Violence and the mission of WIN. Judge New read the proclamation for National 4-H week and designating October 6th – 12th as National 4-H Week in Texas. Texas AgriLife Todd Williams and Ty Rogers addressed the Court to share information and thank the Court**

for their continued support for the program.

AGENDA

Judge New cautioned everyone in the Courtroom regarding the possibility of being recorded in the Courtroom.

1. **PUBLIC FORUM:** (This is the public's opportunity to address the Commissioners Court about County matters. During this meeting, the Commissioners Court will not discuss, consider or take action on any item not included on this meeting's agenda. We respectfully ask that anyone stepping forward to speak during the Public Forum to please limit remarks to three minutes or less.)

   The Mayor of McClendon Chisholm Brian McNeal approached the Court to express his concerns regarding the growth in Rockwall County and the lack of infrastructure.

2. Discuss/Act on the Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050, and all related issues; (Commissioner Macalik)

   Commissioner Macalik reviewed the Rockwall 2050 Strategic Goals, which consist of six objectives. The initiatives aimed at achieving these goals were discussed during the Baker Tilly meeting on October 6, 2024. A public forum will be held at Liberty Hall on September 25, 2024, from 5 to 7 PM to reaffirm the intentions of the strategic plan. Discussion item only. No action taken.

3. Discuss/Act on updates and progress related to the Courthouse Courtroom additions 3rd floor project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Sevier)

   Commissioner Sevier and County Auditor Lisa Constant Wylie clarified that they will present something to the Court in October, specifically on October 8th.

4. Discuss/Act on updates and progress related to the American Rescue Plan monies and the planned County Annex project, and all related issues; (Judge New)

   Broaddus & Associates Project Manager Nico Parks provided the Court with updates regarding the Annex project. Commissioner Macalik inquired about the window cutouts on the walls. Judge New responded by discussing the vertical project, explaining that the doors, windows, and roof are being roughed in to give citizens the impression that the building will be completed soon. However, he noted that construction involves a two-step process and outlined what this entails. Discussion item only. No action taken.

5. Discuss/Act on the Sheriff's remodel project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Sevier – Commissioner Stacy)

   Commissioner Stacy explained that Salvador reviewed the RFP documents last week for the construction manager at risk bidding. Ms. Constant Wylie noted that this will also be sent to GrantWorks because ARPA funds are being used, and they

expect it to be on the agenda for October 8, 2024. Commissioner Staccy requested approval of the design-build documents, which will be presented to the Court at the next meeting.

Discussion item only. No action taken.

6. Discuss/Act on approving River Rock Trails WWTP Preliminary Plat, Initial Review, and all related issues; (Judge New – Environmental Health)

D.R. Horton Engineering Firm JBI Partners Vice President Josh Luke approached the Court to seek approval based on the conditions outlined in the engineering report. Commissioner Stacy raised a specific question about one of the items, to which Mr. Luke responded. Judge New inquired about the hydrologic impact analysis related to water runoff, and Mr. Luke confirmed that the flood study and hydro impact analysis have been provided. Commissioner Stacy then discussed the plat, stating that they are asking the Court to approve it. While about 90 of the conditions have been addressed, he expressed concerns regarding the subdivision regulations on page 117 and the implications of Lomar 232.030 LGC. He explained that this legislation, stemming from the water code, gives local municipalities authority over floodplain management, which the federal government has conveyed. He argued that approving the developer's request would conflict with the County's Subdivision Rules and Regulations, suggesting that the developer is pressuring the Court for approval. Commissioner Stacy emphasized that if authorities are granted, it would be the County's responsibility to manage specific items, including seeking FEMA remediation if needed. Judge New, who has attended contested hearings on behalf of other entities before the TCEQ, raised questions about who conducts the flood study and hydrologic impact analysis. He noted that he was informed TCEQ does not consider the impacts of the project. Judge New believes it is the County's responsibility to ensure proper oversight in these matters.

The motion was made by Commissioner Stacy to deny the River Rock Trails WWTP preliminary plat based upon the conditions listed in the Freese & Nichols letter on September 17, 2024. Legal Counsel, Mr. Ray requested that Commissioner Stacy state "Disapprove."

The motion was amended by Commissioner Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Sevier with the Court voting 4-0 in favor of disapproving of the River Rock Trails WWTP preliminary plat based upon the conditions listed in the Freese & Nichols letter on September 17, 2024.

7. Discuss/Act on approving River Rock Trails Phase 1B Preliminary Plat, Version #2 Review, and all related issues; (Judge New – Environmental Health)

Mr. Luke approached the Court to answer any questions they may have.

The motion was made by Commissioner Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Cort voting 4-0 Disapproving River Rock Trails Phase 1B based upon the letter from Freese & Nichols and all conditions listed from September 16, 2024.

8. Discuss/Act on a request from Rockwall County Tax Assessor to contract with local retailers on vehicle registration, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy – Tax Assessor)

Tax Assessor Collector Kim Sweet addressed the Court to discuss Kroger's proposal to allow vehicle registration at their grocery store's customer service center. She mentioned her plans to contract with other grocery stores as well. While the County would lose $1.00 for each registration processed, it could save on the costs of an additional full-time employee. Ms. Sweet clarified that the store won't be able to make address changes and must provide inspection reports, some of which have been found to be fraudulent by the tax office. Additionally, Kroger will not have the necessary scanner to detect counterfeit inspections. The tax office will be responsible for training the employees who will provide this service.
Discussion item only. No action taken.

9. Discuss/Act on the Rockwall County Commissioners Court Rules of Procedure, Conduct and Decorum at meetings of the Commissioners Court, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy)

Commissioner Stacy stated that he spoke with Texas Association of Counties Relations Officer Rhita Koches and mentioned that he added item #6 to address a specific concern. Starting in January, the Court will not have a senior member since both Commissioner Macalik and Commissioner Stacy were sworn in on the same day, and the new members will also be sworn in on the same day in January 2025. As a result, the Court will need to elect a senior member at that time.

The motion was made by Commissioner Macalik, seconded by Commissioner Stacy with the Court voting 4-0 in favor of approving the Rockwall County Commissioners Court Rules of Procedure, Conduct and Decorum at meetings at the Commissioners Court at the first of the year in January each year.

10. Discuss/Act on approving a one-year renewal agreement with the Rockwall County Emergency Services Corporation (ESC) for the provision of Emergency Management Services at an annual cost of $179,368.50, effective October 1, 2024, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

County Auditor Lisa Constant Whylie stated that this is budgeted and Judge New reminded everyone that Rockwall County's portion is 50%

The motion was made by Commissioner Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Sevier with the Court voting 4-0 in favor of approving a one-year renewal Agreement with the Rockwall County Emergency Services Corporation for the Provision of Emergency Management Services at an annual cost of $179,368.50 effective October 1, 2024.

11. Discuss/Act on approving a one-year renewal agreement with the Rockwall County Emergency Services Corporation (ESC) for the County's share of the administrative costs at a cost of $750.00, effective October 1, 2024, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Judge New explained that this is a similar issue to item number ten, where the Court has to break out the administrative costs. The motion was made by Commissioner Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 4-0 in favor of approving a one-year renewal Agreement with Rockwall County Emergency Services Corporation for the County share of administrative costs at $750.00 effective October 1st, 2024.

12. Discuss/Act on approving a Local Match Funds Agreement, effective October 1, 2024, with the North Texas Behavioral Health Authority (NTBHA) in the amount of $66,064.00, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

The motion was made by Commissioner Sevier, seconded by Commissioner Stacy with the Court voting 4-0 in favor of approving the Local Match Funds Agreement, effective October 1, 2024, with the North Texas Behavioral Health Authority in the amount of $66,064.00.

13. Discuss/Act on approving a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with eRecording Partners Network, LLC., regarding electronic recording of real property documents for the County Clerk's office, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

County Clerk Jennifer Fogg approached the Court to explain that the MOU is an explanation of what is expected between the Vendor and the County Clerk.

The motion was made by Commissioner Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Sevier with the Court voting 4-0 in favor of approving the Memorandum of Understanding with eRecording Partners Network, LLC.

14. Discuss/Act on approving a one-year renewal agreement with Kelley Akins, M.S, LPC. dba Phoenix Professionals LLC to continue providing mental health services for Rockwall County Detention Center inmates, effective October 1, 2024, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Judge New explained that this is budgeted, and this is the County renewing the Contract to align with the new budget.

The motion was made by Commissioner Macalik, seconded by Commissioner Stacy with the Court voting 4-0 approving the one-year renewal Agreement with Kelley Akins, M.S., LPC doing this as Phoenix Professionals LLC to continue providing mental health services for Rockwall County Detention Center inmates effective October 1st, 2024.

15. Discuss/Act on approving a renewal subscription agreement for law books with LexisNexis for the Rockwall County Law Library, effective 10/1/24, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Ms. Constant Wylie explained that this is a renewal Agreement for the digital law books that are provided for the Law Library which is open to everyone in the County.

The motion was made by Commissioner Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 4-0 in favor of approving a renewal subscription Agreement for law books with LexisNexis for the Rockwall County Law Library, effective 10.1.2024.

16. Discuss/Act on approving a three-year renewal subscription agreement with Thomson Reuters to provide online access to CLEAR Proflex for eight District Attorney Investigators, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Commissioner Macalik questioned the financial impact of which Ms. Constant Wylie explained that it is $12,872 annually and it is budgeted.

The motion was made by Commissioner Macalik, seconded by Commissioner Stacy with the Court voting 4-0 in favor of approving a three-year renewal subscription Agreement with Thomson Reuters to provide online access to CLEAR Proflex for eight District Attorney Investigators. I'm going to go ahead and add that this is a budgeted item at $12,871.68 a year.

17. Discuss/Act on approving the one-year renewal Interlocal Agreements effective October 1, 2024, with the Cities of Rockwall ($65,456), Royse City ($73,303), Heath ($10,000), McLendon-Chisholm ($157,534) and Fate ($93,707) for providing fire protection services to non-incorporated areas within the County, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Ms. Constant Wylie reminded the Court that these are the new totals that the Court discussed at budget time and will be paid out of the Public Safety Sales Tax Fund 51.

The motion was made by Commissioner Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Sevier with the Court voting 4-0 in favor of approving the one-year Interlocal Agreements effective October 1st for the Cities of Rockwall, Royse City, Heath, McClendon Chisholm and Fate for providing fire protection services to non-incorporated areas within the County.

18. Discuss/Act on approving a quote from NEMO-Q for a kiosk workstation for County Clerk office queuing system, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Ms. Constant Wylie explained that the County Clerk budgeted for this at budget time and will use the County Clerk's Records Management Funds.

The motion was made by Commissioner Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 4-0 in favor of approving a quote from NEMO-Q for a kiosk workstation for the County Clerk.

19. Discuss/Act on setting the bond amount for the Deputy Election Administrator, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Elections Administrator Chris Lynch approached the Court to explain that the best course of action is a $20,000 bond and Ms. Constant Wylie explained that the Elections Administrator's bond is $10,000.00. The Deputy Elections Administrator will need to take an oath and have a bond which bond is payable to the Commissioners Court and the Court will need to take action.

The motion was made by Commissioner Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 4-0 in favor of approving a $10,000.00 bond for the Deputy Elections Administrator, payable to the Rockwall County Commissioners Court.

20. Discuss/Act on adding the Boys & Girls Club to receive allocated funds from the Texas Transportation Code Child Safety Fee, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Judge New clarified that the $1.50 fee approved in 2023 will be collected in 2024. Currently, the Rainbow Room and The Children's Advocacy Center are receiving these funds and splitting them evenly. For FY25, Judge New is advocating for the County to support three organizations, including the Boys and Girls Club.

The motion was made by Commissioner Macalik, seconded by Commissioner Stacy with the Court voting 4-0 in favor of adding the Boys and Girls Club to receive the allocated funds from the Texas Transportation Code Child Safety Fee.

21. Discuss/Act on renewing a one-year agreement with Innovative Transportation Solutions, Inc. for professional consulting services relating to roads and road bonds for Rockwall County effective October 1, 2024, at $240,000.00, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Ms. Constant Wylie stated that the County has been using ITS as a consulting service for a considerable time. The consulting services for various road projects in Rockwall County are funded through proceeds from the Road Bond.

The motion was made by Commissioner Sevier, seconded by Commissioner Stacy with the Court voting 4-0 in favor of renewing a one-year Agreement with Innovative Transportation Solutions, Inc. for professional consulting services relating to roads and road bonds for Rockwall County effective October 1, 2024, at $240,000.00.

22. Discuss/Act on approving a quote from Vista for Elections software services, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Mr. Lynch reminded the Court that this has already been approved and explained that this is for data management and archiving information. There are features within the software that allows for redaction of information, opposed to printing something and darkening it, which is much more efficient.

The motion was made by Commissioner Sevier, seconded by Commissioner Stacy with the Court voting 4-0 in favor of approving the quote from Vista for Elections Software Services.

23. Discuss/Act on ratifying the disapproval of River Rock Trails Plats 1A and 1B and sending written notification to the applicant, and all related issues; (Judge New)

Judge New stated that under the advice of the Real Estate Attorney the Court ratifies the approval/disapproval. They have language and procedures from the lawyer and will bring it to the next court to codify the procedures.

The motion was made by Judge New, seconded by Commissioner Stacy with the Court voting 4-0 in favor of ratifying the disapproval of River Rock Trails, Plats 1A and 1B and send written notification to the applicant.

24. CONSENT AGENDA:
   a. Minutes of previous meeting(s);
   b. Judge New – Acknowledge Proclamation - Toys For Tots Day;
   c. Judge New – Acknowledge Proclamation - Domestic Violence Awareness Month;
   d. Commissioner Macalik – Acknowledge Proclamation - National 4-H Week;
   e. Commissioner Macalik – Acknowledge STAR Transit August 2024 Ridership Report;
   f. J.P. Pct. 1 - monthly judicial activity report(s);
   g. J.P. Pct. 2 - monthly judicial activity report(s);
   h. J.P. Pct. 3 - monthly judicial activity report(s);
   i. J.P. Pct. 4 - monthly judicial activity report(s);
   j. Commissioner Sevier - Rockwall County Indigent Health Care Program Application Procedures;
   k. Auditor - Acknowledge the FY2025 Annual Budget for the State Law Enforcement Seizure Account;
   l. Auditor - Acknowledge the Engagement Letter from Pattillo, Brown & Hill to conduct an audit of the financial statements of Rockwall County for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024;

The motion was made by Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 4-0 in favor of approving the Consent Agenda as presented, items a, b, c, d, e, f, g h, l, j, k, and l.

25. **PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS/DISPOSITIONS:**
Discuss/Act on approving the following property acquisitions and dispositions of fixed assets:

   a. Constable #4 to purchase from Gas, Oil & Maintenance: add a push bumper to vehicle and move fog lights @ an estimated cost of $1,655.59.

   b. County Clerk transfer to surplus: (6) cash drawers.

Commissioner Sevier pulled item a.

The motion was made by Commissioner Sevier, seconded by Commissioner Stacy with the Court voting 4-0 in favor of approving Property Acquisitions/Dispositions b.

Commissioner Sevier referred to item a and reminded the Court about his concerns with the gas, oil and maintenance being twice the amount used and now Constable Pct 4 is asking for the Court to allow the Constable to purchase an item with the funds. Commissioner Sevier stated that he is against over budgeting. Commissioner Stacy stated that this item had 38% remaining as of September 20th and one of the things is that this is an accessory to the vehicle and is not part of the fleet committee approval/disapproval. Judge New explained that there are a couple of different ways which includes not taking action or approving/disapproving.

The motion was made by Commissioner Sevier, seconded by Commissioner Stacy with the Court voting 4-0 in favor of denying Property Acquisitions/Dispositions a.

26. **NON-EMERGENCY BUDGET TRANSFER(S):**

2024-31 Transfer $920 within the Justice of the Peace #4 General Fund budget **TO** Capital Outlay > $500 < $5,000 **FROM** Capital Improvements resulting from the purchase of (2) chairs approved by Commissioners Court on August 27, 2024.

2024-32 Transfer $970 within the Justice of the Peace #2 General Fund budget **TO** Capital Outlay > $500 < $5,000 **FROM** Capital Improvements resulting from the purchase of a scanner approved by Commissioners Court on August 27, 2024.

The Motion was made by Commissioner Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 4-0 in favor of approving the Non-Emergency Budget Transfers 2024-31 and 2024-32.

27. **APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS, BILLS, CLAIMS, AND PAYROLL(S):**

The motion was made by Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Pct 2 Dana Macalik with the Court voting 4-0 in favor of approving Paid Claims in the amount of $104,322.68.

The motion was made by Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Pct 1 Cliff Sevier with the Court voting 4-0 of approving Unpaid Claims in the amount of $1,323,142.43.

The motion was made by Commissioner Pct 2 Dana Macalik, seconded by Commissioner Pct 1 Cliff Sevier with the Court voting 4-0 in favor of approving the Payroll Report for the pay period ending on 1,072,215.55.

28. **EXECUTIVE SESSION**: The Commissioners Court of Rockwall County reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed in this agenda item, in the order deemed appropriate, as authorized by Chapter 551, Open Meetings, Subchapter D, Texas Government Code, or to seek the advice of its attorney.

a) Pending or Contemplated Litigation and Attorney-Client Information:
b) Real Estate Matters:
c) Personnel Matters:
d) Advice of Counsel:
e) Security Related Matters:
f) Contract Deliberations:
g) Economic Development Prospects:

29. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION: Pursuant to the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.001, *et seq.*, the Commissioners Court will reconvene into Open Session to take any action necessary on matters discussed in Executive Session.

Executive Session was not convened.

30. **COMMISSIONERS COURT REPORTS:**
Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.0415, the County Judge and the County Commissioners may report on the following items: (1) expression of thanks, congratulations or condolences; (2) information about holiday schedules; (3) recognition of individuals; (4) reminders about upcoming County events; (5) information community events; and (6) announcements involving an imminent threat to public health and safety.

Commissioner Stacy congratulated the Royse City drumline and the Royse City Band and provided a sports update. Commissioner Macalik reminded everyone that it is Rockwall's Homecoming as well and reminded everyone that the Strategic Plan update will be in Liberty Hall from 5 p.m. to 7 p.m. tomorrow.

31. **ADJOURN**

There being no further business before the Court, Judge New adjourned the meeting at 10:19 a.m.

DRAFT

JENNIFER FOGG
ROCKWALL COUNTY CLERK

COMMISSIONERS COURT
October 8, 2024

DRAFT

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

BE IT REMEMBERED THERE WAS HELD A WORKSHOP MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT ON THE ABOVE DATE WITH THE FOLLOWING MEMBERS OF THE COURT PRESENT:

County Judge Frank New
Commissioner Pct 1 Cliff Sevier
Commissioner Pct 2 Dana Macalik
County Clerk Jennifer Fogg

ABSENT: Commissioner Pct 3 Dennis Bailey

Others present: Deb Schinder; Ryan Breckenridge; Mark Kipphut; Sheriff Garrett; Larry Parks; Lorne Liechty; Bobby Gallana; Mayor of Heath Jeremiah McClure

County Judge Frank New called the meeting to order at 1:30 p.m.

1. PUBLIC FORUM: (This is the public's opportunity to address the Commissioners Court about County matters. During this meeting, the Commissioners Court will not discuss, consider or take action on any item not included on this meeting's agenda. We respectfully ask that anyone stepping forward to speak during the Public Forum to please limit remarks to three minutes or less.)

   General Tom Kula spoke to the Court, emphasizing that the team's extensive experience contributed to an excellent outcome. He expressed support for the process but wanted to underscore the importance of infrastructure collaboration with the NTMWD. He stated, "For future water needs, we must begin informing and establishing goals for water conservation," and advocated for incorporating this objective into the overall goals. Denise Zachary signed in but did not address the Court.

2. Discussion of Rockwall County Strategic Planning 2050 - Operating Initiatives presentation by Consultant Baker-Tilly, and all related issues; (Commissioner Macalik)

   Baker Tilly Director Kahla Stanfield and Consulting Manager Woody Battle introduced themselves before handing over to Mark Kipphut, who is collaborating with the County to facilitate the plan. He reminded everyone that the meeting is being recorded and transcribed, asking participants to announce their names. Kipphut outlined two primary purposes for the meeting: first, to enhance quality of life, which ties into health and community history; second, to improve County government operations, making them more public-facing and efficient while upholding strong values for taxpayers. He invited attendees to submit questions via cards. Ms. Stanfield and Mr. Battle outlined the meeting's expectations. Lorne

Liechty raised a question about the purpose statement that serves as the foundation for future goals and initiatives, asking if it would be discussed today. Mr. Battle clarified that while it would be included in the final document, it wouldn't be crafted during this meeting. The vision, mission, and values were reviewed with those present, and an interactive Q&A session with Baker Tilly followed. Mr. Battle highlighted the strategic plan's timeline as actionable, ambitious, and visionary, and he discussed how the strategic planning initiatives were developed for the County. There was a consensus on the need to reach citizens without social media access, with the County looking to Baker Tilly for solutions to promote trust and transparency in government operations, positioning the County for growth, and strengthening local, regional, and state collaborations.

Judge New recessed the meeting at 3:14 p.m., and reconvened the meeting at 3:28 p.m.

The discussion included goals for investing in countywide infrastructure, including the formation of both an infrastructure consortium and a water consortium. Strategic Goal #5 focuses on fostering economic growth while preserving local culture and traditions, and Strategic Goal #6 emphasizes expanding support for the judicial system, law enforcement, fire services, emergency services, and public health.

3. EXECUTIVE SESSION: The Commissioners Court of Rockwall County reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed in this agenda item, in the order deemed appropriate, as authorized by Chapter 551, Open Meetings, Subchapter D, Texas Government Code, or to seek the advice of its attorney.

   a) Pending or Contemplated Litigation and Attorney-Client Information:

   b) Real Estate Matters:

   c) Personnel Matters:

   d) Advice of Counsel:

   e) Security Related Matters:

   f) Contract Deliberations:

   g) Economic Development Prospects:

4. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION: Pursuant to the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.001, et seq., the Commissioners Court will reconvene into Open Session to take any action necessary on matters discussed in Executive Session

   Executive Session was not convened.

5. COMMISSIONERS COURT REPORTS: Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.0415, the County Judge and the County Commissioners may report on the following items: (1) expression of thanks, congratulations or condolences; (2) information about holiday schedules; (3) recognition of individuals; (4) reminders about upcoming County events; (5) information community events; (6) announcements involving an imminent threat to public health and safety.

6. ADJOURN

With there being no further business before the Court, County Judge Frank New adjourned the meeting at 4:23 p.m.

DRAFT

JENNIFER FOGG
ROCKWALL COUNTY CLERK

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT
October 22, 2024

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

BE IT REMEMBERED THERE WAS HELD A REGULAR MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT ON THE ABOVE DATE WITH THE FOLLOWING MEMBERS OF THE COURT PRESENT:

County Judge Frank New
Commissioner Pct 3 Dennis Bailey
Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy
County Clerk Jennifer Fogg

ABSENT: **Commissioner Pct 1 Cliff Sevier**
Commissioner Pct 2 Dana Macalik

County Judge Frank New called the meeting to order at 9:00 a.m.

A) INVOCATION; Commissioner Bailey

B) PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE AMERICAN FLAG; Commissioner Stacy

C) PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE TEXAS FLAG; Commissioner Stacy

D) RECOGNITION OF GUESTS;

RECOGNITION/PRESENTATION:

a) Employee of the Quarter/Third Quarter 2024: Shelly Spearman – AgriLife Extension and Road/Bridge Office

County Extension Agent Todd Williams recognized Shelly Spearman for earning Employee of the Quarter for the 3rd Quarter.

b) Employee of the Quarter/Third Quarter 2024: Eduardo Marroquin – Sheriff's Office

Sheriff Garrett recognized Deputy Marroquin for earning the Employee of the Quarter for the 3rd Quarter.

AGENDA

1. **PUBLIC FORUM:** (This is the public's opportunity to address the Commissioners Court about County matters. During this meeting, the Commissioners Court will not discuss, consider or take action on any item not included on this meeting's agenda. We respectfully ask that anyone stepping forward to speak during the Public Forum to

please limit remarks to three minutes or less.)

No one was present that wished to address the Court.

2. Discuss/Act on the Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050, and all related issues; (Commissioner Macalik)

The Texas Association of Counties is holding a Legislative Update and that is where Commissioners Sevier and Macalik are today. There will be a Strategic Planning meeting on October 23rd.

3. Discuss/Act on updates and progress related to the Courthouse Courtroom additions 3rd floor project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Sevier)

County Auditor Lisa Constant Wylie provided an update to the Court and requested approval for HDR's Notice to Proceed.

The motion was made by Judge New, seconded by Commissioner Stacy with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving the Notice to Proceed that we have from HDR Architects.

4. Discuss/Act on updates and progress related to the American Rescue Plan monies and the planned County Annex project, and all related issues; (Judge New)

Broaddus and Associates Senior Project Manager and Kristine Jones and Construction Manager Niko Jones provided updates to the Court. Discussion item only. No action taken.

13. Discuss/Act on approving a Jail Owner's Representative Agreement Amendment #2 with Broaddus & Associates for project management services for the Sheriff's Office Renovation project, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Ms. Constant Wylie stated that this is to authorize Broaddus to represent Rockwall County as the Owner's Rep to continue with the Sheriff's Remodel which carries from October to December 2025. Commissioner Stacy explained that there is a $200,000 surplus in the projected funding.

The motion was made by John Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Bailey with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving Jail Ownership Representative Agreement Amendment #2 with Broaddus and Associates for Project Management Services for the Sheriff's Office Remodel Project.

5. Discuss/Act on the Sheriff's remodel project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Sevier – Commissioner Stacy)

Commissioner Stacy provided updates on the project. Discussion item only. No action taken.

6. Discussion/Update relative to Texas A&M AgriLife Extension – Family & Community Health Programming, and related issues; (Commissioner Stacy – County Agent)

Dr. Aimee Sandifeer provided the Court with the Rockwall County 2024 State of Health Report. Discussion item only. No action taken.

7. Discussion/Demonstration on "What's My Wait" application for informing voters about wait times at the polling locations, and all related issues; (Election Administrator – Judge New)

Elections Administrator Chris Lynch provided the Court with updates regarding the application that is done in house and stated that he received positive feedback. GIS Administrator Jim Knickerbocker provided the Court with details regarding the benefits of the application. GIS Office Analyst Irina Ramirez programmed the display on the dashboard at www.rockwallcountytexas.com/electionwaittimes which redirects you to the dashboard that shows you a map with voting locations and wait times. The judges at each location along with Elections Senior Clerk Sarah DiGirolamo are determining the wait time and entering the information on the back end. Discussion item only. No action taken.

8. Discuss/Act on scheduling a Special Meeting for December 17th, 2024, and cancelling the regular Commissioners Court meeting scheduled for December 24th, 2024, a County Holiday, and all related issues; (Judge New)

Judge New explained that the Court will not meet again until January 14th, 2025. Judge New questioned whether moving the meeting up would be necessary and Ms. Constant responded by stating that it is not necessary.

The motion was made by Judge New, seconded by Commissioner Stacy with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of canceling the Regular Meeting for December 24th, 2024, and rescheduling that meeting for December 17th, 2024.

9. Discuss/Act on reenacting the Burn Ban Order not to exceed 60 days, and all related issues; (Environmental Health – Judge New)

Judge New stated that the Sheriff and Environmental Servies are both comfortable with this.

The motion was made by Judge New, seconded by Commissioner Bailey with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of reenacting the burn ban for Rockwall County not to exceed 60 days.

10. Discuss/Act on the appointment to the Rockwall Central Appraisal District Board of Directors and to approve the Resolution, and all related issues; (Judge New)

Judge New stated that the Court's legal counsel, Daniel Ray, will be providing a response. The matter was discussed in Executive Session, leading to a decision by the Court. The Central Appraisal District has since sent a Resolution to the

Court, inquiring about the necessary procedures. Mr. Ray indicated that all votes were assigned to one individual and noted that the Court can vote to ratify the previous action. This will address any calendar-related issues arising from the Resolution being issued after the initial vote.

The motion was made by Commissioner Bailey, seconded by Commissioner Stacy with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving ratifying the previous designee.

11. Discuss/Act on approving the service call rate increase in regards to the current Interlocal Agreement with the City of Wylie for Fire Protection and EMS Services within the corporate limits of the County, effective January 1st, 2025, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Ms. Constant Wylie explained that this is a decrease and stated that the previous amount was $2,377.35 and the new amount is $2,343.97.

The motion was made by Judge New, seconded by Commissioner Stacy with the Court voting 3-0 to approve the service call rate per our Interlocal Agreement with the City of Wylie for Fire Protection and EMS Services.

12. Discuss/Act on approving the Indigent Defense Formula Grant for Fiscal Year 2025 for the improvement of indigent defense services in Rockwall County, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Judge New explained that this is a grant calculation sheet that is provided by Texas Indigent Defense Commission which is asking us to codify the formula being used for the grant.

The motion was made by Commissioner Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Bailey with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving the Indigent Defense Formula Grant for FY2025.

14. Discuss/Act on approving a Proposal with Entech for Hydronic Boiler #2 Replacement at the County Library, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Judge New deferred to Ms. Constant Wylie regarding the budget status. She confirmed that the items have undergone legal review and are funded through the facilities improvement fund, which has been budgeted.

The motion was made by Judge New, seconded by Commissioner Stacy with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving the Proposal with Entech for Hydronic Boiler.

15. Discuss/Act on approving a Proposal with Entech for Elevator Mechanical Room 3-Ton Mini Split Project at the County Courthouse, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

The motion was made by Judge New, seconded by Commissioner Bailey with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving the Proposal for Entech for Elevator Mechanical Room 3-ton Mini Split Project at the County Courthouse.

16. Discuss/Act on approving a Proposal with Siemens Industry, Inc. ("Siemens") to provide fire alarm system upgrade at the County Library, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Assistant District Attorney Destry Wilson addressed the Court notating that if the Court approves 16 and 17 that Entech has agreed to sign both addendums.

The motion was made by Commissioner Bailey, seconded by Commissioner Stacy with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving a Proposal with Siemens Industry, Inc. ("Siemens") to provide fire alarm system upgrade at the County Library.

17. Discuss/Act on approving a Proposal with Siemens Industry, Inc. ("Siemens") to provide fire alarm system upgrade at the County Courthouse, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

The motion was made by Judge New, seconded by Commissioner Bailey with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving the proposal with Siemens Industry to provide fire alarm system upgrade at the County Courthouse.

18. Discuss/Act on approving a Professional Services Agreement with Teague, Nall and Perkins, Inc. (TNP) to provide preliminary engineering services for the FM550 project at the SH205 intersection and from Meadowpark Drive to Rose Marie Lane in the amount of $720,552, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Judge New stated that this was approved during the last Court Meeting, but they didn't get legal review, but Mr. Ray has since reviewed and has no issues.

The motion was made by Commissioner Bailey, seconded by Commissioner Stacy with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving the Professional Services Agreement with Teague, Nall and Perkins, Inc. for the FM 550 Project.

20. Discuss/Act on the proposed Body Worn Camera Policies for the Constables, Pct. 1-4, and all related issues; (Judge New)

Reserve Deputy Constable Chad Fogg approached the Court to explain that the submitted all policies to the Court. Judge New clarified that this has gone through Legal Review.

The motion was made by Commissioner Bailey, seconded by Commissioner Stacy with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving the Body Worn Camera Policies for Constables Precincts 1-4.

19. Discuss/Act on approving a five-year agreement with Motorola Solutions for an In-Car / Body Worn Camera System Lease for Constables, Pct. 1-4 and one Reserve Constable, and all related issues; (Auditor – Judge New)

Pct 1 Deputy Constable Chad Fogg explained that this was the better solution for the Constables. Mr. Fogg clarified that this was budgeted.

The motion was made by Commissioner Bailey, seconded by Commissioner Stacy with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving a 5-year Agreement with Motorola Solutions for an In-Car Body Worn Camera System Lease for Constables Precincts 1-4 and 1 Reserve Constable.

21. CONSENT AGENDA:
    a. Minutes of previous meeting(s);
    b. Co. Veterans Service Officer - quarterly activity report(s);
    c. Environmental Health - monthly activity report(s);
    d. Commissioner Macalik – Acknowledge STAR Transit September 2024 Ridership Report;
    e. Commissioner Macalik – Acknowledge Website Overview;
    f. J.P. Pct. 1 - monthly judicial activity report(s);
    g. J.P. Pct. 2 - monthly judicial activity report(s);
    h. J.P. Pct. 3 - monthly judicial activity report(s);
    i. J.P. Pct. 4 - monthly judicial activity report(s);
    j. Auditor - Acknowledge membership with the Dallas Regional Mobility Coalition in the amount of $9,837.90 for FY25;
    k. Auditor - Acknowledge the Subrecipient Agreement for TDEM-Administered Grant Awards in regards to the Request for Reimbursement approved by Commissioners Court on July 23, 2024;
    l. Auditor - monthly report(s);

The motion was made by Commissioner Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Bailey with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving Consent Agenda as presented 21 a – l.

22. **PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS/DISPOSITIONS:**
Discuss/Act on approving the following property acquisitions and dispositions of fixed assets:

    a. Commissioner Precinct #2 purchased from Capital Outlay: wood cabinet for office furniture @ an actual cost of $500.00.

The motion was made by Commissioner Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Bailey with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving all Property Acquisitions and Dispositions.

23. **NON-EMERGENCY BUDGET TRANSFER(S):**

There were no items to discuss.

24. **APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS, BILLS, CLAIMS, AND PAYROLL(S):**

The motion was made by Commissioner Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Bailey with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving Paid Claims in the amount of $59,340.33.

The motion was made by Commissioner Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Bailey with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving Unpaid Claims in the amount of $2,630,860.24.

The motion was made by Commissioner Stacy, seconded by Judge New with the Court voting 3-0 in favor of approving the Payroll Report for the Pay Period ending on October 12, 2024, in the amount of $1,063,465.09.

25. **EXECUTIVE SESSION**: The Commissioners Court of Rockwall County reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed in this agenda item, in the order deemed appropriate, as authorized by Chapter 551, Open Meetings, Subchapter D, Texas Government Code, or to seek the advice of its attorney.

a) Pending or Contemplated Litigation and Attorney-Client Information
b) Real Estate Matters:
c) Personnel Matters: Discuss the appointment to the Rockwall Central appraisal District Board of Directors.
d) Advice of Counsel:
e) Security Related Matters:
f) Contract Deliberations:
g) Economic Development Prospects:

Judge New explained that this was already handled during the last meeting.

26. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION: Pursuant to the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.001, *et seq.*, the Commissioners Court will reconvene into Open Session to take any action necessary on matters discussed in Executive Session.

Executive Session was not convened.

27. **COMMISSIONERS COURT REPORTS:**
Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.0415, the County Judge and the County Commissioners may report on the following items: (1) expression of thanks, congratulations or condolences; (2) information about holiday schedules; (3) recognition of individuals; (4) reminders about upcoming County events; (5) information community events; and (6) announcements involving an imminent threat to public health and safety.

Commissioner Stacy wished all students well that will be competing in the UIL tomorrow.

28. **There being no further business before the Court, Judge New adjourned the meeting at 9:55 a.m.**

DRAFT

JENNIFER FOGG
ROCKWALL COUNTY CLERK

COMMISSIONERS COURT
October 28, 2024

DRAFT

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

BE IT REMEMBERED THERE WAS HELD A WORKSHOP MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT ON THE ABOVE DATE WITH THE FOLLOWING MEMBERS OF THE COURT PRESENT:

County Judge Frank New
Commissioner Pct 1 Cliff Sevier
Commissioner Pct 2 Dana Macalik
Commissioner Pct 3 Dennis Bailey
Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy
County Clerk Jennifer Fogg

Judge New called the meeting to order at 9:00 a.m.

1. PUBLIC FORUM: (This is the public's opportunity to address the Commissioners Court about County matters. During this meeting, the Commissioners Court will not discuss, consider or take action on any item not included on this meeting's agenda. We respectfully ask that anyone stepping forward to speak during the Public Forum to please limit remarks to three minutes or less.)

   No one was present that wished to address the Court.

2. Discussion of Legislative Priorities, and all related issues; (Judge New)

   Judge New emphasized the importance of discussing the Court's future direction and presented a packet advocating for the continuation of HB 1916, which had progressed through the House but stalled in the Senate. He mentioned ongoing work with Rick Thompson on MUD bills for Rockwall County, aiming to broaden participation beyond just that county. The Judge also expressed a desire to require citizen votes on developer debt issuance, a point echoed during discussions about overdevelopment in the area. The Court reviewed legislative priorities, including salaries for jailers and strategic planning input from community feedback, while various officials addressed concerns related to school bond elections and local governance. Mark Kipphut and Lorne Liechty addressed the Court and shared their thoughts related to the discussion.

3. EXECUTIVE SESSION: The Commissioners Court of Rockwall County reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed in this agenda item, in the order deemed appropriate,

as authorized by Chapter 551, Open Meetings, Subchapter D, Texas Government Code, or to seek the advice of its attorney.

a) Pending or Contemplated Litigation and Attorney-Client Information:

b) Real Estate Matters:

c) Personnel Matters:

d) Advice of Counsel:

e) Security Related Matters:

f) Contract Deliberations:

g) Economic Development Prospects:

4. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION: Pursuant to the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.001, et seq., the Commissioners Court will reconvene into Open Session to take any action necessary on matters discussed in Executive Session

Executive Session was not convened.

5. COMMISSIONERS COURT REPORTS: Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.0415, the County Judge and the County Commissioners may report on the following items: (1) expression of thanks, congratulations or condolences; (2) information about holiday schedules; (3) recognition of individuals; (4) reminders about upcoming County events; (5) information community events; (6) announcements involving an imminent threat to public health and safety.

There was nothing to discuss.

6. ADJOURN

There being no further business before the Court, Judge New adjourned the meeting at 1:48 p.m.

DRAFT

JENNIFER FOGG
ROCKWALL COUNTY CLERK

October 28, 2024
Workshop Meeting 9:00 a.m.

DRAFT

Rockwall - County Transportation Consultation Services

July 2024 – September 2024
Innovative Transportation Solutions, Inc.
Innovative Funding, Activities, and Performance Highlights

- ITS assisted the county to secure full funding for the construction of SH 205 Middle from SH 205 to north of John King Blvd.
- ITS assisted the county to secure full funding for the construction of FM 549 from SH 276 to SH 205.
- ITS coordinated meetings between Rockwall County Court Officials and the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) to discuss the Rockwall County Outer Loop and future roadway funding in Rockwall County.
- ITS worked with NCTCOG to address SH 66 intersection improvements as requested by the County.
- ITS held a pre-scoping meeting with Kimley-Horn for Ben Payne Road on July 1, 2024.
- ITS held a pre-scoping meeting with WSB for FM 549 on July 1, 2024.
- ITS negotiated Supplemental Agreement #1 for FM 551 for Subsurface Utility Engineering efforts.
- ITS is negotiating scope and fees with selected consultants for Ben Payne Road, Horizon Road, and FM 549.
- ITS negotiated scope and fees for FM 550, and the Professional Services Agreement is scheduled for commissioners court agenda in October 2024.
- ITS worked with TxDOT and LTRA to achieve schematic approval on FM 3097.
- ITS worked with Rockwall County and Royse City on the design of flood gates and warning signs for Crenshaw Road.
- ITS tracked the progress of IH 30 from Bass Pro Drive to the Dalrock/Bayside Interchange to completion in September 2024.
- ITS coordinated with Halff Associates and TxDOT for a Value Engineering Study on the Outer Loop.
- ITS coordinated with the UP RR on the proposed grade separation for the Outer Loop.
- ITS coordinated with NCTCOG, Rockwall County, Denton County, Collin County, Kaufman County, and TxDOT to begin quarterly Regional Outer Loop meetings.
- ITS worked with TxDOT and numerous consultants to develop monthly consortium reports to update Rockwall County Officials regarding the status of twenty-five transportation projects.
- ITS coordinated with the TxDOT Area Office and Dallas District regarding on-system project advanced planning and design issues throughout the county.
- ITS attended STTC meetings to represent Rockwall County.
- ITS averaged 130 hours per month for the second quarter of 2024.

Rockwall County Transportation Consultation Services

July 2024 – September 2024
Innovative Transportation Solutions, Inc.
Countywide Efforts

- **FM 552:** The ROW has been acquired. Utility relocations are underway, with anticipated completion in November 2024.
- **SH 276 East:** The 100% plan set has been prepared and shelved until project letting. Utility relocations are underway, with anticipated completion in March 2025.
- **FM 549:** Utility relocations are underway, and this project is now considered ready to let. Fully funded, this project will be considered for an accelerated letting date.
- **SH 66/Dalrock:** Construction began in November 2023 and is expected to be completed in November 2024.
- **SH 66/FM 1138 and SH 66/Ben Payne Intersection Improvements:** Construction began in February 2024 and is expected to be completed in December 2024.
- **SH 66 Interim Intersection Improvements:** ITS will work with Rockwall County to select a consultant to begin design.
- **Future SH 205 Middle:** Utility relocations are underway. Project is now fully funded for construction. Plans are expected to be completed in June 2026 and utilities relocated by June 2026.
- **SH 205 South:** Utility relocations are underway. Plans are expected to be completed in July 2024. Fully funded, this project will be considered for an accelerated letting date.
- **FM 35:** Conceptual layout alternatives underway. Anticipate schematic approval in February 2026.
- **FM 1141:** ITS will work with Rockwall County to select a consultant and begin the design.
- **FM 548 (from Windmill Farms to SH 205):** Plans are currently at 95% and are expected to be completed in November 2024. Utilities are being relocated and expected to be complete February 2025.
- **FM 548 (from SH 66 to south of Crenshaw Road):** The schematic efforts are underway, with schematic approval currently expected in February 2025. Anticipate environmental clearance in July 2025.
- **FM 3097:** Schematic was approved in September 2024. Environmental clearance is expected in February 2025.
- **FM 551:** Schematic approval currently expected in December 2024. Environmental clearance is expected in November 2025.
- **Crenshaw Road:** Construction on the North project began on March 19, 2024, and is expected to be completed in October 2024. Final plans for the South project are expected in October 2024.
- **Outer Loop:** Schematic development is underway. Ongoing agency coordination. Public Meeting #3 is scheduled for November 14, 2024.
- **Horizon Road:** Most qualified firm selected; scope approved and negotiations on the fee are ongoing.
- **Village Drive:** Critical funding for this project allocated.
- **FM 550:** Negotiations with firm complete. Professional Services Agreement to be considered by commissioners court in October 2024.
- **FM 549:** Project coordination meeting held on July 1, 2024.
- **Ben Payne Road:** Most qualified firm selected; scope has been approved, and fee negotiations are underway.
- **Miss May Drive Extension:** Consultant is working toward completion of 90% plan set, expected in November 2024.
- **IH 30/Bass Pro Interchange:** The plans were finalized in August 2024. Utilities are being relocated. Fully funded, this project will be considered for an accelerated letting date.
- **IH 30 from Bass Pro Drive to Dalrock/Bayside Interchange:** Project completed in September 2024.
- **IH 30 from Dalrock Road to SH 205:** Construction began on March 27, 2023. Anticipate completion in December 2026.
- **IH 30 from SH 205 to the County Line:** Construction began on September 22, 2023. Anticipate completion of construction in April 2027.

DRAFT

Rockwall County - Transportation Consultation Services

July 2024 – September 2024

Innovative Transportation Solutions, Inc.

Client Disclosure List

Denton County
ITS provides Denton County with comprehensive transportation strategic planning and program management services. ITS is currently managing Denton County's Road Bond Programs. ITS continues to coordinate with TxDOT, county, and city officials to determine possible modifications to project priority within the 2008 and 2022 Road Bond Programs.

Kaufman County
ITS provides Kaufman County with comprehensive transportation strategic planning and program management services. ITS is currently managing Kaufman County's 2013 and 2019 Road Bond Programs. ITS continues to coordinate with TxDOT, county, and city officials to determine possible modifications to project priority within the 2013 and 2019 Road Bond Programs.

Lubbock County
ITS provides Lubbock County with comprehensive transportation strategic planning and program management services. ITS is currently managing Lubbock County's 2019 Road Bond Program. ITS coordinates with TxDOT and county officials to determine project priority within the bond program and to implement the projects.

Brazos County
ITS provides Brazos County with comprehensive transportation strategic planning and program management services. ITS is currently managing Brazos County's 2022 Road Bond Program. ITS assisted the county hire four engineering firms for the first four projects in the 2022 Road Bond Program.

City of Denton
ITS provides the City of Denton with comprehensive transportation strategic planning and program management services. Tasks include monitoring policy issues that may impact transportation funding at the regional, state, and federal levels; providing staff assistance to the City's Mobility Committee; providing staff assistance to the City's Capital Improvement Program and Oversight Committee; and providing other transportation planning, funding, and coordination work as required by the City, which includes Mayhill Road, FM 1515 turn-back issues, and additional funding for Bonnie Brae North. ITS is assisting the City with the November 2019 road bond program which included several off-system facilities such as Hickory Creek Road and Ryan Road, as well as one on-system facility: FM 428 from Loop 288 to the proposed Outer Loop. Assistance with the bond program includes conversations with the North Central Texas Council of Governments and the Texas Department of Transportation.

City of Lewisville
ITS provides the City of Lewisville with comprehensive transportation strategic planning and program management services. Tasks include implementation of federal sustainable development grant for the Old Town transit-oriented development Project; interfacing with the North Central Texas Council of Governments for each city RTR project; execution of Local Project Advanced Funding Agreements with the Texas Department of Transportation; development of the City's access management agreement; and interfacing with the Texas Department of Transportation on City's project issues. ITS is assisting the City with a comprehensive development plan for the IH-35E corridor.

Town of Flower Mound
ITS provides the Town of Flower Mound with comprehensive transportation strategic planning and program management services. Tasks include monitoring policy issues that may impact transportation funding at the regional, state, and federal levels; facilitating the coordination with Texas Department of Transportation regarding the execution of Local Project Advanced Funding Agreements; other transportation planning, funding, and coordinating work as required by the Town; working with both the Fort Worth and Dallas District on traffic issues impacting Flower Mound on the SH 121 and FM 2499 projects; and assisting in transportation activities with the North Central Texas Council of Governments with items such as Transportation Improvement Program Modifications.

City of Grand Prairie
ITS provides the City of Grand Prairie with comprehensive transportation strategic planning and program management services. Tasks include managing Dallas County Regional Toll Revenue funds; assisting in coordination with the Dallas and Fort Worth offices of the Texas Department of Transportation; assisting in transportation activities with the North Central Texas Council of Governments with items such as Transportation Improvement Program Modifications; IH-20 frontage roads, operations, and railroad crossings; the IH 30/SH 360 interchange; the IH 30/Great Southwest Parkway interchange; and SH 161 lighting and widening projects. ITS is also assisting Grand Prairie with the turn-back program on SH 180/Main Street in the city.

Town of Northlake
ITS provides the Town of Northlake with comprehensive transportation strategic planning and program management services on an "on call" basis.

City of Ennis
ITS provides the City of Ennis with research into federal, state, and local funding opportunities for the Downtown Master Plan; development of plans for IH-45 improvements; coordination with UPRR for a grade separation; coordination with city on implementation of engineering for safety improvements along UPRR corridor; coordination with TxDOT Fort Worth on US 287 frontage roads project; coordination with TxDOT for the SH 34 corridor feasibility study; implementation of turn-back agreement with TxDOT; assisting the city with impacts of various construction projects underway; and assisting the city with various landscape and monument improvements within city limits.

City of Granbury
ITS provides the City of Granbury with comprehensive transportation strategic planning and program management services with a primary focus on US 377 through town.

DRAFT

ST R TRANSIT

Phone: 877-631-5278 | **Fax:** 972-563-0048 | **Website:** STARtransit.org
PO Box 703 | Terrell | TX 75160

DATE: November 7, 2024

TO: Rockwall County

FROM: Teresa Elliott; Project Manager

RE: **October 2024 Ridership Report**

Demand Response	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	YTD
Total Trips	1,110	1,305											2,415
Days of Service	20	23											43
Avg. Daily Trips	56	57											56
Elderly & Disabled Trips	934	1,114											2,048
E & D Percentage	84%	85%											85%

Trips By City	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	YTD
Rockwall	736	842											1,578
Fate	99	123											222
Heath	116	146											262
Royse City	157	189											346

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT CONSENT AGENDA REQUEST
from the County Auditor

COURT DATE: **November 12, 2024**

CONSENT AGENDA: **Acknowledge the revised monthly billing table in the formally approved Broaddus & Associates Amendment #2 Agreement.**

DRAFT

Date: October 30, 2024

To: Judge Frank New
Rockwall County
101 E. Rusk Street
Rockwall, TX 75087

From: Mark Leemaster
Broaddus & Associates, Inc.
Vice President
North Texas Region

Subj: Rockwall County Jail Owner's Representative Agreement
Amendment #2

Judge New:

Per our recent communication with Commissioner John Stacy regarding project management services for the Sherriff's office renovation, please find our proposed Amendment #2 to the Agreement Between Rockwall County and Broaddus & Associates, Inc., dated February 12, 2019, for Owner's Representative Project Engagement Services Related to the Law Enforcement Renovation and Expansion Capital Improvements Project.

Background:

The original contract and addendum no 1 to the contract included project management services for the Law Enforcement Renovation and Expansion Capital Improvements Project. This project included services for the jail addition and the existing jail renovation through August 31, 2022.

Additional Services Request

The Rockwall County Sherriff's office requires an expansion and renovation. The latest verified project schedule for this expansion and renovation indicates that the design phase will be complete in March 2025 and construction will complete in December 2025. This amendment will cover our services for this identified period.

Staffing and Fee:

1. Kristina Jones will continue in her current role as Senior PM/Owner's Representative for the duration of Rockwall County Sherrif's Renovation and Expansion project from October 2024 through December 2025. Her effort should equate to one half day a week.
2. Niko Parks will serve as the Project Manager for the duration of Rockwall County Sherrif's Renovation and Expansion project from October 2024 through December 2025. Niko's effort should equate to one day a week for the duration of the design phase, and one and a half days a week for the duration of construction.

3. Broaddus & Associates will also engage our in house estimating department to provide estimates during the design phase to validate construction costs.
4. For the services described above, Broaddus & Associates will bill monthly on a lump-sum basis for the following amounts:

Period	Monthly Bill Amount
November 2024 – December 2024	$7,038.77
January 2025 – March 2025	$9,485.58
April 2025 – January 2026	$9,701.55

5. The total fee for the project is $136,887.
6. All other terms and conditions of the Agreement are to remain unchanged.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

Broaddus and Associates

By:_____

Mark Leemaster, Vice President

Date: _____

Rockwall County

By_____

Frank New, County Judge

Date: _____

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT CONSENT AGENDA REQUEST
From the County Auditor

COURT DATE: **November 12, 2024**

CONSENT AGENDA: **Acknowledge the County Transportation Consultation Services report from Innovative Transportation Group, July 2024 – September 2024.**

DRAFT

Rockwall - County Transportation Consultation Services

July 2024 – September 2024
Innovative Transportation Solutions, Inc.
Innovative Funding, Activities, and Performance Highlights

- ITS assisted the county to secure full funding for the construction of SH 205 Middle from SH 205 to north of John King Blvd.
- ITS assisted the county to secure full funding for the construction of FM 549 from SH 276 to SH 205.
- ITS coordinated meetings between Rockwall County Court Officials and the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) to discuss the Rockwall County Outer Loop and future roadway funding in Rockwall County.
- ITS worked with NCTCOG to address SH 66 intersection improvements as requested by the County.
- ITS held a pre-scoping meeting with Kimley-Horn for Ben Payne Road on July 1, 2024.
- ITS held a pre-scoping meeting with WSB for FM 549 on July 1, 2024.
- ITS negotiated Supplemental Agreement #1 for FM 551 for Subsurface Utility Engineering efforts.
- ITS is negotiating scope and fees with selected consultants for Ben Payne Road, Horizon Road, and FM 549.
- ITS negotiated scope and fees for FM 550, and the Professional Services Agreement is scheduled for commissioners court agenda in October 2024.
- ITS worked with TxDOT and LTRA to achieve schematic approval on FM 3097.
- ITS worked with Rockwall County and Royse City on the design of flood gates and warning signs for Crenshaw Road.
- ITS tracked the progress of IH 30 from Bass Pro Drive to the Dalrock/Bayside Interchange to completion in September 2024.
- ITS coordinated with Halff Associates and TxDOT for a Value Engineering Study on the Outer Loop.
- ITS coordinated with the UP RR on the proposed grade separation for the Outer Loop.
- ITS coordinated with NCTCOG, Rockwall County, Denton County, Collin County, Kaufman County, and TxDOT to begin quarterly Regional Outer Loop meetings.
- ITS worked with TxDOT and numerous consultants to develop monthly consortium reports to update Rockwall County Officials regarding the status of twenty-five transportation projects.
- ITS coordinated with the TxDOT Area Office and Dallas District regarding on-system project advanced planning and design issues throughout the county.
- ITS attended STTC meetings to represent Rockwall County.
- ITS averaged 130 hours per month for the second quarter of 2024.

Rockwall County Transportation Consultation Services

July 2024 – September 2024
Innovative Transportation Solutions, Inc.
Countywide Efforts

- **FM 552:** The ROW has been acquired. Utility relocations are underway, with anticipated completion in November 2024.
- **SH 276 East:** The 100% plan set has been prepared and shelved until project letting. Utility relocations are underway, with anticipated completion in March 2025.
- **FM 549:** Utility relocations are underway, and this project is now considered ready to let. Fully funded, this project will be considered for an accelerated letting date.
- **SH 66/Dalrock:** Construction began in November 2023 and is expected to be completed in November 2024.
- **SH 66/FM 1138 and SH 66/Ben Payne Intersection Improvements:** Construction began in February 2024 and is expected to be completed in December 2024.
- **SH 66 Interim Intersection Improvements:** ITS will work with Rockwall County to select a consultant to begin design.
- **Future SH 205 Middle:** Utility relocations are underway. Project is now fully funded for construction. Plans are expected to be completed in June 2026 and utilities relocated by June 2026.
- **SH 205 South:** Utility relocations are underway. Plans are expected to be completed in July 2024. Fully funded, this project will be considered for an accelerated letting date.
- **FM 35:** Conceptual layout alternatives underway. Anticipate schematic approval in February 2026.
- **FM 1141:** ITS will work with Rockwall County to select a consultant and begin the design.
- **FM 548 (from Windmill Farms to SH 205):** Plans are currently at 95% and are expected to be completed in November 2024. Utilities are being relocated and expected to be complete February 2025.
- **FM 548 (from SH 66 to south of Crenshaw Road):** The schematic efforts are underway, with schematic approval currently expected in February 2025. Anticipate environmental clearance in July 2025.
- **FM 3097:** Schematic was approved in September 2024. Environmental clearance is expected in February 2025.
- **FM 551:** Schematic approval currently expected in December 2024. Environmental clearance is expected in November 2025.
- **Crenshaw Road:** Construction on the North project began on March 19, 2024, and is expected to be completed in October 2024. Final plans for the South project are expected in October 2024.
- **Outer Loop:** Schematic development is underway. Ongoing agency coordination. Public Meeting #3 is scheduled for November 14, 2024.
- **Horizon Road:** Most qualified firm selected; scope approved and negotiations on the fee are ongoing.
- **Village Drive:** Critical funding for this project allocated.
- **FM 550:** Negotiations with firm complete. Professional Services Agreement to be considered by commissioners court in October 2024.
- **FM 549:** Project coordination meeting held on July 1, 2024.
- **Ben Payne Road:** Most qualified firm selected; scope has been approved, and fee negotiations are underway.
- **Miss May Drive Extension:** Consultant is working toward completion of 90% plan set, expected in November 2024.
- **IH 30/Bass Pro Interchange:** The plans were finalized in August 2024. Utilities are being relocated. Fully funded, this project will be considered for an accelerated letting date.
- **IH 30 from Bass Pro Drive to Dalrock/Bayside Interchange:** Project completed in September 2024.
- **IH 30 from Dalrock Road to SH 205:** Construction began on March 27, 2023. Anticipate completion in December 2026.
- **IH 30 from SH 205 to the County Line:** Construction began on September 22, 2023. Anticipate completion of construction in April 2027.

DRAFT

Rockwall County - Transportation Consultation Services

July 2024 – September 2024

Innovative Transportation Solutions, Inc.

Client Disclosure List

Denton County
ITS provides Denton County with comprehensive transportation strategic planning and program management services. ITS is currently managing Denton County's Road Bond Programs. ITS continues to coordinate with TxDOT, county, and city officials to determine possible modifications to project priority within the 2008 and 2022 Road Bond Programs.

Kaufman County
ITS provides Kaufman County with comprehensive transportation strategic planning and program management services. ITS is currently managing Kaufman County's 2013 and 2019 Road Bond Programs. ITS continues to coordinate with TxDOT, county, and city officials to determine possible modifications to project priority within the 2013 and 2019 Road Bond Programs.

Lubbock County
ITS provides Lubbock County with comprehensive transportation strategic planning and program management services. ITS is currently managing Lubbock County's 2019 Road Bond Program. ITS coordinates with TxDOT and county officials to determine project priority within the bond program and to implement the projects.

Brazos County
ITS provides Brazos County with comprehensive transportation strategic planning and program management services. ITS is currently managing Brazos County's 2022 Road Bond Program. ITS assisted the county hire four engineering firms for the first four projects in the 2022 Road Bond Program.

City of Denton
ITS provides the City of Denton with comprehensive transportation strategic planning and program management services. Tasks include monitoring policy issues that may impact transportation funding at the regional, state, and federal levels; providing staff assistance to the City's Mobility Committee; providing staff assistance to the City's Capital Improvement Program and Oversight Committee; and providing other transportation planning, funding, and coordination work as required by the City, which includes Mayhill Road, FM 1515 turn-back issues, and additional funding for Bonnie Brae North. ITS is assisting the City with the November 2019 road bond program which included several off-system facilities such as Hickory Creek Road and Ryan Road, as well as one on-system facility: FM 428 from Loop 288 to the proposed Outer Loop. Assistance with the bond program includes conversations with the North Central Texas Council of Governments and the Texas Department of Transportation.

City of Lewisville
ITS provides the City of Lewisville with comprehensive transportation strategic planning and program management services. Tasks include implementation of federal sustainable development grant for the Old Town transit-oriented development Project; interfacing with the North Central Texas Council of Governments for each city RTR project; execution of Local Project Advanced Funding Agreements with the Texas Department of Transportation; development of the City's access management agreement; and interfacing with the Texas Department of Transportation on City's project issues. ITS is assisting the City with a comprehensive development plan for the IH-35E corridor.

Town of Flower Mound
ITS provides the Town of Flower Mound with comprehensive transportation strategic planning and program management services. Tasks include monitoring policy issues that may impact transportation funding at the regional, state, and federal levels; facilitating the coordination with Texas Department of Transportation regarding the execution of Local Project Advanced Funding Agreements; other transportation planning, funding, and coordinating work as required by the Town; working with both the Fort Worth and Dallas District on traffic issues impacting Flower Mound on the SH 121 and FM 2499 projects; and assisting in transportation activities with the North Central Texas Council of Governments with items such as Transportation Improvement Program Modifications.

DRAFT

City of Grand Prairie
ITS provides the City of Grand Prairie with comprehensive transportation strategic planning and program management services. Tasks include managing Dallas County Regional Toll Revenue funds; assisting in coordination with the Dallas and Fort Worth offices of the Texas Department of Transportation; assisting in transportation activities with the North Central Texas Council of Governments with items such as Transportation Improvement Program Modifications; IH-20 frontage roads, operations, and railroad crossings; the IH 30/SH 360 interchange; the IH 30/Great Southwest Parkway interchange; and SH 161 lighting and widening projects. ITS is also assisting Grand Prairie with the turn-back program on SH 180/Main Street in the city.

Town of Northlake
ITS provides the Town of Northlake with comprehensive transportation strategic planning and program management services on an "on call" basis.

City of Ennis
ITS provides the City of Ennis with research into federal, state, and local funding opportunities for the Downtown Master Plan; development of plans for IH-45 improvements; coordination with UPRR for a grade separation; coordination with city on implementation of engineering for safety improvements along UPRR corridor; coordination with TxDOT Fort Worth on US 287 frontage roads project; coordination with TxDOT for the SH 34 corridor feasibility study; implementation of turn-back agreement with TxDOT; assisting the city with impacts of various construction projects underway; and assisting the city with various landscape and monument improvements within city limits.

City of Granbury
ITS provides the City of Granbury with comprehensive transportation strategic planning and program management services with a primary focus on US 377 through town.

DRAFT

COMMISSIONERS COURT CONSENT AGENDA REQUEST
from the County Auditor

COURT DATE: **November 12, 2024**

CONSENT AGENDA: **Acknowledge the Chase Merchant Services ("CMS") Submitter Merchant Agreement for the County Clerk's office to accept and process credit card payments for documents purchased online.**

DRAFT

CHASE J.P.Morgan

SUBMITTER MERCHANT
PAYMENT PROCESSING INSTRUCTIONS AND GUIDELINES

These terms and conditions, the application, forms, and other documents provided by you herewith constitute the Agreement between Paymentech, LLC, JPMorgan Chase Bank, NA, and Merchant.

Paymentech, LLC, also known as Chase Merchant Services ("CMS", "we", or "us"), for itself and on behalf of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. ("Chase"), is excited about the opportunity to join **Tyler Technologies, Inc** (referred to herein as "Submitter") in providing you, the Merchant signing below (hereinafter referred to as "you" or "Merchant") with state-of-the-art payment processing services.

When you use the services of Submitter to receive payments for Transactions initiated by Card or by ECP, those Transactions are processed by us through systems and networks owned by the Networks, each of which maintains its own set of Network Rules governing Transactions processed over such Network.

The Network Rules, generally require that we have a direct contract with each merchant for which we process payment transactions through the Network, and this agreement (this "Agreement") contains certain contractual commitments required by the Network Rules to be contained in each such contract.

1. Compliance with Network Rules, Applicable Law and User Guide; Network Liabilities.

You agree to comply with the Network Rules (including the Security Standards) of each Network, as they pertain to the Transactions you submit to us (directly or via Submitter) for processing through Submitter. You shall not, through act or omission, cause CMS or Chase to violate any Network Rules. You shall perform your obligations under this Agreement in compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations and shall not submit any Transaction that it knows to be illegal. CMS reserves the right to temporarily suspend funding or refuse to process any Transaction if we reasonably suspect that it was prepared in violation of any provision of this Agreement, applicable law, or the Network Rules. You agree to pay any and all fines, fees, penalties, liabilities, charges and other amounts which may be imposed or assessed by the Networks on you, Chase or CMS as a result of your actions, omissions, Transactions, Chargebacks or Returns, including without limitation, your failure to comply with the Network Rules, this Agreement or any Security Standards (the "Network Liabilities").

2. Your Transactions; Chargebacks and Returns.

You represent and warrant that you will only use our services and submit Transactions for processing which represent the sale or lease of goods or the provision of services by you to a Customer and not on behalf of any third-party seller. You shall have full liability for all Chargebacks (with respect to Card Transactions) and all Returns (with respect to ECP Transactions), as may be assessed in accordance with the applicable Network Rules, provided, however, that in the event that any Chargeback or Return is ultimately reversed by the applicable Network in your favor, CMS shall refund you for the amount thereof.

3. Settlement and Funding.

(a) CMS will submit your Transactions to the applicable Network for processing, and thereafter will provisionally fund the Settlement Account (as defined below).
(b) You must designate at least one bank account for the deposit and settlement of funds and the debit of any fees and costs associated with CMS's processing of the Transactions (all such designated bank accounts shall be collectively referred to herein as the "Settlement Account"). You authorize CMS to initiate electronic credit entries, debit entries, and adjustments to your Settlement Account for amounts due to or from you in connection with this Agreement. CMS will not be liable for any delays in receipt of funds or errors in Settlement Account entries caused by third parties, including but not limited to delays or errors by Submitter, the Networks, or your bank.
(c) Unless otherwise agreed, the dollar amount payable to you for your Transactions will be equal to the amount submitted by you in connection with your sale Transactions, minus the sum of amounts due from you, including Refunds, Chargebacks, Returns, Network Liabilities, and all applicable charges and adjustments; provided, however, that in the event we fail to withhold any such amounts from

DRAFT

your Transaction proceeds, we may debit your Settlement Account for such amounts ;
(d) If we fail to withhold any Refunds, Returns, Chargebacks, Network Liabilities or other charges or amounts due from the proceeds payable to the Settlement Account (including where such proceeds are insufficient to cover such obligations), or if the Settlement Account does not have a sufficient balance to pay amounts due from you under these guidelines, we may pursue one or more of the following options: (i) demand and receive immediate payment for such amounts; (ii) debit the Settlement Account for the amount of the negative balance; (iii) withhold settlement payments to the Settlement Account until all amounts are paid, (iv) delay presentation of refunds until a payment is made to us of a sufficient amount to cover the negative balance; and (v) pursue any remedies we may have at law or in equity.

4. Specific Requirements, Representations and Warranties Relating to ACH Transactions.

(a) The NACHA Operating Rules ("NACHA Rules") are the applicable Network Rules governing your ECP Transactions that utilize the ACH network, including, without limitation, ACH, ARC, TEL and WEB Transactions ("ACH Transactions"). You are responsible for complying with the NACHA Rules as set forth in Section 1 of this Agreement. The originating depository financial institution which CMS uses (currently Chase) to originate and process your ACH Transactions (the "ODFI", as that term is further defined in the NACHA Rules) retains the right to reject or delay any ACH Transaction, to execute an ACH Transaction through any clearing house or channel it deems appropriate, to terminate or suspend your right to originate ACH Transactions, or to audit your compliance with the NACHA Rules.

(b) Any credit made to your Customer's account as a result of an ACH Transaction originated by you (e.g., an issuance of a refund) is provisional until your Customer's receiving depository financial institution (the "RDFI", as further defined in the NACHA Rules) receives final settlement for such entry through a Federal Reserve Bank. If final settlement is not received by the RDFI, the RDFI will receive a refund from your Customer, and your Customer will not be deemed to have been paid by you.

(c) You represent and warrant that: (i) each ACH Transaction you originate will comply with all applicable laws and NACHA Rules; (ii) you will not originate any ACH Transaction as a Third Party Sender (as that term is defined in the NACHA Rules) and will not allow any third party to originate an ACH Transaction through your account under this Agreement; (iii) all ACH Transactions resulting in a debit to the Customer will be authorized by the Customer in writing and signed or similarly authenticated in a manner that complies with the NACHA Rules; (iv) you will obtain and retain proper authorization, in accordance with all applicable laws and the NACHA Rules, for each initiation of an ACH debit or credit to a Customer's account, and will make copies thereof available to us upon request; and (v) you hereby make to us, and certify compliance with, all warranties that we or the ODFI make, or are deemed to make, under the NACHA Rules, in connection with any ACH Transaction you originate.

5. Safeguarding Account Information; Security Standards.

(a) By accepting Card and ECP payments from your Customers, you acknowledge and understand the importance of protecting Transactions and Account Information and complying with the applicable Network Rules, Security Standards, and applicable law. You also acknowledges the heightened risk associated with access to Transactions and Account Information, and, to the extent you do have access to Transactions and Account Information, you must establish policies and procedures to protect such information in conformity with the Network Rules, Security Standards, and applicable law, including the storage and disclosure of such information. You shall exercise reasonable care to prevent use or disclosure of Transactions, Account Information, other than as necessary to complete a Transaction or as otherwise specifically permitted by the Network Rules or required by applicable law. If at any time you determine or suspect that Transactions or Account Information have been compromised, you must notify CMS immediately and assist in providing notification to such parties as may be required by law or Network Rules, or as CMS otherwise reasonably deems necessary. You further agree to provide CMS, upon its request, with information related to your compliance with the Network Rules and Security Standards as may from time to time be required by the Networks or reasonably requested by us.

(b) You acknowledge that failure to comply with the Network Rules, including the Security Standards, or the occurrence of a Data Compromise Event, may result in assessments, fines and/or penalties by the Networks. In the event CMS or Chase incurs any damage, loss, liability or expense as a result of any such failure or occurrence, including, without limitation, any Network Liability, you shall reimburse CMS and Chase, as applicable, immediately for all such amounts. Furthermore, if any Network requires a forensic examination of you or any of your agents, business partners, contractors, or subcontractors due to a Data Compromise Event, you agree to cooperate with such forensic examination until it is completed, including, without limitation, the engagement of an examiner acceptable to the relevant Network. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Networks may directly, or demand that CMS, engage an examiner on your behalf in order to expedite the investigation of the Data Compromise Event.

DRAFT

6. Merchant Taxpayer Certification and CMS Reporting Obligations.

Upon request from time to time, Merchant shall provide CMS with the appropriate taxpayer certification documentation, via Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Form W-9 (or the appropriate versions of Form W-8, if applicable). Merchant shall promptly notify CMS if there are any changes in this information. CMS may deduct withholding taxes, if any, from proceeds payable to Merchant or any entity that is a party to this agreement where required under applicable law. CMS may, in accordance with applicable law and from time to time during the term of this Agreement, request Merchant to recertify its taxpayer certification hereunder. Furthermore, Merchant shall be responsible for any penalties related to the reporting obligations of CMS hereunder to the extent such penalties accrue based on the actions or inactions of Merchant despite reasonable notice from CMS.

7. Amendments and Updates.

We reserve the right to update or amend this Agreement from time to time, including as may be required to ensure compliance with the Network Rules, applicable law, or the policies, procedures or requirements of the ODFI. In such event, we will provide you with the changes, or with an updated copy of this Agreement, and your continued use of our processing services after your receipt of such changes shall constitute your agreement to comply with the Agreement as so amended.

8. Data Security and Privacy

By signing below, you represent to us that you **do not** have access to any Account Information (such as the Customer's primary account number, expiration date, security code or personal identification number) and you will not request access to such Account Information from Submitter. In the event that you do happen to receive Account Information in connection with the processing services provided by Submitter or CMS under these guidelines, you agree that you will not use it for any fraudulent purpose or in violation of any Network or applicable law and you will comply with all applicable Network Rules and Security Standards. If at any time you believe that Account Information has been compromised, you must notify us promptly and assist in providing notification to the proper parties. You must insure compliance with all Security Standards that are applicable to you and which may be published from time to time by the Network. If any Network requires an audit of you due to a Data Compromise Event or suspected event, you agree to cooperate with such audit. You may not use Account Information other than for the sole purpose of completing the Transaction authorized by the Customer for which the information as provided to you, or as specifically allowed by Network Rules, or required by law. In the event of your failure, including bankruptcy, insolvency or other suspension of business operations, you shall not sell, transfer or disclose any materials that contain Transaction information or Account Information to third parties.

9. Definitions.

(a) "***Account Information***" is information related to a Customer or the Customer's Card or any bank account, depository account, or other account maintained by the Customer, and that is obtained by you or Submitter from the Customer's Card or any check provided by the Customer, or that is otherwise obtained by you from the Customer in connection with a Transaction (for example, an account number, a security code, a PIN number, or the customer's zip code when provided as part of an address verification system). Without limiting the foregoing, such information may include the Card account number, the bank account number, the card expiration date, the Customer's name or date of birth, PIN data, security code data (such as CVV2 and CVC2) and any data read, scanned, imprinted, or otherwise obtained from the Card or any check printed thereon, or magnetically, electronically or otherwise stored thereon.

(b) "***ACH***" means Automated Clearing House.

(c) "***Card***" means a physical or virtual credit, debit card, pre-paid card, or stored value card, or any evidence thereof (e.g. account number, access number, token, code, payment credential, or other form factor or access device), or any device, mobile application, digital wallet or other technology, medium or method (regardless of form) used to access an account or account number associated therewith and through which Network payment services are delivered, authorized and established between a Customer and a Network, or representatives or members of a Card Network that Merchant accepts from Customers as payment for goods or services.

(d) "***Chargeback***" is a rejection, reversal or return of a Transaction you previously presented to CMS, as permitted and governed by the applicable Network Rules. The term Chargeback shall include any Return of an ECP Transaction.

(e) "***Chase***" is JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. or other entity providing sponsorship to CMS as required by all applicable Networks. Your acceptance of Network products is extended by the Chase.

(f) "***CMS***", "***we***", "***our***", and "***us***" is Paymentech, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, having its principal office at 8181 Communications Parkway, Plano, Texas 75024.

(g) "***Customer***" is the person or entity to whom a Card is issued or who is otherwise authorized to use a Card and who initiates a

DRAFT

payment with you relating to a Transaction.

(h) "***Data Compromise Event***" means an occurrence that results, or could result, directly or indirectly, in the unauthorized access to or disclosure of Transactions and/or Account Information.

(i) "***ECP***" means electronic check processing as a means of receiving or making payment in connection with a Transaction or Refund. ECP includes various products of a type supported by CMS, including, without limitation, ACH, ARC, CCD, EFT, POP, PPD, TEL, WEB and Facsimile Draft.

(j) "***Network***" is any payment method provider whose payment method is accepted by you from your Customers and which is accepted by CMS for processing, including, but not limited to, Visa, Inc., MasterCard International, Inc., Discover Financial Services, LLC and other credit and debit card providers, debit network providers. Network also includes the National Automated Clearing House Association ("NACHA"), with respect to Transactions involving any credit or debit entry processed over the ACH network, and any other network or clearing house over which any ECP Transactions may be processed.

(k) "***Network Rules***" are the standards, bylaws, rules, and operating regulations, as they exist from time to time, of the various Networks, and includes the Security Standards.

(l) "***Refund***" means any refund or credit issued for any reason, including, without limitation, for a return of merchandise or cancellation of services, and any adjustment of a Transaction.

(m) "***Return***" means any rejection, reversal or return of an ECP Transaction or ACH debit entry you previously presented to CMS, as permitted and governed by the applicable Network Rules.

(n) "***Security Standards***" are all rules, regulations, standards or guidelines adopted or required by the Networks or the Payment Card Industry Security Standards Council relating to privacy, data security and the safeguarding, disclosure and handling of Account Information, including but not limited to the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards ("PCI DSS"), Visa's Cardholder Information Security Program, Discover's Information Security & Compliance Program, American Express's Data Security Operating Policy, MasterCard's Site Data Protection Program, MasterCard's POS Terminal Security program and the Payment Card Industry PIN Entry Device Standard, in each case as they may be amended from time to time.

(o) "***Transaction***" is a transaction conducted between a Customer and you utilizing a Card or ECP for payment in connection with the sale of goods or the lease or provision of services by you (either directly or through Submitter). Transaction may also be used to refer to the written or electronic record of such a transaction, including, without limitation, an authorization code, settlement record, ECP file, or a credit or debit entry pursuant to and consistent with NACHA Rules which is submitted to CMS to initiate or evidence a Transaction.

(p) "***Transaction Receipt***" means an electronic or paper record of a Transaction generated upon completion of a sale or Refund, a copy of which is presented to the Customer.

I, the undersigned, individually and on behalf of Merchant, certify, represent and warrant that:

- I am an owner, officer, partner or other authorized representative of the Merchant ("Authorized Representative"), duly authorized to:
  - enter into legally binding agreements on behalf of the Merchant;
  - execute and submit this document on behalf of Merchant;
  - provide all information contained herein (including, as applicable, banking or financial information, and personal information relating to owners, officers, partners or Merchant contacts), on behalf of the Merchant;
- all information contained within this document or submitted in connection herewith is true, complete and not misleading.
- to the extent any bank account information is being provided in connection with this document, Merchant owns such bank account, and such account is being maintained solely for business purposes and not for personal, family, or household purposes
- Chase Paymentech and Member may:
  - investigate and verify the credit and financial information of Merchant, and
  - obtain credit reports on Merchant from time to time in connection with establishing Merchant's account and maintaining the Agreement.

If I have identified myself as an Owner of Merchant in this document, by signing below I authorize and instruct Chase Paymentech, Member, or their designee(s) to conduct the following in connection with establishing Merchant's account and maintaining the Agreement:

- obtain and use consumer credit reports (or other information derived therefrom) on me from time to time; and
- investigate and verify personal credit and financial information about me or any other owner identified herein or in the Application, the Agreement, or any other document provided by me or Merchant in connection with any of the foregoing.

DRAFT

Merchant, intending to be legally bound, hereby agrees to the terms and conditions of the above Payment Processing Instructions and Guidelines.

Agreed and Accepted by:

ROCKWALL COUNTY

MERCHANT LEGAL NAME

1111 E YELLOWJACKET LN STE 306 ROCKWALL TX 75087

Legal Address

David S. Peek

By (authorized signature)

DAVID E. PEEK TREASURER

By, Name, Title

10/23/2024

Date

PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS AND DISPOSITIONS

DRAFT

ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS

PROPERTY REQUISITION FORM

Department Name Emergency Management Dept. No. 680

Date to be ASAP Date Purchased _____

Vendor Name Four Brothers Outdoor Power

DESCRIPTION	QTY	TOTAL PRICE
Honda EU7000IS Generator	1	$4,499.00

Fund Cities Readiness Initiative Grant From Acct. No./Name 043-680-800 Capital Outlay

Was this item Budgeted Yes X No _____ Budget Amount $ 4,499.00
Remaining Budgeted Amount $ 4,499.00

Remaining Account Budget $ 33,200.00

Estimated Cost $ 4,499.00 Quoted Cost $_____ Actual Cost to Date $_____

_____
County Official

October 25, 2024
Date Requisitioned

_____
County Auditor

November 12, 2024
Date Approved

_____
County Judge

November 12, 2024
Date Approved

PURPOSE: This generator will be used to provide power to the incident command post trailer.

AUDITOR'S COMMENTS: The funds for this purchase are first expended by Rockwall County, then reimbursed through the Cities Readiness Initiative Grant.

Four Bros. Outdoor Power

2324 E-I30 Royse City, TX 75189
PHONE 972-636-2963 FAX 972-635-9874

DRAFT

10/23/2024

Rockwall County

HONDA GENERATOR MODEL #EU70001SAN

$4,499.00

If you have any questions please call
Regards,

David Herrera

David Herrera
Sales
972-636-2963

7.52% OF YEAR COMPLETED

CITIES READINESS INITIATIVE

ACCOUNT NO	ACCOUNT NAME	ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET	** ACTUAL ** M-T-D	*** ACTUAL **** Y-T-D	PERCENT	**** ACTUAL ***** REMAINING	PERCENT
2025 043-680-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2025 043-680-301	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	.00	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	100.00
2025 043-680-310	POSTAGE EXPENSE	.00	101.00	.00	.00	.00	101.00	100.00
2025 043-680-320	COMMUNITY EVENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2025 043-680-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2025 043-680-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESSORIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2025 043-680-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITURE < $500	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2025 043-680-391	EMERGENCY MEDICATIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2025 043-680-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	.00	577.00	.00	.00	.00	577.00	100.00
2025 043-680-430	ADVERTISEMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2025 043-680-450	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2025 043-680-462	COPIER EXPENSE	.00	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	100.00
2025 043-680-465	SOFTWARE	.00	11,000.00	.00	.00	.00	11,000.00	100.00
2025 043-680-481	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	.00	2,662.00	.00	.00	.00	2,662.00	100.00
2025 043-680-486	CONTRACT SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2025 043-680-495	UNANTICIPATED EXPENSE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	SUB-TOTAL OPERATING COSTS	.00	20,340.00	.00	.00	.00	20,340.00	100.00
2025 043-680-500	TRAVEL	.00	16,131.00	.00	.00	.00	16,131.00	100.00
2025 043-680-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$500 <$5,000	.00	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	100.00
2025 043-680-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY > $5,000	.00	30,200.00	.00	.00	.00	30,200.00	100.00
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	.00	69,671.00	.00	.00	.00	69,671.00	100.00
	FUND TOTAL	.00	69,671.00	.00	.00	.00	69,671.00	100.00
	FINAL TOTAL	.00	69,671.00	.00	.00	.00	69,671.00	100.00

DRAFT

DRAFT

ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS

PROPERTY DISPOSITION FORM

TYPE OF TRANSACTION:

New Equipment/Items		Trade – In	
Used Equipment/Items	X	Surplus Equipment/Items	X
Donated Equipment/Items		Salvage Equipment/Items	
Permanent Transfer	X	Seizure Equipment/Items	
Temporary Transfer		Missing or Stolen	

From Department Various Departments Dept. No. 000

To Department Surplus Dept. No. 000

Property Tag No. N/A Serial No. N/A

Property Description (type,make,model,color,etc.)

Approximately (4) Boxes of miscellaneous obsolete law books

Vendor Name Various Purchased Date Various

Property traded in for Donated by

Original Cost $ Unknown Estimated Value $ 0.00

Court Date November 12, 2024 **Condition of Equipment: No known defects**

Method of Disposition: On-line auction / recycle

AUDITOR'S COMMENTS:

From: County Official Date To: County Official Date

County Judge Date County Auditor Date

DRAFT

ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS

PROPERTY DISPOSITION FORM

TYPE OF TRANSACTION:

New Equipment/Items		Trade – In	
Used Equipment/Items	X	Surplus Equipment/Items	
Donated Equipment/Items		Salvage Equipment/Items	
Permanent Transfer	X	Seizure Equipment/Items	
Temporary Transfer		Missing or Stolen	

From Department Sheriff's Office Dept. No. 650

To Department Surplus Dept. No. 000

Property Tag No. Various Serial No. Not Applicable

Property Description (type,make,model,color,etc.)

Office chairs

Vendor Name Various Purchased Date Various

Property traded in for Donated by

Original Cost $ Various Estimated Value $

Court Date November 12, 2024 **Condition of Equipment: Various**

Method of Disposition: On-line auction/disposal

AUDITOR'S COMMENTS:

From: County Official	Date	To: County Official	Date
County Judge	Date	County Auditor	Date

Budget Transfers

DRAFT

Rockwall County, Texas

Office of the Auditor

BUDGET TRANSFERS

November 12, 2024

I approve the following budget transfers and hereby request the Court's approval.

Lisa Constant Wylie, County Auditor

The Commissioners Court of Rockwall County hereby approves the attached Budget Transfers numbered below:

No. 2025-01

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT:

Frank New, County Judge

Cliff Sevier Sr., Commissioner Pct. 1

Dana Macalik, Commissioner Pct. 2

Dennis Bailey, Commissioner Pct. 3.

John Stacy, Commissioner Pct. 4

ATTEST:

Jennifer Fogg, County Clerk

Date

DRAFT

IN THE MATTER OF AMENDING THE BUDGET TO TRANSFER ITEMS FOR THE 2025 FISCAL YEAR

NO. 2025-01

DATE November 12, 2024 ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS

WHEREAS, a budget for the above-mentioned fiscal year has already been enacted by this Commissioners Court;
NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the following line items(s) are hereby authorized to be amended:

FUND: Commissioner Precinct #2 TO DEPARTMENT:

CODE	NAME AND ACCOUNT AND SUBDIVISIONS	DEBIT	
001-422-800	Capital Outlay > $500 < $5,000	$ 500	00
	TOTAL TO	$ 500	00

FUND: General Government FROM DEPARTMENT:

CODE	NAME AND ACCOUNT AND SUBDIVISIONS	CREDIT	
001-400-495	Contingency	$ 500	00
	TOTAL FROM	$ 500	00

REASON FOR TRANSFERS: Transfer funds within the General Government General Fund budget resulting from the purchase of a wood cabinet approved by Commissioners Court on October 22, 2024.

REQUESTED BY: _____
DEPARTMENT HEAD

RECOMMENDED BY: _____ DATE APPROVED: _____
COUNTY AUDITOR

DRAFT

COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

ROCKWALL, TEXAS

EXPENSE ACCOUNT AFFIDAVIT

NAME: Dana K. Macalik TITLE: Commissioner - Pct. 2

EXPENSES: (PLEASE ITEMIZE.)

Tiger-Oak Storage Chest / Armoire for County Office

TOTAL EXPENSES $ _____

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

I do solemnly swear that the expense totaling $ 500.00 rendered above is true, correct, justly due and is unpaid. I declare under the penalties of perjury that this claim has been examined by me and to the best of my knowledge and belief is true and correct.

SIGNATURE: DK Macalik

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME BY THE ABOVE CLAIMANT, THIS THE 3rd DAY OF November, 2024.

RECEIVED DATE:

Sherri Moreno
ROCKWALL COUNTY ASSISTANT AUDITOR

RECEIVED
NOV 04 2024
ROCKWALL
COUNTY AUDITOR

DRAFT

ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS

PROPERTY REQUISITION FORM

Department Name Commissioner Precinct 2 Dept. No. 422

Date to be Purchased _____ Date Purchased October 4, 2024

Vendor Name Randy Hague, Mansfield, Texas

DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PRICE
Wood cabinet for Commissioner's office	$ 500.00

Fund General **From Acct. No./Name** 001-422-800

Was this item Budgeted Yes _____ **No** X **Budget Amount** $ 0.00
Remaining Budgeted Amount $ 0.00
Remaining Unencumbered Capital Budget $ 0.00

Estimated Cost $_____ **Quoted Cost** $_____ **Actual Cost to Date** $ 500.00

_____ October 4, 2024
County Official Date Requisitioned

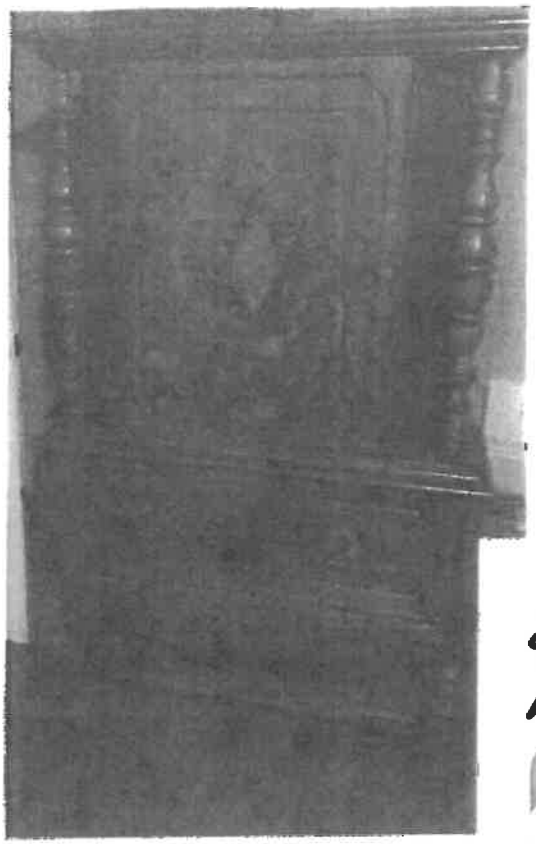
_____ October 10, 2024
County Auditor Date Approved

_____ October 22, 2024
County Judge Date Approved

PURPOSE: For use as office furniture

AUDITOR'S COMMENTS: Funds for this purchase can be acquired by budget transfer from within the County Commissioner Precinct 2 operating budget or by a transfer from contingency if necessary.

DRAFT



RANDY HAGUE
914 McCAMPBELL Rd
MANSFIELD TX 76063

13430]

Statement DATE 10/4/2024 TERMS CASH

TO Dana Macalik
214-679-2401

IN ACCOUNT WITH

1	Tiger Oak Chest	500.

CURRENT	OVER 30 DAYS	OVER 60 DAYS	TOTAL AMOUNT

9.74% OF YEAR COMPLETED GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT NO	ACCOUNT NAME	ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET	** ACTUAL ** M-T-D	*** ACTUAL **** Y-T-D	PERCENT	**** ACTUAL ***** REMAINING	PERCENT	
2025 001-422-100	--COMMISSIONER PRECINCT #2--	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
2025 001-422-101	COMMISSIONER SALARY	.00	107,977.00	4,137.05	12,278.60	11.37	95,698.40	88.63	
2025 001-422-109	LONGEVITY PAY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
2025 001-422-150	ALLOWANCES (CAR & PHONE)	.00	4,920.00	189.23	567.69	11.54	4,352.31	88.46	
2025 001-422-200	SOCIAL SECURITY TAXES	.00	8,637.00	319.87	949.46	10.99	7,687.54	89.01	
2025 001-422-202	GROUP INSURANCE	.00	12,000.00	500.00	1,500.00	12.50	10,500.00	87.50	
2025 001-422-203	RETIREMENT	.00	11,050.00	398.45	1,183.14	10.71	9,866.86	89.29	
2025 001-422-204	WORKERS COMP INSURANCE	.00	501.00	.00	31.87	6.36	469.13	93.64	
2025 001-422-207	LONG TERM DISABILITY	.00	204.00	47.17	141.51	69.37	62.49	30.63	
	SUB-TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	.00	145,289.00	5,591.77	16,652.27	11.46	128,636.73	88.54	
2025 001-422-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	.00	1,200.00	.00	.00	.00	1,200.00	100.00	
2025 001-422-310	POSTAGE EXPENSE	.00	.00	.00	.69	.00	.69-	.00	*
2025 001-422-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITURE < $500	.00	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	100.00	
2025 001-422-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
2025 001-422-462	COPIER EXPENSE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
2025 001-422-480	BONDS	.00	100.00	.00	.00	.00	100.00	100.00	
2025 001-422-481	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
2025 001-422-495	UNANTICIPATED EXPENSE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
	SUB-TOTAL OPERATING COSTS	.00	1,800.00	.00	.69	.04	1,799.31	99.96	
2025 001-422-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	.00	8,000.00	.00	1,704.94	21.31	6,295.06	78.69	
2025 001-422-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$500 <$5,000	.00	.00	500.00	500.00	.00	500.00-	.00	*
2025 001-422-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY > $5,000	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
2025 001-422-805	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
2025 001-422-825	CAPITAL LEASES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
	TOTAL COMMISSIONER PRECINCT	.00	155,089.00	6,091.77	18,857.90	12.16	136,231.10	87.84	
	FINAL TOTAL	.00	155,089.00	6,091.77	18,857.90	12.16	136,231.10	87.84	

DRAFT

ACCOUNTS

BILLS

CLAIMS

PAYROLL (S)

DRAFT

Rockwall County, Texas

Office of the Auditor

PAID CLAIMS

November 12, 2024

I approve the following paid claims and hereby request the Court's approval.

Lisa Constant Wylie, County Auditor

SUMMARY OF PAID CLAIMS TO BE APPROVED

Paid Claims:

10-18-2024	**$**	**132,529.95**
10-18-2024		**374,219.28**
10-25-2024		**8,958.12**
11-01-2024		**88,063.71**
	$	**603,771.06**

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT:

Frank New, County Judge

Cliff Sevier Sr., Commissioner Pct. 1

Dana Macalik, Commissioner Pct. 2

Dennis Bailey, Commissioner Pct. 3.

John Stacy, Commissioner Pct. 4

ATTEST:

Jennifer Fogg, County Clerk

Date

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	DATE	PO NO	AMOUNT	BATCH CODE
AMWINS GRO	02 2025	001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	GG:NOV RETIREE	10/18/2024	101124	2,729.87	10
	02 2025	001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	GG:NOV PRESC RETIREE	10/18/2024	101124	2,349.82	10
							5,079.69	CHK# 378942
AT&T	12 2024	001-400-420	TELEPHONE COMMUNICATIONS	GG:SEPT BCKUP INTRNT	10/18/2024	100124	2,007.52	03
							2,007.52	CHK# 378943
AT&T MOBILITY	12 2024	001-650-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	SF:SEPT AIR SERVICE	10/18/2024	100124	1,706.52	03
	12 2024	001-650-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	JL:SEPT AIR SERVICE	10/18/2024	100124	126.00	03
	12 2024	001-650-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	SF:SEPT CELL SERVICE	10/18/2024	100124	2,268.23	03
	12 2024	001-650-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	JL:SEPT CELL SERVICE	10/18/2024	100124	290.91	03
							4,391.66	CHK# 378944
ATMOS ENERGY	12 2024	001-400-448	LAW ENFORCEMENT UTILITIES	LE:SEPT GAS	10/18/2024	100924	1,989.08	02
	12 2024	001-400-443	COURTHOUSE UTILITIES	NCH:SEPT GAS	10/18/2024	100924	483.42	02
	12 2024	001-400-445	HISTORIC COURTHOUSE UTILIT	CH:SEPT GAS	10/18/2024	100924	87.28	02
							2,559.78	CHK# 378945
CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	01 2025	001-400-420	TELEPHONE COMMUNICATIONS	LE:OCT INTRNT	10/18/2024	100724	4,026.81	03
	01 2025	001-400-420	TELEPHONE COMMUNICATIONS	AP:OCT INTRNT	10/18/2024	100724	621.92	03
	01 2025	001-400-420	TELEPHONE COMMUNICATIONS	CH:OCT INTRNT	10/18/2024	100724	621.92	03
	01 2025	001-400-420	TELEPHONE COMMUNICATIONS	JS:OCT INTRNT	10/18/2024	100724	621.92	03
							5,892.57	CHK# 378946
CITY OF ROCKWALL	12 2024	001-400-443	COURTHOUSE UTILITIES	NCH:SEPT WATER SPKLR	10/18/2024	100824	1,508.61	02
	12 2024	001-400-442	COUNTY SERVICES UTILITIES	SB:SEPT WATER	10/18/2024	100824	697.27	02
	12 2024	001-400-443	COURTHOUSE UTILITIES	NCH:SEPT WATER	10/18/2024	100824	262.46	02
	12 2024	001-400-443	COURTHOUSE UTILITIES	NCH:SEPT WATER	10/18/2024	100824	255.26	02
							2,723.60	CHK# 378947
COMBINED LAW ENFORCEMEN	01 2025	001-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	COMB LAW ENF ASSOC OF TE	10/18/2024		16.62	99
							16.62	CHK# 378948
FARMERS ELECTRIC COOPER	12 2024	020-700-440	UTILITIES	RB:SEPT ELECTRIC	10/18/2024	101124	42.86	02
							42.86	CHK# 378949
HUNT REGIONAL HEALTHCAR	12 2024	185-400-241	HUNT REGIONAL IMAGING	SEPT/24/IMAGING	10/18/2024		9,200.00	99
							9,200.00	CHK# 378950
SHELL ENERGY SOLUTIONS	12 2024	001-400-448	LAW ENFORCEMENT UTILITIES	LE:SEPT GUARD LIGHT	10/18/2024	101324	14.72	02
	12 2024	001-400-440	ADULT PROBATION UTILITIES	AP:SEPT ELECTRIC	10/18/2024	101224	1,257.72	02
	12 2024	001-400-442	COUNTY SERVICES UTILITIES	SB:SEPT ELECTRIC	10/18/2024	101224	2,070.37	02
	12 2024	001-400-445	HISTORIC COURTHOUSE UTILIT	CH:SEPT ELECTRIC	10/18/2024	101224	2,235.75	02
	12 2024	001-400-448	LAW ENFORCEMENT UTILITIES	LE:SEPT ELECTRIC	10/18/2024	101224	5,201.13	02

DRAFT

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	DATE	PO NO	AMOUNT	BATCH CODE
							CHK#	
							10,779.69	378951
TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE	01	2025 001-204-471	JP1-FUNDS DUE TO OTHERS	J1:RESTITUTION	10/18/2024	093024	96.90	10
							CHK#	
							96.90	378952
UHS PREMIUM BILLING	12	2024 185-400-210	ADMINISTRATION PREMIUMS	SEP/PRIOR AUTH	10/18/2024		250.00	99
	12	2024 185-400-210	ADMINISTRATION PREMIUMS	SEP/VARIBL CO-PAY	10/18/2024		308.25	99
	01	2025 185-400-210	ADMINISTRATION PREMIUMS	OCT/PREM	10/18/2024		35.83-	99
	01	2025 185-400-210	ADMINISTRATION PREMIUMS	OCT/NAVIGRD	10/18/2024		2.50-	99
	01	2025 185-400-215	STOP LOSS CARRIER PREMIUMS	OCT/STOPLOSS	10/18/2024		238.51-	99
	02	2025 185-400-210	ADMINISTRATION PREMIUMS	NOV/PREM	10/18/2024		11,608.92	99
	02	2025 185-400-210	ADMINISTRATION PREMIUMS	NOV/NAVIGRD	10/18/2024		810.00	99
	02	2025 185-400-215	STOP LOSS CARRIER PREMIUMS	NOV/STOPLOSS	10/18/2024		77,038.73	99
							CHK#	
							89,739.06	378953

TOTAL CHECKS WRITTEN	132,529.95
TOTAL VOID CHECKS	0.00
TOTAL CHECK AMOUNT	132,529.95

DRAFT

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	DATE	PO NO	AMOUNT	BATCH CODE
ROCKWALL COUNTY EMPLOYE	01 2025	001-410-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		496.50	99
	01 2025	001-415-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		496.50	99
	01 2025	001-420-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		993.00	99
	01 2025	001-422-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		496.50	99
	01 2025	001-424-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		496.50	99
	01 2025	001-425-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		1,489.50	99
	01 2025	001-430-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		7,447.50	99
	01 2025	001-435-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		3,475.50	99
	01 2025	001-440-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		2,482.50	99
	01 2025	001-445-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		496.50	99
	01 2025	001-450-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		1,986.00	99
	01 2025	001-455-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		1,986.00	99
	01 2025	001-460-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		6,454.50	99
	01 2025	001-465-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		2,482.50	99
	01 2025	001-471-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		993.00	99
	01 2025	001-472-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		1,489.50	99
	01 2025	001-473-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		1,489.50	99
	01 2025	001-474-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		993.00	99
	01 2025	001-480-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		16,384.50	99
	01 2025	001-490-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		1,986.00	99
	01 2025	001-500-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		3,972.00	99
	01 2025	001-510-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		2,482.50	99
	01 2025	001-520-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		4,965.00	99
	01 2025	001-550-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		5,461.50	99
	01 2025	001-621-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		496.50	99
	01 2025	001-622-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		496.50	99
	01 2025	001-623-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		496.50	99
	01 2025	001-624-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		496.50	99
	01 2025	001-650-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		33,762.00	99
	01 2025	001-655-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		33,265.50	99
	01 2025	001-690-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		993.00	99
	01 2025	001-720-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		993.00	99
	01 2025	001-760-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		4,468.50	99
	01 2025	001-780-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		248.25	99
	01 2025	015-955-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		3,972.00	99
	01 2025	020-700-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		2,234.25	99
	01 2025	025-680-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		1,489.50	99
	01 2025	035-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		496.50	99
	01 2025	090-740-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		993.00	99
	01 2025	001-410-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		496.50	99
	01 2025	001-415-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		496.50	99
	01 2025	001-420-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		993.00	99
	01 2025	001-422-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		496.50	99
	01 2025	001-424-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		496.50	99
	01 2025	001-425-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		1,489.50	99
	01 2025	001-430-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		6,951.00	99
	01 2025	001-435-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		3,475.50	99
	01 2025	001-440-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		2,482.50	99
	01 2025	001-445-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		496.50	99
	01 2025	001-450-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		1,986.00	99
	01 2025	001-455-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		1,986.00	99
	01 2025	001-460-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		6,454.50	99
	01 2025	001-465-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		2,482.50	99

DRAFT

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	DATE	PO NO	AMOUNT	BATCH CODE
	01	2025 001-471-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		993.00	99
	01	2025 001-472-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		1,489.50	99
	01	2025 001-473-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		1,489.50	99
	01	2025 001-474-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		993.00	99
	01	2025 001-480-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		16,632.75	99
	01	2025 001-490-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		1,986.00	99
	01	2025 001-500-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		3,972.00	99
	01	2025 001-510-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		2,482.50	99
	01	2025 001-520-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		4,965.00	99
	01	2025 001-550-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		5,461.50	99
	01	2025 001-621-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		496.50	99
	01	2025 001-622-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		496.50	99
	01	2025 001-623-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		496.50	99
	01	2025 001-624-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		496.50	99
	01	2025 001-650-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		33,265.50	99
	01	2025 001-655-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		33,265.50	99
	01	2025 001-690-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		993.00	99
	01	2025 001-720-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		993.00	99
	01	2025 001-760-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		4,468.50	99
	01	2025 001-780-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		248.25	99
	01	2025 015-955-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		3,972.00	99
	01	2025 020-700-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		2,234.25	99
	01	2025 025-680-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		1,489.50	99
	01	2025 035-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		248.25	99
	01	2025 090-740-202	GROUP INSURANCE	ROCKWALL INS TRUST	10/18/2024		993.00	99
							----------	CHK#
							311,802.00	**378954**
ROCKWALL COUNTY EMPLOYE	01	2025 001-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	MEDICAL-EMP ONLY	10/18/2024		2,767.40	99
	01	2025 015-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	MEDICAL-EMP ONLY	10/18/2024		80.80	99
	01	2025 020-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	MEDICAL-EMP ONLY	10/18/2024		80.80	99
	01	2025 025-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	MEDICAL-EMP ONLY	10/18/2024		60.60	99
	01	2025 035-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	MEDICAL-EMP ONLY	10/18/2024		20.20	99
	01	2025 090-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	MEDICAL-EMP ONLY	10/18/2024		20.20	99
	01	2025 001-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	MEDICAL-EMP ONLY	10/18/2024		2,747.20	99
	01	2025 015-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	MEDICAL-EMP ONLY	10/18/2024		80.80	99
	01	2025 020-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	MEDICAL-EMP ONLY	10/18/2024		40.40	99
	01	2025 025-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	MEDICAL-EMP ONLY	10/18/2024		60.60	99
	01	2025 035-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	MEDICAL-EMP ONLY	10/18/2024		20.20	99
	01	2025 090-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	MEDICAL-EMP ONLY	10/18/2024		20.20	99
							----------	CHK#
							5,999.40	**378955**
ROCKWALL COUNTY EMPLOYE	01	2025 001-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	MEDICAL-DEPENDANTS	10/18/2024		20,073.20	99
	01	2025 015-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	MEDICAL-DEPENDANTS	10/18/2024		185.76	99
	01	2025 020-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	MEDICAL-DEPENDANTS	10/18/2024		185.76	99
	01	2025 090-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	MEDICAL-DEPENDANTS	10/18/2024		92.88	99
	02	2025 170-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	MEDICAL-DEPENDANTS	10/18/2024		265.84	99
	01	2025 001-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	MEDICAL-DEPENDANTS	10/18/2024		19,499.84	99
	01	2025 015-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	MEDICAL-DEPENDANTS	10/18/2024		185.76	99
	01	2025 020-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	MEDICAL-DEPENDANTS	10/18/2024		185.76	99
	01	2025 090-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	MEDICAL-DEPENDANTS	10/18/2024		92.88	99
	02	2025 170-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	MEDICAL-DEPENDANTS	10/18/2024		265.84	99

DRAFT

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	DATE	PO NO	AMOUNT	BATCH CODE
							----------	CHK#
							41,033.52	378956
ROCKWALL COUNTY INSURAN	01	2025 001-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	INSUR TRUST FSA	10/18/2024		5,896.77	99
	01	2025 015-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	INSUR TRUST FSA	10/18/2024		101.67	99
	01	2025 020-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	INSUR TRUST FSA	10/18/2024		20.00	99
	01	2025 025-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	INSUR TRUST FSA	10/18/2024		100.83	99
	01	2025 090-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	INSUR TRUST FSA	10/18/2024		137.50	99
	02	2025 170-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	INSUR TRUST FSA	10/18/2024		133.33	99
	01	2025 001-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	INSUR TRUST FSA	10/18/2024		5,896.77	99
	01	2025 015-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	INSUR TRUST FSA	10/18/2024		101.67	99
	01	2025 020-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	INSUR TRUST FSA	10/18/2024		20.00	99
	01	2025 025-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	INSUR TRUST FSA	10/18/2024		100.83	99
	01	2025 090-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	INSUR TRUST FSA	10/18/2024		137.50	99
	02	2025 170-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	INSUR TRUST FSA	10/18/2024		133.33	99
							----------	CHK#
							12,780.20	378957
ROCKWALL COUNTY INSURAN	01	2025 001-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	RCIT FSA DEPENDANT CARE	10/18/2024		104.16	99
	01	2025 025-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	RCIT FSA DEPENDANT CARE	10/18/2024		208.33	99
	01	2025 001-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	RCIT FSA DEPENDANT CARE	10/18/2024		104.16	99
	01	2025 025-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	RCIT FSA DEPENDANT CARE	10/18/2024		208.33	99
							----------	CHK#
							624.98	378958
TEXAS MUNICIPAL POLICE	01	2025 001-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	TMPA	10/18/2024		989.59	99
	01	2025 001-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	TMPA	10/18/2024		989.59	99
							----------	CHK#
							1,979.18	378959

TOTAL CHECKS WRITTEN	374,219.28
TOTAL VOID CHECKS	0.00
TOTAL CHECK AMOUNT	374,219.28

DRAFT

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	DATE	PO NO	AMOUNT	BATCH CODE
AT&T	01 2025	001-400-420	TELEPHONE COMMUNICATIONS	GG:OCT TELEPHONES	10/25/2024	101124	1,417.24	03
	01 2025	015-955-420	TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION	JS:OCT FAX LINE	10/25/2024	101124	49.32	03
							1,466.56	CHK# 379182
AT&T	01 2025	001-400-420	TELEPHONE COMMUNICATIONS	LE:OCT/950 TWR INTRNT	10/25/2024	101124	695.00	03
							695.00	CHK# 379183
CITY OF ROCKWALL	12 2024	001-400-447	COUNTY LIBRARY UTILITIES	CL:SEPT WATER SPKLR	10/25/2024	100824	1,262.22	02
	12 2024	001-400-448	LAW ENFORCEMENT UTILITIES	LE:SEPT WATER SPKLR	10/25/2024	100824	318.52	02
	12 2024	001-400-447	COUNTY LIBRARY UTILITIES	CL:SEPT WATER	10/25/2024	100824	196.67	02
							1,777.41	CHK# 379184
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATI	12 2024	001-400-420	TELEPHONE COMMUNICATIONS	NCH:SEPT LONG DISTANCE	10/25/2024	102124	1.99	03
	12 2024	001-400-420	TELEPHONE COMMUNICATIONS	GG:SEPT BACKUP INTERNET	10/25/2024	102124	931.00	03
							932.99	CHK# 379185
REPUBLIC WASTE SERVICES	01 2025	001-400-448	LAW ENFORCEMENT UTILITIES	LE:OCT ROLL OFF	10/25/2024	101524	147.00	02
							147.00	CHK# 379186
ROCKWALL COUNTY DISTRIC	01 2025	001-204-460	DC-FUNDS DUE TO OTHERS	DC:RESTITUTION	10/25/2024	101824	320.00	10
							320.00	CHK# 379187
STATE COMPTROLLER	01 2025	001-202-425	STATE 50% SEAT BELT FINE	FY24 CHILD SAFETY	10/25/2024	102424	287.63	10
							287.63	CHK# 379188
TEXAS DEPT. OF PUBLIC S	01 2025	001-204-460	DC-FUNDS DUE TO OTHERS	DC:LAB FEES	10/25/2024	101824	102.08	10
							102.08	CHK# 379189
UHS PREMIUM BILLING	12 2024	185-400-210	ADMINISTRATION PREMIUMS	SEP/KAIA	10/25/2024		615.00	98
	12 2024	185-400-210	ADMINISTRATION PREMIUMS	SEP/TELADOC	10/25/2024		897.00	98
							1,512.00	CHK# 379190
VERIZON WIRELESS	01 2025	001-480-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	DA:OCT AIR CARD	10/25/2024	101024	227.94	03
	01 2025	001-623-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	C3:OCT AIR CARD	10/25/2024	101024	37.99	03
	01 2025	001-421-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	CO1:OCT AIR CARD	10/25/2024	101024	37.99	03
	01 2025	001-720-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	HC:OCT AIR CARDS	10/25/2024	101024	75.98	03
	01 2025	001-550-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	MO:OCT JETPACK	10/25/2024	101024	37.99	03
	12 2024	056-400-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	J1-J4:SEPT AIR CARDS	10/25/2024	101024	113.97	03
	12 2024	025-680-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	EM:SEPT WRLS BKUP/MIFI'	10/25/2024	101024	75.98	03
	12 2024	001-500-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	AO:SEPT DATA	10/25/2024	101024	37.99	03
	12 2024	001-480-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	DA:SEPT DATA	10/25/2024	101024	115.10	03
	12 2024	001-423-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	CO3:SEPT DATA	10/25/2024	101024	37.99	03
	12 2024	001-435-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	IT:SEPT DATA	10/25/2024	101024	268.23	03
	12 2024	001-621-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	C1:SEPT DATA	10/25/2024	101024	37.99	03

DRAFT

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	DATE	PO NO	AMOUNT	BATCH CODE
	12	2024 001-410-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	CJ:SEPT DATA	10/25/2024	101024	37.99	03
	12	2024 001-460-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	DC:SEPT DATA	10/25/2024	101024	37.99	03
	12	2024 001-622-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	C2:SEPT DATA	10/25/2024	101024	37.99	03
	12	2024 020-700-420	TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION	RB:SEPT DATA	10/25/2024	101024	37.99	03
	12	2024 001-450-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	DJ:SEPT DATA	10/25/2024	101024	37.99	03
	12	2024 001-690-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	GIS:SEPT DATA	10/25/2024	101024	37.99	03
	12	2024 001-420-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	CO:SEPT PIO PHONE	10/25/2024	101024	40.23	03
	12	2024 001-420-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	CO:SEPT DATA	10/25/2024	101024	37.99	03
	01	2025 001-624-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	C4:OCT AIR CARD	10/25/2024	101024	37.99	03
							1,449.29	CHK# 379191
WASTE CONNECTIONS	01	2025 020-700-443	LANDFILL DUMP FEE	RB:OCT ROLL OFF	10/25/2024	101524	268.16	02
							268.16	CHK# 379192

TOTAL CHECKS WRITTEN	8,958.12
TOTAL VOID CHECKS	0.00
TOTAL CHECK AMOUNT	8,958.12

DRAFT

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	DATE	PO NO	AMOUNT	BATCH CODE
AT&T MOBILITY	12 2024	043-150-100	PREPAID EXPENSE	CI:SEPT SERVICE	11/01/2024	090124	44.11	03
	12 2024	001-650-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	SF:SEPT MIFI SVC	11/01/2024	090124	543.00	03
							587.11	CHK# 379217
ATMOS ENERGY	12 2024	001-400-447	COUNTY LIBRARY UTILITIES	CL:SEPT GAS	11/01/2024	102324	127.00	02
							127.00	CHK# 379218
BEATY, BRUCE	02 2025	001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	REIMB PREPOS	11/01/2024	101524	200.00	61
							200.00	CHK# 379219
COMBINED LAW ENFORCEMEN	02 2025	001-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	COMB LAW ENF ASSOC OF TE	11/01/2024		16.62	99
							16.62	CHK# 379220
COSBY, CURTIS W.	02 2025	001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	REIMB PREPOS	11/01/2024	101524	200.00	61
							200.00	CHK# 379221
DIRECTV	01 2025	001-600-610	DPS - HIGHWAY PATROL	HP:OCT SERVICE	11/01/2024	102424	81.99	03
							81.99	CHK# 379222
GUEVARA, JOSE CRUZ	02 2025	001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	REIMB PREPOS	11/01/2024	101524	200.00	61
							200.00	CHK# 379223
HAGEN, BILLY	02 2025	001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	REIMB PREPOS	11/01/2024	101524	200.00	61
							200.00	CHK# 379224
HANNON, PATRICK T	02 2025	001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	REIMB PREPOS	11/01/2024	101524	200.00	61
							200.00	CHK# 379225
HILLARD, FRANCINE	02 2025	001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	REIMB PREPOS	11/01/2024	101524	200.00	61
							200.00	CHK# 379226
KARR, DAVID	02 2025	001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	REIMB PREPOS	11/01/2024	101524	200.00	61
							200.00	CHK# 379227
KNIGHT, JOHNNIE	02 2025	001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	REIMB PREPOS	11/01/2024	101524	200.00	61
							200.00	CHK# 379228
KUHLMAN, CAROLYN M.	02 2025	001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	REIMB PREPOS	11/01/2024	101524	200.00	61
							200.00	CHK# 379229

DRAFT

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	DATE	PO NO	AMOUNT	BATCH CODE
MILLER, CYNTHIA S.	02	2025 001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	REIMB PREPOS	11/01/2024	101524	200.00	61
							200.00	CHK# 379230
OGBURN'S TRUCK PARTS	01	2025 020-700-332	CONSTRUCTION EQUIP REPAIRS	RB:TRL PUSH VALVE	11/01/2024	100324	105.21	10
							105.21	CHK# 379231
OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TE	01	2025 001-204-471	JP1-FUNDS DUE TO OTHERS	4TH QTR FY24 JP#1 OMNI	11/01/2024	102924	48.00	10
	01	2025 001-204-472	JP2-FUNDS DUE TO OTHERS	4TH QTR FY24 JP#2 OMNI	11/01/2024	102924	193.80	10
	01	2025 001-204-473	JP3-FUNDS DUE TO OTHERS	4TH QTR FY24 JP#3 OMNI	11/01/2024	102924	330.86	10
	01	2025 001-204-474	JP4-FUNDS DUE TO OTHERS	4TH QTR FY24 JP#4 OMNI	11/01/2024	102924	90.00	10
	01	2025 001-204-460	DC-FUNDS DUE TO OTHERS	4TH QTR FY24 DC OMNI FE	11/01/2024	102924	0.49	10
							663.15	CHK# 379232
REPUBLIC WASTE SERVICES	02	2025 001-400-440	ADULT PROBATION UTILITIES	AP:NOV WASTE	11/01/2024	102024	27.32	02
	01	2025 001-400-447	COUNTY LIBRARY UTILITIES	CL:OCT WASTE	11/01/2024	102624	159.33	02
	01	2025 001-400-443	COURTHOUSE UTILITIES	NCH:OCT WASTE	11/01/2024	102624	294.74	02
	01	2025 001-400-442	COUNTY SERVICES UTILITIES	SB:OCT WASTE	11/01/2024	102624	512.49	02
	01	2025 001-400-448	LAW ENFORCEMENT UTILITIES	LE:OCT WASTE	11/01/2024	102624	2,063.98	02
							3,057.86	CHK# 379233
ROCKWALL COUNTY	02	2025 001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	REIMB PREPOS	11/01/2024	101524	200.00	61
	02	2025 001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	REIMB PREPOS	11/01/2024	101524	200.00	61
	02	2025 001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	REIMB PREPOS	11/01/2024	101524	200.00	61
	02	2025 001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	REIMB PREPOS	11/01/2024	101524	300.00-	61
							300.00	CHK# 379234
ROCKWALL COUNTY EMPLOYE	01	2025 001-421-202	GROUP INSURANCE	CO1:OCT24 GROUP INS	11/01/2024	102924	993.00	10
	01	2025 001-423-202	GROUP INSURANCE	CO3:OCT24 GROUP INS	11/01/2024	102924	993.00	10
	01	2025 001-445-202	GROUP INSURANCE	BO:OCT24 GROUP INS	11/01/2024	102924	993.00	10
	01	2025 001-430-202	GROUP INSURANCE	CC:OCT24 GROUP INS	11/01/2024	102924	1,489.50	10
	01	2025 001-460-202	GROUP INSURANCE	DC:OCT24 GROUP INS	11/01/2024	102924	2,979.00	10
	01	2025 001-471-202	GROUP INSURANCE	J1:OCT24 GROUP INS	11/01/2024	102924	993.00	10
	01	2025 001-474-202	GROUP INSURANCE	J4:OCT24 GROUP INS	11/01/2024	102924	993.00	10
	01	2025 001-480-202	GROUP INSURANCE	DA:OCT24 GROUP INS	11/01/2024	102924	7,944.00	10
	01	2025 001-490-202	GROUP INSURANCE	EA:OCT24 GROUP INS	11/01/2024	102924	993.00	10
	01	2025 001-520-202	GROUP INSURANCE	TO:OCT24 GROUP INS	11/01/2024	102924	993.00	10
	01	2025 001-650-202	GROUP INSURANCE	SF:OCT24 GROUP INS	11/01/2024	102924	17,377.50	10
	01	2025 015-955-202	GROUP INSURANCE	JS:OCT24 GROUP INS	11/01/2024	102924	1,986.00	10
	01	2025 001-655-202	GROUP INSURANCE	JL:OCT24 GROUP INS	11/01/2024	102924	31,776.00	10
	01	2025 001-760-202	GROUP INSURANCE	CL:OCT24 GROUP INS	11/01/2024	102924	1,986.00	10
	01	2025 020-700-202	GROUP INSURANCE	RB:OCT24 GROUP INS	11/01/2024	102924	4,965.00	10
							77,454.00	CHK# 379235
SCALF, ANGIE	02	2025 001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	REIMB PREPOS	11/01/2024	101524	200.00	61
							200.00	CHK# 379236

DRAFT

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	DATE	PO NO	AMOUNT	BATCH CODE
STATE COMPTROLLER	01	2025 001-202-429	TX HOME VISITATION PROGRAM	TX HOME VISITING PRGM	11/01/2024	102924	1,240.00	10
							1,240.00	CHK# 379237
T-MOBILE	12	2024 015-955-420	TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION	JS:SEPT PHONE SERVICE	11/01/2024	100124	280.85	03
							280.85	CHK# 379238
TOWNSEND, DEBORAH G	02	2025 001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	REIMB PREPOS	11/01/2024	101524	200.00	61
							200.00	CHK# 379239
VERIZON WIRELESS	12	2024 001-490-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	EA:SEPT AIR CARD	11/01/2024	101024	1,549.92	03
							1,549.92	CHK# 379240
WATSON, LARRY DON	02	2025 001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	REIMB PREPOS	11/01/2024	101524	200.00	61
							200.00	CHK# 379241

TOTAL CHECKS WRITTEN	88,063.71
TOTAL VOID CHECKS	0.00
TOTAL CHECK AMOUNT	88,063.71

DRAFT

DRAFT

Rockwall County, Texas
Office of the Auditor

UNPAID CLAIMS

November 12, 2024

I approve the following unpaid claims and hereby request the Court's approval.

Lisa Constant Wylie, County Auditor

SUMMARY OF UNPAID CLAIMS TO BE APPROVED

Total Unpaid Claims	**$ 2,144,853.88**

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT:

Frank New, County Judge

Cliff Sevier Sr., Commissioner Pct. 1

Dana Macalik, Commissioner Pct. 2

Dennis Bailey, Commissioner Pct. 3.

John Stacy, Commissioner Pct. 4

ATTEST:

Jennifer Fogg, County Clerk

Date

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM	
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	02	2025 001-115-425	UHC WELLNESS ALLO	HR:FY24 XMAS PRIZES	179J-G164-X7	11/12/2024	110224	34.64	.00	*
MITCHELL, HEATHER M.	01	2025 001-115-500	ACCTS REC-TRAVEL	SF:LESS REGIST/MITC	10/14-10/17/	11/12/2024	101724	325.00-	.00	*
MITCHELL, HEATHER M.	01	2025 001-115-500	ACCTS REC-TRAVEL	SF:LESS HOTEL/MITCH	10/14-10/17/	11/12/2024	101724	514.05-	.00	*
MITCHELL, HEATHER M.	01	2025 001-115-500	ACCTS REC-TRAVEL	SF:LESS MEAL/INCD/M	10/14-10/17/	11/12/2024	101724	213.50-	.00	*
SWEET, KIM	02	2025 001-115-500	ACCTS REC-TRAVEL	TO:MEALS/INCDNTLS/S	11/18-11/21/	11/12/2024	111824	213.50	.00	*
SWEET, KIM	02	2025 001-115-500	ACCTS REC-TRAVEL	TO:MILES/SWEET	11/18-11/21/	11/12/2024	111824	353.89	.00	*
SEVIER, CLIFFORD	01	2025 001-115-500	ACCTS REC-TRAVEL	CO1:LESS REGIST/SEV	10/21-10/24/	11/12/2024	102424	275.00-	.00	*
MACALIK, DANA	01	2025 001-115-500	ACCTS REC-TRAVEL	CO2:LESS REGIST/MAC	10/21-10/24/	11/12/2024	102424	275.00-	.00	*
TUDOR, STEPHEN	01	2025 001-115-500	ACCTS REC-TRAVEL	JL:LESS REGIST/TUDO	10/27-10/30/	11/12/2024	103024	281.44-	.00	*
TUDOR, STEPHEN	01	2025 001-115-500	ACCTS REC-TRAVEL	JL:LESS HOTEL/TUDOR	10/27-10/30/	11/12/2024	103024	547.40-	.00	*
L3HARRIS-PSPC	01	2025 001-115-550	ACCTS REC-INSURAN	SF:RADIO TOWER REPA	93441046	11/12/2024	102124	15,024.04	.00	
ENTECH SALES & SERVI	01	2025 001-115-551	ACCTS REC-INS CLM	CL:COIL REPLACEMENT	SRVCE0038490	11/12/2024	103024	16,720.00	.00	
WAL-MART COMMUNITY	01	2025 001-115-650	ACCTS.REC-LAW ENF	SF:U.C.PHONE MINS	00366	11/12/2024	103024	40.00	.00	*
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS,	01	2025 001-115-655	ACCTS REC-INMATE	JL:ANNL(2)BODY CAME	1411115061	11/12/2024	090124	487.50	.00	*
AISLING EQUINE THERA	01	2025 001-115-655	ACCTS REC-INMATE	JL:EQUINE THERAPY	1331	11/12/2024	102824	500.00	.00	*
AISLING EQUINE THERA	01	2025 001-115-655	ACCTS REC-INMATE	JL:EQUINE THERAPY	1332	11/12/2024	102824	300.00	.00	*
								31,242.18		
GUARDIAN ALLIANCE TE	12	2024 001-202-655	COUNTY JAIL-DUE T	JL:SFTWR/BCKGRND IN	24869	11/12/2024	073124	600.00	.00	
GUARDIAN ALLIANCE TE	01	2025 001-202-655	COUNTY JAIL-DUE T	JL:SFTWR/BCKGRND IN	26060	11/12/2024	103124	630.00	.00	
								1,230.00		
U.S. BANK VOYAGER FL	01	2025 001-370-100	UNANTICIPATED REV	GG:FUEL REBATE	869307538244	11/12/2024	102424	.08-	94.62	*
								.08-		
U.S. POSTAL SERVICE	02	2025 001-400-310	POSTAGE & METERS	NCH:NOV POSTAGE	11-01-24	11/12/2024	110124	10,000.00	42.37	
U.S. POSTAL SERVICE	02	2025 001-400-310	POSTAGE & METERS	LE:NOV POSTAGE	11-01-24	11/12/2024	110124	400.00	42.37	
U.S. POSTAL SERVICE	02	2025 001-400-310	POSTAGE & METERS	SB:NOV POSTAGE	11-01-24	11/12/2024	110124	5,000.00	42.37	
GREATAMERICA FINANCI	03	2025 001-400-310	POSTAGE & METERS	NCH:DEC POSTAGE	37782473	11/12/2024	103124	426.00	40.80	
GREATAMERICA FINANCI	03	2025 001-400-310	POSTAGE & METERS	NCH:PROPERTY TAX	37782473	11/12/2024	103124	125.77	40.80	
U.S. POSTAL SERVICE	02	2025 001-400-310	POSTAGE & METERS	CH:NOV POSTAGE	11-01-24	11/12/2024	110124	400.00	42.37	
COMPLETE MAILING PAR	01	2025 001-400-310	POSTAGE & METERS	GG:CARTRIDGE	33218	11/12/2024	102624	58.84	90.31	
COMPLETE MAILING PAR	02	2025 001-400-310	POSTAGE & METERS	SB:NOV POSTAGE	37698859	11/12/2024	102124	224.57	42.37	
COMPLETE MAILING PAR	02	2025 001-400-310	POSTAGE & METERS	SB:LESS LATE FEE	37698859	11/12/2024	102124	26.00-	42.37	
COMPLETE MAILING PAR	02	2025 001-400-310	POSTAGE & METERS	CH:NOV POSTAGE	37698857	11/12/2024	102124	202.73	42.37	
COMPLETE MAILING PAR	02	2025 001-400-310	POSTAGE & METERS	CH:LESS LATE FEE	37698857	11/12/2024	102124	26.00-	42.37	
COMPLETE MAILING PAR	02	2025 001-400-310	POSTAGE & METERS	LE:NOV POSTAGE	37698858	11/12/2024	102124	202.73	42.37	
COMPLETE MAILING PAR	02	2025 001-400-310	POSTAGE & METERS	LE:LESS LATE FEE	37698858	11/12/2024	102124	26.00-	42.37	
BROWNING TROPHIES AN	01	2025 001-400-315	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	GG:(2)PLAQUES/ENGRA	93064	11/12/2024	101824	144.00	99.32	
BROWNING TROPHIES AN	01	2025 001-400-315	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	GG:(2)PLAQUES/ENGRA	93065	11/12/2024	101624	58.80	99.32	
WAL-MART COMMUNITY	01	2025 001-400-320	COMMUNITY EVENTS	CO:WATER/CCT	02982	11/12/2024	102924	23.52	99.84	
MACALIK, DANA	02	2025 001-400-320	COMMUNITY EVENTS	SNACKS/MEALS/STRATE	11-04-24	11/12/2024	110424	200.40	98.51	
MACALIK, DANA	12	2024 001-400-320	COMMUNITY EVENTS	SNACKS/MEALS/STRATE	11-04-24	11/12/2024	110424	24.75	14.92	
MACALIK, DANA	12	2024 001-400-320	COMMUNITY EVENTS	SNACKS/MEALS/STRATE	11-04-24	11/12/2024	110424	39.90	14.92	
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-400-355	COUNTY STRATEGIC	CO:OCT COLOR COP/AZ	INV162232	11/12/2024	110524	14.70	47.07	
THE SUSTER LAW GROUP	01	2025 001-400-409	LEGAL SERVICES	GG:CAMDEN PARC APPL	44715	11/12/2024	103124	251.25	99.92	
DIRK PERRITT MD PLLC	01	2025 001-400-410	PROFESSIONAL FEES	GG:OCT24/HLTH AUTHO	10-18-24	11/12/2024	101824	1,500.00	89.53	
MOSSER LAW PLLC	01	2025 001-400-410	PROFESSIONAL FEES	ATTORNEY FEES/TAX P	281	11/12/2024	103124	14,200.00	89.53	
HERALD BANNER	01	2025 001-400-430	ADVERTISEMENT	GG:PBLC NTC/SURPLUS	64658	11/12/2024	102424	188.06	91.10	

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
HERALD BANNER	01	2025 001-400-430	ADVERTISEMENT	GG:PBLC NTC/RFP	64567	11/12/2024	103124	345.96	91.10
AGS LANDSCAPING	12	2024 001-400-439	RADIO TOWER UTILI	SF:CELL TWR CLEANUP	7731	11/12/2024	093024	4,250.00	108.52-*
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	02	2025 001-400-452	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	AO:SWITCH/GOLF CART	1HFP-QTMX-WJ	11/12/2024	110124	15.99	.00 *
BATTERY EXPRESS, LLC	01	2025 001-400-452	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	AO:GOLF CART BATTER	02069	11/12/2024	101724	821.70	.00 *
NORTH CENTRAL TX COU	01	2025 001-400-481	DUES & SUBSCRIPTI	HW:FY25 MBRSHIP	INV-00000691	11/12/2024	101124	1,311.72	63.40
DALLAS REGIONAL MOBI	01	2025 001-400-481	DUES & SUBSCRIPTI	GG:ANNL MBRSHIP	2016-280	11/12/2024	100824	9,837.90	63.40
WEST PAYMENT CENTER	01	2025 001-400-481	DUES & SUBSCRIPTI	GG:OCT SUBSCRIP	850972921	11/12/2024	110124	103.00	63.40
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF	01	2025 001-400-487	INSURANCE DEDUCTI	GG:CLAIM DEDUCT/C.W	NRDD-0011173	11/12/2024	100224	220.10	99.12
							TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	50,514.39	
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	01	2025 001-420-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	CO:(3)CPY PPR/FLDRS	6014803809	11/12/2024	102124	143.27	97.61
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-420-462	COPIER EXPENSE	CO:OCT COPIER/AZ420	INV162232	11/12/2024	110524	165.00	90.53
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-420-462	COPIER EXPENSE	CO:OCT COLOR COP/AZ	INV162232	11/12/2024	110524	71.74	90.53
							TOTAL COMMISSIONERS COURT	380.01	
SEVIER, CLIFFORD	01	2025 001-421-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	CO1:CJCA CONF/SEVIE	10/21-10/24/	11/12/2024	102424	1,415.42	64.61
							TOTAL COMMISSIONER PRECINCT #1	1,415.42	
MACALIK, DANA	01	2025 001-422-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	CO2:LGSLT EXCHG/MAC	10-07-24	11/12/2024	100724	117.12	78.69
MACALIK, DANA	01	2025 001-422-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	CO2:CJCA CONF/MACAL	10/21-10/24/	11/12/2024	102424	1,587.82	78.69
MACALIK, DANA	02	2025 001-422-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	CO2:WOOD CABINET	134301	11/12/2024	100424	500.00	.00 *
							TOTAL COMMISSIONER PRECINCT #2	2,204.94	
MBN PRINTING, INC.	01	2025 001-425-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	HR:BSNS CRDS/LANDER	102402	11/12/2024	101024	67.05	46.74
MBN PRINTING, INC.	01	2025 001-425-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	CC:ENV	102418	11/12/2024	102224	767.40	46.74
AGENCY 405, TX DEPT	12	2024 001-425-431	BACKGROUND CHECKS	HR:SEPT BACKGROUND	CR-294763	11/12/2024	093024	4.00	46.00
HUNT REGIONAL HEALTH	01	2025 001-425-432	DRUG TESTING	HR:OCT24 PRE EMPL	55362	11/12/2024	100324	40.00	88.80
HUNT REGIONAL HEALTH	01	2025 001-425-432	DRUG TESTING	HR:OCT24 PRE EMPL	56163	11/12/2024	100924	40.00	88.80
HUNT REGIONAL HEALTH	01	2025 001-425-432	DRUG TESTING	HR:OCT24 PRE EMPL	56161	11/12/2024	100924	40.00	88.80
HUNT REGIONAL HEALTH	01	2025 001-425-432	DRUG TESTING	HR:OCT24 PRE EMPL	58889	11/12/2024	102524	40.00	88.80
HUNT REGIONAL HEALTH	01	2025 001-425-432	DRUG TESTING	HR:OCT24 PRE EMPL	59285	11/12/2024	102824	40.00	88.80
HUNT REGIONAL HEALTH	01	2025 001-425-432	DRUG TESTING	HR:OCT24 PRE EMPL	59568	11/12/2024	102924	40.00	88.80
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-425-462	COPIER EXPENSE	HR:OCT COPIER/AY392	INV162240	11/12/2024	110524	122.00	93.22
							TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES	1,200.45	
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 001-430-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	CC:TONER	AB1FS9X	11/12/2024	101124	424.35	89.87
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	01	2025 001-430-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	CC:LBLS/DSNFCT WPS/	6015491923	11/12/2024	102824	284.12	89.87
DATABANK	01	2025 001-430-451	MAINTENANCE AGREE	CC:ANNL/MICROFILM	6110049990	11/12/2024	100124	2,477.00	.92
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-430-462	COPIER EXPENSE	CC:OCT COPIER/AY391	INV162219	11/12/2024	110524	122.00	92.51
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-430-462	COPIER EXPENSE	CC:OCT COPIER/AZ409	INV162241	11/12/2024	110524	140.00	92.51
FOGG, JENNIFER	01	2025 001-430-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	CC:OCT MILEAGE	10-07-24	11/12/2024	100724	113.90	94.47
MONTGOMERY, DANIELLE	12	2024 001-430-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	CC:JUL MILEAGE	07/09-07/23/	11/12/2024	072324	4.82	112.09
MONTGOMERY, DANIELLE	01	2025 001-430-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	CC:MILES/MONTGOMERY	10-25-24	11/12/2024	102524	32.43	94.47
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 001-430-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	CC:(7)LAPTOPS	AA9A84C	11/12/2024	100324	9,309.93	4.06
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-430-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	CC:(7)DOCK STNS	1XGC-Y93K-DK	11/12/2024	101624	627.27	4.06

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
					TOTAL COUNTY CLERK			13,535.82	
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01 2025	001-435-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	IT:CAMERA ACCESSORI	1CPN-7VHM-NX	11/12/2024	102924	104.63	95.38
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01 2025	001-435-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	IT:LAPTOP STAND	11G4-9VWR-4K	11/12/2024	103024	19.59	95.38
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01 2025	001-435-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	IT:ADAPTER	1X9P-FNQT-94	11/12/2024	103124	25.99	95.38
CIVICPLUS	02 2025	001-435-451	MAINTENANCE AGREE	IT:ANNL/HOST-SUPPT-	312392	11/12/2024	100124	18,118.49	66.86
CIVICPLUS	02 2025	001-435-451	MAINTENANCE AGREE	IT:LESS SALES TAX	312392	11/12/2024	100124	1,089.83-	66.86
DAVIS CABLE TECHNOLO	01 2025	001-435-451	MAINTENANCE AGREE	IT:ANNL/FIBEROPTIC	110524A2	11/12/2024	110524	3,500.00	76.59
SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUT	01 2025	001-435-466	SOFTWARE SUBSCRIP	IT:ANNL/ACROBAT	GB00541059	11/12/2024	100924	13,208.00	75.84
PDQ.COM	01 2025	001-435-466	SOFTWARE SUBSCRIP	IT:ANNL/INVENTORY	PDQ-32164	11/12/2024	110524	1,417.50	75.84
ZOHO CORPORATION	01 2025	001-435-466	SOFTWARE SUBSCRIP	IT:ANNL/AUDIT PLUS	2416381	11/12/2024	100324	5,755.00	75.84
BLACK BELT SECURE	02 2025	001-435-466	SOFTWARE SUBSCRIP	IT:SEP24/OCT24 OVER	4339	11/12/2024	110124	1,453.20	74.29
BLACK BELT SECURE	02 2025	001-435-466	SOFTWARE SUBSCRIP	IT:NOV24 CYBER SECU	4339	11/12/2024	110124	3,990.00	74.29
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01 2025	001-435-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	IT:LAPTOP STAND	17HF-XRRL-JR	11/12/2024	101724	19.29	75.53
					TOTAL INFORMATION SERVICES			46,521.86	
LOFLAND, WILLIAM B	01 2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:B.CRITTENDON	24-14559-M1	11/12/2024	101724	400.00	94.90
LOFLAND, WILLIAM B	01 2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:S.MEDLOCK	CR1-21-0471	11/12/2024	101724	400.00	94.90
LOFLAND, WILLIAM B	01 2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:M.DEL TORO SILV	23-0132-M1	11/12/2024	101724	400.00	94.90
MASSAR, ANTONIOS B.	01 2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:J.SHAW	CR1-23-1961	11/12/2024	101824	350.00	94.90
MASSAR, ANTONIOS B.	01 2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:E.GOMEZ JR	24-2897/2898	11/12/2024	101824	650.00	94.90
BRIAN BLESSING P.C.	01 2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:J.MILLER JR	24-2118-M1	11/12/2024	101824	400.00	94.90
FICHTEL, SUZANNE E.	01 2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:D.COLLIER	24-2707-M1	11/12/2024	101724	400.00	94.90
FICHTEL, SUZANNE E.	01 2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:N.CERDA	24-2606/2607	11/12/2024	101724	550.00	94.90
FICHTEL, SUZANNE E.	01 2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:X.TAYLOR	24-2422-M1	11/12/2024	101724	175.00	94.90
HARTLEY, TIMOTHY L.	01 2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:E.MONTANO-AVILA	CR1-23-1690	11/12/2024	102124	350.00	94.90
LACY, WAYNE D	01 2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:K.JACKSON	24-12146-M1	11/12/2024	102524	400.00	94.90
LACY, WAYNE D	01 2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:T.KINSEY	24-2945-M1	11/12/2024	102424	400.00	94.90
LAW OFFICE OF JUSTIN	01 2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:D.ABRAHAM	CR1-23-1158	11/12/2024	101824	350.00	94.90
LAW OFFICE OF JUSTIN	01 2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:J.ARMITIGE	24-12147-M1	11/12/2024	102524	400.00	94.90
ISAACSON LAW PLLC	01 2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:M.DYES	CR16-1812	11/12/2024	101824	400.00	94.90
BRACAMONTE LAW, PLLC	01 2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:A.MOORE	CR1-23-1859	11/12/2024	102424	550.00	94.90
LAW OFFICE OF SHERID	01 2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:C.SAFAR	24-2599/2600	11/12/2024	102424	550.00	94.90
LAW OFFICE OF DANIEL	01 2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:J.GUADAGNO	24-2914-M1	11/12/2024	101824	400.00	94.90
ASHMORE & ASHMORE	01 2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:C.LEWIS	24-6142-M1	11/12/2024	101524	1,000.00	94.90
WOODWARD, CHRISTOPHE	01 2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:N.DUFFEY	CR1-23-0990	11/12/2024	101824	400.00	94.90
WOODWARD, CHRISTOPHE	01 2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:D.WHITE	24-2976-M1	11/12/2024	101824	400.00	94.90
LAZANAS FAMILY LAW,	01 2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:J.MAXWELL	CR1-23-0011	11/12/2024	101724	500.00	94.90
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	11 2024	001-440-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	CAL:08/08/24	08-08-24	11/12/2024	080824	87.50	36.74
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	01 2025	001-440-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	CAL:10/17/24	10-17-24	11/12/2024	101724	87.50	94.17
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	01 2025	001-440-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	CAL:10/31/24	10-31-24	11/12/2024	103124	175.00	94.17
RETTA, MARILYN	01 2025	001-440-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	CAL:10/24/24	10-24-24	11/12/2024	102424	87.50	94.17
F.I.T.S.	01 2025	001-440-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	CAL:10/17/24	10-17-24	11/12/2024	101724	87.50	94.17
F.I.T.S.	01 2025	001-440-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	CAL:10/24/24	10-24-24	11/12/2024	102424	87.50	94.17
MICHAEL R. SNIPES	01 2025	001-440-415	VISITING JUDGE'S	CAL:MILEAGE	10-11-24	11/12/2024	101124	28.14	98.12
MICHAEL R. SNIPES	01 2025	001-440-415	VISITING JUDGE'S	CAL:MILEAGE	10-24-24	11/12/2024	102424	28.14	98.12
CPI IMAGING	01 2025	001-440-462	COPIER EXPENSE	CAL:OCT COPIER/AY39	INV162227	11/12/2024	110524	141.00	92.95
RELX INC. DBA LEXISN	01 2025	001-440-481	DUES & SUBSCRIPTI	CAL:OCT INTERNET	3095401528	11/12/2024	103124	68.25	95.53
WEST PAYMENT CENTER	02 2025	001-440-481	DUES & SUBSCRIPTI	CAL:NOV SUBSCR/WILL	851066370	11/12/2024	110124	940.36	91.62
WEST PAYMENT CENTER	01 2025	001-440-481	DUES & SUBSCRIPTI	CAL:OCT CALIR/WILLI	850977114	11/12/2024	110124	63.00	95.53
ROCKWALL COUNTY JURY	01 2025	001-440-485	COURT AT LAW JURO	CAL:10/15/24 JURY D	10-15-24	11/12/2024	101524	2,060.00	91.42

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 001-440-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	CAL:(4)LAPTOPS	AA9A84C	11/12/2024	100324	5,319.96	57.94
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-440-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	CAL:(3)DOCK STNS	1XGC-Y93K-DK	11/12/2024	101624	268.83	57.94
					TOTAL COURT AT LAW JUDGE			**19,355.18**	
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 001-445-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >	BO:(2)LAPTOPS	AA9A84C	11/12/2024	100324	2,659.98	3.54
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 001-445-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >	BO:PRINTER	AA9A84C	11/12/2024	100324	591.60	3.54
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 001-445-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >	BO:TONER	AA9A84C	11/12/2024	100324	195.78	3.54
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-445-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >	BO:(2)DOCK STNS	19VM-HY3T-WQ	11/12/2024	101224	179.22	3.54
					TOTAL ADULT PRO BOND CLERK			**3,626.58**	
MASSAR, ANTONIOS B.	01	2025 001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ:J.MCBRIDE	24-6251-382-	11/12/2024	101724	3,150.00	93.08
MASSAR, ANTONIOS B.	01	2025 001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ:A.HARRALSON	NOT FILED	11/12/2024	101824	750.00	93.08
MASSAR, ANTONIOS B.	01	2025 001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ:A.FERGUSON	24-6477-382-	11/12/2024	102424	1,200.00	93.08
SANSOM, TED	01	2025 001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ:I.MARTINEZ	2-21-0505	11/12/2024	103124	750.00	93.08
BRACAMONTE LAW, PLLC	01	2025 001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ:F.AHMETI	24-2397-382-	11/12/2024	102424	1,100.00	93.08
LAW OFFICE OF DANIEL	01	2025 001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ:K.MCDONALD	24-6295-382-	11/12/2024	101724	750.00	93.08
LAW OFFICE OF DANIEL	01	2025 001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ:J.E.C.LUGO	NOT FILED	11/12/2024	101824	650.00	93.08
ASHMORE & ASHMORE	01	2025 001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ:C.BRANNON	24-0698-382-	11/12/2024	103124	700.00	93.08
WOODWARD, CHRISTOPHE	01	2025 001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ:T.CARTER	2-23-0740/07	11/12/2024	102424	4,400.00	93.08
ANDREA HANDLEY	01	2025 001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ:L.BRADDOCK	24-0430-382-	11/12/2024	101724	700.00	93.08
ANDREA HANDLEY	01	2025 001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ:A.DEHOYOS	24-2109-382-	11/12/2024	102424	650.00	93.08
THE BARRIE LAW FIRM,	01	2025 001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ:C.JONES	24-13045-382	11/12/2024	101724	700.00	93.08
THE BARRIE LAW FIRM,	01	2025 001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ:J.NORSWORTHY	2-23-0963	11/12/2024	102424	700.00	93.08
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	11	2024 001-450-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	DJ:08/08/24	08-08-24	11/12/2024	080824	87.50	50.17
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	01	2025 001-450-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	DJ:10/10/24	10-10-24	11/12/2024	101024	350.00	97.67
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	01	2025 001-450-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	DJ:10/17/24	10-17-24	11/12/2024	101724	87.50	97.67
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	01	2025 001-450-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	DJ:10/31/24	10-31-24	11/12/2024	103124	175.00	97.67
RETTA, MARILYN	01	2025 001-450-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	DJ:10/24/24	10-24-24	11/12/2024	102424	87.50	97.67
F.I.T.S.	01	2025 001-450-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	DJ:10/17/24	10-17-24	11/12/2024	101724	87.50	97.67
F.I.T.S.	01	2025 001-450-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	DJ:10/24/24	10-24-24	11/12/2024	102424	87.50	97.67
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-450-462	COPIER EXPENSE	DJ:OCT COPIER/AY385	INV162224	11/12/2024	110524	141.00	92.95
BOB ELLIS INSURANCE	01	2025 001-450-480	BONDS	DJ:NOTARY/WATERS	10-23-24	11/12/2024	102324	50.00	29.00
SECRETARY OF STATE	01	2025 001-450-480	BONDS	DJ:NOTARY/WATERS	10-23-24	11/12/2024	102324	21.00	29.00
RELX INC. DBA LEXISN	01	2025 001-450-481	DUES & SUBSCRIPTI	DJ:OCT INTERNET	3095401528	11/12/2024	103124	68.25	95.59
WEST PAYMENT CENTER	02	2025 001-450-481	DUES & SUBSCRIPTI	DJ:NOV SUBSCRIP/HAL	851059127	11/12/2024	110124	851.21	91.78
WEST PAYMENT CENTER	01	2025 001-450-481	DUES & SUBSCRIPTI	DJ:OCT CALIR/HALL	850977114	11/12/2024	110124	63.00	95.59
ROCKWALL COUNTY JURY	01	2025 001-450-485	PETIT JURORS	DJ:10/14-10/15/24 J	10/14-10/15/	11/12/2024	101424	4,316.00	92.81
ROCKWALL COUNTY JURY	01	2025 001-450-488	GRAND JURORS	DJ:10/23/24 GRAND J	10-23-24	11/12/2024	102324	290.00	94.01
DUNN, MITCHELL H., M	01	2025 001-450-491	INVESTIGATION CAS	DJ:EVAL/S.P.	24-10160-382	11/12/2024	102124	1,500.00	91.11
JOPLIN PRIVATE INVES	01	2025 001-450-491	INVESTIGATION CAS	DJ:T.CARTER	2-23-0740/07	11/12/2024	102424	2,500.00	91.11
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 001-450-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	DJ:LAPTOP	AA9A84C	11/12/2024	100324	1,329.99	88.85
					TOTAL 382ND DISTRICT COURT			**28,292.95**	
ROCKWALL DONUTS	01	2025 001-455-333	BOARD FOR JURORS	DJ2:JURY DONUTS	189111	11/12/2024	103024	30.00	94.00
ROCKWALL DONUTS	01	2025 001-455-333	BOARD FOR JURORS	DJ2:JURY DONUTS	189112	11/12/2024	103024	30.00	94.00
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-455-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	DJ2:(2)CHARGERS	167R-FGKD-GF	11/12/2024	102924	45.98	96.46
MASSAR, ANTONIOS B.	01	2025 001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2:G.TUCKER	2-22-1045/10	11/12/2024	101724	1,000.00	90.36
MASSAR, ANTONIOS B.	01	2025 001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2:A.VILLA	24-2558-439-	11/12/2024	101724	950.00	90.36
MASSAR, ANTONIOS B.	01	2025 001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2:J.NICHOLS	24-12134-439	11/12/2024	103124	750.00	90.36

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
MASSAR, ANTONIOS B.	01	2025 001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2:S.HOUSE	24-0629-439-	11/12/2024	101724	1,600.00	90.36
MASSAR, ANTONIOS B.	01	2025 001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2:G.TUCKER	2-22-1045	11/12/2024	102424	750.00	90.36
SANSOM, TED	01	2025 001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2:D.BRUE	24-2873-439-	11/12/2024	103124	850.00	90.36
DEMASI, LEIGH E.	01	2025 001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2:C.MCNAMARA	2-20-0005	11/12/2024	101724	700.00	90.36
DEMASI, LEIGH E.	01	2025 001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2:C.SIMPSON	24-13074-439	11/12/2024	101724	1,200.00	90.36
BRACAMONTE LAW, PLLC	01	2025 001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2:S.D.W.	24-2699-439-	11/12/2024	102424	700.00	90.36
EVANS, ELAINE	01	2025 001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2:A.RISHER	24-0586-439-	11/12/2024	102424	87.14	90.36
EVANS, ELAINE	01	2025 001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2:A.RISHER	24-0586-439-	11/12/2024	102424	2,250.00	90.36
LAW OFFICE OF SHERID	01	2025 001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2:C.SAFAR	2-21-0641	11/12/2024	102424	700.00	90.36
LAW OFFICE OF DANIEL	01	2025 001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2:R.LOPEZ-ZEPEDA	24-10163-439	11/12/2024	103124	1,600.00	90.36
ASHMORE & ASHMORE	01	2025 001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2:A.EURE	24-0606-439-	11/12/2024	101724	750.00	90.36
ASHMORE & ASHMORE	01	2025 001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2:O.H.STEWART	24-6565-439-	11/12/2024	103124	1,000.00	90.36
ASHMORE & ASHMORE	01	2025 001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2:O.REYES-VELASQU	24-2052-439-	11/12/2024	103124	700.00	90.36
WOODWARD, CHRISTOPHE	01	2025 001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2:C.COOK	24-6542-439-	11/12/2024	101724	1,700.00	90.36
WOODWARD, CHRISTOPHE	01	2025 001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2:V.PEREZ	2-23-0400	11/12/2024	101724	850.00	90.36
THE H.R. DUNN LAW FI	01	2025 001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2:K.WEISS	2-22-1122	11/12/2024	100324	700.00	90.36
THE H.R. DUNN LAW FI	01	2025 001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2:W.CHATMAN	2-22-0141	11/12/2024	101724	750.00	90.36
ANDREA HANDLEY	01	2025 001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2:J.L.ARNOLD	24-0098-439-	11/12/2024	103124	1,050.00	90.36
THE BARRIE LAW FIRM,	01	2025 001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2:D.ROMAN	2-21-1068	11/12/2024	102424	850.00	90.36
THE BARRIE LAW FIRM,	02	2025 001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2:P.WESTERFIELD	2-23-0392	11/12/2024	110524	850.00	90.14
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	11	2024 001-455-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	DJ2:08/08/24	08-08-24	11/12/2024	080824	87.50	56.67
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	01	2025 001-455-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	DJ2:10/10/24	10-10-24	11/12/2024	101024	350.00	97.67
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	01	2025 001-455-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	DJ2:10/17/24	10-17-24	11/12/2024	101724	87.50	97.67
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	01	2025 001-455-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	DJ2:10/31/24	10-31-24	11/12/2024	103124	175.00	97.67
RETTA, MARILYN	01	2025 001-455-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	DJ2:10/24/24	10-24-24	11/12/2024	102424	87.50	97.67
F.I.T.S.	01	2025 001-455-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	DJ2:10/17/24	10-17-24	11/12/2024	101724	87.50	97.67
F.I.T.S.	01	2025 001-455-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	DJ2:10/24/24	10-24-24	11/12/2024	102424	87.50	97.67
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-455-462	COPIER EXPENSE	DJ2:OCT COPIER/AY39	INV162225	11/12/2024	110524	141.00	92.95
RELX INC. DBA LEXISN	01	2025 001-455-481	DUES & SUBSCRIPTI	DJ2:OCT INTERNET	3095401528	11/12/2024	103124	68.25	95.86
WEST PAYMENT CENTER	02	2025 001-455-481	DUES & SUBSCRIPTI	DJ2:NOV SUBSCRIP/RA	851072062	11/12/2024	110124	820.16	92.30
WEST PAYMENT CENTER	01	2025 001-455-481	DUES & SUBSCRIPTI	DJ2:OCT CALIR/RAKOW	850977114	11/12/2024	110124	63.00	95.86
ROCKWALL COUNTY JURY	01	2025 001-455-488	GRAND JURORS	DJ2:10/23/24 GRAND	10-23-24	11/12/2024	102324	290.00	94.01
DUNN, MITCHELL H., M	01	2025 001-455-491	INVESTIGATION CAS	DJ2:EVAL/K.B.	24-0702-439-	11/12/2024	101324	1,125.00	96.17
KEVIN S WEATHERLY, P	01	2025 001-455-491	INVESTIGATION CAS	DJ2:A.RISHER	24-0586-439-	11/12/2024	102424	600.00	96.17
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 001-455-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	DJ2:DESKTOP	AA9G35Q	11/12/2024	100124	699.67	58.04
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 001-455-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	DJ2:DESKTOP	AA9A84C	11/12/2024	100324	699.67	58.04
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 001-455-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	DJ2:DESKTOP	AA9A84C	11/12/2024	100324	3,989.97	58.04
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-455-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	DJ2:(3)DOCK STNS	19VM-HY3T-WQ	11/12/2024	101224	268.83	58.04
					TOTAL 439TH DISTRICT COURT			32,171.17	
IMAGING SPECTRUM, IN	01	2025 001-460-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	DC:RTRN MEDIA KIT	RMA434	11/12/2024	100324	169.00-	99.48
IMAGING SPECTRUM, IN	01	2025 001-460-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	DC:(2)MEDIA KITS	INV35977	11/12/2024	101624	294.00	99.48
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	01	2025 001-460-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	DC:STPLR	6015491924	11/12/2024	102824	17.15	99.48
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	01	2025 001-460-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	DC:RBRBNDS/CLRD PPR	6015491922	11/12/2024	102824	22.85	99.48
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 001-460-452	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	DC:PRINTER MAINT KI	AB2AY1N	11/12/2024	101824	297.83	77.74
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-460-462	COPIER EXPENSE	DC:OCT COPIER/AZ661	INV162230	11/12/2024	110524	140.00	92.31
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-460-462	COPIER EXPENSE	DC:OCT COPIER/AZ407	INV162222	11/12/2024	110524	261.00	92.31
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-460-462	COPIER EXPENSE	DC:OCT COPIER/AY397	INV162226	11/12/2024	110524	122.00	92.31
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 001-460-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	DC:(13)LAPTOPS	AA9A84C	11/12/2024	100324	17,289.87	10.70
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 001-460-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	DC:(3)SCANNERS	AA9A84C	11/12/2024	100324	2,902.47	10.70
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-460-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	DC:(4)DOCK STNS	19VM-HY3T-WQ	11/12/2024	101224	358.44	10.70
					TOTAL DISTRICT CLERK			21,536.61	
MASSAR, ANTONIOS B.	01	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:S.HOUSE	23-02920-M2	11/12/2024	101724	175.00	95.12

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
FICHTEL, SUZANNE E.	01	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:J.M.	MI-240125	11/12/2024	101524	200.00	95.12
FICHTEL, SUZANNE E.	01	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:C.W.	MI-240123	11/12/2024	101524	200.00	95.12
FICHTEL, SUZANNE E.	01	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:A.D.	J-24-0013	11/12/2024	101724	200.00	95.12
FICHTEL, SUZANNE E.	01	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:G.I.	MI-240124	11/12/2024	101524	200.00	95.12
FICHTEL, SUZANNE E.	01	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:I.T.	MI-240115	11/12/2024	101524	200.00	95.12
FICHTEL, SUZANNE E.	01	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:M.H.	MI-240121	11/12/2024	101424	200.00	95.12
FICHTEL, SUZANNE E.	01	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:J.F.	MI-240120	11/12/2024	101424	200.00	95.12
FICHTEL, SUZANNE E.	01	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:D.M.	MI-240127	11/12/2024	102424	200.00	95.12
FICHTEL, SUZANNE E.	01	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:D.W.	MI-240126	11/12/2024	102324	200.00	95.12
FICHTEL, SUZANNE E.	01	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:C.W.	MI-240123	11/12/2024	102324	200.00	95.12
HARTLEY, TIMOTHY L.	01	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:M.M.	MI-240128	11/12/2024	102824	200.00	95.12
LACY, WAYNE D	01	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:J.CASTRO	CR2-23-0308	11/12/2024	102424	400.00	95.12
RYAN K. LEE ATTORNEY	01	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:C.RAMBO	CR2-21-0226	11/12/2024	101824	300.00	95.12
MILLER, TIFFANY L.	01	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:J.B.	J-22-0032	11/12/2024	101524	450.00	95.12
ISAACSON LAW PLLC	01	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:A.BOWEN	24-12131-M2	11/12/2024	101824	400.00	95.12
ISAACSON LAW PLLC	01	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:N.GUERRA JR	24-2293/2294	11/12/2024	101824	550.00	95.12
LAW OFFICE OF SHERID	01	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:X.WEST	CR2-21-0244	11/12/2024	102824	550.00	95.12
LAW OFFICE OF DANIEL	01	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:J.S.	NOT FILED	11/12/2024	101824	200.00	95.12
LAW OFFICE OF DANIEL	01	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:K.MCDONALD	24-12020-M2	11/12/2024	101724	150.00	95.12
LAW OFFICE OF DANIEL	01	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:M.M.	J-23-0036	11/12/2024	102524	650.00	95.12
THE H.R. DUNN LAW FI	01	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:K.S.	J-23-0024	11/12/2024	102224	450.00	95.12
THE H.R. DUNN LAW FI	02	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:S.P.	J-24-0041	11/12/2024	110124	200.00	95.03
LAW OFFICE OF SHUNDA	01	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:A.WILBUR	24-6298-M2	11/12/2024	101824	400.00	95.12
ANDREA HANDLEY	01	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:L.BRADDOCK	23-0429-M2	11/12/2024	101724	500.00	95.12
THE BARRIE LAW FIRM,	01	2025 001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2:J.ANARIRA-DAVI	24-14471-M2	11/12/2024	101724	500.00	95.12
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	11	2024 001-465-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	CAL2:08/08/24	08-08-24	11/12/2024	080824	87.50	36.62
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	01	2025 001-465-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	CAL2:10/17/24	10-17-24	11/12/2024	101724	87.50	94.17
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	01	2025 001-465-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	CAL2:10/31/24	10-31-24	11/12/2024	103124	175.00	94.17
RETTA, MARILYN	01	2025 001-465-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	CAL2:10/24/24	10-24-24	11/12/2024	102424	87.50	94.17
F.I.T.S.	01	2025 001-465-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	CAL2:10/17/24	10-17-24	11/12/2024	101724	87.50	94.17
F.I.T.S.	01	2025 001-465-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	CAL2:10/24/24	10-24-24	11/12/2024	102424	87.50	94.17
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-465-462	COPIER EXPENSE	CAL2:OCT COPIER/AY8	INV162221	11/12/2024	110524	141.00	92.95
RELX INC. DBA LEXISN	01	2025 001-465-481	DUES & SUBSCRIPTI	CAL2:OCT INTERNET	3095401528	11/12/2024	103124	68.25	91.78
WEST PAYMENT CENTER	01	2025 001-465-481	DUES & SUBSCRIPTI	CAL2:OCT CALIR/WOOD	850977114	11/12/2024	110124	63.00	91.78
WEST PAYMENT CENTER	02	2025 001-465-481	DUES & SUBSCRIPTI	CAL2:NOV SUBSC/WOOD	851059862	11/12/2024	110124	1,118.34	84.42
ROCKWALL COUNTY JURY	01	2025 001-465-485	COURT AT LAW JURO	CAL2:10/29/24 JURY	10-29-24	11/12/2024	102924	2,140.00	85.73
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 001-465-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	CAL2:(4)DESKTOPS	AA9G35Q	11/12/2024	100124	2,798.68	36.95
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 001-465-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	CAL2:(5)LAPTOPS	AA9A84C	11/12/2024	100324	6,649.95	36.95
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-465-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	CAL2:(5)DOCK STNS	19VM-HY3T-WQ	11/12/2024	101224	448.05	36.95
					TOTAL COURT AT LAW JUDGE #2			22,114.77	
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	01	2025 001-471-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	J1:STAMP	6014368812	11/12/2024	101424	19.39	83.75
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	01	2025 001-471-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	J1:FLDRS	6014803812	11/12/2024	102124	94.23	83.75
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	01	2025 001-471-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	J1:WNDW FILM	6014803806	11/12/2024	102124	41.49	83.75
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	01	2025 001-471-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	J1:CMND STRPS/FILE	6015491920	11/12/2024	102824	25.11	83.75
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	01	2025 001-471-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	J1:BSNS HRS SIGN	6015491920	11/12/2024	102824	23.96	89.75
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	01	2025 001-471-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	J1:SIGN	6015491914	11/12/2024	102824	27.29	89.75
ROCKWALL COUNTY JURY	01	2025 001-471-485	JURORS	J1:10/21/24 JURY DU	10-21-24	11/12/2024	102124	900.00	28.00
ROCKWALL COUNTY JURY	01	2025 001-471-485	JURORS	J1:10/28/24 JURY DU	10-28-24	11/12/2024	102824	540.00	28.00
NORTON, TONY	12	2024 001-471-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	J1:REGIST/NORTON	08/13-08/15/	11/12/2024	081524	152.50	37.86
NORTON, TONY	12	2024 001-471-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	J1:MILES/NORTON	08/13-08/15/	11/12/2024	081524	127.30	37.86
					TOTAL JP #1			1,951.27	
MINUTEMAN PRESS ROCK	01	2025 001-472-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	J2:STAMP	15356	11/12/2024	102924	57.70	85.58

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
				TOTAL JP #2				**57.70**	
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	02	2025 001-473-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	J3:GEL FNGRTPS/CPY	6016393718	11/12/2024	110424	47.71	95.05
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	02	2025 001-473-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	J3:FLDRS/PCHS/BATT/	6016393721	11/12/2024	110424	56.12	95.05
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	02	2025 001-473-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	J3:RTRN GEL FNGRTPS	6016393723	11/12/2024	110424	4.83-	95.05
				TOTAL JP #3				**99.00**	
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	01	2025 001-474-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	J4:(2)CPY PPR/FLDR/	6014803810	11/12/2024	102124	223.07	93.63
				TOTAL JP #4				**223.07**	
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-480-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	DA:BINDERS	1Q76-6DKC-7D	11/12/2024	103124	102.69	97.21
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	02	2025 001-480-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	DA:BNDR CLPS/TISSU/	6016393719	11/12/2024	110424	785.80	94.44
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	02	2025 001-480-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	DA:TNR DRUM	6016393725	11/12/2024	110424	185.78	94.44
U.S. BANK VOYAGER FL	01	2025 001-480-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	DA:OCT 24 FUEL	869307538244	11/12/2024	102424	335.86	91.65
WEST PAYMENT CENTER	01	2025 001-480-360	DIGITAL RESEARCH	DA:OCT CLEAR	850992403	11/12/2024	110124	1,072.64	91.63
WEST PAYMENT CENTER	01	2025 001-480-360	DIGITAL RESEARCH	DA:OCT CALIR	850972885	11/12/2024	110124	412.00	91.63
WEST PAYMENT CENTER	01	2025 001-480-360	DIGITAL RESEARCH	DA:OCT CALIR MISD	850976554	11/12/2024	110124	189.00	91.63
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-480-462	COPIER EXPENSE	DA:OCT COPIER/AZ658	INV162229	11/12/2024	110524	140.00	92.15
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-480-462	COPIER EXPENSE	DA:OCT COPIER/AZ659	INV162228	11/12/2024	110524	174.00	92.15
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 001-480-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	DA:(8)DESKTOPS	AA9G35Q	11/12/2024	100124	5,597.36	28.67
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 001-480-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	DA:(24)LAPTOPS	AA9G35Q	11/12/2024	100124	31,919.76	28.67
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 001-480-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	DA:SCANNER	AA9A84C	11/12/2024	100324	967.49	28.67
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 001-480-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	DA:(3)DESKTOPS	AA9NZ2U	11/12/2024	100724	2,099.01	28.67
				TOTAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY				**43,981.39**	
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	01	2025 001-490-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	EA:LAMINATE PCHS/(2	6014368813	11/12/2024	101424	148.97	95.60
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	01	2025 001-490-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	EA:MRKERS/ENV MOIST	6014368814	11/12/2024	101424	73.53	95.60
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	01	2025 001-490-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	EA:STAMP	6014803807	11/12/2024	102124	19.39	95.60
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	02	2025 001-490-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	EA:BNDR CLPS/KYCHN/	6016393717	11/12/2024	110424	160.80	92.68
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-490-301	ELECTION SUPPLIES	EA:LAMINATOR SHEETS	1MKN-TMPG-4H	11/12/2024	101924	19.99	86.38
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-490-301	ELECTION SUPPLIES	EA:(17)EXTENSION CO	1MKN-TMPG-4H	11/12/2024	101924	272.13	86.38
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-490-301	ELECTION SUPPLIES	EA:RIBBONS/STYLUS P	1YRD-WJCJ-GQ	11/12/2024	102024	393.98	86.38
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-490-301	ELECTION SUPPLIES	EA:(2)EXTENSION COR	1XXG-HXFN-JV	11/12/2024	102024	75.98	86.38
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	02	2025 001-490-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	EA:ELEC. STPLR	6016393717	11/12/2024	110424	60.10	97.60
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-490-462	COPIER EXPENSE	EA:OCT COPIER/AY372	INV162209	11/12/2024	110524	106.00	88.24
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-490-462	COPIER EXPENSE	EA:OCT EXCESS COP/A	INV162209	11/12/2024	110524	93.91	88.24
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 001-490-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	EA:LAPTOP	AA9G35Q	11/12/2024	100124	1,329.99	21.15-*
GCX CORPORATION	01	2025 001-490-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	EA:CRBSDE CART	CD14938	11/12/2024	100924	3,770.41	21.15-*
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-490-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	EA:DOCK STN	19VM-HY3T-WQ	11/12/2024	101224	89.61	21.15-*
				TOTAL ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR				**6,614.79**	
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-500-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	AO:TONER	1CT1-HKCF-9W	11/12/2024	101924	162.99	96.53
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	02	2025 001-500-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	AO:PLNR/BATTERIES	6016393726	11/12/2024	110424	35.81	95.94
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-500-452	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	AO:BTTRY CABLE/GOLF	1CRC-3L3G-Y1	11/12/2024	102024	26.99	94.60
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-500-462	COPIER EXPENSE	AO:OCT COPIER/AZ660	INV162223	11/12/2024	110524	227.00	91.41

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM	
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-500-462	COPIER EXPENSE	AO:OCT COLOR COP/AZ	INV162223	11/12/2024	110524	47.78	91.41	
MORENO, SHERRI J	12	2024 001-500-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	AO:JULY-SEPT MILEAG	07/24-09/24/	11/12/2024	092424	8.44	26.95	
TYLER, REBECCA	01	2025 001-500-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	AO:OCT MILEAGE	10-23-24	11/12/2024	102324	9.78	99.77	
TYLER, REBECCA	02	2025 001-500-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	AO:NOV MILEAGE	11-05-24	11/12/2024	110524	9.78	99.65	
REICHLE, LEAH	12	2024 001-500-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	AO:AUG-SEPT MILEAGE	08/20-09/25/	11/12/2024	092524	6.57	26.95	
REICHLE, LEAH	01	2025 001-500-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	AO:OCT MILEAGE	10/08-10/23/	11/12/2024	100824	8.78	99.77	

					TOTAL COUNTY AUDITOR			543.92		
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	01	2025 001-510-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	CT:BNDR CLPS/CALNDR	6015491918	11/12/2024	102824	355.00	79.86	
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	02	2025 001-510-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	CT:BATTERIES	6016393716	11/12/2024	110424	20.70	79.60	
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-510-462	COPIER EXPENSE	CT:OCT COPIER/AY380	INV162217	11/12/2024	110524	141.00	91.71	
BOB ELLIS INSURANCE	01	2025 001-510-480	BONDS	CT:NOTARY/FLORES	10-23-24	11/12/2024	102324	50.00	90.79	
SECRETARY OF STATE	01	2025 001-510-480	BONDS	CT:NOTARY/FLORES	10-23-24	11/12/2024	102324	21.00	90.79	
SMITH, CARI	01	2025 001-510-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	CT:OCT MILEAGE	10/01-10/31/	11/12/2024	103124	66.33	99.05	
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 001-510-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	CT:PRINTER	AA9A84C	11/12/2024	100324	591.60	1.58	
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 001-510-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	CT:TONER	AA9A84C	11/12/2024	100324	195.78	1.58	

					TOTAL COUNTY TREASURER			1,441.41		
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	01	2025 001-520-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	TO:PENS/SIGN HERE S	6015491921	11/12/2024	102824	15.91	99.78	
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	01	2025 001-520-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	TO:(2)CALCULATRS	6015491921	11/12/2024	102824	237.64	80.20	
LOOMIS	01	2025 001-520-459	VAULT SERVICES	TO:OCT DEPOSIT SVC	13596458	11/12/2024	103124	954.17	90.46	
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-520-462	COPIER EXPENSE	TO:OCT COPIER/AY396	INV162231	11/12/2024	110524	122.00	92.19	
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-520-462	COPIER EXPENSE	TO:OCT EXCESS COP/A	INV162231	11/12/2024	110524	26.87	92.19	
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-520-462	COPIER EXPENSE	TO:OCT COPIER/AZ408	INV162239	11/12/2024	110524	140.00	92.19	
LOOMIS	12	2024 001-520-495	UNANTICIPATED EXP	TO:SAFE REPAIR	13596458	11/12/2024	103124	1,631.30	.00	*
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 001-520-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	TO:(6)DESKTOPS	AA9NZ2U	11/12/2024	100724	4,198.02	17.69	

					TOTAL TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR			7,325.91		
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-550-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	MO:TAPE	16G6-LTC1-TM	11/12/2024	101824	8.62	98.28	
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	02	2025 001-550-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	MO:CANNED AIR	1F9P-GT7M-W1	11/12/2024	110124	19.42	94.39	
CHANEY PAPER, INC.	01	2025 001-550-301	JANITORIAL SUPPLI	MO:T PAPER/CN LNR	208562	11/12/2024	102424	1,759.98	92.18	
HOME DEPOT CREDIT SE	01	2025 001-550-301	JANITORIAL SUPPLI	MO:LNDRY DTRGNT	8112785	11/12/2024	101524	14.98	92.18	
COMPLETE SUPPLY, INC	01	2025 001-550-301	JANITORIAL SUPPLI	MO:SOAP/CLNR/VAC BA	357886	11/12/2024	101824	632.69	92.18	
HOME DEPOT CREDIT SE	01	2025 001-550-305	SHOP SUPPLIES	MO:SCREWS	5524527	11/12/2024	101824	24.15	95.73	
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-550-305	SHOP SUPPLIES	MO:PENETRANT SPRAY/	1MKN-TMPG-46	11/12/2024	101924	28.63	95.73	
U.S. BANK VOYAGER FL	01	2025 001-550-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	MO:OCT 24 FUEL	869307538244	11/12/2024	102424	712.83	84.13	
JUST TIRES	01	2025 001-550-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	MO:(4)TIRES	39138	11/12/2024	100824	626.36	84.13	
JUST TIRES	01	2025 001-550-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	MO:(4)TIRES	39255	11/12/2024	101624	557.60	84.13	
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-550-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	MO:TRAILER PINS	1MKN-TMPG-46	11/12/2024	101924	14.99	84.13	
NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY	01	2025 001-550-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	MO:OCT24 TOLLS	3620862	11/12/2024	110424	5.45	84.13	
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-550-370	TOOLS	MO:BATTERY CARRIER	1CRC-3L3G-Y1	11/12/2024	102024	19.99	94.22	
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-550-370	TOOLS	MO:CARPET PULLER	1MKN-TMPG-46	11/12/2024	101924	45.06	94.22	
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-550-370	TOOLS	MO:ANNULAR CUTTER	1MKN-TMPG-46	11/12/2024	101924	29.99	94.22	
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-550-370	TOOLS	MO:PALLET PULLER	1MKN-TMPG-46	11/12/2024	101924	37.59	94.22	
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-550-370	TOOLS	MO:CAP REMOVAL TOOL	1Q9G-7QYL-YY	11/12/2024	101924	24.50	94.22	
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-550-370	TOOLS	MO:PUNCH SET	1916-CGTD-X1	11/12/2024	102724	14.03	94.22	
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-550-370	TOOLS	MO:GAS VALVE KEY	1916-CGTD-X1	11/12/2024	102724	7.48	94.22	
ROGERS ACE HARDWARE	01	2025 001-550-439	MAINTENANCE & REP	JL:RTRN GARAGE SPRN	100385	11/12/2024	100224	32.99-	96.33	
ROGERS ACE HARDWARE	01	2025 001-550-439	MAINTENANCE & REP	JL:PICTURE HANGER	100443	11/12/2024	100924	9.18	96.33	

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
ROGERS ACE HARDWARE	01 2025	001-550-439	MAINTENANCE & REP	JL:PICTURE HANGERS	100437	11/12/2024	100824	9.18	96.33
ROGERS ACE HARDWARE	01 2025	001-550-439	MAINTENANCE & REP	JL:PLMBNG REPAIR	100576	11/12/2024	102324	149.99	96.33
HOME DEPOT CREDIT SE	12 2024	001-550-439	MAINTENANCE & REP	JL:ELECTRICAL REPAI	9033695	11/12/2024	092424	142.79	6.04-*
HOME DEPOT CREDIT SE	12 2024	001-550-439	MAINTENANCE & REP	JL:ELECTRICAL REPAI	9224318	11/12/2024	092424	138.86	6.04-*
HOME DEPOT CREDIT SE	12 2024	001-550-439	MAINTENANCE & REP	JL:BITS	6033923	11/12/2024	092724	23.35	6.04-*
HOME DEPOT CREDIT SE	01 2025	001-550-439	MAINTENANCE & REP	JL:ELECTRICAL REPAI	23578	11/12/2024	100324	26.48	96.33
TRANE U.S. INC.	01 2025	001-550-439	MAINTENANCE & REP	JL:HVAC REPAIRS	314938126	11/12/2024	102224	658.34	96.33
AA FIRE EXTINGUISHER	01 2025	001-550-439	MAINTENANCE & REP	JL:FIRE EXT INSP	8309	11/12/2024	101624	310.00	96.33
AA FIRE EXTINGUISHER	01 2025	001-550-439	MAINTENANCE & REP	JL:FIRE EXT INSP	8310	11/12/2024	101624	175.00	96.33
AA FIRE EXTINGUISHER	01 2025	001-550-439	MAINTENANCE & REP	JL:EXTINGUISHER	8310	11/12/2024	101624	165.00	96.33
AA FIRE EXTINGUISHER	01 2025	001-550-439	MAINTENANCE & REP	JL:FIRE EXT INSP	8308	11/12/2024	101624	595.00	96.33
AA FIRE EXTINGUISHER	01 2025	001-550-439	MAINTENANCE & REP	JL:(2)EXTINGUISHER	8308	11/12/2024	101624	270.00	96.33
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01 2025	001-550-439	MAINTENANCE & REP	JL:SWITCH	1R4P-KM1K-63	11/12/2024	102124	47.90	96.33
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01 2025	001-550-439	MAINTENANCE & REP	JL:HVAC REPAIR	1916-CGTD-X1	11/12/2024	102724	27.44	96.33
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE	01 2025	001-550-441	MAINTENANCE & REP	CH:HVAC REPAIRS	1316-349447	11/12/2024	102424	11.79	96.08
TRANE U.S. INC.	01 2025	001-550-441	MAINTENANCE & REP	CH:FILTERS	17831997	11/12/2024	101124	270.24	96.08
T-5 DISTRIBUTORS, IN	01 2025	001-550-441	MAINTENANCE & REP	CH:CEILING TILES	24-922998	11/12/2024	101724	319.23	96.08
REECE PLUMBING	01 2025	001-550-441	MAINTENANCE & REP	CH:PLUMBING REPAIR	S119191705.0	11/12/2024	100824	146.18	96.08
TRANE U.S. INC.	01 2025	001-550-442	MAINTENANCE & REP	CL:FILTERS	17831997	11/12/2024	101124	312.00	98.17
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01 2025	001-550-442	MAINTENANCE & REP	CL:BULBS	171F-9M9N-K3	11/12/2024	101424	15.87	98.17
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01 2025	001-550-442	MAINTENANCE & REP	CL:ICE FILTER	1MKN-TMPG-46	11/12/2024	101924	49.99	98.17
HOME DEPOT CREDIT SE	01 2025	001-550-443	MAINTENANCE & REP	NCH:WTR SOFTENER	1543640	11/12/2024	102224	100.80	87.99
TRANE U.S. INC.	01 2025	001-550-443	MAINTENANCE & REP	NCH:FILTERS	17831997	11/12/2024	101124	402.36	87.99
DEALERS ELECTRICAL S	12 2024	001-550-443	MAINTENANCE & REP	NCH:RTRN LIGHT POLE	S101301563.0	11/12/2024	090924	320.00-	9.26
DEALERS ELECTRICAL S	01 2025	001-550-443	MAINTENANCE & REP	NCH:BULBS	S101346293.0	11/12/2024	102224	1,116.20	87.99
DEALERS ELECTRICAL S	01 2025	001-550-443	MAINTENANCE & REP	NCH:BULBS	S101356942.0	11/12/2024	102924	373.33	87.99
DEALERS ELECTRICAL S	01 2025	001-550-443	MAINTENANCE & REP	NCH:RETURN BULBS	S101360888.0	11/12/2024	102924	340.57-	87.99
TEXAS DEPT OF LICENS	01 2025	001-550-443	MAINTENANCE & REP	NCH:(7)ELEVATOR INS	10-22-24	11/12/2024	102224	140.00	87.99
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01 2025	001-550-443	MAINTENANCE & REP	NCH:(2)FAUCET	1XRG-XW73-X7	11/12/2024	102424	178.06	87.99
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01 2025	001-550-443	MAINTENANCE & REP	NCH:TOILET REPAIR	1XRG-XW73-X7	11/12/2024	102424	50.99	87.99
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01 2025	001-550-443	MAINTENANCE & REP	NCH:FAUCET	1Y47-KWYR-4G	11/12/2024	103024	227.00	87.99
TRANE U.S. INC.	01 2025	001-550-444	MAINTENANCE & REP	SB:FILTERS	17831997	11/12/2024	101124	177.12	91.61
AGS LANDSCAPING	01 2025	001-550-445	MAINTENANCE AGREE	AP:OCT LANDSCAPING	7739	11/12/2024	110124	392.92	86.78
AGS LANDSCAPING	01 2025	001-550-446	MAINTENANCE AGREE	CH:OCT LANDSCAPING	7738	11/12/2024	110124	689.17	52.51
AGS LANDSCAPING	01 2025	001-550-447	MAINTENANCE AGREE	CL:OCT LANDSCAPING	7747	11/12/2024	110124	1,574.92	69.12
AGS LANDSCAPING	01 2025	001-550-448	MAINTENANCE AGREE	NCH:OCT LANDSCAPING	7747	11/12/2024	110124	3,152.08	74.43
AGS LANDSCAPING	01 2025	001-550-448	MAINTENANCE AGREE	VM:OCT LANDSCAPING	7747	11/12/2024	110124	243.75	74.43
AGS LANDSCAPING	01 2025	001-550-449	MAINTENANCE AGREE	SB:OCT LANDSCAPING	7748	11/12/2024	110124	660.00	91.75
AGS LANDSCAPING	01 2025	001-550-451	MAINTENANCE AGREE	JL:OCT LANDSCAPING	7757	11/12/2024	110124	1,900.00	66.95
ROGERS ACE HARDWARE	01 2025	001-550-452	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	MO:COIL CART REPAIR	100600	11/12/2024	102424	1.18	99.94
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01 2025	001-550-453	MAINTENANCE EQUIP	MO:CASTER WHEELS	1MKN-TMPG-46	11/12/2024	101924	29.99	98.50
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01 2025	001-550-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	MO:LAPTOP	AA9G35Q	11/12/2024	100124	1,329.99	46.45
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01 2025	001-550-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	MO:(2)DESKTOPS	AA9NZ2U	11/12/2024	100724	1,399.34	46.45
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01 2025	001-550-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	MO:DOCK STN	19VM-HY3T-WQ	11/12/2024	101224	89.61	46.45

				TOTAL MAINTENANCE & OPERATION				**21,993.40**	
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL E	02 2025	001-600-401	EMERGENCY SERVICE	FY25 ADMIN FEE	11-01-24	11/12/2024	110124	750.00	.00
ROCKWALL COUNTY EMS	12 2024	001-600-404	AMBULANCE SERVICE	PS:BODY TRANSPORT	917CM	11/12/2024	101724	5,525.00	19.00-*
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL E	02 2025	001-600-420	ESC EMERGENCY MAN	FY25 1ST QTR EMS OP	11-01-24	11/12/2024	110124	44,842.13	75.00

				TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY				**51,117.13**	
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01 2025	001-621-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	C1:PAPER CLIPS	116J-Y76T-91	11/12/2024	102524	16.02	97.54

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
U.S. BANK VOYAGER FL	01 2025	001-621-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	C1:OCT 24 FUEL	869307538244	11/12/2024	102424	32.53	99.14
				TOTAL CONSTABLE #1				**48.55**	
U.S. BANK VOYAGER FL	01 2025	001-622-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	C2:OCT 24 FUEL	869307538244	11/12/2024	102424	91.53	77.77
AUTOCRAFT SERVICE CE	01 2025	001-622-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	C2:(2)BATTERY	20680	11/12/2024	101624	363.51	77.77
U.S. BANK VOYAGER FL	01 2025	001-622-331	GAS, OIL & MAINT	C2:OCT 24 RSRV FUEL	869307538244	11/12/2024	102424	100.04	97.14
				TOTAL CONSTABLE #2				**555.08**	
OTTO, DANIEL J.	12 2024	001-623-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	C3:JUN FUEL	10-30-24	11/12/2024	103024	66.34	76.02
OTTO, DANIEL J.	12 2024	001-623-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	C3:JUL FUEL	10-30-24	11/12/2024	103024	51.95	76.02
OTTO, DANIEL J.	12 2024	001-623-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	C3:AUG FUEL	10-30-24	11/12/2024	103024	67.47	76.02
OTTO, DANIEL J.	12 2024	001-623-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	C3:SEP FUEL	10-30-24	11/12/2024	103024	100.48	76.02
				TOTAL CONSTABLE #3				**286.24**	
U.S. BANK VOYAGER FL	01 2025	001-624-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	C4:OCT 24 FUEL	869307538244	11/12/2024	102424	236.06	96.62
				TOTAL CONSTABLE #4				**236.06**	
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES,	12 2024	001-650-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	SF:LABELS	130-150252	11/12/2024	091724	312.00	44.65
BATTERIES PLUS BULBS	01 2025	001-650-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	SF:BATTERIES	P77004213	11/12/2024	102124	44.33	98.98
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	12 2024	001-650-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	SF:PSTITS/TNR	6013230891	11/12/2024	093024	670.28	44.65
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	12 2024	001-650-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	SF:BNDR/DIVID/HND S	6013230890	11/12/2024	093024	247.36	44.65
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	12 2024	001-650-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	SF:TAPE/BNDR CLPS/U	6013230893	11/12/2024	093024	127.55	44.65
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	12 2024	001-650-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	SF:LGL PADS/SHARPI	6013230899	11/12/2024	093024	52.38	44.65
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	12 2024	001-650-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	SF:USB	6013230895	11/12/2024	093024	15.82	44.65
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	12 2024	001-650-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	SF:USB	6013230888	11/12/2024	093024	14.93	44.65
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	12 2024	001-650-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	SF:TAPE	6013230897	11/12/2024	093024	6.23	44.65
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01 2025	001-650-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	SF:PHONE CASE	1L1K-FRNC-FR	11/12/2024	101624	35.58	98.98
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01 2025	001-650-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	SF:(6)MOUSE PAD	1DQQ-CHM9-HY	11/12/2024	103124	20.34	98.98
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01 2025	001-650-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	SF:BINDERS	1KTY-39YD-QH	11/12/2024	102724	50.41	98.98
PURSUIT SAFETY, INC.	01 2025	001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:INST CAGE/2102	52974	11/12/2024	101524	946.99	94.37
PURSUIT SAFETY, INC.	01 2025	001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:RPR RADAR CABLE/	52975	11/12/2024	101524	458.50	94.37
SHERIFF'S OPERATING	01 2025	001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:REGIST/0603	284016	11/12/2024	102424	8.25	94.37
SHERIFF'S OPERATING	01 2025	001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:REGIST/5294	B31839	11/12/2024	102424	16.75	94.37
SHERIFF'S OPERATING	01 2025	001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:REGIST/1824	B98905	11/12/2024	103024	8.25	94.37
SHERIFF'S OPERATING	01 2025	001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:REGIST/5295	363210	11/12/2024	103024	16.75	94.37
SHERIFF'S OPERATING	01 2025	001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:REGIST/5296	374651	11/12/2024	103024	16.75	94.37
SAFELITE FULFILLMENT	01 2025	001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:RPR WNDSHLD/2029	05317-33330	11/12/2024	101824	376.05	94.37
SAFELITE FULFILLMENT	01 2025	001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:REP WNDSHLD/2103	05317-033315	11/12/2024	101824	410.17	94.37
U.S. BANK VOYAGER FL	01 2025	001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:OCT 24 FUEL	869307538244	11/12/2024	102424	16,602.45	94.37
SUPER SOUND & SECURI	01 2025	001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:TINT/2401	RC238	11/12/2024	101724	100.00	94.37
VALVOLINE INSTANT OI	01 2025	001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:OIL CHNG/2067	74763	11/12/2024	101824	253.25	94.37
VALVOLINE INSTANT OI	01 2025	001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:OIL CHNG/2201	75401	11/12/2024	102924	117.52	94.37
AUTOCRAFT SERVICE CE	01 2025	001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:RPR FR BEARING/1	20685	11/12/2024	101724	475.30	94.37
AUTOCRAFT SERVICE CE	12 2024	001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:RPR THERMOSTAT/0	20603	11/12/2024	092624	232.17	4.11-*
AUTOCRAFT SERVICE CE	01 2025	001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:REPAIR SHORT/220	20716	11/12/2024	102524	125.00	94.37
AUTOCRAFT SERVICE CE	02 2025	001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:RPR RR BUMPER/23	20740	11/12/2024	110424	1,519.65	94.01
JUST TIRES	12 2024	001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:(4)TIRES/1805	38883	11/12/2024	092324	626.74	4.11-*

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
JUST TIRES	01	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:BRK PADS/ROTORS/	39234	11/12/2024	101424	655.53	94.37
JUST TIRES	01	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:ROTORS/PADS/1838	39373	11/12/2024	102324	474.99	94.37
JUST TIRES	01	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:OIL CHNG/2311	39397	11/12/2024	102524	66.74	94.37
JUST TIRES	01	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:OIL CHNG/2313	39440	11/12/2024	102824	69.24	94.37
JUST TIRES	02	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:OIL CHNG/2017	39509	11/12/2024	110124	69.24	94.01
BRAKES PLUS	01	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:OIL CHNG/1931	31512434323	11/12/2024	102524	113.27	94.37
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS,	01	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:VIDEO EQUIP/2318	8281996056	11/12/2024	100524	75.00	94.37
EMBLEM ENTERPRISES,	01	2025 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	SF:PATCHES	934410	11/12/2024	102824	522.63	93.69
EMBLEM ENTERPRISES,	11	2024 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	SF:RTRN PATCHES	362313	11/12/2024	082924	589.15-	13.57-*
EMBLEM ENTERPRISES,	12	2024 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	SF:PATCHES	930799	11/12/2024	091624	565.00	17.39-*
GALLS. LLC	01	2025 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	SF:BELTS	029408819	11/12/2024	102124	762.38	93.69
GALLS. LLC	01	2025 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	SF:CUFF CS/BLT KEEP	029351339	11/12/2024	101524	458.13	93.69
GOT YOU COVERED WORK	01	2025 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	SF:CPT & LT BARS	INV105824	11/12/2024	101824	67.15	93.69
GOT YOU COVERED WORK	01	2025 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	SF:RTRN SHIRT/BTTNS	CM3653	11/12/2024	101624	135.24-	93.69
GOT YOU COVERED WORK	01	2025 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	SF:SHRTS/NTAPES/CHE	INV105675	11/12/2024	101724	236.46	93.69
GOT YOU COVERED WORK	01	2025 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	SF:SHRT/PNTS/NTAPES	INV105669	11/12/2024	101724	619.43	93.69
GOT YOU COVERED WORK	01	2025 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	SF:PATCH RMVL/SEW	INV106549	11/12/2024	102824	56.00	93.69
GOT YOU COVERED WORK	01	2025 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	SF:SHRT/BTTNS/EPAUL	INV106673	11/12/2024	103024	135.24	93.69
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	SF:(2)PANTS	1WTM-F1KN-JD	11/12/2024	103124	69.98	93.69
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	02	2025 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	SF:PANTS	1V4Q-HKKK-YV	11/12/2024	110224	46.78	93.62
CYNTHIA ANNE HERINGT	11	2024 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	SF:EMBRD	1001	11/12/2024	110424	210.00	13.57-*
CYNTHIA ANNE HERINGT	12	2024 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	SF:EMBRD	1001	11/12/2024	110424	60.00	17.39-*
CYNTHIA ANNE HERINGT	01	2025 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	SF:EMBRD	1001	11/12/2024	110424	1,310.00	93.69
GOLD COAST ARMORY LL	01	2025 001-650-336	WEAPONS/AMMO/RANG	SF:AMMO	2200006745	11/12/2024	101524	1,599.98	49.90
CTC GUNWORKS, LLC	01	2025 001-650-336	WEAPONS/AMMO/RANG	SF:AMMO	2692	11/12/2024	102924	5,125.00	49.90
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-650-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	SF:ADAPTER	1J96-YNYL-FW	11/12/2024	102024	6.75	85.69
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-650-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	SF:(4)EXT CORDS	1JJW-N7W6-L3	11/12/2024	102324	215.80	85.69
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-650-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	SF:KEYBOARD	1VWM-9MRR-94	11/12/2024	103124	79.99	85.69
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-650-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	SF:KEYBOARD	1DQQ-CHM9-HY	11/12/2024	103124	22.99	85.69
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-650-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	SF:ORGNIZERS/TRASH	1KTY-39YD-QH	11/12/2024	102724	349.76	85.69
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-650-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	SF:CHARGER	1KVD-PVNL-GL	11/12/2024	102924	39.99	85.69
SAGE COGNITIVE SOLUT	01	2025 001-650-405	PHYSICALS FOR DEP	SF:EVAL/M.P.	INV-5088	11/12/2024	110124	230.00	69.33
SAGE COGNITIVE SOLUT	01	2025 001-650-405	PHYSICALS FOR DEP	SF:EVAL/A.A.	INV-5088	11/12/2024	110124	230.00	69.33
SAGE COGNITIVE SOLUT	01	2025 001-650-405	PHYSICALS FOR DEP	SF:EVAL/S.L.	INV-5088	11/12/2024	110124	230.00	69.33
SAGE COGNITIVE SOLUT	01	2025 001-650-405	PHYSICALS FOR DEP	SF:EVAL/J.N.	INV-5088	11/12/2024	110124	230.00	69.33
ROGERS ACE HARDWARE	01	2025 001-650-452	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	SF:BOLTS TO MNT MON	100621	11/12/2024	102824	9.00	96.17
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-650-452	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	SF:CABLES	1JJW-N7W6-L3	11/12/2024	102324	26.90	96.17
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-650-452	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	SF:ANTENNA SHELL	1R4P-KM1K-KM	11/12/2024	102324	21.48	96.17
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-650-462	COPIER EXPENSE	SF:OCT COPIER/AZ418	INV162235	11/12/2024	110524	174.00	97.67
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-650-462	COPIER EXPENSE	SF:OCT COPIER/AY381	INV162233	11/12/2024	110524	141.00	97.67
ARMSTRONG FORENSIC L	01	2025 001-650-490	LAB TESTING	SF:LAB SERVICES/K.D	269798	11/12/2024	102324	164.00	71.55
ARMSTRONG FORENSIC L	01	2025 001-650-490	LAB TESTING	SF:LAB SERVICE/D.R.	270010	11/12/2024	102524	164.00	71.55
ARMSTRONG FORENSIC L	01	2025 001-650-490	LAB TESTING	SF:LAB SERVICE/A.C.	27022	11/12/2024	102524	164.00	71.55
ARMSTRONG FORENSIC L	01	2025 001-650-490	LAB TESTING	SF:LAB SERVICE/A.B.	270024	11/12/2024	102824	164.00	71.55
ARMSTRONG FORENSIC L	01	2025 001-650-490	LAB TESTING	SF:LAB SERVICE/J.W.	270023	11/12/2024	102824	164.00	71.55
ARMSTRONG FORENSIC L	01	2025 001-650-490	LAB TESTING	SF:LAB SERVICE/D.C.	270317	11/12/2024	103124	5,980.00	71.55
TRANSUNION RISK AND	01	2025 001-650-491	C.I.D.	SF:OCT SEARCHES	806967-20241	11/12/2024	110124	335.00	75.82
ROCKWALL COUNTY VETE	01	2025 001-650-492	K-9 EXPENSE	SF:EXAM/MEDS/BLAZE	285353	11/12/2024	101024	201.78	95.80
ROCKWALL COUNTY VETE	01	2025 001-650-492	K-9 EXPENSE	REISSUE CHECK 37912	284837	11/12/2024	100324	218.67	95.80
ROCKWALL COUNTY SHER	12	2024 001-650-493	LIVESTOCK CONTROL	SF:ROUND-UP LIVESTO	2024-0924	11/12/2024	092424	775.00	177.92-*
ROCKWALL COUNTY SHER	12	2024 001-650-493	LIVESTOCK CONTROL	SF:SALE RECOVERY	2024-0924	11/12/2024	092424	166.67-	177.92-*
TATE, EVAN L.	01	2025 001-650-493	LIVESTOCK CONTROL	SF:ROUND-UP LIVESTO	2024-1004	11/12/2024	100424	700.00	86.00
TATE, EVAN L.	12	2024 001-650-493	LIVESTOCK CONTROL	SF:ROUND-UP LIVESTO	2024-0001822	11/12/2024	082424	250.00	177.92-*
MITCHELL, HEATHER M.	01	2025 001-650-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	SF:ADMIN CONF/MITCH	10/14-10/17/	11/12/2024	101724	1,112.55	96.08
TUDOR, STEPHEN	01	2025 001-650-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	JL:24 TCOLE/TUDOR	10/27-10/30/	11/12/2024	103024	1,042.34	96.08

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01 2025	001-650-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	SO:LAPTOP	19XV-DRQ6-VV	11/12/2024	102424	2,348.22	93.33
RELIABLE CHEVROLET	12 2024	001-650-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >	SF:SAT FEE/2408	500	11/12/2024	092424	175.00	36.91-*
RELIABLE CHEVROLET	12 2024	001-650-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >	SF:SAT FEE/2409	500	11/12/2024	092424	175.00	36.91-*
					TOTAL COUNTY SHERIFF			52,526.08	
OCOP EXPRESS	01 2025	001-655-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	JL:STAMP	548555-0	11/12/2024	102424	23.00	98.17
OCOP EXPRESS	02 2025	001-655-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	JL:(16)PAPER/MRKRS	549122-0	11/12/2024	110124	614.39	94.55
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01 2025	001-655-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	JL:TONER	1L6P-3TNV-1N	11/12/2024	102424	233.70	98.17
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01 2025	001-655-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	JL:BATTERIES	1WQF-M3K1-TT	11/12/2024	102724	57.80	98.17
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	02 2025	001-655-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	JL:FILE BOXES	1X9P-FNQT-YH	11/12/2024	110224	104.42	94.55
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	02 2025	001-655-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	JL:LABEL TAPE	1DF9-TFQC-93	11/12/2024	110324	41.99	94.55
KEEFE COMMISSARY NET	11 2024	001-655-301	INMATE SUPPLIES	JL:(15)CUSTOM KITS	1823867	11/12/2024	032924	84.75	4.76-*
KEEFE COMMISSARY NET	11 2024	001-655-301	INMATE SUPPLIES	JL:SHRT/BXRS/SCKS/B	1823854	11/12/2024	032924	35.82	4.76-*
KEEFE COMMISSARY NET	01 2025	001-655-301	INMATE SUPPLIES	JL:(59)CUSTOM KITS	1889805	11/12/2024	102924	333.35	91.47
KEEFE COMMISSARY NET	01 2025	001-655-301	INMATE SUPPLIES	JL:SHRT/BXRS/SCKS	1889806	11/12/2024	102924	67.78	91.47
I C S	01 2025	001-655-301	INMATE SUPPLIES	JL:PADS/PENS/WSHCLT	INV803958	11/12/2024	101124	2,210.15	91.47
CHANEY PAPER, INC.	01 2025	001-655-302	JAIL SUPPLIES	JL:T PAPER/CN LNR	208464	11/12/2024	101624	736.00	95.22
CHANEY PAPER, INC.	01 2025	001-655-302	JAIL SUPPLIES	JL:T PAPER/CN LNR/M	208551	11/12/2024	102324	511.65	95.22
CHANEY PAPER, INC.	01 2025	001-655-302	JAIL SUPPLIES	JL:T PAPER/CN LNR	208649	11/12/2024	103124	619.55	95.22
TRINITY SERVICES GRO	01 2025	001-655-333	FOOD FOR INMATES	JL:10/03/24 FOOD	3042900002	11/12/2024	101824	3,985.02	93.85
TRINITY SERVICES GRO	01 2025	001-655-333	FOOD FOR INMATES	JL:10/10/24 FOOD	3042900003	11/12/2024	101824	9,409.07	93.85
TRINITY SERVICES GRO	01 2025	001-655-333	FOOD FOR INMATES	JL:10/17/24 FOOD	3042900004	11/12/2024	101824	9,134.90	93.85
TRINITY SERVICES GRO	01 2025	001-655-333	FOOD FOR INMATES	JL:10/24/24 FOOD	3042900005	11/12/2024	102424	8,903.29	93.85
UNIFORM SOLUTIONS	01 2025	001-655-335	UNIFORMS FOR DETE	JL:SHRT/NTAPE	32231	11/12/2024	101124	165.98	89.87
UNIFORM SOLUTIONS	01 2025	001-655-335	UNIFORMS FOR DETE	JL:SHRT/PNTS/NTAPE	32290	11/12/2024	101624	90.99	89.87
UNIFORM SOLUTIONS	01 2025	001-655-335	UNIFORMS FOR DETE	JL:SHRT/PNTS/NTAPE	32288	11/12/2024	101624	165.98	89.87
UNIFORM SOLUTIONS	01 2025	001-655-335	UNIFORMS FOR DETE	JL:SHRT/NTAPE	32289	11/12/2024	101624	67.99	89.87
UNIFORM SOLUTIONS	01 2025	001-655-335	UNIFORMS FOR DETE	JL:NTAPES	32219	11/12/2024	101024	16.00	89.87
UNIFORM SOLUTIONS	01 2025	001-655-335	UNIFORMS FOR DETE	JL:PANTS	32351	11/12/2024	102324	175.98	89.87
UNIFORM SOLUTIONS	01 2025	001-655-335	UNIFORMS FOR DETE	JL:PANTS	32352	11/12/2024	102324	175.98	89.87
UNIFORM SOLUTIONS	01 2025	001-655-335	UNIFORMS FOR DETE	JL:PATCHES	32253	11/12/2024	101524	870.00	89.87
UNIFORM SOLUTIONS	01 2025	001-655-335	UNIFORMS FOR DETE	JL:SHIRT	32428	11/12/2024	103024	83.99	89.87
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01 2025	001-655-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	JL:(8)FLSHLGHT W HL	1PY3-Z1P3-M1	11/12/2024	102324	197.90	95.66
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01 2025	001-655-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	JL:FLASHLIGHTS	1WQF-M3K1-TT	11/12/2024	102724	18.88	95.66
HEALTHTEXAS PROVIDER	11 2024	001-655-391	INMATE HEALTHCARE	JL:MAY24 INMATE HEA	11-12-24	11/12/2024	111224	6.42	1.90-*
AMERICAN RADIOLOGY C	01 2025	001-655-391	INMATE HEALTHCARE	JL:SEP-OCT24 INMATE	11-12-24	11/12/2024	111224	340.00	93.12
DENTRUST DENTAL	01 2025	001-655-391	INMATE HEALTHCARE	JL:OCT24 INMATE HEA	RWTX019313	11/12/2024	101424	1,735.00	93.12
TEXAS HEALTH PHYSICI	12 2024	001-655-391	INMATE HEALTHCARE	JL:SEP24 INMATE HEA	11-12-24	11/12/2024	111224	6.42	8.23-*
BAYLOR SCOTT & WHITE	01 2025	001-655-391	INMATE HEALTHCARE	JL:OCT24 INMATE HEA	11-12-24	11/12/2024	111224	797.48	93.12
SINGLETON ASSOCIATES	11 2024	001-655-391	INMATE HEALTHCARE	JL:MAY24 INMATE HEA	11-12-24	11/12/2024	111224	76.45	1.90-*
CENTURY INTEGRATED P	12 2024	001-655-391	INMATE HEALTHCARE	JL:AUG-SEP24 INMATE	11-12-24	11/12/2024	111224	269.90	8.23-*
COREMR, L.C.	01 2025	001-655-391	INMATE HEALTHCARE	JL:OCT24 INMATE EMR	15307	11/12/2024	100124	330.00	93.12
TURN KEY HEALTH CLIN	12 2024	001-655-391	INMATE HEALTHCARE	JL:SEP24 INMATE MED	ROC-051	11/12/2024	093024	13,526.54	8.23-*
PHOENIX PROFESSIONAL	01 2025	001-655-392	INMATE MENTAL EVA	JL:OCT24 MENTAL HEA	080	11/12/2024	110124	6,044.00	90.70
COMEAU, HELEN PH.D	01 2025	001-655-405	PHYSICALS FOR DET	JL:EVAL/L.S.	10-08-24	11/12/2024	100824	250.00	90.97
COMEAU, HELEN PH.D	01 2025	001-655-405	PHYSICALS FOR DET	JL:EVAL/S.A.	10-29-24	11/12/2024	102924	250.00	90.97
COMEAU, HELEN PH.D	01 2025	001-655-405	PHYSICALS FOR DET	JL:EVAL/Y.R.	10-29-24	11/12/2024	102924	250.00	90.97
EAN SERVICES, LLC	01 2025	001-655-412	CONVEYING/GUARDIN	JL:TRNSPRT/IN	9016-4640-83	11/12/2024	102224	56.74	99.71
EAN SERVICES, LLC	01 2025	001-655-412	CONVEYING/GUARDIN	JL:TRNSPRT/TN	9016-4877-69	11/12/2024	102924	160.86	99.71
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS,	02 2025	001-655-451	MAINTENANCE AGREE	SF:ANNL/BODY CAMERA	1411128810	11/12/2024	102124	21,060.00	32.63
CPI IMAGING	01 2025	001-655-462	COPIER EXPENSE	JL:OCT COPIER/AZ411	INV162244	11/12/2024	110524	235.00	91.75
CPI IMAGING	01 2025	001-655-462	COPIER EXPENSE	JL:OCT COPIER/AZ745	INV162212	11/12/2024	110524	400.00	91.75
					TOTAL COUNTY JAIL			84,931.11	
ESRI	01 2025	001-690-451	MAINTENANCE AGREE	GIS:ANNL/ARCGIS PUB	94822178	11/12/2024	101624	554.13	5.05

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM	
ESRI	01	2025 001-690-451	MAINTENANCE AGREE	GIS:ANNL/ARCGIS WRK	94822178	11/12/2024	101624	1,250.00	5.05	
ESRI	01	2025 001-690-466	SOFTWARE SUBSCRIP	GIS:ANNL/ARCGIS PRO	94822178	11/12/2024	101624	4,085.41	.35	
ESRI	01	2025 001-690-466	SOFTWARE SUBSCRIP	GIS:ANNL/ONLINE VIE	94822178	11/12/2024	101624	108.81	.35	
ESRI	01	2025 001-690-466	SOFTWARE SUBSCRIP	GIS:ANNL/4 ONL CREA	94822178	11/12/2024	101624	2,168.16	.35	
ESRI	01	2025 001-690-466	SOFTWARE SUBSCRIP	GIS:ANNL/2 ARCGIS P	94822178	11/12/2024	101624	2,978.17	.35	
ESRI	01	2025 001-690-466	SOFTWARE SUBSCRIP	GIS:ANNL/ARCGIS PRO	94822178	11/12/2024	101624	1,920.30	.35	
SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUT	01	2025 001-690-481	DUES & SUBSCRIPTI	GIS:ADOBE PHOTOSHP	GB00541707	11/12/2024	101724	385.00	.00	*
					TOTAL GIS			**13,449.98**		
ARCHER CAR CARE	01	2025 001-720-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	HC:INSPEC	426525	11/12/2024	102224	25.50	97.29	
U.S. BANK VOYAGER FL	01	2025 001-720-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	HC:OCT 24 FUEL	869307538244	11/12/2024	102424	47.61	97.29	
					TOTAL HEALTH COORDINATOR			**73.11**		
MEALS ON WHEELS SENI	01	2025 001-740-471	MEALS ON WHEELS (	HW:FY25 BUDGET ALLO	10-17-24	11/12/2024	101724	60,000.00	.00	
LONE STAR CASA INC	01	2025 001-740-479	CASA	HW:FY25 ALLOCATION	10-25-24	11/12/2024	102524	35,000.00	.00	
STAR TRANSIT	02	2025 001-740-485	STAR TRANSIT	HW:NOV24 TRANSPORT	6119	11/12/2024	101524	3,783.33	83.33	
					TOTAL HEALTH & WELFARE			**98,783.33**		
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	02	2025 001-760-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	CL:BTTRY BACKUP	11G4-9VWR-RK	11/12/2024	110124	79.55	99.31	
ROCKWALL COUNTY MAST	02	2025 001-760-395	PUBLIC PROGRAMS	CL:11/16/24 PRGM	RCMGASLCOMPO	11/12/2024	082724	150.00	95.50	
ROCKWALL ART LEAGUE	02	2025 001-760-395	PUBLIC PROGRAMS	CL:11/19/24 PRGM	1222	11/12/2024	100424	300.00	95.50	
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-760-462	COPIER EXPENSE	CL:OCT COPIER/AZ297	INV162213	11/12/2024	110524	122.00	91.71	
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-760-462	COPIER EXPENSE	CL:OCT COPIER/AZ414	INV162214	11/12/2024	110524	122.00	91.71	
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-760-462	COPIER EXPENSE	CL:OCT COPIER/AZ431	INV162215	11/12/2024	110524	77.00	91.71	
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-760-462	COPIER EXPENSE	CL:OCT COPIER/AZ417	INV162216	11/12/2024	110524	77.00	91.71	
					TOTAL LIBRARY			**927.55**		
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	01	2025 001-780-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	CA:TONER	6014368815	11/12/2024	101424	67.02	96.89	
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	01	2025 001-780-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	CA:CPY PPR/SOAP	6015491915	11/12/2024	102824	41.76	96.89	
WAL-MART COMMUNITY	01	2025 001-780-301	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	CA:PRGM SUPPL	01087	11/12/2024	102924	11.99	97.98	
WAL-MART COMMUNITY	01	2025 001-780-301	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	CA:PRGM SUPPL	01879	11/12/2024	102524	139.51	97.98	
U.S. BANK VOYAGER FL	01	2025 001-780-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	CA:OCT 24 FUEL	869307538244	11/12/2024	102424	93.73	96.88	
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 001-780-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	CA:(2)PORTABLE PA S	1VC9-DVM1-M3	11/12/2024	102924	68.86	.00	*
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-780-462	COPIER EXPENSE	CA:OCT COPIER/AZ571	INV162211	11/12/2024	110524	268.00	86.85	
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 001-780-462	COPIER EXPENSE	CA:OCT COLOR COP/AZ	INV162211	11/12/2024	110524	323.65	86.85	
COUNTRY WORLD NEWS	01	2025 001-780-481	DUES & SUBSCRIPTI	CA:SUBSCRIP/WILLIAM	09-25-24	11/12/2024	092524	40.00	81.89	
DISTRICT IV TEAFCS	01	2025 001-780-481	DUES & SUBSCRIPTI	CA:FY25 DUES/SANDIF	10-30-24	11/12/2024	103024	160.00	81.89	
AGRILIFE EXTENSION	03	2025 001-780-505	FCS AGENT MILEAGE	CA:REGIST/SANDIFEER	12/09-12/12/	11/12/2024	120924	75.00	97.86	
					TOTAL COUNTY AGENT			**1,289.52**		
			GENERAL FUND		**FUND TOTAL**			**663,797.85**		

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
MOSS, JANET	01	2025 015-115-500	ACCTS REC-TRAVEL	JS:LESS HOTEL/MOSS	10/15-10/16/	11/12/2024	101624	158.12-	.00
PEÑA, CARMEN	01	2025 015-115-500	ACCTS REC-TRAVEL	JS:LESS HOTEL/PEÑA	10/15-10/16/	11/12/2024	101624	158.12-	.00
								316.24-	
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 015-955-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	JS:PADS/MOUSE PAD	1JQP-DYVM-6Q	11/12/2024	101624	34.78	97.17
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 015-955-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	JS:MARKERS	1NXK-3NNL-JJ	11/12/2024	102124	12.45	97.17
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 015-955-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	JS:MRKRS/SIGN	1L1L-JVHJ-N3	11/12/2024	102624	28.98	97.17
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	01	2025 015-955-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	JS:PENS/LBLMKR TAPE	6014803808	11/12/2024	102124	65.26	97.17
WAL-MART COMMUNITY	01	2025 015-955-315	JUVENILE BOARD ME	JS:BRD MTNG WTRS/SN	03257	11/12/2024	102224	33.70	95.51
U.S. BANK VOYAGER FL	01	2025 015-955-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	JS:OCT 24 FUEL	869307538244	11/12/2024	102424	587.75	93.31
VALVOLINE INSTANT OI	01	2025 015-955-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	JS:OIL CHNG	75421	11/12/2024	102924	134.25	93.31
NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY	01	2025 015-955-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	JS:OCT24 TOLLS	3620862	11/12/2024	110424	72.68	93.31
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 015-955-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	JS:RUG	17HF-XRRL-RF	11/12/2024	101824	44.99	38.67
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 015-955-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	JS:COFFEE TABLE	1JXF-PYG3-74	11/12/2024	102024	87.99	38.67
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 015-955-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	JS:(2)ORGANIZER	1NXK-3NNL-JJ	11/12/2024	102124	65.98	38.67
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 015-955-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	JS:CHAIRS	1LDK-V74K-NM	11/12/2024	101724	255.98	38.67
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 015-955-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	JS:BRAIN MODEL/PLLW	1L1L-JVHJ-N3	11/12/2024	102624	35.70	38.67
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 015-955-462	COPIER LEASE	JS:OCT COPIER/AZ406	INV162242	11/12/2024	110524	165.00	91.67
BOB ELLIS INSURANCE	01	2025 015-955-480	SURETY BONDS	JS:BOND/TURNER	10-18-24	11/12/2024	101824	50.00	90.40
MOSS, JANET	01	2025 015-955-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	JS:TRNSPRT JUV/MOSS	10/15-10/16/	11/12/2024	101624	249.62	96.99
THE SASSI INSTITUTE	01	2025 015-955-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	JS:TRAINING/HARDMAN	102324TOR2	11/12/2024	102324	120.00	96.99
DOUGALAS, BRINLEY	12	2024 015-955-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	JS:TRNSPRT JUV/DOUG	09/23-09/24/	11/12/2024	092424	91.50	5.07
PEÑA, CARMEN	12	2024 015-955-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	JS:TRNSPRT JUV/PEÑA	09/23-09/24/	11/12/2024	092424	91.50	5.07
PEÑA, CARMEN	01	2025 015-955-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	JS:TRNSPRT JUV/PEÑA	10/15-10/16/	11/12/2024	101624	249.62	96.99
DALLAS COUNTY JUVENI	12	2024 015-955-650	RESIDENTIAL PLACE	JS:SEP24 RESIDENTIA	ROC0005	11/12/2024	093024	7,000.00	3.69
FACING FEARS PSYCHOL	01	2025 015-955-710	PSYCHOLOGICALS	JS:OCT24 EVAL	1013	11/12/2024	101624	700.00	78.67
FACING FEARS PSYCHOL	01	2025 015-955-710	PSYCHOLOGICALS	JS:OCT24 EVAL	1015	11/12/2024	102124	700.00	78.67
FACING FEARS PSYCHOL	01	2025 015-955-710	PSYCHOLOGICALS	JS:OCT24 EVAL	1014	11/12/2024	102124	700.00	78.67
KLINKOVSKY, JOE P.	01	2025 015-955-713	EXPENSES FOR JUVE	JS:MEALS	10-29-24	11/12/2024	102924	10.37	93.36
VVL CONSULTING, LLC	01	2025 015-955-713	EXPENSES FOR JUVE	JS:POLY EXAM	20241012	11/12/2024	101224	250.00	93.36
DOUGALAS, BRINLEY	01	2025 015-955-713	EXPENSES FOR JUVE	JS:MEALS	10-29-24	11/12/2024	102924	5.21	93.36
REDWOOD TOXICOLOGY L	01	2025 015-955-725	DRUG TESTING	JS:ICUPS	835406	11/12/2024	101424	840.00	79.00
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 015-955-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	JS:(7)LAPTOPS	AA9G35Q	11/12/2024	100124	9,309.93	4.06
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 015-955-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	JS:(7)DOCK STNS	19VM-HY3T-WQ	11/12/2024	101224	627.27	4.06
					TOTAL JUVENILE LOCAL			22,620.51	
			JPD LOCAL FUND		FUND TOTAL			22,304.27	

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
ROGERS ACE HARDWARE	01	2025 020-700-305	SHOP SUPPLIES	RB:BATTERIES	100583	11/12/2024	102324	39.57	95.37
ROGERS ACE HARDWARE	01	2025 020-700-305	SHOP SUPPLIES	RB:BATTERIES/NUMBER	100643	11/12/2024	103024	59.95	95.37
ROGERS ACE HARDWARE	01	2025 020-700-305	SHOP SUPPLIES	RB:KEY/KEY TAGS	100647	11/12/2024	103024	50.48	95.37
ROGERS ACE HARDWARE	01	2025 020-700-305	SHOP SUPPLIES	RB:BATT/BAGS/BROOM	100528	11/12/2024	101724	51.97	95.37
ROGERS ACE HARDWARE	01	2025 020-700-305	SHOP SUPPLIES	RB:BROOM/WIRE BRUSH	100495	11/12/2024	101524	27.58	95.37
AMERICAN BOBTAIL INC	02	2025 020-700-332	CONSTRUCTION EQUI	RB:#23 REPAIR	6005953	11/12/2024	110124	3,873.91	89.39
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE	01	2025 020-700-332	CONSTRUCTION EQUI	RB:#11 BATTERY	1316-349242	11/12/2024	102324	293.26	96.31
OGBURN'S TRUCK PARTS	01	2025 020-700-332	CONSTRUCTION EQUI	RB:#18 REPAIR	464989	11/12/2024	102224	849.14	96.31
OGBURN'S TRUCK PARTS	01	2025 020-700-332	CONSTRUCTION EQUI	RB:#18 REPAIR	465047	11/12/2024	102324	302.80	96.31
RUSH TRUCK CENTERS	12	2024 020-700-332	CONSTRUCTION EQUI	RB:#20 REPAIR	3038602226	11/12/2024	083024	405.00	6.85-*
NAPA AUTO PARTS	01	2025 020-700-332	CONSTRUCTION EQUI	RB:#18 REPAIR	3742-451594	11/12/2024	102924	197.98	96.31
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS IN	01	2025 020-700-335	UNIFORMS	RB:10/21/24 CLNG	2800235095	11/12/2024	102124	97.77	92.04
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS IN	01	2025 020-700-335	UNIFORMS	RB:10/28/24 CLNG	2800237070	11/12/2024	102824	97.77	92.04
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS IN	02	2025 020-700-335	UNIFORMS	RB:11/04/24 CLNG	2800238946	11/12/2024	110424	97.77	90.09
BIG CITY CRUSHED CON	02	2025 020-700-350	ROAD CONSTRUCTION	RB:17.76 TN FLEX BA	SI394799	11/12/2024	110424	284.16	95.82
JCK BATCH PLANT,LLC	01	2025 020-700-350	ROAD CONSTRUCTION	RB:4000 PSI CEMENT	15328	11/12/2024	102924	952.00	95.86
MITCHELL WELDING SUP	01	2025 020-700-354	REPAIRS & PARTS	RB:CYLINDERS	00078739	11/12/2024	103124	35.71	96.48
ROGERS ACE HARDWARE	01	2025 020-700-359	BRIDGE EXPENSE	RB:CNCRT SCREWS/HAR	100495	11/12/2024	101524	31.97	97.78
ROGERS ACE HARDWARE	01	2025 020-700-359	BRIDGE EXPENSE	RB:BOLTS	100483	11/12/2024	101424	34.49	97.78
ROGERS ACE HARDWARE	01	2025 020-700-370	TOOLS	RB:STEEL SPADE	100643	11/12/2024	103024	63.98	97.87
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY CO	02	2025 020-700-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >	RB:EXCAVATOR	ESA030840-1	11/12/2024	110124	182,250.00	8.88
						TOTAL ROAD & BRIDGE		190,097.26	
			ROAD & BRIDGE FUND			FUND TOTAL		190,097.26	

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
U.S. BANK VOYAGER FL	01	2025 025-115-000	ACCOUNTS RECEIVAB	EM:OCT 24 DPLYMNT F	869307538244	11/12/2024	102424	166.23	.00 *
								166.23	
BLAINE, LLOYD	01	2025 025-680-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	EM:DONUTS/COFFEE	10-22-24	11/12/2024	102224	54.96	90.84
U.S. BANK VOYAGER FL	01	2025 025-680-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	EM:OCT 24 FUEL	869307538244	11/12/2024	102424	166.85	90.36
BLAINE, LLOYD	01	2025 025-680-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	EM:VISOR CLIP	10-22-24	11/12/2024	102224	13.52	90.36
STATE ROAD AND TOLLW	01	2025 025-680-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	EM:TOLLS	362947483	11/12/2024	100424	25.50	90.36
					TOTAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT			**260.83**	
			EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT FUND		**FUND TOTAL**			**427.06**	

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
TEXAS PUBLIC HEALTH	03	2025 028-115-500	ACCTS REC-TRAVEL	CC:REGIST/TACKEL	200006126	11/12/2024	121024	250.00	.00 *
								250.00	
			--CC VITAL STATISTICS--		FUND TOTAL			250.00	

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
BUREAU VERITAS	01	2025 030-400-471	BUILDING INSPECTI	FIRE SERVICE/REVIEW	RI24048926	11/12/2024	102824	250.00	99.61
BUREAU VERITAS	01	2025 030-400-471	BUILDING INSPECTI	FIRE SERVICE/REVIEW	RI24048927	11/12/2024	102824	100.00	99.61
BUREAU VERITAS	01	2025 030-400-471	BUILDING INSPECTI	FIRE SERVICE/REVIEW	RI24048928	11/12/2024	102824	100.00	99.61
								450.00	
FIRE CODE ENFORCEMENT FUND				FUND TOTAL				450.00	

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
WEST PAYMENT CENTER	02	2025 035-400-390	BOOKS & SUPPLEMEN	LL:NOV BOOKS	851053204	11/12/2024	110124	958.98	96.16
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 035-400-462	COPIER EXPENSE	LL:OCT COPIER/AZ415	INV162243	11/12/2024	110524	77.00	96.15

					TOTAL EXPENDITURES			1,035.98	

			LAW LIBRARY FUND		FUND TOTAL			1,035.98	

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS,	01	2025 041-650-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY	SF:ANNL(6)BODY CAME	1411112495	11/12/2024	082224	1,170.00	.00 *
					COUNTY SHERIFF			1,170.00	
			SENATE BILL 22		FUND TOTAL			1,170.00	

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
ROSSON, JAROD	02	2025 043-115-500	TRAVEL ADVANCE	CI:MEALS/INCDNTL/RO	11/15-11/20/	11/12/2024	111524	335.50	.00 *
								335.50	
MINUTEMAN PRESS ROCK	01	2025 043-680-301	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	CI:(250)LABLES	14817	11/12/2024	091124	145.00	95.17
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 043-680-462	COPIER EXPENSE	CI:OCT COPIER/AZ158	INV162234	11/12/2024	110524	176.00	93.10
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 043-680-462	COPIER EXPENSE	CI:OCT COLOR COP/AZ	INV162234	11/12/2024	110524	31.07	93.10
					TOTAL EXPENDITURES			**352.07**	
				CITIES READINESS INITIATIVE	**FUND TOTAL**			**687.57**	

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
ROCKWALL COUNTY LIBR	02	2025 045-764-495	UNANITICAPTED EXP	ILL LENDING REIMB G	10-29-24	11/12/2024	102924	5,335.00	.00 *
								5,335.00	
			TEXAS STATE LIBRARY GRANTS		FUND TOTAL			5,335.00	

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
HILL & WILKINSON CON	12	2024 048-800-810	INFRASTRUCTURE EX	SEP24 ANNEX/CONST.	2782.5	11/12/2024	093024	825,841.78	76.08
HILL & WILKINSON CON	01	2025 048-800-810	INFRASTRUCTURE EX	OCT24 ANNEX/PRECON-	2587.17	11/12/2024	103124	13,879.36	99.90
								839,721.14	
			AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT		FUND TOTAL			839,721.14	

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
SAM PACK'S FIVE STAR	01	2025 051-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >	SF:BUILD/#2324	PKB31837	11/12/2024	101624	19,224.00	93.11
SUPER SOUND & SECURI	01	2025 051-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >	SF:TINT/2501	RC228	11/12/2024	101524	300.00	93.11
SUPER SOUND & SECURI	01	2025 051-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >	SF:TINT/2408	RC234	11/12/2024	101624	100.00	93.11
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS,	01	2025 051-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >	SF:EQUIP/2324	8281928662	11/12/2024	070424	1,038.40	93.11
								20,662.40	
								20,662.40	

PUBLIC SAFETY SALES TAX FUND FUND TOTAL 20,662.40

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
TONEY, SUE ANN	01	2025 054-400-407	SUBSTITUTE COURT	DJ:2 DAYS	103	11/12/2024	102124	800.00	96.32
TONEY, SUE ANN	01	2025 054-400-407	SUBSTITUTE COURT	DJ:1 DAY	104	11/12/2024	102124	119.00	96.32
MADDOX, LINDA A.	01	2025 054-400-451	MAINTENANCE AGREE	DJ:SUPPORT/LMNX	10-25-24	11/12/2024	102524	370.22	83.90
TOKUZ, BARBARA L CSR	01	2025 054-400-481	DUES & SUBSCRIPTI	DJ2:NCRA MBRSHP/TOK	10-30-24	11/12/2024	103024	300.00	97.00
								1,589.22	
			COURT REPORTER SERVICE FUND		FUND TOTAL			1,589.22	

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	01	2025 056-400-300	SUPPLIES	J1:TONER	6014803811	11/12/2024	102124	717.57	87.22
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	01	2025 056-400-300	SUPPLIES	J3:TONER	6014803813	11/12/2024	102124	177.29	87.22
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 056-400-462	COPIER EXPENSE	J2:OCT COPIER/AY377	INV162220	11/12/2024	110524	147.00	96.20
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 056-400-462	COPIER EXPENSE	J2:OCT COLOR COP/AY	INV162220	11/12/2024	110524	81.39	96.20
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 056-400-462	COPIER EXPENSE	J4:OCT COPIER/AY378	INV162218	11/12/2024	110524	147.00	96.20
CPI IMAGING	01	2025 056-400-462	COPIER EXPENSE	J4:OCT COLOR COP/AY	INV162218	11/12/2024	110524	157.29	96.20
CPI IMAGING	02	2025 056-400-462	COPIER EXPENSE	J4:OCT EXCESS COP/A	INV162218	11/12/2024	110524	.53	96.19
TRANSUNION RISK AND	01	2025 056-400-481	DUES & SUBSCRIPTI	J2:OCT SEARCHES	1098557-2024	11/12/2024	110124	110.00	96.33
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 056-400-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	J4:LAPTOP	AA9G35Q	11/12/2024	100124	1,329.99	4.06
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 056-400-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	J1:(2)LAPTOPS	AA9A84C	11/12/2024	100324	2,659.98	4.06
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 056-400-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	J2:(2)LAPTOPS	AA9A84C	11/12/2024	100324	2,659.98	4.06
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 056-400-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	J3:(2)LAPTOPS	AA9A84C	11/12/2024	100324	2,659.98	4.06
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	01	2025 056-400-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	J4:(2)LAPTOPS	AA9A84C	11/12/2024	100324	2,659.98	4.06
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 056-400-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	JP1:(2)DOCK STNS	19VM-HY3T-WQ	11/12/2024	101224	179.22	4.06
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 056-400-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	JP2:(2)DOCK STNS	19VM-HY3T-WQ	11/12/2024	101224	179.22	4.06
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 056-400-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	JP3:(2)DOCK STNS	19VM-HY3T-WQ	11/12/2024	101224	179.22	4.06
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 056-400-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >$	JP4:(3)DOCK STNS	19VM-HY3T-WQ	11/12/2024	101224	268.83	4.06
								14,314.47	
				JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND		FUND TOTAL		14,314.47	

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
FOGG, JENNIFER	02 2025	057-430-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	CC:BACKDROP THANK A	11-05-24	11/12/2024	110524	80.17	99.20
GRANICUS, INC	12 2024	057-430-408	INDEXING/SCANNING	CC:JUNE24 INDEXING	192000	11/12/2024	101824	2,779.44	5.94
US ARCHIVES	01 2025	057-430-408	INDEXING/SCANNING	CC:ANNL/MICROFILM S	94	11/12/2024	100124	2,715.00	93.79
GRANICUS, INC	12 2024	057-430-451	MAINTENANCE AGREE	CC:0824-0924 COMM.C	190670	11/12/2024	102424	10,918.48	32.70
GRANICUS, INC	12 2024	057-430-451	MAINTENANCE AGREE	CC:OVERLAP CR/COMM	21920	11/12/2024	102424	3,014.92-	32.70
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES,	12 2024	057-430-465	SOFTWARE	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	025-482749	11/12/2024	093024	30,506.33	3.66-*
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES,	12 2024	057-430-465	SOFTWARE	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	025-483340	11/12/2024	100924	450.00	3.66-*
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES,	12 2024	057-430-465	SOFTWARE	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	025-484886	11/12/2024	102324	3,637.50	3.66-*
FOGG, JENNIFER	02 2025	057-430-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	CC:MEALS/FOGG	11/03-11/04/	11/12/2024	110424	91.50	93.60
FOGG, JENNIFER	02 2025	057-430-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	CC:MILES/FOGG	11/03-11/04/	11/12/2024	110424	292.12	93.60
FOGG, JENNIFER	02 2025	057-430-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	CC:HOTEL/FOGG	11/03-11/04/	11/12/2024	110424	256.37	93.60
NEMO-Q, INC.	01 2025	057-430-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >	CC:QUEING SYSTEM	13862	11/12/2024	100924	8,000.00	94.49
					TOTAL CC RECORDS MANAGEMENT			56,711.99	
					CC RECORDS MANAGEMENT & PRES.	FUND TOTAL		56,711.99	

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
SIERRA SHRED, LLC	01	2025 058-400-408	MANAGEMENT & PRES	NCH:RECORD DESTRUCT	24-1017-7T	11/12/2024	101724	189.72	94.43
SIERRA SHRED, LLC	02	2025 058-400-408	MANAGEMENT & PRES	CH:RECORD DESTRUCTI	24-1104-4F	11/12/2024	110424	51.15	91.23
SIERRA SHRED, LLC	02	2025 058-400-408	MANAGEMENT & PRES	CL:RECORD DESTRUCTI	24-1104-11F	11/12/2024	110424	51.15	91.23
SIERRA SHRED, LLC	02	2025 058-400-408	MANAGEMENT & PRES	SF:RECORD DESTRUCTI	24-1104-12F	11/12/2024	110424	51.15	91.23
SIERRA SHRED, LLC	02	2025 058-400-408	MANAGEMENT & PRES	JL:RECORD DESTRUCTI	24-1104-13F	11/12/2024	110424	51.15	91.23
SIERRA SHRED, LLC	02	2025 058-400-408	MANAGEMENT & PRES	SB:RECORD DESTRUCTI	24-1104-14F	11/12/2024	110424	51.15	91.23
								445.47	

RECORDS MANAGEMENT & PRES. FUND TOTAL 445.47

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
IDENTISYS INC.	01	2025 059-400-300	SUPPLIES	CS:LAMINATE FILM	687077	11/12/2024	100324	216.00	90.40
U.S. BANK VOYAGER FL	01	2025 059-400-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	CS:OCT 24 FUEL	869307538244	11/12/2024	102424	296.10	97.04
					TOTAL COURTHOUSE SECURITY			512.10	
					COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND	FUND TOTAL		512.10	

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
SUPER SOUND & SECURI	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:TINT/2319	RC237	11/12/2024	101624	100.00	97.44
SUPER SOUND & SECURI	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:TINT/2320	RC236	11/12/2024	101624	100.00	97.44
SUPER SOUND & SECURI	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:TINT/2321	RC241	11/12/2024	101724	100.00	97.44
SUPER SOUND & SECURI	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:TINT/2322	RC239	11/12/2024	101724	100.00	97.44
SUPER SOUND & SECURI	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:TINT/2323	RC240	11/12/2024	101724	100.00	97.44
SUPER SOUND & SECURI	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:TINT/2406	RC235	11/12/2024	101624	100.00	97.44
SUPER SOUND & SECURI	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:TINT/2407	RC233	11/12/2024	101624	100.00	97.44
SUPER SOUND & SECURI	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:TINT/2402	RC230	11/12/2024	101524	100.00	97.44
SUPER SOUND & SECURI	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:TINT/2403	RC232	11/12/2024	101624	100.00	97.44
SUPER SOUND & SECURI	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:TINT/2404	RC229	11/12/2024	101524	100.00	97.44
SUPER SOUND & SECURI	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:TINT/2405	RC231	11/12/2024	101524	100.00	97.44
L3HARRIS-PSPC	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:ANTENNA/2319	93440832	11/12/2024	101524	306.48	97.44
L3HARRIS-PSPC	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:ANTENNA/2320	93440832	11/12/2024	101524	306.48	97.44
L3HARRIS-PSPC	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:ANTENNA/2321	93440832	11/12/2024	101524	306.48	97.44
L3HARRIS-PSPC	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:ANTENNA/2322	93440832	11/12/2024	101524	306.48	97.44
L3HARRIS-PSPC	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:ANTENNA/2323	93440832	11/12/2024	101524	306.48	97.44
L3HARRIS-PSPC	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:ANTENNA/2402	93440832	11/12/2024	101524	306.48	97.44
L3HARRIS-PSPC	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:ANTENNA/2403	93440832	11/12/2024	101524	306.47	97.44
L3HARRIS-PSPC	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:ANTENNA/2404	93440832	11/12/2024	101524	306.47	97.44
L3HARRIS-PSPC	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:ANTENNA/2405	93440832	11/12/2024	101524	306.47	97.44
L3HARRIS-PSPC	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:ANTENNA/2406	93440832	11/12/2024	101524	306.47	97.44
L3HARRIS-PSPC	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:ANTENNA/2407	93440832	11/12/2024	101524	306.47	97.44
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS,	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:EQUIP/2319	8281998642	11/12/2024	101024	864.00	97.44
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS,	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:EQUIP/2320	8281998642	11/12/2024	101024	864.00	97.44
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS,	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:EQUIP/2321	8281998642	11/12/2024	101024	864.00	97.44
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS,	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:EQUIP/2322	8281998642	11/12/2024	101024	864.00	97.44
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS,	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:EQUIP/2323	8281998642	11/12/2024	101024	864.00	97.44
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS,	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:EQUIP/2402	8281961638	11/12/2024	082224	1,269.00	97.44
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS,	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:ANTENNA/2319	8281888877	11/12/2024	050924	50.00	97.44
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS,	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:ANTENNA/2320	8281888877	11/12/2024	050924	50.00	97.44
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS,	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:ANTENNA/2321	8281888877	11/12/2024	050924	50.00	97.44
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS,	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:ANTENNA/2322	8281888877	11/12/2024	050924	50.00	97.44
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS,	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:ANTENNA/2323	8281888877	11/12/2024	050924	50.00	97.44
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS,	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:CAMERA/2319	8281888877	11/12/2024	050924	195.00	97.44
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS,	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:CAMERA/2320	8281888877	11/12/2024	050924	195.00	97.44
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS,	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:CAMERA/2321	8281888877	11/12/2024	050924	195.00	97.44
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS,	01 2025	079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5	SF:CAMERA/2322	8281888877	11/12/2024	050924	195.00	97.44
								11,090.23	
			-CAPITAL PURCHASES FUND		FUND TOTAL			11,090.23	

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
INNOVATIVE TRANSPORT	01 2025	081-800-410	CONSULTING SERVIC	OCT/24 CONSULTING	5840-06019	11/12/2024	110124	20,000.00	91.67
TEAGUE, NALL & PERKI	12 2024	081-800-806	FM 548 ON SYSTEM	FM548 PJCT/RCK 2225	22255-26	11/12/2024	101824	114,259.33	52.61
BGE, INC.	12 2024	081-800-807	FM 551 ON SYSTEM	FM551 PRJCT/0001082	7876	11/12/2024	101624	55,847.45	27.59
								190,106.78	
ROAD IMPROVEMENTS BOND 2004 FUND TOTAL								190,106.78	

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES,	01	2025 084-805-451	MAINTENANCE AGREE	ANNL/CIVIL SOFTWARE	020-156132	11/12/2024	100124	53,709.00	30.40
								53,709.00	
			INTEGRATED JUDICIAL SOFTWARE		FUND TOTAL			53,709.00	

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
FOREMAN, DAYNA	01	2025 090-115-500	ACCTS REC-TRAVEL	IH:LESS REGIST/CHIL	10/16-10/18/	11/12/2024	101824	220.00-	.00
CHILDS, SHERYL	01	2025 090-115-500	ACCTS REC-TRAVEL	IH:LESS REGIST/CHIL	10/16-10/18/	11/12/2024	101824	220.00-	.00
								440.00-	
CPI IMAGING	02	2025 090-740-462	COPIER EXPENSE	IH:OCT COPIER/AY384	INV162210	11/12/2024	110524	129.00	93.55
FOREMAN, DAYNA	01	2025 090-740-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	IH:24 TIHCA/FOREMAN	10/16-10/18/	11/12/2024	101824	1,172.34	43.65
CHILDS, SHERYL	01	2025 090-740-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	IH:24 TIHCA/CHILDS	10/16-10/18/	11/12/2024	101824	799.88	43.65
UT SOUTHWESTERN - MS	02	2025 090-740-650	PHYSICIAN	IH:11/12/24 SRVCS	11-12-24	11/12/2024	111224	81.24	88.04
LONE STAR NEUROLOGY	02	2025 090-740-650	PHYSICIAN	IH:11/12/24 SRVCS	11-12-24	11/12/2024	111224	33.95	88.04
INTEGRATED PRESCRIPT	02	2025 090-740-659	PRESCRIPTION DRUG	IH:10/01-10/15/24 S	1184430	11/12/2024	101524	103.52	99.38
					TOTAL IHC			2,319.93	
				INDIGENT HEALTH CARE FUND		FUND TOTAL		1,879.93	

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
PARKHILL	12 2024	202-800-845	COURTROOM ADDITIO	COURTROOM ADD/OWNRS	04298124.00-	11/12/2024	102224	2,372.81	91.91
					TOTAL FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS			2,372.81	
				FACILITIES IMPROVEMENT	FUND TOTAL			2,372.81	

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 11/12/2024 TO 11/12/2024 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
HOME DEPOT CREDIT SE	01	2025 203-800-432	REMODEL/CONSTRUCT	REMODEL MATERIALS	2545124	11/12/2024	103124	114.71	97.38
HOME DEPOT CREDIT SE	01	2025 203-800-432	REMODEL/CONSTRUCT	REMODEL MATERIALS	6542782	11/12/2024	101724	88.40	97.38
HOME DEPOT CREDIT SE	01	2025 203-800-432	REMODEL/CONSTRUCT	REMODEL MATERIALS	8525433	11/12/2024	102524	199.00	97.38
HOME DEPOT CREDIT SE	01	2025 203-800-432	REMODEL/CONSTRUCT	REMODEL MATERIALS	5544638	11/12/2024	102824	67.28	97.38
HOME DEPOT CREDIT SE	01	2025 203-800-432	REMODEL/CONSTRUCT	REMODEL MATERIALS	4518542	11/12/2024	102924	135.28	97.38
HOME DEPOT CREDIT SE	01	2025 203-800-432	REMODEL/CONSTRUCT	REMODEL MATERIALS	8104235	11/12/2024	101524	286.68	97.38
HOME DEPOT CREDIT SE	01	2025 203-800-432	REMODEL/CONSTRUCT	REMODEL MATERIALS	7620893	11/12/2024	101624	192.97	97.38
ROGERS ACE HARDWARE	01	2025 203-800-432	REMODEL/CONSTRUCT	REMODEL MATERIALS	100522	11/12/2024	101724	.79	97.38
ROGERS ACE HARDWARE	01	2025 203-800-432	REMODEL/CONSTRUCT	REMODEL MATERIALS	100645	11/12/2024	103024	26.57	97.38
ROGERS ACE HARDWARE	01	2025 203-800-432	REMODEL/CONSTRUCT	REMODEL MATERIALS	100622	11/12/2024	102824	29.65	97.38
ROGERS ACE HARDWARE	01	2025 203-800-432	REMODEL/CONSTRUCT	REMODEL MATERIALS	100657	11/12/2024	103124	6.00	97.38
SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO.	01	2025 203-800-432	REMODEL/CONSTRUCT	REMODEL MATERIALS	1436-2	11/12/2024	103124	191.62	97.38
MARK'S PLUMBING PART	01	2025 203-800-432	REMODEL/CONSTRUCT	REMODEL MATERIALS	INV002181831	11/12/2024	102524	1,032.28	97.38
LOWE'S	01	2025 203-800-432	REMODEL/CONSTRUCT	REMODEL MATERIALS	262586935	11/12/2024	102824	49.34	97.38
HOOVER SYSTEMS	01	2025 203-800-432	REMODEL/CONSTRUCT	REMODEL MATERIALS	5930	11/12/2024	101824	61,671.40	97.38
GRAINGER	12	2024 203-800-432	REMODEL/CONSTRUCT	REMODEL MATERIALS	9257957408	11/12/2024	092324	99.79	66.19
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 203-800-432	REMODEL/CONSTRUCT	REMODEL MATERIALS	14N9-TJQM-4C	11/12/2024	101524	35.98	97.38
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 203-800-432	REMODEL/CONSTRUCT	REMODEL MATERIALS	1L3D-7QKD-94	11/12/2024	101624	220.19	97.38
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 203-800-432	REMODEL/CONSTRUCT	REMODEL MATERIALS	1MKN-TMPG-46	11/12/2024	101924	13.95	97.38
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 203-800-432	REMODEL/CONSTRUCT	REMODEL MATERIALS	1YXH-G3GD-1Q	11/12/2024	102424	525.56	97.38
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	01	2025 203-800-432	REMODEL/CONSTRUCT	REMODEL MATERIALS	116J-Y76T-VK	11/12/2024	102724	334.48	97.38
REECE PLUMBING	01	2025 203-800-432	REMODEL/CONSTRUCT	REMODEL MATERIALS	S119181721.0	11/12/2024	100424	11.67	97.38
REECE PLUMBING	01	2025 203-800-432	REMODEL/CONSTRUCT	REMODEL MATERIALS	S119172317.0	11/12/2024	100424	849.76	97.38
								66,183.35	

-COUNTY JL EXPANSION/REMODEL- FUND TOTAL 66,183.35

GRAND TOTAL 2144,853.88

DRAFT

DRAFT

Rockwall County, Texas

Office of the Auditor

PAYROLL REPORT

November 12, 2024

I approve the following payroll and hereby request the Court's approval.

Lisa Constant Wylie, County Auditor

SUMMARY OF PAYROLL REPORT TO BE APPROVED

The Commissioners Court of Rockwall County hereby approves the attached payroll report prepared by the respective county officials for the pay period ended November 1, 2024.

Total Payroll **$ 1,103,521.81**

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT:

Frank New, County Judge

Cliff Sevier Sr., Commissioner Pct. 1

Dana Macalik, Commissioner Pct. 2

Dennis Bailey, Commissioner Pct. 3.

John Stacy, Commissioner Pct. 4

ATTEST:

Jennifer Fogg, County Clerk

Date

DRAFT

GRAND TOTALS

REGULAR SALARY	957,467.75
HOURLY	15,790.90
CO. AGENT ALLOWANCE	43.84
STATE SUPPLEMENT	7,278.11
5% SHIFT PAY	4,679.70
ALLOWANCES	3,183.76
STATE LONGEVITY	5,199.28
K-9 SALARY	421.71
EARLY ELECTION WRKR	2,329.00
O I C PAY	285.00
COUNTY AGENT	2,407.51
DJ/DA CO. SUPPLEMENT	4,500.00
OTHER SALARY	42,335.60
MISCELLANEOUS	10,084.74
COURT SUBSTITUTES	375.00
10% SHIFT PAY	658.23
TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE	752.00
OVERTIME PAY	37,254.68
EDUCATION INCENTIVE	8,475.00
TOTAL WAGES	1,103,521.81

FIT	94,923.13	WAGES	979,993.76	FICA	65,512.66	WAGES	1,056,655.64
MED	15,386.79	WAGES	1,061,155.64	RET	76,846.44	WAGES	1,097,804.87
NET			794,352.68				

---DEDUCTIONS---		---BENEFITS---	
12 CREDIT UNION	50.00	86 EMPLOYER FICA	65,512.66
13 NFC	5.50	87 EMPLOYER MEDICARE	15,386.79
17 TMPA	989.59	88 EMPLOYER RETIREMNT	101,107.68
20 RCSA	425.00	81 EMPLOYER WORKCOMP	13,644.05
21 CHILD SUPPORT	2,567.66	82 EMPLOYER UNEMPLMT	1,007.76
25 CSCD POST-TAX	91.75	90 INS TRUST FD-CNTY	155,404.50
28 EMP LIFE INS	2,689.01	91 GROUP LIFE	1,202.99
34 SPOUSE LIFE INS	407.71	92 INS TRUST FD-CNTY	496.50
35 CHILD LIFE INS	48.30	93 GROUP LIFE	3.50
36 UNIVERSAL LIFE INS	1,669.21	94 INS TRUST FD-CNTY	496.50
38 TRUSTMARK GROUP IN	1,776.81	95 GROUP LIFE	3.50
50 VALIC	260.00	96 UHC LTD	6,013.72
51 NATIONWIDE	4,055.44	99 IRS 1095	214,515.99
52 FSA INS TRUST	6,390.10		
53 CSCD PRE-TAX	2,456.44		
54 MEDICAL EMPL ONLY	3,090.60		
55 NFC PRE-TAX	17.05		
57 MEDICAL SPOUSE	3,551.92		
58 MEDICAL CHILD	8,544.96		
59 FSA DEP CARE INS	312.49		
61 DENTAL	5,303.00		
62 VISION	1,740.06		
63 MEDICAL FAMILY	8,820.96		
64 SHORT TERM DISABAB	1,219.93		
72 COMB LAW ENF ASSOC	16.62		

TOTAL DIRECT DEPOSIT 767,609.85

TOTAL CHECKS 26,742.83

DRAFT

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 11/01/2024 TO 11/01/2024

EMP#	NAME			GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
DEPARTMENT 001-410						
01899	NEW	ORVILLE	F	4,587.85	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**4,587.85**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-415						
01153	FLANNERY	LINDA	R	2,833.93	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**2,833.93**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-420						
02074	BARTO	JAMES	E	3,033.82	.00	.00
00045	MORRIS	FELICIA	L	2,756.78	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**5,790.60**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-421						
00942	SEVIER	CLIFFORD	J	4,326.28	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**4,326.28**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-422						
01900	MACALIK	DANA	K	4,326.28	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**4,326.28**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-423						
00578	BAILEY	DENNIS	C	4,326.28	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**4,326.28**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-424						
01901	STACY	JOHN	W	4,014.52	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**4,014.52**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-425						
00374	LANDERS	AMANDA	L	2,747.97	.00	.00
01957	RUFF	KATY		1,665.63	.00	.00
01252	WEBB	KAMI		4,610.33	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**9,023.93**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-430						
01953	ANDERSON	KIMBERLY	K	1,308.81	.00	.00
01958	BUSTAMANTE	KERI	E	1,372.78	.00	.00
01561	FAVILA	CRISTINA		1,537.64	.00	.00
00612	FOGG	JENNIFER	M	4,213.97	.00	.00
01563	HARADA	AIMEE		1,479.27	.00	.00
01766	HARTLEY	CORINNA		1,473.70	.00	.00
01709	LAUTERBACH	AMANDA	J	1,333.91	.00	.00
01726	MONTGOMERY	DANIELLE	A	2,207.13	.00	.00
01765	NUNEZ	WENDY		1,449.46	.00	.00
01618	PANKEY	MICHELLE		1,393.98	.00	.00
01971	SIERRA	LORYNNE		1,308.85	.00	.00

DRAFT

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 11/01/2024 TO 11/01/2024

EMP#	NAME			GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
01666	TACKEL	CANDACE	L	2,452.82	.00	.00
01696	TUCKER	ASHLEY	N	1,503.18	.00	.00
01880	WALKER	RHONDA	S	1,400.61	.00	.00
01663	WILLESS	KIMBERLY	D	1,037.78	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**25,473.89**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-435						
00604	ALLEN	JARED	M	3,200.43	.00	.00
01256	BURNS	DANIEL	C	3,132.16	244.49	4.50
00211	CRENSHAW	JOHN	B	4,497.18	.00	.00
01323	LABRIER	JUSTIN	L	2,978.19	.00	.00
01595	PARK	JOSEPH	D	2,413.03	260.62	6.50
01189	SMITH	SUZANNE	L	992.40	.00	.00
01006	TIMBERLAKE	ALAN	M	2,254.94	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**19,468.33**	**505.11**	**11.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-440						
00295	BUCKINGHAM	PAIGE	E	2,780.46	.00	.00
00756	HAMON	DEBORAH	K	3,895.06	.00	.00
00574	JACKSON	DETRON	M	3,337.91	.00	.00
00399	JAMES	BRENDA	J	2,559.10	.00	.00
00381	WILLIAMS	J BRIAN		7,788.13	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**20,360.66**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-445						
00903	OLVERA	LACY		2,656.19	.00	.00
01163	TRENT	MICHELENE	G	1,899.20	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**4,555.39**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-450						
01736	CARSON	TRACY	D	375.00	.00	.00
00187	HALL	BRETT	A	1,500.00	.00	.00
01442	HOWLAND	JAMES	T	3,287.91	.00	.00
00259	JOHNSON	MARTHA	A	2,886.36	.00	.00
01102	MADDOX	LINDA	A	4,060.80	.00	.00
01281	WATERS	DELANEY		2,278.51	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**14,388.58**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-455						
01827	BUNT	ANN	M	1,890.15	.00	.00
01736	CARSON	TRACY	D	500.00	.00	.00
00012	RAKOW	DAVID	E	1,500.00	.00	.00
00558	ROBERTSON	LYNDA	R	2,532.43	.00	.00
00956	SMITH	RONALD	G	3,287.91	.00	.00
00020	TOKUZ	BARBARA	L	4,060.80	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**13,771.29**	**.00**	**.00**

DRAFT

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 11/01/2024 TO 11/01/2024

EMP#	NAME			GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
DEPARTMENT 001-460						
00450	CARAWAY	ALVA	D	1,925.67	.00	.00
00283	CARLSON	LEA	J	4,213.97	.00	.00
00924	CLEMON	SOPHIA	L	2,086.55	.00	.00
01897	COMPTON	CHANDRA	G	1,450.61	.00	.00
00190	DERRYBERRY	JACKIE	L	1,400.61	.00	.00
01830	DODD	CHAU	T	1,425.61	.00	.00
02153	HAYES	AMY	D	1,245.58	.00	.00
01995	KERN	DEBRA	L	1,333.91	.00	.00
00615	PETTY	KAREN		1,863.98	.00	.00
01933	ROJAS	LILIAN	L	1,425.61	.00	.00
01516	SKIDMORE	GINA	M	1,465.44	.00	.00
01318	TAYLOR	ROBERT		1,672.70	.00	.00
01073	TODD	JOHN	B	2,482.07	.00	.00
01886	VERDUZCO	REBECCA		1,400.61	.00	.00
00377	WEBB	AMANDA	B	2,901.57	.00	.00
01825	WOMACK	WILLIAM	C	1,420.23	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**29,714.72**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-465						
01487	GREEN	JONI	C	1,982.99	.00	.00
01085	MUNIZ	CRISTALMAR		2,532.38	.00	.00
01630	SCOTT	KAYLA	R	3,895.06	.00	.00
01711	TRAMMELL	BENJAMIN	S	3,287.91	.00	.00
01626	WOODWARD	STEPHANI	S	6,551.73	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**18,250.07**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-471						
01902	NORTON	ANTHONY	L	4,067.70	.00	.00
00963	TILLEY	TANDRA	G	2,369.73	.00	.00
01075	WILLIAMS	ANITA	W	1,743.83	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**8,181.26**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-472						
00985	HUMPHREY	MICHAEL	D	2,669.73	.00	.00
02107	MASSAR	BERNARD	A	4,067.70	.00	.00
01460	TRUSTY	ROSARIO		1,635.59	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**8,373.02**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-473						
01483	BARRON	BRENDA	S	1,715.36	.00	.00
00500	MARTINEZ	VERONICA	M	2,419.08	.00	.00
00933	RUSSO	MARK	A	4,067.70	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**8,202.14**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-474						
02172	GUILLEN	BLINDA	A	635.20	.00	.00
00940	WHITTEN	LIANA	B	4,067.70	.00	.00
01734	YANEZ	RAQUEL		2,405.13	369.15	9.67
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**7,108.03**	**369.15**	**9.67**

DRAFT

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 11/01/2024 TO 11/01/2024

EMP#	NAME			GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
DEPARTMENT 001-480						
01764	ABEARE	JEFFREY	J	3,034.35	.00	.00
01345	ALLEN	PATRICIA	J	3,009.35	.00	.00
01269	ALMAND	JUSTIN	G	4,209.89	.00	.00
01680	AUTREY	CARA		3,640.34	.00	.00
00945	BREZIK	STACEY	E	3,237.41	.00	.00
02139	BROWN	LYSETTE	C	1,767.10	.00	.00
02161	CANNYN	VERONICA	L	1,440.65	.00	.00
01997	CASTILLO	ROBIN	L	1,926.96	.00	.00
01335	COOPER	JOHN	M	4,045.13	.00	.00
00570	CULPEPPER	KENDA	L	1,500.00	.00	.00
01786	DYSON	MACEY	L	1,334.40	.00	.00
02162	FALETTO	JORDAN	E	2,950.19	.00	.00
02163	FARREL	GARRETT	W	2,950.19	.00	.00
01492	GAJKOWSKI	ANNA	L	1,789.20	.00	.00
01534	GONZALES	AMIE	L	1,767.10	.00	.00
00388	GROSS	MEREDITH		2,554.00	.00	.00
01993	GUIETTE	KALI	C	1,481.32	.00	.00
01457	JOHNSON	RACHEL	S	1,799.14	.00	.00
01106	JUDIN	KIMBERLY	G	5,875.66	.00	.00
01486	KIRLIN	PATRICK	T	5,875.66	.00	.00
01482	LABARRE	THAD	D	3,071.70	.00	.00
02152	LOZANO	JESSICA	K	2,950.19	.00	.00
01508	MALOUF	DANIEL	S	3,740.34	.00	.00
01885	MANION	JAMIE	H	3,172.70	.00	.00
01723	MARCINIAK	ADDIE	M	1,588.28	.00	.00
01431	MCDONALD	TY	J	3,855.34	.00	.00
01794	MILES	VICTORIA	J	1,588.28	.00	.00
01273	MIRAMONTES	ESTHER		1,651.49	.00	.00
00948	MORRIS	BARRY		1,562.12	.00	.00
00976	OLIPHANT	FELICIA		6,384.25	.00	.00
01894	ORTIZ	JUDITH		1,774.14	.00	.00
02157	PERKINS	ABIGAIL	G	648.00	.00	.00
01446	PIPER	JACOB		3,780.34	.00	.00
01852	RICO	EMILY	G	3,339.08	.00	.00
01951	RODRIGUEZ	CONRAD	M	2,810.48	.00	.00
01291	SANDLIN	MICHAEL	H	1,323.02	.00	.00
01093	SAVAGE	GINA	R	4,753.25	.00	.00
00405	SHELL	JEFFREY	W	4,894.94	.00	.00
01835	STEFANKIEWICZ	STEPHANIE	M	2,818.85	.00	.00
00200	STODDART	CRAIG	T	5,614.77	.00	.00
02106	TAYLOR	MARCIA	T	4,988.63	.00	.00
01443	WILSON	DESTRY		3,780.34	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**126,278.57**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-490						
01646	BEEM	KATHERINE		696.00	.00	.00
01660	DIGIROLAMO	SARAH	N	2,850.56	1,167.72	37.00
01968	GONZALEZ	SANDRA	M	2,143.04	702.39	26.00
01141	KAMERON	HEIDI	L	856.00	.00	.00
01104	LYNCH	CHRISTOPHE	J	3,940.65	.00	.00
01151	MYERS	CHRISTY	L	4,234.08	1,844.14	40.75
02131	NERREN	KAYLEIGH	D	294.00	.00	.00
02133	NERREN	KYLE	W	203.00	.00	.00

DRAFT

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 11/01/2024 TO 11/01/2024

EMP#	NAME			GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
00934	NERREN	SHERI	D	3,433.93	1,555.94	44.50
01981	RICHARDSON	CHARLES		280.00	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**18,931.26**	**5,270.19**	**148.25**
DEPARTMENT 001-500						
00091	CRENSHAW	ALLANA	M	3,499.96	.00	.00
01859	DIONNE	GINA	L	1,652.26	.00	.00
01557	GONZALEZ-DEGARD	MELISSA		2,105.23	.00	.00
01076	JAMES	KARLA		2,442.30	.00	.00
00348	MORENO	SHERRI	J	2,921.55	.00	.00
01876	REICHLE	LEAH	S	1,605.71	.00	.00
01628	TYLER	REBECCA		1,891.11	.00	.00
00004	WYLIE	LISA	A	4,972.41	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**21,090.53**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-510						
01354	FLORES	MARIA		2,310.73	.00	.00
00335	HARRIS	JUANITA		2,273.07	.00	.00
00744	KNICKERBOCKER	ERICA	L	2,197.43	.00	.00
00747	PEEK	DAVID	E	4,213.97	.00	.00
00950	SMITH	CARI	D	2,200.88	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**13,196.08**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-520						
01536	DRIGGS	DANIEL	K	1,668.20	.00	.00
01915	GARCIA	IRENE	G	1,473.98	.00	.00
02147	HAYNES	TONYA	M	1,251.84	.00	.00
02148	HUDSON	JESSICA	D	1,346.09	.00	.00
01131	JAMES	WYNDI	D	1,763.22	.00	.00
01739	JOHNSON	A'DOVIAN	C	1,439.89	.00	.00
01967	MOORE	WILLETT	R	1,341.44	.00	.00
01416	MURRAY	WILLIAM	P	2,025.06	.00	.00
01744	PETERSON	CORINA	D	1,453.56	.00	.00
00912	SWEET	KIMBERLY	D	4,213.97	.00	.00
00487	WHITE	HEATHER	R	2,581.49	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**20,558.74**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-550						
01777	ANDREWS	GWENDOLYN	E	1,476.70	.00	.00
01471	BARRON	MARIA		1,394.56	.00	.00
01132	COMPTON	BARRY	D	3,977.23	.00	.00
01353	DAVIS	JORDAN	T	1,380.61	.00	.00
01319	LOPEZ	ALEJANDRA		1,421.65	.00	.00
01783	MOORE	TERRY	L	2,067.96	.00	.00
01334	MORENO	REYNA	E	1,368.01	.00	.00
01884	PRENSA	FREDDY	A	1,412.53	.00	.00
01315	SAVALA	DAVID		2,671.30	.00	.00
01330	TAWATER	CHARLES	L	2,167.23	.00	.00
00719	WHITE	DAVID	T	2,261.31	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**21,599.09**	**.00**	**.00**

DRAFT

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 11/01/2024 TO 11/01/2024

EMP#	NAME			GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
DEPARTMENT 001-621						
00943	BENEDETTO	JOHN	M	3,359.99	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**3,359.99**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-622						
00941	CHANEY	HUGH	R	3,359.99	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**3,359.99**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-623						
00184	OTTO	DANIEL	J	3,359.99	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**3,359.99**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-624						
00251	PARKS	RANDY	E	3,359.99	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**3,359.99**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-650						
01502	ALLEN	MICHAEL	J	3,839.71	654.75	10.00
01948	ANGLE	RACHEL	B	2,356.77	124.07	3.00
02160	BART	SAVANNAH	C	1,933.72	.00	.00
01450	BRICKER	ALEXANDER	J	3,835.72	499.49	7.00
00277	BROWN	KEVIN	D	4,010.63	.00	.00
00133	BUMELIS	ALISHA		2,128.54	.00	.00
00131	BURKS	STEPHANIE	L	4,257.75	1,091.41	18.50
01854	BUTNER	BRIAR	N	2,788.32	437.22	10.50
01896	CALLAHAN	LORIELL	M	1,565.21	.00	.00
00085	CHAVEZ	ABEL		3,560.84	425.88	6.00
01826	CLARK	JENNIFER	A	2,380.29	310.44	8.00
01077	COOPER	CHRISTOPHE		3,003.01	.00	.00
00763	DEVITT	DESTINY		1,993.56	.00	.00
00273	DICK	BRADLEY	J	3,109.96	.00	.00
01343	DONALDSON	COLE	G	3,013.99	.00	.00
00105	EDWARDS	EDDIE	S	3,385.11	.00	.00
01642	ESQUIVEL	ALEX	R	2,941.53	.00	.00
00090	GARLINGTON	RANDAL	C	3,403.77	.00	.00
01688	GARRETT	TERRY	D	5,543.74	.00	.00
01372	GARZA	BERNARDO	G	3,184.96	.00	.00
01304	HALL	JUSTIN	D	2,587.26	.00	.00
00183	HAVENS	CHARLES	H	3,553.66	.00	.00
01305	HEMPHILL	SUSAN		3,103.01	.00	.00
01960	HERNANDEZ	ADRIAN	R	2,562.62	591.36	16.00
01643	HERNANDEZ	ANGELICA	V	2,558.28	89.22	2.00
01325	HERNANDEZ	JOSE	L	3,134.96	.00	.00
00130	HILL	GLENN		4,118.14	.00	.00
01857	HORNICK	HUNTER	R	3,100.67	225.78	4.00
00585	HUMPHREY	SAMANTHA	B	1,846.78	.00	.00
02124	JIMENEZ	BAILEY	K	2,562.26	.00	.00
01738	JOHNSON	SIERRA		1,775.98	168.60	4.00
00062	JONES	DAVID	M	3,284.96	.00	.00
00947	KINDRED	RYAN	E	3,469.52	.00	.00
00054	KINSEY	ANTHONY	C	3,376.49	.00	.00

DRAFT

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 11/01/2024 TO 11/01/2024

EMP#	NAME			GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
00038	KIRBY	RANDY		3,403.77	.00	.00
00484	MANNING	MICHAEL	B	3,916.68	490.32	6.00
01271	MARROQUIN	EDUARDO	E	3,266.47	378.02	5.50
01597	MCENTYRE	PHILIP		3,825.77	868.28	15.00
01729	MCKNIGHT	BRIAN	K	4,771.55	.00	.00
00473	MITCHELL	CHRISTOPHE	A	4,118.14	.00	.00
00272	MITCHELL	HEATHER	M	3,181.38	.00	.00
00491	MUNSON	DREW	J	2,941.49	.00	.00
01255	MURPHY	JUSTIN	A	4,902.40	1,792.44	26.00
00378	OAKLEY	KNOX	M	3,394.52	.00	.00
01082	OSTROWSKI	JOHN	J	3,353.93	.00	.00
00321	OUTLAND	ADRIAN	A	3,542.01	600.48	9.00
01439	PETERSON	LAYNE		3,000.71	.00	.00
01940	PRENSA	NATASHA		1,702.07	.00	.00
02168	RAMIREZ	CASSANDRA	G	2,018.19	.00	.00
01889	REEDY-SMITH	RENITA	R	2,278.87	.00	.00
01991	ROSE	BENJAMIN	M	2,718.28	.00	.00
00946	SARIC	STEVEN		3,480.28	354.53	5.00
01382	SAUCEDA	FELIPE	T	5,170.62	2,056.50	30.00
00958	SCHELL	CLINT	D	1,846.78	.00	.00
01135	SHEPPARD	ANDY	L	3,380.79	.00	.00
01189	SMITH	SUZANNE	L	1,496.40	.00	.00
00761	SOLIS	JOHNNY	J	3,089.75	.00	.00
00163	STEFANKIEWICZ	JASON	D	3,371.32	236.36	3.33
01934	STIMSON	ZACHARY	S	3,618.04	899.76	16.00
00653	STONE	MARK	C	3,739.33	629.37	9.00
01280	STRANGE	ANTHONY		2,888.45	.00	.00
01314	STRATTON	CHRISTOPHE	E	3,059.96	.00	.00
02167	THOMPSON	DAVID	Q	3,617.32	.00	.00
01552	TIDWELL	TRAVIS	W	2,765.82	.00	.00
02136	TIPTON	TRAVIS	C	2,762.45	.00	.00
01357	TURNBAUGH	JENNIFER	F	2,639.12	.00	.00
01268	WALLS	JEFFREY		3,075.71	.00	.00
00197	WELCH	GREG	J	4,342.38	.00	.00
01370	WILBURN	PHILLIP	M	3,416.63	.00	.00
01641	WILLIAMS	TRAVIS	S	3,812.71	.00	.00
01130	WILLIAMS	TREY		3,238.03	139.83	2.00
00282	YOUNG	JAMES	C	3,134.96	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**227,554.80**	**13,064.11**	**215.83**
DEPARTMENT 001-655						
01451	ANDERSON	ANDREW	J	2,640.90	306.39	7.00
02155	BAKER	JACKSON		2,569.30	450.20	11.33
02169	BARNES	DAVEYON		1,830.15	.00	.00
01930	BECKER	GREGORY	S	2,568.92	189.59	4.25
01966	BOWES	QUENTIN	D	2,516.45	397.35	10.00
01931	BROWN	JERRION		2,346.38	163.68	4.00
01452	BURROW	HUNTER	D	2,347.85	184.82	4.50
00115	CALKINS	ROBERT	T	4,162.70	.00	.00
01717	CARRERA	PATRICIA		2,622.82	552.97	14.25
00161	CHAVEZ	CANDACE	L	2,608.30	.00	.00
00285	COLE	MELANIE		2,866.02	.00	.00
01947	COLSON	CHRISTOPHE	J	2,346.38	163.68	4.00
01760	CONTRERAS	DANIEL		2,391.95	166.86	4.00
01834	CRUZ	CHRISTOPHE		2,195.81	.00	.00

DRAFT

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 11/01/2024 TO 11/01/2024

EMP#	NAME			GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
01848	CUEVAS DELEON	JOSE		2,479.94	.00	.00
01791	DE ARMAS	RICHARD	T	3,700.21	926.91	18.00
01719	DILLEHAY	COLLIN	F	2,510.94	.00	.00
00043	DONOVAN	JEREMY	J	2,767.24	78.26	1.50
01154	EDWARDS	LAURA	E	1,641.53	.00	.00
02165	FREDERICK	GAVINN		1,877.39	.00	.00
01497	GAINES	DEVIN	C	2,142.64	.00	.00
02145	GARCIA	GABRIEL		2,357.51	238.41	6.00
00790	GODFREY	ROBERT	K	1,689.35	.00	.00
01637	GRAVES	JACOB		2,494.78	10.59	.25
00532	GRAY	ALEXANDER	M	3,679.77	.00	.00
01917	GREER	KYLE	R	2,410.48	197.15	4.75
01780	GRIFFITH	HAROLD	R	2,230.91	20.72	.50
01356	HANEY	MARY	S	2,377.73	185.09	4.50
00355	HANLEY	ERIC	W	2,956.80	108.93	2.00
01320	HARWELL	CHRISTOPHE	B	3,089.85	672.30	15.00
01329	HENRIQUEZ	JESSE	J	2,142.64	.00	.00
00557	HOBBS	VALERIE	L	3,268.39	.00	.00
00138	HORNBAKER	APRIL	M	2,602.18	.00	.00
01954	IRISH	WESLEY	J	2,334.98	304.56	8.00
02166	JACKSON	HAYDEN		1,877.39	.00	.00
02170	JACOB	JITTO		1,877.39	.00	.00
02000	KARNES	ZACHARY		2,192.48	.00	.00
02149	KEARNEY	CHANCE	Q	2,030.40	.00	.00
01692	KILLIAN	SARAH	T	2,100.69	.00	.00
02104	KIMREY	CHRISTOPHE	S	2,357.51	238.41	6.00
00368	KLOSTERMAN	ERIN	M	2,746.90	.00	.00
01768	LAIN	ROBERT	A	2,691.42	460.19	11.00
01865	LANE	BRIAN	M	2,575.70	151.80	3.34
01377	LANGLEY	JUSTIN	D	2,830.49	319.55	6.75
01553	LEE	ANDREA		3,067.96	344.66	6.75
01469	LENAMOND	CLAYTON	C	2,506.39	288.75	7.00
02125	LINTON	YANKIA		2,309.96	.00	.00
01965	LOPEZ	NESTOR	A	2,525.66	554.40	15.00
01342	LOZANO	MAGDALENA		2,750.48	.00	.00
01882	MATA	SERGIO	N	2,341.49	271.64	7.00
02158	MCDONALD	BRAYLON	K	2,052.57	.00	.00
01762	MCGEE	KEMAURRIUS		4,222.93	1,955.46	46.00
00264	MEDFORD	DONNIE	M	2,643.35	.00	.00
02200	MELLON	DENNIS	F	751.04	.00	.00
01544	MERLINO	JENNINE		1,894.90	26.28	.75
01248	MOORE	CHRISTOPHE	M	2,536.22	391.37	9.75
01836	MOORE	JACOB	L	2,475.38	250.29	6.00
02199	MOUDJI A BETSEM	SERGE VALE		751.04	.00	.00
01742	OLIVARES	RAFAEL		2,475.97	165.78	4.00
01989	ORTEN	KHLOE	M	2,278.04	158.94	4.00
01109	PARKER	DAVID	W	3,473.51	912.57	19.00
00820	PARKER	VAISCHON		4,581.86	1,660.50	29.75
02138	PEREZ	PRISCILLA	L	2,357.51	238.41	6.00
01944	POPPLETON	WILLIAM	J	2,182.70	.00	.00
01909	RAMIREZ	SAMANTHA	Y	2,610.99	580.57	15.25
01903	REH	TEE		2,166.86	97.01	2.50
01904	RODRIGUEZ	ALEXA	M	2,079.55	9.70	.25
00988	ROSS	RAISSA	V	2,916.93	387.72	8.00
00550	SANCHEZ	OMAR		3,836.59	944.01	17.00
02102	SCOTT	MELISSA	A	2,278.04	158.94	4.00

DRAFT

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 11/01/2024 TO 11/01/2024

EMP#	NAME			GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
01165	SMALL	CAROLINE	F	2,235.63	.00	.00
00957	SMITH	KRISTINE	J	2,638.53	109.32	2.25
02195	SMITH	LESTER		751.04	.00	.00
02159	SPIGNER	TAKEYA	Z	1,971.26	.00	.00
01510	STRANGE	ALLISON		2,142.64	.00	.00
01959	SUSNIR	CHRISTOPHE		2,908.54	695.21	16.75
01855	TARVER	ANNIE	D	2,210.19	.00	.00
01945	TAYLOR	TREY	L	2,030.42	.00	.00
01955	THOMPKINS	CAROL	A	193.38	.00	.00
01776	TUCKER	AIDEN		2,527.52	302.43	7.25
01910	TUDOR	STEPHEN	R	2,331.32	.00	.00
00530	VARGHESE	PRINCY	A	3,232.61	.00	.00
01769	VELASCO	LUIS		2,089.54	.00	.00
01870	WALKER	SCOTT	T	2,683.96	458.87	11.00
01123	WHITEMAN	JEANA	L	3,242.38	.00	.00
01770	WILLIS	ANDREW	T	2,439.58	243.76	5.92
01990	WISDOM	MATTHEW	J	2,322.38	351.12	9.50
02194	YOUNG	ZACHARY		751.04	.00	.00
	DEPARTMENT TOTALS			**214,819.44**	**18,046.12**	**411.59**
DEPARTMENT 001-690						
00400	KNICKERBOCKER	JAMES	M	3,726.68	.00	.00
01883	RAMIREZ	IRINA		2,578.31	.00	.00
	DEPARTMENT TOTALS			**6,304.99**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-720						
01539	HAUSER	CHARISA	J	2,268.41	.00	.00
00180	MERRITT	RON	A	3,915.65	.00	.00
	DEPARTMENT TOTALS			**6,184.06**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-760						
01537	ANDERSON	JEANNETTE	S	665.70	.00	.00
01914	CUTTING	RACHAEL	T	56.67	.00	.00
00623	FRIERSON	REBECCA	L	473.60	.00	.00
02146	GOODSELL	NANCY	J	766.50	.00	.00
01752	GRACE	DESTINY		1,592.91	.00	.00
00769	GUISTINO	IAN	A	2,051.42	.00	.00
01781	HINOJO	CECILIA		668.64	.00	.00
01312	HUGHES	TINA		2,234.87	.00	.00
01261	HUNGER	DOROTHY	P	604.96	.00	.00
00979	JACKSON	NAIROVIS	M	908.88	.00	.00
01976	KELLY	SAPHRONIA	F	1,440.65	.00	.00
01426	KNICKERBOCKER	JARED	A	1,657.39	.00	.00
00386	LATHAM	ALICE	J	2,088.89	.00	.00
01503	LOPEZ	CHERYL		554.75	.00	.00
02173	MARTINEZ	ARLEEN	C	630.00	.00	.00
00095	MCCULLEY	MARCINE	G	3,740.33	.00	.00
01737	MCWHORTER	MADILYN		885.92	.00	.00
00876	MEYERS	ANNE	B	2,018.77	.00	.00
01877	MILLER	TENILLE	D	2,234.87	.00	.00
01279	MURPHY	CATHEY	K	553.70	.00	.00
01753	NURMI	DOUGLAS	B	742.35	.00	.00
01507	ROSAS	GLORIA		664.44	.00	.00

DRAFT

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 11/01/2024 TO 11/01/2024

EMP#	NAME			GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
01640	SIMPSON	CHERYLLE	C	963.47	.00	.00
00587	SNELLING	LINDSEY	R	3,119.46	.00	.00
01972	VARNELL	KATHLEEN		2,128.43	.00	.00
02197	WEST	GRACE		315.00	.00	.00
01912	WESTBROOK	TRACEE	A	124.68	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**33,887.25**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 001-780						
00232	BENSON	GLENDA	J	252.00	.00	.00
02075	MCCONNELL	JILL	E	336.00	.00	.00
01246	SANDIFEER	AIMEE	D	827.64	.00	.00
00157	SPEARMAN	SHELLY	S	1,331.21	.00	.00
00111	WILLIAMS	TODD	K	1,623.71	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**4,370.56**	**.00**	**.00**
FUND TOTALS				**945,292.38**	**37,254.68**	**796.34**
DEPARTMENT 015-955						
00301	BOEDEKER	ROBERT	M	782.11	.00	.00
01916	CHHOR	AHNA	M	2,112.07	.00	.00
01700	DOUGALAS	BRINLEY		1,613.22	.00	.00
01939	FORMAN	FREDERICK	W	1,691.57	.00	.00
02201	HARDMAN	MONICA	J	645.86	.00	.00
00644	KLINKOVSKY	JOE	P	719.27	.00	.00
01277	MOSS	JANET	E	2,105.10	.00	.00
01793	PEARCE	PADEN		690.00	.00	.00
01975	PENA	CARMEN		1,287.36	.00	.00
02198	TURNER	JOHN	H	1,327.59	.00	.00
01773	WEST	LINDA	B	360.00	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**13,334.15**	**.00**	**.00**
FUND TOTALS				**13,334.15**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 020-700						
01480	BRATTON	TIMOTHY	C	1,791.92	.00	.00
00393	HENSLEY JR	ALTON	W	3,606.69	.00	.00
00422	MCCOY	MICHAEL	G	2,265.86	.00	.00
01927	MCDONALD	GREGORY	K	1,717.14	.00	.00
01604	SMITH	ALLEN	W	1,512.56	.00	.00
00157	SPEARMAN	SHELLY	S	1,331.21	.00	.00
01352	TAYLOR	DAVID	W	2,271.02	.00	.00
01254	WILLIAMS	JOHN	T	2,140.11	.00	.00
02196	WOOD	KARL	E	900.50	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**17,537.01**	**.00**	**.00**
FUND TOTALS				**17,537.01**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 025-680						
01755	BLAINE	LLOYD	F	2,513.82	.00	.00
01782	HITT	MATTHEW		3,138.19	.00	.00
01495	ROSSON	JAROD	B	11,798.79	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**17,450.80**	**.00**	**.00**
FUND TOTALS				**17,450.80**	**.00**	**.00**

DRAFT

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 11/01/2024 TO 11/01/2024

EMP#	NAME			GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
DEPARTMENT 035-400						
02157	PERKINS	ABIGAIL	G	648.00	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**648.00**	**.00**	**.00**
FUND TOTALS				**648.00**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 040-480						
01345	ALLEN	PATRICIA	J	19.23	.00	.00
01786	DYSON	MACEY	L	138.48	.00	.00
01993	GUIETTE	KALI	C	107.43	.00	.00
01457	JOHNSON	RACHEL	S	96.92	.00	.00
01723	MARCINIAK	ADDIE	M	118.44	.00	.00
01794	MILES	VICTORIA	J	118.44	.00	.00
01273	MIRAMONTES	ESTHER		173.15	.00	.00
00948	MORRIS	BARRY		34.62	.00	.00
01291	SANDLIN	MICHAEL	H	34.62	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**841.33**	**.00**	**.00**
FUND TOTALS				**841.33**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 041-480						
01764	ABEARE	JEFFREY	J	183.79	.00	.00
01345	ALLEN	PATRICIA	J	183.68	.00	.00
01269	ALMAND	JUSTIN	G	240.80	.00	.00
01680	AUTREY	CARA		220.34	.00	.00
00945	BREZIK	STACEY	E	193.95	.00	.00
02139	BROWN	LYSETTE	C	124.52	.00	.00
01997	CASTILLO	ROBIN	L	140.48	.00	.00
01335	COOPER	JOHN	M	226.59	.00	.00
02162	FALETTO	JORDAN	E	185.92	.00	.00
02163	FARREL	GARRETT	W	185.82	.00	.00
01492	GAJKOWSKI	ANNA	L	127.78	.00	.00
01534	GONZALES	AMIE	L	127.92	.00	.00
00388	GROSS	MEREDITH		149.77	.00	.00
01457	JOHNSON	RACHEL	S	124.52	.00	.00
01106	JUDIN	KIMBERLY	G	311.26	.00	.00
01486	KIRLIN	PATRICK	T	311.26	.00	.00
01482	LABARRE	THAD	D	188.16	.00	.00
02152	LOZANO	JESSICA	K	185.82	.00	.00
01508	MALOUF	DANIEL	S	220.34	.00	.00
01885	MANION	JAMIE	H	193.22	.00	.00
01431	MCDONALD	TY	J	220.34	.00	.00
00948	MORRIS	BARRY		124.95	.00	.00
00976	OLIPHANT	FELICIA		336.70	.00	.00
01894	ORTIZ	JUDITH		124.52	.00	.00
01446	PIPER	JACOB		220.34	.00	.00
01852	RICO	EMILY	G	205.29	.00	.00
01951	RODRIGUEZ	CONRAD	M	173.08	.00	.00
01291	SANDLIN	MICHAEL	H	105.82	.00	.00
01093	SAVAGE	GINA	R	255.13	.00	.00
00405	SHELL	JEFFREY	W	265.06	.00	.00
01835	STEFANKIEWICZ	STEPHANIE	M	171.76	.00	.00
00200	STODDART	CRAIG	T	296.82	.00	.00

DRAFT

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 11/01/2024 TO 11/01/2024

EMP#	NAME			GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
01443	WILSON	DESTRY		220.34	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**6,546.09**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 041-650						
01502	ALLEN	MICHAEL	J	351.30	.00	.00
01450	BRICKER	ALEXANDER	J	482.45	.00	.00
00277	BROWN	KEVIN	D	770.42	.00	.00
00085	CHAVEZ	ABEL		557.36	.00	.00
01077	COOPER	CHRISTOPHE		639.31	.00	.00
00273	DICK	BRADLEY	J	557.36	.00	.00
01343	DONALDSON	COLE	G	397.89	.00	.00
00105	EDWARDS	EDDIE	S	307.20	.00	.00
01642	ESQUIVEL	ALEX	R	313.68	.00	.00
00090	GARLINGTON	RANDAL	C	288.54	.00	.00
01372	GARZA	BERNARDO	G	557.36	.00	.00
01304	HALL	JUSTIN	D	230.84	.00	.00
00183	HAVENS	CHARLES	H	315.02	.00	.00
01305	HEMPHILL	SUSAN		639.31	.00	.00
01325	HERNANDEZ	JOSE	L	557.36	.00	.00
00130	HILL	GLENN		468.43	.00	.00
01857	HORNICK	HUNTER	R	149.27	.00	.00
02124	JIMENEZ	BAILEY	K	230.84	.00	.00
00062	JONES	DAVID	M	557.36	.00	.00
00947	KINDRED	RYAN	E	880.46	.00	.00
00054	KINSEY	ANTHONY	C	315.82	.00	.00
00038	KIRBY	RANDY		288.54	.00	.00
00484	MANNING	MICHAEL	B	848.62	.00	.00
01271	MARROQUIN	EDUARDO	E	753.87	.00	.00
01597	MCENTYRE	PHILIP		233.37	.00	.00
01729	MCKNIGHT	BRIAN	K	705.63	.00	.00
00473	MITCHELL	CHRISTOPHE	A	468.43	.00	.00
00491	MUNSON	DREW	J	725.82	.00	.00
01255	MURPHY	JUSTIN	A	557.36	.00	.00
00378	OAKLEY	KNOX	M	880.46	.00	.00
01082	OSTROWSKI	JOHN	J	464.75	.00	.00
00321	OUTLAND	ADRIAN	A	519.73	.00	.00
01439	PETERSON	LAYNE		641.61	.00	.00
01991	ROSE	BENJAMIN	M	74.83	.00	.00
00946	SARIC	STEVEN		698.24	.00	.00
01382	SAUCEDA	FELIPE	T	528.20	.00	.00
01135	SHEPPARD	ANDY	L	528.20	.00	.00
00761	SOLIS	JOHNNY	J	602.57	.00	.00
00163	STEFANKIEWICZ	JASON	D	557.36	.00	.00
01934	STIMSON	ZACHARY	S	280.88	.00	.00
00653	STONE	MARK	C	557.36	.00	.00
01280	STRANGE	ANTHONY		753.87	.00	.00
01314	STRATTON	CHRISTOPHE	E	557.36	.00	.00
01552	TIDWELL	TRAVIS	W	233.33	.00	.00
02136	TIPTON	TRAVIS	C	30.65	.00	.00
01357	TURNBAUGH	JENNIFER	F	153.98	.00	.00
01268	WALLS	JEFFREY		641.61	.00	.00
00197	WELCH	GREG	J	854.94	.00	.00
01370	WILBURN	PHILLIP	M	557.36	.00	.00
01641	WILLIAMS	TRAVIS	S	160.16	.00	.00
01130	WILLIAMS	TREY		725.79	.00	.00

DRAFT

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 11/01/2024 TO 11/01/2024

EMP#	NAME			GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
00282	YOUNG	JAMES	C	557.36	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**25,709.82**	**.00**	**.00**
FUND TOTALS				**32,255.91**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 057-430						
02164	GRILLETT	HAYLEY	L	825.00	.00	.00
02171	WALKER	MARY CLAIR		825.00	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**1,650.00**	**.00**	**.00**
FUND TOTALS				**1,650.00**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 090-740						
01596	CHILDS	SHERYL	L	2,164.79	.00	.00
00649	FOREMAN	DAYNA	L	3,115.59	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**5,280.38**	**.00**	**.00**
FUND TOTALS				**5,280.38**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 094-950						
02156	BELL	CHRISTOPHE		2,030.65	.00	.00
00291	BELLOWS	ASHLEY	J	3,670.08	.00	.00
01963	CASTILLO	DAPHNEY	L	1,724.14	.00	.00
00978	COLON	MISTY	L	2,914.67	.00	.00
01856	CRAVER	JORDAN	D	2,080.46	.00	.00
01750	DARDEN	CARLA		2,375.48	.00	.00
00289	ESTRADA	ALVIO	R	3,019.66	.00	.00
01562	GODFREY	AARON		2,248.93	.00	.00
00225	MARTINEZ-YOULE	JEANNETTE		3,374.02	.00	.00
02137	OCHOA	LIZETH		2,030.65	.00	.00
00305	PEREZ	AMBER	L	2,914.67	.00	.00
01994	RHODES	MADISON	K	2,030.65	.00	.00
01926	RODRIGUEZ	SOPHIA		2,080.46	.00	.00
01521	RUBIO	MITZY	J	2,172.99	.00	.00
00620	SALDANA	VERONICA		2,413.79	.00	.00
01474	SMITH	DONALD	S	2,270.15	.00	.00
01964	THRELFALL	JENNIFER	R	1,724.14	.00	.00
01722	TROUT	BRITTANY	E	2,080.46	.00	.00
01850	VICTORIANO	RAFAEL		2,157.09	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**45,313.14**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 094-952						
01546	BLASINGAME	HEATHER	L	2,445.98	.00	.00
01906	CARMICHAEL	MORGAN	A	2,138.51	.00	.00
01526	DUCOTE	KRISTI		2,643.10	.00	.00
01756	ROLLINS-WU	BRANT	R	2,337.16	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**9,564.75**	**.00**	**.00**

DRAFT

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 11/01/2024 TO 11/01/2024

EMP#	NAME			GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
DEPARTMENT 094-953						
01998	HALL	MARTHA	H	980.50	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**980.50**	**.00**	**.00**
FUND TOTALS				**55,858.39**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 170-951						
00301	BOEDEKER	ROBERT	M	3,318.24	.00	.00
01700	DOUGALAS	BRINLEY		466.67	.00	.00
01939	FORMAN	FREDERICK	W	613.03	.00	.00
00644	KLINKOVSKY	JOE	P	2,683.33	.00	.00
01277	MOSS	JANET	E	613.03	.00	.00
01793	PEARCE	PADEN		264.27	.00	.00
01975	PENA	CARMEN		804.60	.00	.00
02198	TURNER	JOHN	H	894.64	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**9,657.81**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 170-952						
02201	HARDMAN	MONICA	J	2,227.70	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**2,227.70**	**.00**	**.00**
FUND TOTALS				**11,885.51**	**.00**	**.00**
DEPARTMENT 171-951						
00301	BOEDEKER	ROBERT	M	386.59	.00	.00
01700	DOUGALAS	BRINLEY		229.89	.00	.00
01939	FORMAN	FREDERICK	W	229.89	.00	.00
00644	KLINKOVSKY	JOE	P	308.81	.00	.00
01277	MOSS	JANET	E	233.75	.00	.00
01793	PEARCE	PADEN		99.02	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS				**1,487.95**	**.00**	**.00**
FUND TOTALS				**1,487.95**	**.00**	**.00**
GRAND TOTALS				**1,103,521.81**	**37,254.68**	**796.34**

DRAFT

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 11/01/2024 TO 11/01/2024

EMP#	NAME	GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS

THE PRECEDING LIST OF PAYROLL WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED FOR PAYMENT BY COMMISSIONER'S COURT. **DATE:** _____

DATE _____ **APPROVED BY** _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

EXECUTIVE SESSION



EXECUTIVE SESSION: The Commissioners Court of Rockwall County reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed in this agenda item, in the order deemed appropriate, as authorized by Chapter 551, Open Meetings, Subchapter D, Texas Government Code, or to seek the advice of its attorney.

a) **Pending or Contemplated Litigation and Attorney-Client Information:** (1) Discuss status of FY2022 tax audit and scope of continued legal representation. (2) Consideration of authorizing the County Judge or other authorized officials to execute the settlement participation and release forms regarding settlement offers from Kroger in the matter of Texas OpioidMulti-District Litigation for the County.
b) **Real Estate Matters:**
c) **Personnel Matters:** Deliberate the employment of a detention officer candidate pursuant to section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code.
d) **Advice of Counsel:**
e) **Security Related Matters:**
f) **Contract Deliberations:**
g) **Economic Development Prospects:**

RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION: Pursuant to the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.001, *et seq.*, the Commissioners Court will reconvene into Open Session to take any action necessary on matters discussed in Executive Session.

COMMISSIONERS COURT REPORTS:

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.0415, the County Judge and the County Commissioners may report on the following items: (1) expression of thanks, congratulations or condolences; (2) information about holiday schedules; (3) recognition of individuals; (4) reminders about upcoming County events; (5) information community events; and (6) announcements involving an imminent threat to public health and safety.

ADJOURN